







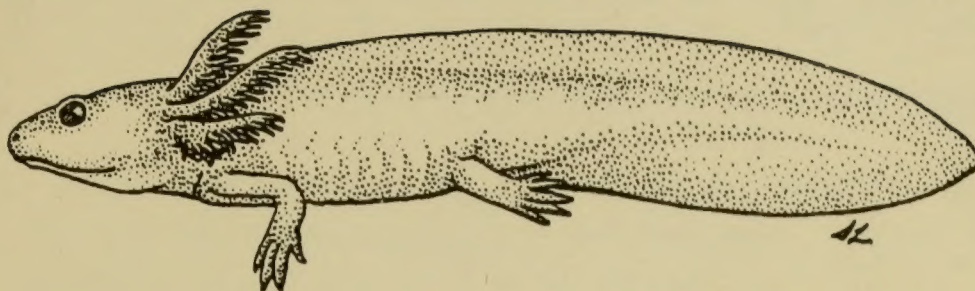








QL  
640  
S666  
Rept.



A  
BIBLIOGRAPHY  
OF  
LARVAL AND NEOTENIC SALAMANDER BIOLOGY

RONALD ALTIG  
&  
REN LOHOFENER

Department of Biological Sciences  
Mississippi State University  
Mississippi State, MS 39762

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 47

1980



Division of Reptiles & Amphibians  
National Museum of Natural History  
Washington, D.C. 20560



For further information and submission of manuscripts, contact: Frances I. McCullough, S.H.I.S. Editor  
Division of Reptiles & Amphibians  
National Museum of Natural History  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington, D.C. 20560



## INTRODUCTION

This bibliography is the caudate sequel to the tadpole bibliography of Altig and Christensen (1976) published in this series. Emphasis was placed on reproductive biology, development, behavior and organismal physiology of aquatic and direct-development larvae and "neotenic" adults as well as citations concerning breeding biology, eggs and postmetamorphic juveniles. Abstracts, theses, dissertations, text books and species descriptions were omitted.

DO NOT use this bibliography for citation accuracy. Check them first!! Searching ceased in December 1979.

- 1858-
- Kneeland, S. On the habits of Menobranchnus. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 6:371-3.
- 1861-
- Filippi, F. de. Sulla larva del Triton alpestris. Arch. Zool. Anat. Fisiol. 1:206-211.
- 1871-
- Hoy, P.R. Development of Ambystoma lurida Sager. Am. Nat. 5:578-584.
- 1874-
- Robin, C. Observations sur la fecondation des urodeles. J. Anat. Physiol. 10:376-390.
- 1880-
- Clark, S.F. The development of Ambystoma punctatum. Stud. Biol. Lab. John Hopkins Univ. 1:105-125.
- 1881-
- Gasco, F. Les amours des axolotls. Zool. Anz. 4:313-316, 328-334.
- 1882-
- Frear, W. Vitality of the mud puppy. Am. Nat. 16:325-326.
- Townsend, C.H. Habits of the Menopoma. Am. Nat. 16:139-140.
- 1883-
- Camerano, L. Intorno alla neotenia ed allo sviluppo degli Anfibi. Att. della Reale Accad. Sci. Torino 19:84-93.
- 1884-
- Carriere, J. Die postembryonale Entwicklung der Epidermis des Siredon pisciformis. Arch. Mikrosk. Anat. Entwicklungsmech. 24:19-27.
- 1886-
- Pike, N. Some notes on the life history of the common newt. Am. Nat. 20:17-21.
- 1888-
- Hay, O.P. Observations of Amphiuma and its young. Am. Nat. 22:315-321.
- 1889-
- Hay, O.P. Observations on the habits of some Ambystomas. Am. Nat. 23:602-612.
- 1890-
- DuBois, R. Sur la perception des radiations lumineuses par la peau chez les protees aveugles. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 110:358-359.
- 1891-
- Bedriaga, J. von. (1892). Tableaux sunoptiques pour servir a la determination des larves des Batraciens urodeles d'Europe. Assoc. Francaise pour l'avancement des Sciences: Congress de Marseille 1891:540-546.
- Bedriaga, J. von. Mittheilungen uber die larven der Molche. Zool. Anz. 14:295-300, 301-308, 317-323, 333-341, 349-355, 373-378, 397-404.
- Bedriaga, J. von. Les larvas des Batraciens recueillis en Portugal par M.A.F. Moller. O Inst. revista Sci. Litteraria 38:668, 821.
- Gage, S.H. Life-history of the vermilion-spotted newt (Diemyctylus viridescens Raf.). Am. Nat. 25:1084-1110.
- Jordan, E.O. The spermatophore of Diemyctylus. J. Morph. 5:263-270.
- Zeller, C. Über den Kopulationsakt von Salamandra maculosa. Zool. Anz. 14:38-41.
- 1892-
- Boulenger, G.A. Fecundation in the tailed batracians. A summary of review of recent discoveries. Zool. Jb. (Syst.) 6:447).
- Boulenger, G.A. On the larva of Molge montandoni. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 10:304-305.
- 1893-
- Jordan, E.P. The habits and development of the newt. J. Morph. 8:269-366.
- 1894-
- Eycleshymer, A.C. The early development of Amblystoma, with observations on some other vertebrates. J. Morph. 10:343-418.
- Paratre, R. Notes sur Salamandra maculosa; sa presence aux environs immediats de Paris; remarques sur sa reproduction; epoque de sa parturition; developpement de la larva. Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr. 10:132-160.
- 1895-
- Bedriaga, J. von. Mittheilungen uber die Larven der Molche. Zool. Anz. 18:153-157.
- Bedriaga, J. von. On the Pyrenean newt Molge aspera Duges. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 150-154.
- 1896-
- Boas, J.E.U. Ueber Neotenie. Gegenbair Zestschrift 1896:1-20.
- Kingsbury, B.F. The spermatheca and methods of fertilization in some American newts and salamanders. Trans. Am. Micr. Soc. 18:115-146.
- 1897-
- Flemming, W. Ueber den Einfluss des Lichts auf die Pigmentirung der Salamanderlarve. Arch. Mikr. Anat. 48:369-374.



- Ritter, W.E. The life-history and habits of the Pacific Coast newt (Diemyctylus torosus Esch.).  
Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. Zool. 1:73-114.  
-1899-
- McGregor, J.H. The spermatogenesis of Amphiuma. J. Morph. 15:57-104.  
Ritter, W.E., et al. A contribution to the life history of Autodax lugubris Hallow., a California  
salamander. Am. Nat. 33:691-704.  
-1901-
- Montgomery, T.H. Peculiarities of the terrestrial larva of the urodelous batrachian, Plethodon  
cinereus. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1901:503-508.  
-1902-
- Hilton, W.A. A structural feature connected with mating in Diemyctylus viridescens. Am. Nat.  
36:643-647.  
-1903-
- Powers, J.H. The causes of acceleration and retardation in the metamorphosis of Ambystoma  
tigrinum: a preliminary report. Am. Nat. 37:385-410.  
Reese, A.M. The habits of the giant salamander. Pop. Sci. Monthly 62:526-531.  
-1904-
- Reese, A.M. The sexual elements of the giant salamander, Cryptobranchus alleganiensis. Biol.  
Bull. 6:220-223.  
Reese, A.M. The sexual elements of the giant salamander. Am. Soc. Zool. 38:497.  
Wilder, H.H. The early development of Desmognathus fusca. Am. Nat. 38:93-115.  
-1905-
- Busey, L.E. de. Die ersten Entwicklungsstadien des Megalobatrachus maximus. Zool. Anz. 28:523-542.  
Kerbert, C. Ueber die Eilr und Larvaen von Megalobatrachus maxmus Schl. C.R. Int. Congr. Berne  
1905:289-294.  
-1906-
- Banta, A.M., et al. The life history of the cave salamander, Spelerpes maculicaudus (Cope).  
USNM 30:67-73.  
McAtee, W.L. Development of the color pattern in the larvae of Spelerpes maculicaudus (Cope).  
Proc. USNM 30:74-83.  
Reese, A.M. Observations on the reactions of Cryptobranchus and Necturus to light and heat. Biol.  
Bull. 11:93-99.  
-1907-
- Annandale, N. Eggs of Tylototriton verrucosus. Rec. Indian Mus. 1:278-279.  
Leeuwen, W.D. van. Über die Aufnahme der Spermatophoren bei Salamandra maculosa. Laur. Zool. Anz.  
31:649-653.  
Powers, J.H. Morphological variation and its causes in Ambystoma tigrinum. Stud. Zool. Lab. Univ.  
Nebr. 6:197-273.  
Smith, B.G. The life history and habits of Cryptobranchus alleganiensis. Biol. Bull. 13:5-39.  
Smith, B.G. The breeding habits of Amblystoma punctatum. Am. Nat. 41:381-386.  
-1908-
- Wright, A.H. Notes on the breeding habits of Amblystoma punctatum. Biol. Bull. 14:284-289.  
-1909-
- Hilton, W.A. General features of the early development of Desmognathus fusca. J. Morph. 20:533-  
547.  
Piersol, W.H. The habits and larval state of Plethodon erythronotus. Trans. Can. Inst. 8:469-493.  
Riddle, O. The rate of digestion in cold-blooded vertebrates: the influence of season and  
temperature. Am. J. Physiol. 24:447-458.  
Wright, A.H., et al. The early breeding habits of Amblystoma punctatum. Am. Nat. 43:687-692.  
-1910-
- Eycleshymer, A.C., et al. Normal plates of the development of Necturus maculosus. Keibel's  
Normentafeln Entwicklung. Wirbel. 11:1-150.  
Korschelt, E., et al. Über eine Missbildung der Larve von Salamandra maculosus. Arch. AntuMech.  
Leipzig. 30:291-316.  
Piersol, W.H. The habits and larval state of Plethodon cinereus erythronotus. Trans. Can. Inst.  
8:469-493.  
Piersol, W.H. Spawn and larva of Ambystoma jeffersonianum. Am. Nat. 44:732-738.  
Smith, B.G. The structure of the spermatophores of Ambystoma punctatum. Biol. Bull. 18:204-211.  
-1911-
- Cochran, M.E. The biology of Plethodon cinereus erythronotus. Biol. Bull. 20:332-349.  
Cummings, B.F. Some features of behavior in the courtship display of the palmate newt (Molge  
palmata Schneid.). J. An. Behav. 1:305-306.  
Goodale, H.D. The early development of Spelerpes bilineatus (Green). Am. J. Anat. 12:173-247.  
Smith, B.G. Notes on the natural history of Ambystoma jeffersonianum, A. punctatum, and A. trigri-  
num. Bull. Wisc. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9:14-17.  
Smith, B.S. The nests and larvae of Necturus. Biol. Bull. 20:191-200.  
Wintrebert, P. Les enveloppes protectrices de l'oere et la mecanisme de l'eclosion chez l'axolotl  
(Ambystoma tigrinum). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 72:799-802.  
-1912-
- Banta, A.M. The influence of cave conditions upon pigment development in larvae of Ambystoma  
tigrinum. Am. Nat. 46:244-248.  
Smith, B.S. The embryology of Cryptobranchus allegheniensis, including comparisons with some  
other vertebrates. 2. General embryonic and larval development with special reference to  
external features. J. Morph. 23:455-579.  
-1913-
- Despax, R. Sur un larve de Megalobatrachus Tschud., de provenance Chinoise. Bull. Mus. d'Hist.  
19:183-184.



- Kennel, P. von. Les corps adipolymphoïdes des batraciens. Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. 9th Ser. 17:219-254.
- Wilder, I.W. The life history of Desmognathus fusca. Biol. Bull. 24:251-292, 293-342.  
-1914-
- Bruner, H.L. The mechanism of pulmonary respiration in amphibians with gill clefts. Morph. Jb. 48:63-82.
- Bruner, H.L. Jacobson's organ and the respiratory mechanism of amphibians. Morph. Jb. Leipzig 48:157-165.  
-1916-
- Sayle, M.H. The reactions of Necturus to stimuli received through the skin. J. An. Behav. 6:81-101  
-1919-
- Bishop, S.C. Habits and development of Hemidactylum scutatum. N.Y. St. Mus. Bull. (219-220, 251-290).  
-1920-
- Adams, A.E., et al. An experimental study of the fat-bodies in Triturus (Diemyctylus) viridescens. Anat. Rec. 41:181-204.
- Bishop, S.C. Notes on the habits and development of the four-toed salamander, Hemidactylum scutatum (Schlegel). N.Y. St. Mus. Bull. (219-220):1-34.
- Wilder, I., et al. The correlation of lunglessness in salamanders with the brook habitat. Copeia 1920:63-68.
- Willey, A. Remarks on the respiratory movements of Necturus and Cryptobranchus. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920:649-651.  
-1921-
- Dye, W.J.P. The relation of the lateral line organs of Necturus to hearing. J. Comp. Psychol. 1:469-471.
- Humphrey, R.R. The interstitial cells of the urodele testis. Am. J. Anat. 29:213-278.
- Pope, P.H. Some doubtful points in the life-history of Notophthalmus viridescens. Copeia 14-15.  
-1922-
- Cole, L.J. The effect of temperature on the phototropic response of Necturus. J. Gen. Physiol. 4:569-572.
- Dawson, A.B. The cloaca and cloacal glands of the male Necturus. J. Morph. 36:447-465.
- Humphrey, R.R. The multiple testis in urodeles. Biol. Bull. 43:45-67.
- Swingle, W.W. Experiments on the metamorphosis of neotenic amphibians. J. Exp. Zool. 36:397-421.
- Weber, A. La fécondation chez la salamandre alpestre. Compt. rend. Ass. Anat. 17:322-329.  
-1923-
- Blanchard, F.N. The life history of the four-toed salamander. Am. Nat. 57:262-268.
- Despax, R. Contribution à l'étude anatomique et biologique des batraciens urodeles du groupe des Euproctes et spécialement de l'Euprocte des Pyrénées Triton (Euproctus) asper Duges. Bull. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Toulouse 51:185-440.
- Finkler, W. Analytical studies on the factors causing the sexual display in the mountain-newt (Triton alpestris). Proc. R. Soc. 958:356-364.
- Snyder, J.D. Eggs of Batrachoseps attenuatus. Copeia 86.
- Stewart, G.N. The gill movements in one of the perennibranchiate urodela (Necturus maculatus) and their relation to the central nervous system. Am. J. Physiol. 66:288-296.
- Wilder, I.I. Spermatophores of Desmognathus fusca. Copeia 88-92.  
-1924-
- Brady, M.K. Eggs of Desmognathus phoca (Matthe). Copeia 29.
- Bishop, S.C. Notes on the habits and development of the mudpuppy Necturus maculosus (Rafinesque). N.Y. St. Mus. Bull. 268:5-60.
- Dunn, E.R. Siren, a herbivorous salamander. Science 59:145.
- Kuntz, A. Anatomical and physiological changes in the digestive system during metamorphosis in Rana pipiens and Amblystoma tigrinum. J. Morph. 38:581-598.
- Nicholas, J.S. The development of the balancer in Amblystoma tigrinum. Anat. Rec. 28:317-335.
- Noble, G.K. The "retrograde metamorphosis" of the Sirenidae: experiments on the functional activity of the thyroid of the perennibranchs. Anat. Rec. 29:100.
- Obreshkove, V. Accessory testicular lobes in Diemyctylus viridescens, their possible origin and significance. J. Morph. 39:1-45.
- Pope, C.H. Notes on North Carolina salamanders with especial reference to the egg-laying habits of Leurognathus and Desmognathus. Am. Mus. Novit. (153).
- Pope, P.H. The life-history of the common water newt, Notophthalmus viridescens, together with observations on the sense of smell. Ann. Carn. Mus. 15:305-368.
- Sasaki, M. On a Japanese salamander, in Lake Kuttarush, which propagates like the axolotl. J. Coll. Agr., Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 15, Part 1:1-36.
- Viosca, P. A terrestrial form of Siren lacertina. Copeia 102-104.
- Wilder, I.W. The development history of Eurycea bislineata in western Massachusetts. Copeia 77-80.
- Wilder, I.W. The relation of growth to metamorphosis in Eurycea bislineata. J. Exp. Zool. 40:1-112.
- Yamagiva, S. Das Urogenitalsystem der Urodelen. J. Coll. Agr., Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 15:37-82.  
-1925-
- Bishop, S.C. The life of the red salamander. Nat. Hist. 25:385-389.
- Drastich, L. Über das Leben der Salamandrarven bei hohem und niedrigem Sauerstoffpartialdruck. Zeitschr. vergl. Physiol. 2:632-657.
- Glaesner, L. Normentafel zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Gemeinen Wassermolchs (Molge vulgaris). Keibel's Norment Entwicklung. Wirbel. 14:1-49.
- Green, H.T. The egg-laying of the purple salamander. Copeia 32.



- Humphrey, R.R. The development of the temporary sexual characters in Diemyctylus viridescens in relation to changes within the testis. *Anat. Rec.* 29:362.
- Kenyon, W.A. Digestive enzymes in poikilothermic vertebrates: an investigation of enzymes in fishes with comparative studies on those of amphibians, reptiles, and mammals. *U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Fisher Bull.* 41:179-200.
- Koehring, V. The spermatheca of Eurycea bislineata. *Biol. Bull.* 49:250-264.
- MacBride, E.W. The influence of the color of the background and the color of the skin of Salamandra maculosa. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1925:983-993.
- Nicholas, J.S. A balancer in larvae of Amblystoma tigrinum. *Am. Nat.* 59:191-192.
- 1926-
- Bishop, S.C. Notes on the habits and development of the mudpuppy Necturus maculosus. *N.Y. St. Mus. Bull.* (268).
- Dahne, E. Die copula bei Euproctus asper Duges. *Blatt. Aquar. Terrar. Kunde* 25:227-229.
- Gutman, A.B. Metamorphosis in Necturus maculosus by means of thyroxin-adrenalin treatment. *Anat. Rec.* 34:133-134.
- Humphrey, R.R. The multiple testis in Diemyctylus. *J. Morph.* 41:283-309.
- Noble, G.K. The Long Island newt: a contribution to the life history of Triturus viridescens. *Am. Mus. Novit.* (228).
- Oyama, J. The fate of the balancer after hatching in Diemyctylus pyrrhogaster. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi* 38:141-151.
- Stier, T.J.B. Reversal of phototropism in Diemyctylus viridescens. *J. Gen. Physiol.* 9:521-523.
- 1927-
- Alexander, W.P. The Allegheny hellbender and its habitat. *Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. (Hobbies)* 7:13-18.
- Dieckmann, J.M. The cloaca and spermatheca of Hemidactylium scutatum. *Biol. Bull.* 53:281-285.
- Dieckmann, J.M. The cloaca and spermatheca of Gyrinophilus porphyriticus. *Biol. Bull.* 53:281-285.
- Flower, S.S. Loss of memory accompanying metamorphosis in amphibians. *Proc. Zool. Soc. I* 1927: 155-156.
- Patch, E.M. Biometric studies upon development and growth in Amblystoma punctatum and tigrinum. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 25:218-219.
- 1928-
- Blanchard, F.N. Topics from the life history and habits of the red-backed salamander in southern Michigan. *Am. Nat.* 62:156-164.
- Figge, F.J. A morphological explanation of the failure of Necturus to metamorphose. *Science* 68:204.
- Ingram, W.R. Metamorphosis of the Colorado axolotl by injection of inorganic iodine. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 26:191.
- Noble, G.K., et al. The effect of light on the eyes, pigmentation, and behavior of the cave salamander, Typhlotriton. *Anat. Rec.* 41:21.
- 1929-
- Goldsmith, J.E., et al. A study of the intestinal glands of some urodeles. *Trans. Am. Micr. Soc.* 48:292-301.
- Grunwald, E. Adaptation speciale des mesos du tube digestif chez Siren lacertina. *Arch. Anat. Histol. Embry.* 9:373-385.
- Ingram, W.R. Studies on amphibian neoteny: I. The metamorphosis of the Colorado axolotl by injection of inorganic iodine. *Physiol. Zool.* 2:149-156.
- Netting, M.G. The food of the hellbender, Cryptobranchus alleganiensis (Daudin). *Copeia* 1929: 23-24.
- Noble, G.K. Further observations on the life-history of the newt, Triturus viridescens. *Am. Mus. Novit.* (348).
- Noble, G.K. The relation of courtship to the secondary sexual characters of the two-lined salamander, Eurycea bislineata. *Am. Mus. Novit.* (362).
- Noble, G.K., et al. The breeding habits of two salamanders. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 347:1-12.
- Noble, G.K., et al. A metamorphic change produced in Cryptobranchus by thyroid solutions. *Anat. Rec.* 42:59.
- Noble, G.K., et al. The spermatophores of Desmognathus and other plethodontid salamanders. *Am. Mus. Novit.* (351).
- Oyama, J. Balancer in Diemyctylus pyrrhogaster and in Hynobius nebulosus. *Copeia* 103-105.
- Tago, K. Notes on the habits and life history of Megalobatrachus japonicus. *Tenth Congr. Internat Zool. Budapest* 1927 p. 828-838.
- 1930-
- Blanchard, F.N. The stimulus to breeding migration of the spotted salamander, Ambystoma maculatum (Shaw). *Am. Nat.* 64:154-158.
- Dempster, W.T. The growth of the larvae of Ambystoma punctatum under normal conditions. *Biol. Bull.* 58:182-192.
- Grant, M.P. Diagnostic stages of urodele metamorphosis with references to Amblystoma punctatum and Triturus viridescens. *Anat. Rec.* 45:1-25.
- Grant, M.P. Diagnostic stages of metamorphosis in Amblystoma opacum and A. jeffersonianum. *Anat. Rec.* 47:330.
- Lantz, L.A. Notes on the breeding-habits and larval development of Ambystoma opacum. *Grav. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 5:322-325.
- Noble, G.K., et al. The courtship of the plethodontid salamanders. *Copeia* 52-54.
- Noble, G.K., et al. The induction of egg-laying in the salamander, Eurycea bislineata, by pituitary transplants. *Am. Mus. Novit.* (396).
- Oyama, J. Balancer in Diemyctylus pyrrhogaster and in Hynobius nebulosus. *Copeia* 103-106.
- Severinghaus, A.E. Gill development in Amblystoma punctatum. *J. Exp. Zool.* 51:1-31.
- Ueki, T. On the sexual differences in the newt Diemyctylus pyrrhogaster (Boie). *Sci. Rept. Tohoku Imp. Univ. Sendai* 5:133-152.

-1931-

- Cahn, A.R. A set of albino eggs of Ambystoma microstomum. Copeia 18-19.  
 Field, W.H. Reactions of dermal melanophores in Necturus to heat and cold. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 17:137-140.  
 Mohr, C.E. Observations on the early breeding habits of Ambystoma jeffersonianum in central Pennsylvania. Copeia 102-104.  
 Scott, W.J. Oxygen and carbon-dioxide transport by the blood of the urodele, Amphiuma tridactyla. Biol. Bull. 61:211-222.  
 Tsutsui, Y. Notes on the behavior of the common Japanese newt, Diemyctylus pyrrhogaster Boie.  
 1) Breeding habit. Me. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ. 78:159-167.

-1932-

- Kilsman, H.M. Seasonal changes in the gonads of the amphibian, Triturus viridescens. Proc. Penn. Acad. Sci. 6:174-182.  
 Kumpf, K.F., et al. Observations on the courtship behavior of Ambystoma jeffersonianum. Am. Mus. Novit. (546).  
 Noble, G.K., et al. Experiments on the egg-laying of salamanders. Am. Mus. Novit. (513).  
 Noble, G.K. et al. Observations and experiments on the life history of the salamander, Desmognathus fuscus fuscus (Rafinesque). Am. Mus. Novit. (533).  
 Noble, G.K., et al. The validity of Siren intermedia LeConte, with observations on its life history. Am. Mus. Novit. (532).  
 Sharrer, E. Experiments on the function of the lateral line organs in the larva of Amblystoma punctatum. J. Exp. Zool. 61:109-123.

-1933-

- Beaumont, J. de. La differentiation sexuelle dans l'appareil uro-genital due triton et son determinisme. Arch. Entwicklungsmech. 129:112-132.  
 Bishop, S.C., et al. The nests and young of the Allegheny salamander Desmognathus fuscus ochrophaeus (Cope). Copeia 194-198.  
 Blanchard, F.N. The date of egg-laying of the four-toed salamander, Hemidactylium scutatum (Schlegel), in southern Michigan. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Letters 19:571-575.  
 Blanchard, F.N. Spermatophores and the mating season of the salamander Hemidactylium scutatum (Schlegel). Copeia 40.  
 Harvey, E. The tension at the surface of the eggs of the salamander Triturus (Diemyctylus viridescens). J. Cell. Comp. Physiol. 3:463-475.  
 Hilsman, H.M. The ovarian cycle in Triturus viridescens. Anat. Rec. Suppl. 57:82.  
 Noble, G.K., et al. Observations on the life history of the marbled salamander, Ambystoma opacum Gravenhorst. Zoologica 11:89-132.

-1934-

- Blanchard, F.N. The relation of the female four-toed salamander to her nest. Copeia 1934:137-138  
 Kumpf, K.F. The courtship of Ambystoma trigrinum. Copeia 1934:7-10.

-1935-

- Chang, M.L.Y. Sur les larves de quatre especes de salamandres de Chine. Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris 7:172-177.  
 Dorris, F. The development of structure and function in the digestive tract of Amblystoma. J. Exp. Zool. 70:491-527.  
 Green, N.B. Further notes on the food habits of the water dog, Cryptobranchus alleganiensis Daudin. Proc. W. Va. Acad. Sci. 9:36.  
 Hutchison, C., et al. A study of larval growth in Amblystoma. J. Exp. Zool. 71:465-480.

-1937-

- Baker, L.C. Mating habits and life history of Amphiuma tridactylum Cuvier and effect of pituitary injections. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 12:206-218.  
 O'Donnell, D.J. Natural history of the ambystomid salamanders of Illinois. Am. Midl. Nat. 18: 1063-1071.  
 Slater, J.R. Notes on the tiger salamander, Ambystoma tigrinum, in Washington and Idaho. Herpetologica 1:81-83.

-1938-

- Knight, F.C.E. Die Entwicklung von Triton alpestris bei verschiedenen Temperaturer, mis Normentafel Arch. Entwicklungmech. Organ. 137:461-473.

-1939-

- Baylis, H.A. Delayed reproduction in the spotted salamander. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 109:243-246  
 Daniel, J.F., et al. The early embryology of Triturus torosus. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 43:321-343.  
 Friedman, M.H.F. Gastric secretion in Necturus. Am. J. Physiol. 126:495-496.  
 Gasche, P. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Entwicklungsgeschichte von Salamandra salamandra L. mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Winterpass, der Metamorphose und des Verhaltens der Schilddrüse. Rev. Suisse Zool. 46:403-548.  
 Maslin, T.P., Jr. Egg-laying of the slender salamander (Batrachoseps attenuatus). Copeia 209-212.  
 Moore, J.A. Temperature tolerance and rates of development in the eggs of Amphibia. Ecology 20: 459-478.  
 Orton, G.L. Key to New Hampshire amphibian larvae. Biol. Surv. Connecticut Watershed. New Hampshire Fish Game Comm. Surv. Rep. 4:218-221.

-1940-

- Adams, A.E. Sexual conditions in Triturus viridescens. III. The reproductive cycle of the adult and aquatic form of both sexes. Am. J. Anat. 66:235-271.  
 Hamilton, W.J., Jr. The feeding habits of larval newts, with reference to availability and predilection of food items. Ecology 21:351-356.



- Henry, W.V., et al. Contributions to the life histories of Decamptodon ensatus and Ambystoma gracile. Copeia 247-250.
- Kollros, J.J. The disappearance of the balancer in Ambystoma larvae. J. Exp. Zool. 85:33-52.
- Richards, O.W. The capsular fluid of Ambystoma punctatum eggs compared with Holtfreter's and Ringer's solutions. J. Exp. Zool. 83:401-406.
- Showalter, A.M. A green alga in salamander eggs. Va. J. Sci. 1:210-211.
- Wilson, F.H. The life cycle of Amphiuma in the vicinity of New Orleans based on a study of the gonads and gonaducts. Anat. Rec. Suppl. 78:104.  
-1941-
- Chadwick, C.S. Further observations on the water drive in Triturus viridescens. J. Exp. Zool. 86:175-187.
- Gilbert, P.W. Eggs and nests of Hemidactylum scutatum in the Ithaca region. Copeia 47.
- Smith, R.E. Mating behavior in Triturus torosus and related newts. Copeia 255-262.
- Twitty, V.C. Data on the life history of Ambystoma tigrinum californiense Gray. Copeia 1-4.
- Watney, G.M.S. Notes on the life history of Ambystoma gracile Baird. Copeia 14-17.  
-1942-
- Barrington, E.J.W. Gastric digestion in the lower vertebrate. Biol. Rev. 17:1-27.
- Brown, M.G. An adaptation in Ambystoma opacum embryos to development on land. Am. Nat. 76:222-223.
- Friedman, M.H.F. Gastric secretion in Necturus. J. Cell. Comp. Physiol. 20:379-384.
- Gilbert, P.W. Observations on the eggs of Ambystoma maculatum with especial reference to the green algae found within the egg envelopes. Ecology 23:215-227.
- Ifft, J.D. The effects of the environment on the sperm cycle of Triturus viridescens. Biol. Bull. 83:111-123.
- Kammeraad, A. Induced ovulation in Amphiuma. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. 49:195-196.
- Kreeger, F.B. The cloaca of the female Amphiuma tridactylum. Copeia 240-245.
- Orton, G.L. Notes on the larvae of certain species of Ambystoma. Copeia 170-172.
- Wilson, F.H. The cycle of egg and sperm production in Amphiuma tridactyla Cuvier. Anat. Rec. Suppl. 84:532.  
-1943-
- Carr, A.F., Jr., et al. Neoteny in Florida salamanders. Proc. Fl. Acad. Sci. 6:37-40.
- Good, H.M., et al. Fertilization of coelomic eggs of Triturus torosus. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 51:149-158.
- Hardy, H.M. Newt larvae in brackish water. Nature 151:226.
- Hopkins, H.S., et al. Respiratory metabolism during development in two species of Ambystoma. J. Exp. Zool. 93:403-414.
- Kessel, E.L., et al. The rate of growth of the young larvae of the Pacific giant salamander, Dicamptodon ensatus (Eschscholtz). Wasmann Coll. 5:108-111.
- Kessel, E.L., et al. The rate of growth of the older larvae of the Pacific giant salamander, Dicamptodon ensatus (Eschscholtz). Wasmann Coll. 5:141-142.
- Mohr, C.E. The eggs of the long-tailed salamander, Eurycea longicauda longicauda (Green). Proc. Penn. Acad. Sci. 17:86.
- Myers, G.S. Notes on Rhyacotriton olympicus and Ascapus truei in Humboldt County, California. Copeia 1943:125-126.
- Taylor, E.H. A new ambystomid salamander adapted to brackish water. Copeia 151-156.  
-1944-
- Chadwick, C.S. Observations on the life cycle of the common newt in North Carolina. Am. Midl. Nat. 37:491-494.
- Dushane, G.P., et al. Differences in size and developmental rate between eastern and midwestern embryos of Ambystoma maculatum. Ecology 25:414-423.
- Gilbert, P.W. The alga-egg relationship in Ambystoma maculatum, a case of symbiosis. Ecology 25:366-369.
- Kessel, E.L., et al. Metamorphosis of the Pacific giant salamander, Dicamptodon ensatus (Eschscholtz). Wasmann Coll. 6:38-48.
- Miller, R. Notes on the eggs and larvae of Aneides lugubris. Copeia 224-230.
- Weber, J.A. Observations on the life history of Amphiuma means. Copeia 51:107-108.
- Wilson, F.H. The life-cycle of Amphiuma in the vicinity of New Orleans based on a study of the gonads and gonoducts. Anat. Rec. 78:104.  
-1945-
- Baker, C.L. The natural history and morphology of amphiumae. Rep. Reelfoot Lake Biol. Sta. 9:55-91.
- Baker, C.L. The natural history and morphology of amphiumae. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 20:55-91.
- Fowler, J.A. The eggs of Pseudotriton montanus montanus. Copeia 105.
- Liu, C. Life history of Batrachuperus pinchonii. J.W. China Border Res. Soc. 15:45-55.
- Richmond, N.D. Nesting of the two-lined salamander on the coastal plain. Copeia 170.
- Wiechert, C.K. Seasonal variation in the mental gland and reproductive organs of the male Eurycea bislineata. Copeia 78-84.  
-1946-
- Hawes, R.S. On the eyes and reactions to light of Proteus anguineus. Q.J. Micr. Soc. 86:1-53.
- Steaner, S.P. Pigmentation studies in salamanders with special reference to the changes at metamorphosis. Physiol. Zool. 19:375-404.  
-1947-
- Baker, C.L., et al. Observations of copulation in Amphiuma tridactylum. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 22:87-88.
- Brandt, R. Transmetamorphic memory in Ambystoma texanum. Herpetologica 3:171.
- Baldauf, R.J. Desmognathus fuscus eating eggs of its own species. Copeia 66.



- Connon, F.E. A comparative study of the respiration of normal and hybrid Triturus embryos and larvae. J. Exp. Zool. 105:1-24.
- Fitch, F.W. A record Cryptobranchus alleganiensis. Copeia 210.
- Goin, C.J. Notes on the eggs and early larvae of three Florida salamanders. Nat. Hist. Misc. (10)
- Hilton, W.A. Lateral line sense organs in salamanders. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 46:97-110.
- Storm, R.M. Eggs and young of Aneides ferreus. Herpetologica 4:60-62.
- 1948-
- Brooks, M. Claspings in the salamanders Aneides and Desmognathus. Copeia 1948:65.
- Cagle, F.R. Observations on a population of the salamander Amphiuma tridactylum Cuvier. Ecology 29:479-491.
- Darnell, R.M. Environmental factors which determine the habitat of Amphiuma. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 23:3-12.
- Dethlefsen, E.S. A subterranean nest of the Pacific giant salamander, Dicamptodon ensatus (Eschscholtz). Wasmann Coll. 7:81-84.
- Hamilton, R. The egg-laying process in the tiger salamander. Copeia 212.
- Hopkins, H.S., et al. Respiratory metabolism during development in two species of Amblystoma. J. Exp. Zool. 93:403-414.
- 1949-
- Gordon, R.E. Notes on the life history of the salamander Aneides aeneus. Copeia 173-174.
- Neill, W.T. Juveniles of Siren lacertina and S.i. intermedia. Herpetologica 5:19-20.
- Stebbins, R.C. Observation on laying, development, and hatching of the eggs of Batrachoseps wrighti. Copeia 161-168.
- Stebbins, R.C. Courtship of the plethodontid salamander Ensatina eschscholtzii. Copeia 274-281.
- 1950-
- Burger, W.L. Novel aspects of the life history of two ambystomas. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 25:252-257
- Chadwick, C.S. Observations on the behavior of the larvae of the common American newt during metamorphosis. Am. Midl. Nat. 43:392-398.
- Hamilton, W.J., Jr. Notes on the food of the congo eel, Amphiuma. Nat. Hist. Mus. 62:1-3.
- Orton, G.L. Differences between salamander larvae and frog tadpoles. Turtlox News 28:44-47.
- 1951-
- Glass, B.P. Age at maturity of neotenic Ambystoma tigrinum. Am. Midl. Nat. 46:391-392.
- Goin, C.J. Notes on the eggs and early larvae of three more Florida salamanders. Ann. Carn. Mus. 32:253-262.
- Reese, R.W., et al. Pattern neoteny in the salamander Eurycea lucifuga Rafinesque. Copeia 243-244.
- Sinclair, R.M. Notes on recently transformed larvae of the salamander Eurycea longicauda guttolineata. Herpetologica 7:68.
- Wimpenny, R.S. The effect of vegetation on the breeding of newts, Molge cristata and Molge vulgaris. J. An. Ecol. 20:98-100.
- Wood, J.T. Protective behavior and photic orientation in aquatic and larval two-lined salamanders, Eurycea bislineata bislineata x cirrigera. Va. J. Sci. 2:113-115.
- 1952-
- Baldauf, R.S. Climatic factors influencing the breeding migrations of the spotted salamander, Ambystoma maculatum. Copeia 1952:178-181.
- DeMarco, M.N. Neoteny and the urogenital system in the salamander Dicamptodon ensatus (Eschscholtz). Copeia 192-193.
- Davis, J. Observations on the eggs and larvae of the salamander Batrachoseps pacificus major. Copeia 272-274.
- Fowler, J.A. The eggs of Plethodon dixi. Am. Cavern 14:61.
- Gordon, R.E. A contribution to the life history and ecology of the plethodontid salamander Aneides aeneus (Cope and Packard). Am. Midl. Nat. 47:666-701.
- Kezer, J. Thyroxin-induced metamorphosis of the neotenic salamanders Eurycea tynesensis and Eurycea neotenes. Copeia 234-237.
- Mecham, J.S., et al. Notes on the larvae of two Florida salamanders. Q. J. Fl. Acad. Sci. 15:127-133.
- 1953-
- Gordon, R.E. A population of Holbrook's salamander, Eurycea longicauda guttolineata (Holbrook). Tulane Stud. Zool. 1:55-60.
- Harris, J.P. Notes on the blood of Necturus. Field Lab. 21:147-418.
- Tanner, W.W. Notes on the life history of Plethopsis wrighti Bishop. Herpetologica 9:139-140.
- Wood, J.T. The nesting of the two-lined salamander, Eurycea bislineata, on the Virginia coastal plain. Nat. Hist. Misc. (122).
- 1954-
- Cagle, F.R. Observations on the life history of the salamanders, Necturus louisianensis. Copeia 257-60.
- Duellman, W.E., et al. Size and growth of the two-lined salamander, Eurycea bislineata rivicola. Copeia 129-133.
- Kessel, E.L. Transportation of an egg cluster by a female of Ensatina eschscholtzii Gray. Wasmann J. Biol. 12:133
- Knepton, J.C., Jr. A note on the burrowing habits of the salamander Amphiuma means. Copeia 68.
- Miller, M.R., et al. The reproductive cycle of Taricha torosa (Triturus torosus). J. Exp. Zool. 125:415-446.
- Stebbins, R.C. Natural history of the salamanders of the plethodontid genus Ensatina. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 54:377-512.



- Stine, C.J., et al. Occurrence of the eastern tiger salamander, Ambystoma tigrinum tigrinum (Green) in Maryland, with notes on its life history. Ann. Carn. Mus. 33:145-148.
- Telford, S.R., Jr. A description of the larvae of Ambystoma cingulatum bishopi Goin, including an extension of the range. Q.J. Fl. Acad. Sci. 17:233-236.
- Wood, J.T. Observations on abundance, food, and feeding behavior of the newt, Notophthalmus viridescens (Rafin.) in Virginia. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 70:27-30.
- Wood, J.T., et al. Ovarian egg complements and nests of the two-lined salamander, Eurycea bislineata bislineata x cirrigera from southeastern Virginia. Am. Midl. Nat. 52:433-441.
- 1955-
- Burch, P.R., et al. The salamander Siren lacertina feeding on clams and snails. Copeia 255-256.
- Dent, J.N., et al. Induction of metamorphosis in Gyrinophilus palleucus. Anat. Rec. 121:429.
- Dodd, J.M., et al. Neoteny with goitre in Triturus helveticus. Q.J. Micr. Sci. 96:121-128.
- Dumas, P.C. Eggs of the salamander Plethodon dunni in nature. Copeia 65.
- Fox, H. Early development of two subspecies of the salamander Triturus cristatus. Copeia 131-133.
- Wood, J.T., et al. Observations on the larvae of the salamander Eurycea bislineata bislineata. Herpetologica 11:202-204.
- Kezer, J., et al. Life history patterns of the salamander Ambystoma macrodactylum in the high Cascade Mountains of southern Oregon. Copeia 127-131.
- Levi, H.W., et al. Neotenic salamanders, Ambystoma tigrinum, in the Elk Mountains of Colorado. Copeia 309.
- Peckham, R.S., et al. Spring migration of salamanders. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 64:278-280.
- Schwartz, A. A clutch of eggs of Aneides hardyi (Taylor). Herpetologica 11:70.
- Wood, J.T., et al. Notes on the nests and nesting of the Carolina mountain dusky salamander in Tennessee and Virginia. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 30:36-39.
- Wood, J.T., et al. The nesting and ovarian eggs of the dusky salamander, Desmognathus f. fuscus Raf. in southeastern Virginia. Va. J. Sci. 1955:149-153.
- Wood, J.T., et al. The dusky salamander: oophagy in nesting sites. Herpetologica 11:150-151.
- 1956-
- Brame, A.H., Jr. The number of eggs laid by the California newt. Herpetologica 12:325.
- Eaton, T.H., Jr. Larvae of some Appalachian plethodontid salamanders. Herpetologica 12:303-311.
- Gorman, J. Reproduction in plethodontid salamanders of the genus Hydromantes. Herpetologica 12:249-259.
- Highton, R. The life history of the slimy salamander, Plethodon glutinosus, in Florida. Copeia 75-93.
- Scroggin, J.B., et al. Food habits of the Texas dwarf Siren. Herpetologica 12:231-237.
- Snyder, R.C. Comparative features of the life histories of Ambystoma gracile (Baird) from populations at low and high altitudes. Copeia 41-50.
- Stewart, M.M. The separate effects of food and temperature differences on development of marbled salamander larvae. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 72:47-74.
- 1957-
- Dundee, H.A. Partial metamorphosis induced in Typhlomolge rathbuni. Copeia 1957:52-53.
- Gallien, L., et al. Table chronologique de developpement chez le triton Pleurodeles waltl Michah. Bull. Biol. Fr. Belg. 91:97-114.
- 1958-
- Brode, W.E., et al. Egg clutches and prehensilism in the slimy salamander. Herpetologica 13:279-281.
- Hutchison, V.H., et al. Oxygen utilization in the symbiosis of embryos of the salamander, Ambystoma maculatum and the alga, Oophila amblystomatis. Biol. Bull. 115:483-491.
- Myers, C.W. Notes on the eggs and larvae of Eurycea lucifuga Rafinesque. Q. J. Fl. Acad. Sci. 21:125-130.
- Organ, J.A. Courtship and spermatophore of Plethodon jordani metcalfi. Copeia 251-259.
- Pytko, J.M., et al. A population of Haideotriton in Florida. Copeia 334-336.
- Schuerer, F.W. Factors affecting neoteny in the salamander Dicamptodon ensatus. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57:119-221.
- 1959-
- Czopek, J. Vascularization of respiratory surfaces in Salamandra salamandra L. in ontogeny. Bull. Acad. Polon. Sci. Ser. Sci. Biol. 7:473-478.
- Czopek, J. Skin and lung capillaries in European common newts. Copeia 91-96.
- Duellman, W.E. The eggs and juveniles of the plethodontid salamander Parvimolge townsendi Dunn. Herpetologica 15:35-36.
- Freeman, J.R. A record-sized dwarf Siren. Herpetologica 15:16.
- Gallien, L., et al. Table chronologique de developpement chez Triturus helveticus Raz. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 84:22-32.
- Harris, J.P., Jr. The natural history of Necturus: I. Habitats and habits. Field and Lab. 27:11-20.
- Johnston, R.F., et al. Natural history of the salamander Aneides hardii. Univ. Kan. Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist. 10:573-590.
- Kawamura, T., et al. On the sexual isolation among different species and local races of Japanese newts. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. Ser. B, Div. 1. 18:17-31.
- Livezey, R.L. The egg mass and larvae of Plethodon elongatus Van Denburgh. Herpetologica 15:41-42.
- Myers, C.W. Notes on the eggs and larvae of Eurycea lucifuga Rafinesque. Q. J. Fl. Acad. Sci. 21:125-130.
- Smith, C.C. Notes on the salamanders of Arkansas, I. Life history of a neotenic, stream-dwelling form. Proc. Ark. Acad. Sci. 13:66-74.



-1960-

- Ahrenfeldt, R.H. Mating behaviour of Euproctus asper in captivity. Brit. J. Herp. 2:194-197.
- Bond, A.N. An analysis of the response of salamander gills to changes in the oxygen concentration of the medium. Develop. Biol. 2:1-20.
- Bond, A.M. An analysis of the response of salamander gills to changes in the oxygen concentration of the medium. Develop. Biol. 2:1-20.
- Davidson, M., et al. Late summer oviposition in the salamander, Plethodon cinereus. Herpetologica 16:141-142.
- Evans, L.T. Experiments relating to courtship of the newt Diemyctylus viridescens. Anat. Rec. 137:353-354.
- Joly, J. La conservation des spermatozoïdes et les particularités histophysiologiques du réceptacle séminale chez la salamandre Salamandra salamandra taeniata. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 250:2269-2271.
- Joly, J. Le cycle sexuel de la salamandre tachetée Salamandra salamandra quadri-virgata, dans l'ouest de la France. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 251:2594-2596.
- Knudsen, J.W. The courtship and egg mass of Ambystoma gracile and Ambystoma macrodactylum. Copeia 1960:44-46.
- Organ, J.A. The courtship and spermatophore of the salamander Plethodon glutinosus. Copeia 34-40.
- Organ, J.A. Studies on the life history of the salamander Plethodon welleri. Copeia 287-297.
- Shoop, C.R. The breeding habits of the mole salamander, Ambystoma talpoideum (Holbrook), in southeastern Louisiana. Tulane Stud. Zool. 8:65-82.
- Sladeczek, F., et al. The effect of cold and heat shock on the eggs of axolotl, recorded to each larval stage. Folia Biol. Praha 6:42-49.
- Snyder, R.C. The egg masses of neotenic Ambystoma gracile. Copeia 267.
- Vandel, A., et al. La reproduction du protéé (Proteus anguinus Laurent). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 248:1267-1272.
- Viltter, V., et al. Sur la gestation de la salamandre noire des Alpes, Salamandra atra Laur. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 154:290-291.

-1961-

- Anderson, J.D. The life history and systematics of Ambystoma rosaceum. Copeia 371-377.
- Anderson, J.D. The courtship behavior of Ambystoma macrodactylum croceum. Copeia 132-319.
- Baker, J.K. Distribution of and key to the neotenic Eurycea of Texas. SW Nat. 6:27-32.
- Blair, A.P. Metamorphosis of Pseudotriton pallescens with iodine. Copeia 499.
- Brandon, R.A. A comparison of the larvae of five northeastern species of Ambystoma (Amphibia, Caudata). Copeia 377-383.
- Brode, W.E. Observations on the development of Desmognathus eggs under relatively dry conditions. Herpetologica 17:202-203.
- Dundee, H.A. Response of the neotenic salamander, Haideotriton wallacei, to a metamorphic agent. Science 135:1060-1061.
- Goin, C.J. The growth and size of Siren lacertina. Herpetologica 17:139.
- Heatwole, H. Rates of desiccation and rehydration of eggs in a terrestrial salamander, Plethodon cinereus. Copeia 110-112.
- Highton, R., et al. Functions of the brooding behavior in the female red-backed salamander, Plethodon cinereus. Copeia 95-98.
- Joly, J. Le cycle sexuel biennal chez la femelle de Salamandra salamandra quadri-virgata dans les hautes-Pyrénées. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252:3145-3147.
- Kusa, M., et al. Monosaccharide patterns of egg jellies in three species of Hynobius. Proc. Japan Acad. 37:223-226.
- Murphy, T.D. Predation on eggs of the salamander, Ambystoma maculatum, by caddis fly larvae. Copeia 495-496.
- Organ, J.A. The eggs and young of the spring salamander, Pseudotriton porphyriticus. Herpetologica 17:53-56.
- Organ, J.A. Life history of the pigmy salamander, Desmognathus wrighti, in Virginia. Am. Midl. Nat. 66:384-390.
- Organ, J.A. The eggs and young of the spring salamander, Pseudotriton porphyriticus. Herpetologica 17:53-56.
- Organ, J.A. Studies on the local distribution, life history, and population dynamics of the salamander genus Desmognathus in Virginia. Ecol. Monogr. 31:189-220.

-1962-

- Campbell, H.W., et al. Notes on the eggs and larvae of Rhyacosiredon altamirani (Duges). Herpetologica 18:131-133.
- Dennis, D.M. Notes on the nesting habits of Desmognathus fuscus fuscus (Raf.) in Licking County, Ohio. J. Ohio Herp. Soc. 3:28-35.
- Dundee, H.A. Response of the neotenic salamander Haideotriton wallacei to a metamorphic agent. Science 135:1060-1061.
- Goncalves, L. A reprodução de Chioglossa lusitanica Bocage. Naturalia (Lisbon) 8:72-74.
- Hahn, W.E. Serum protein and erythrocyte changes during metamorphosis in paedogenic Ambystoma tigrinum mavortium. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 7:55-61.
- Hammen, C.S. Carbon dioxide assimilation in the symbiosis of the salamander Ambystoma maculatum and the alga Oophila amblystomatis. Life Sci. (10):527-532.
- Highton, R. Geographic variation in the life history of the slimy salamander. Copeia 597-613.
- Johansen, K. Double circulation in the amphibian Amphiuma tridactylum. Nature 194:991-992.
- Knopf, G.N. Paedogenesis and metamorphic variation in Ambystoma tigrinum mavortium. SW Nat. 7:75-76.

- Martof, B.S. Some aspects of the life history of the salamander Leurognathus. Am. Midl. Nat. 67:1-35.
- Murray, T.D. A study of two breeding populations of the salamanders Ambystoma maculatum and Ambystoma opacum. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 78:102.
- Packer, W.C. Aquatic homing behavior in Taricha rivularis. Copeia 1962:207-208.
- Stettener-Kallner, H. Die normae Larven Entwicklung und metamorphose von Triturus vittatus (Jenys) Zool. Anz. 169:140-157.
- Test, F.H., et al. Nesting sites of the red-backed salamander, Plethodon cinereus, in Michigan. Copeia 206-207.

-1963-

- Baker, C.L. Spermatozoa and spermeteleosis in Cryptobranchus and Necturus. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 38:1-9.
- Boell, E.J., et al. The respiratory function of gills in the larvae of Amblystoma punctatum. Dev. Biol. 7:420-431.
- Catalogue of American Amphibians and Reptiles. (various editors and authors). Published by Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles.
- Dent, J.N., et al. Metamorphic physiology and morphology of the cave salamander Gyrinophilus pallescens. Copeia 119-130.
- Dijkgraaf, S. The functions and significance of the lateral-line organs. Biol. Rev. 38:51-105.
- Fuhn, I.E. Sur un nouveau cas de neotenie en masse de triton vulgare (Triturus vulgaris L.) Vest. Csl. Zool. Spol. 27:62-69.
- Metter, D.E. Stomach contents of Idaho larval Dicamptodon. Copeia 435-436.
- Neill, W.T. Notes on the Alabama waterdog, Necturus alabamensis Viosca. Herpetologica 19:166-174.
- Norris, W.E., et al. Comparative studies of the oxygen consumption of three species of neotenic salamanders as influenced by temperature, body size, and oxygen tensions. Biol. Bull. 12:525-533.
- Organ, J.A., et al. Comparative studies of macroscopic and microscopic features of spermatophores of some plethodontid salamanders. Copeia 659-669.
- Packer, W.C. Observations on the breeding migrations of Taricha rivularis. Copeia 1963:378-382.
- Salthe, S.N. The egg capsules in the Amphibia. J. Morph. 113:161-171.
- Thorn, R. Contribution a l'etude l'une salamandre japonaise l'Hynobius nebulosus (Schlegel). Compartiment et reproduction en captivite. Arch. Inst. gr.-duc. Luxemb. 29:201-215.
- Valentine, B.D. Notes on the early life history of the Alabama salamander, Desmognathus aeneus chermocki Bishop and Valentine. Am. Midl. Nat. 69:182-188.
- Vilter, V., et al. Mise en evidence d'un cycle reproducteur biennal chez le triton alpestre de montagne. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 157:464-469.

-1964-

- Austin, C.R., et al. Spermatozoan of Pseudobranchius striatus axanthus. J. Reprod. Fertil. 7:123-125.
- Baker, C.L., et al. The urogenital system of the male Amblystoma. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 39:1-9.
- Benson, D.F. The histochemistry of the spermatophore of Ambystoma maculatum. Am. Zool. 4:287.
- Brandon, R.A. An annotated and illustrated key to multistage larvae of Ohio salamanders. Ohio J. Sci. 64:252-258.
- Cliburn, J.W., et al. Occurrence of Oophila amblystomatis (a syntiotic alga) in Ambystoma maculatum of the lower coastal plain. Am. Midl. Nat. 69:508-508.
- Creed, K. A study of newts in the New Forest. Brit. J. Herp. 3:170-181.
- Davis, W.C., et al. Courtship behavior and reproductive isolation in the species of Taricha (Amphibia, Caudata). Copeia 601-610.
- Durand, J., et al. Observations sur le developpement du protee, Proteus anguineus Laurenti. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 259:4801-4804.
- Fisher, J. The spermatogenic cycle in Desmognathus ochrophaeus ochrophaeus. J. Ohio Herp. Soc. 4:107.
- Franz, R. The eggs of the long-tailed salamander from a Maryland cave. Herpetologica 20:216.
- Gasser, F. Observation sur les stades initiaux du developpement de l'urodele Pyrenneen Euproctus asper. Bull. Soc. Zool. France 89:423-428.
- Latimer, H.B., et al. Weights and linear measurements of the body and organs of the tiger salamander before and after metamorphosis, compared with the adult. Anat. Rec. 148:139-147.
- MacMahon, J.A. Additional observations on the courtship of Metcalf's salamander, Plethodon jordani (metcalfi phase). Herpetologica 20:67-69.
- Salthe, S.N., et al. Induced courtship in the salamander Pseudoeurycea belli. Copeia 574-576.
- Tilley, S.G. A quantitative study of shrinkage in the digestive tract of the tiger salamander (Ambystoma trigrinum Green) during metamorphosis. J. Ohio Herp. Soc. 4:81-85.
- Vilter, V., et al. Sur l'evolution des corps jaunes ovariens chez Salamandra atra Laur des Alpes Vaudoises. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 158:457-461.
- Vandel, A., et al. Observations sur le developpement du protee Proteus anguinus Laurenti (Batrachien, Urodeles). C.R. hebdom. Seanc. Acad. Sci., Paris 259:4801-4804.

-1965-

- Baker, C.L. The male urogenital system of the Salamandridae. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 40:1-5.
- Benl, G. Neotenie und Albinismus bei Triturus vulgaris vulgaris. Salamandra 1:6-14.
- Benson, D.F. Responses of the cloacal gland in intact and castrated newts to treatment with various hormones. Am. Zool. 5:211.
- Clergue-Gazeau, M. Etude comparative de l'euprocte des lacs de de l'euprocte cavernicole. Ann. Speleol. 20:301-316.
- Dundee, H.A., et al. Observations on the systematics and ecology of Cryptobranchus from the Ozark Plateaus of Missouri and Arkansas. Copeia 369-370.
- Franz, L.R., Jr., et al. Mass transformation and movement of larval long-tailed salamanders, Eurycea longicauda longicauda (Green). J. Ohio. Herp. Soc. 5:32.



- Husting, E.L. Survival and breeding structure in a population of Ambystoma maculatum. Copeia 352-362.
- Ratcliffe, M.A., Jr. The male urogenital system in Cryptobranchus. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 40:52-57.
- Robinson, T.S., et al. Notes on the breeding biology of the midland mud salamander, Pseudotriton montanus diastictus. J. Ohio Herp. Soc. 5:29.
- Rose, F.L., et al. Hepatic glycogen depletion in Amphiuma during induced anoxia. Science 147: 1467-1468.
- Shoop, C.R. Aspects of reproduction in Louisiana Necturus populations. Am. Midl. Nat. 74:357-367.
- Valdivieso, D., et al. Reproduction in a neotropical salamander, Bolitoglossa adspersa (Peters). Herpetologica 21:228-236.

-1966-

- Anderson, J.D., et al. The life history of Eurycea l. longicauda associated with ponds. Am. Midl. Nat. 75:257-279.
- Brandon, R.A. Additional localities of Ambystoma texanum in Alabama, with comments on the site of oviposition. J. Ohio Herp. Soc. 5:104-105.
- Brandon, R.A., et al. Neotenic newts Notophthalmus viridescens louisianensis, in southern Illinois. Herpetologica 22:213-217.
- Caldwell, R.D., et al. Siren intermedia nettingi from Alabama. Herpetologica 22:310-311.
- Dennis, D.M. Nesting habits of Desmognathus fuscus. J. Ohio Herp. Soc. 5:163.
- Himstedt, W., et al. Versuche zu einer Analyse der Beutefango-Reaktionen von Urodelen auf optische Reize. Naturwissenschaften 53:619.
- Joly, J. Sur l'ethologie sexuelle de Salamandra salamandra (L.). Z. Tierpsychol. 23:8-27.
- Kuramoto, M. Embryonic temperature tolerance in three species of Japanese salamander (genus Hynobius). Bull. Rukuoka Univ. Educ. 16:125-139.
- Lehmann, R. Embryologische Untersuchungen am Bergmolch. 1. Beschaffung, Aufzucht und Beobachtung der Keme. Microkosmos 55:361-366.
- Polushina, N.A. Reproduction of Salamandra salamandra L. and its relation to the environment. Zool. Zh. 45:144-146. (In Russian).
- Rose, F.L. Homing to nests by the salamander Desmognathus auriculatus. Copeia 1966:251-253.
- Rose, F.L. Weight change during starvation in Amphiuma means. Herpetologica 22:312-313.
- Rose, F.L., et al. Cardiac glycogen depletion in Amphiuma means during induced anoxia. J. Morph. 120:391-396.
- Sayler, A. The reproductive ecology of the red-backed salamander, Plethodon cinereus, in Maryland. Copeia 183-193.
- Severtsov, A.S. Food-seizing mechanisms in Urodela larvae. Dokl. (Proc.) Acad. Sci. USSR Biol. Sci. Sect. 168:341-344.
- Strickland, P. The male urogenital system of Gyrinophilus danielsi dunni. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 41:26-31.
- Vandel, A. Le protee et sa place dans l'embranchement des vertebres. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 91:171-178.
- Vandel, A. The cave salamander, Proteus, and its development. Stud. Speleol. 1:181-185.
- Vandel, A., et al. Contribution à l'étude du développement de Proteus anguinus Laurenti (Batraciens, urodèles). Ann. Speleol. 21:609-619.
- Whitford, W.G., et al. Homing, survival, and overwintering of larvae in spotted salamanders, Ambystoma maculatum. Copeia 515-519.

-1967-

- Anderson, J.D. A comparison of the life histories of coastal and mountane populations of Ambystoma macrodactylum in California. Am. Midl. Nat. 77:323-355.
- Anderson, J.D., et al. Vertical migration and stratification in larval Ambystoma. Copeia 371-374.
- Anderson, J.D., et al. Vertical migration and stratification of larval Ambystoma. Copeia 371-374.
- Brandon, R.A. Typhlotriton spelaeus, the grotto salamander, influence of food on seasonal abundance, reproductive activity, and relative growth rate. Am. Zool. 7:808.
- Brandon, R.A. Food and an intestinal parasite of the troglobitic salamander Gyrinophilus pallescens necturoides. Herpetologica 23:52-53.
- Brandon, R.A., et al. Overwintering of larval tiger salamanders in Southern Illinois. Herpetologica 23:67-68.
- Durand, J. Sur la reproduction ovipare d'Hydromantes italicus strinatis Aellen (Urodele, Plethodontidae). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 264:854.
- Freeman, J.R. Feeding behavior of the narrow-striped dwarf siren Pseudobranchius striatus axanthus. Herpetologica 23:313-314.
- Harrison, J.R. Observations on the life history, ecology and distribution of Desmognathus aeneus aeneus Brown and Bishop. Am. Midl. Nat. 77:356-370.
- Horvath, C. Az axolotl (Ambystoma mexicanum) spontán hazai metamorfozisa. Allattani, Koezlemenyek 54:39-42.
- Lucas, E., et al. Temperature selection by amphibian larvae. Physiol. Zool. 40:159-171.
- Orr, L.P. Feeding experiments with a supposed mimetic complex in salamanders. Am. Midl. Nat. 82:147-155.
- Reigle, N.J., Jr. The occurrence of Necturus in the deeper waters of Green Bay. Herpetologica 23:232-234.
- Salthe, S.N. Courtship patterns and the phylogeny of the urodèles. Copeia 100-117.
- Shoop, C.R. Relation of migration and breeding activities of time of ovulation in A. maculatum. Herpetologica 23:319-321.
- Stefani, R., et al. L'oviparita in Hydromantes genei (Tem. et Schl.). Boll. Zool. 33:283-291.
- Stevensen, H.M. Additional specimens of Amphiuma pholeter from Florida. Herpetologica 23:134.
- Vial, J.L., et al. An investigation of antibiosis as a function of brooding behavior in the salamander, Plethodon cinereus. Trans. Mo. Acad. Sci. 1:37-40.

-1968-

- Benson, D.G., Jr. Reproduction in urodeles II. Observations on the spermatheca. *Experientia* 24:853-854.
- Brame, A.H., Jr. The number of egg masses and eggs laid by the California newt, Taricha torosa. *J. Herp.* 2:169-170.
- Cohen, N. A method for mass rearing Ambystoma tigrinum during and after metamorphosis in a laboratory environment. *Herpetologica* 24:860-87.
- Cooper, J.E., et al. Cave-associated herpetozoa II. Salamanders of the genus Gyrinophilus in Alabama caves. *Nat. Speleol. Soc. Bull.* 30:19-24.
- Green, N.B. Eurycea lucifuga in West Virginia: its distribution, biology and life history. *Proc. W. Va. Acad. Sci.* 39:297-304.
- Green, N.B. Egg-laying situations and early larval behavior in Eurycea lucifuga. *J. Herp.* 1:119-120.
- Gunter, G. Further notes on weight changes of starving Amphiuma means. *Herpetologica* 24:180-181.
- Larson, W. The occurrence of neotenic salamanders, Ambystoma tigrinum diaboli Dunn, in Devils Lake North Dakota. *Copeia* 620-621.
- Organ, J.A. Courtship and spermatophore of the cave salamander, Eurycea lucifuga (Rafinesque). *Copeia* 576-580.
- Organ, J.A. Time of courtship activity of the slimy salamander, Plethodon glutinosus, in New Jersey. *Herpetologica* 24:84-85.
- Organ, J.A., et al. Courtship and behavior of the red salamander, Pseudotriton ruber. *Copeia* 217-223.
- Parsons, R.H., et al. Effect of temperature on water and ion balance in larval Ambystoma gracile. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 24:61-72.
- Rose, F.L. Ontogenetic changes in the tooth number of Amphiuma tridactylum. *Herpetologica* 24:182-184.
- Schneider, C.W. Avoidance learning and the response tendencies of the larval salamander Ambystoma punctatum to photic stimulation. *An. Behav.* 16:492-495.
- Shoop, C.R. Migratory orientation of Ambystoma maculatum: movements near breeding ponds and displacements of migrating individuals. *Biol. Bull.* 135:230-238.
- Smith, H.M., et al. Some characteristics of the eggs and embryos of a Mexican plethodontid salamander. *Herpetologica* 24:67-72.
- Tilley, S.G., et al. A reinterpretation of the reproductive cycle and demography of the salamander Desmognathus ochrophaeus. *Copeia* 299-303.
- Tilley, S.G. Size-fecundity relationships and their evolutionary implications in five desmognathine salamanders. *Evolution* 22:806-816.
- Underhill, D.K. Albino eggs and larvae of Ambystoma texanum in central Illinois. *Herpetologica* 24:266.
- Whitford, W.G., et al. Aerial and aquatic respiration in axolotl and transformed Ambystoma tigrinum. *Herpetologica* 24:233-237.
- Worthington, R.D. Observations on the relative sizes of three species of salamander larvae in a Maryland pond. *Herpetologica* 24:242-246.

-1969-

- Angle, J.P. The reproductive cycle of the northern ravine salamander, Plethodon richmondi richmondi, in the valley and ridge province of Pennsylvania and Maryland. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 59:192-202.
- Bachmann, K. Temperature adaptations of amphibian embryos. *Am. Nat.* 103:115-130.
- Biebel, P. Use of physiological and biochemical characteristics in distinguishing chlamydomad algae associated with amphibian egg membranes. *Int. Bot. Congr. Abstr.* 11:15.
- Bruce, R.C. Fecundity in three plethodontid salamanders. *Evolution* 23:50-54.
- Efford, I.E., et al. A comparison of two salamander populations in Marion Lake, British Columbia. *Copeia* 1969:723-736.
- Hardy, J.D., Jr. Reproductive activity, growth, and movements of Ambystoma mabeei Bishop in North Carolina. *Bull. Mary. Herp. Soc.* 5:65-76.
- Hurlbert, S.H. The breeding migration and interhabitat wandering of the vermilion-spotted newt Notophthalmus viridescens (Rafinesque). *Ecol. Monogr.* 39:465-488.
- Johnson, C.R., et al. Food and feeding of larval Dicamptodon ensatus from California. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 81:280-281.
- Lee, D.S. A food study of the salamander Haideotriton wallacei Carr. *Herpetologica* 25:175-177.
- Licht, L.E. Observations on the courtship behavior of Ambystoma gracile. *Herpetologica* 25:49-52.
- Martof, B.S. Prolonged inanition in Siren lacertina. *Copeia* 285-289.
- Nussbaum, R.A. A nest site of the olympic salamander, Rhyacotriton olympicus. (Gaije). *Herpetologica* 25:277-278.
- Nussbaum, R.A. Nests and eggs of the Pacific giant salamander, Dicamptodon ensatus (Eschscholtz). *Herpetologica* 25:257-262.
- Pauley, T.K., et al. Time of mating and egg deposition in the salamander, Plethodon wehrleii Fowler and Dunn, in West Virginia. *J. Proc. W. Va. Acad. Sci.* 41:155-160.
- Salthe, S.N. Reproductive modes and the numbers and sizes of ova in the urodeles. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 81:467-490.
- Storez, R.A. Observations on the courtship of Ambystoma laterale. *J. Herp.* 3:87-95.
- Uzzell, T. Notes on spermatophore production by salamanders of the Ambystoma jeffersonianum complex. *Copeia* 602-612.
- Werner, J.K. Temperature-photoperiod effects on spermatogenesis in the salamander Plethodon cinereus. *Copeia* 592-602.
- Worthington, R.D. Additional observations on sympatric species of salamander larvae in a Maryland pond. *Herpetologica* 25:227-229.



-1970-

- Anderson, J.D. Description of the spermatophore of Ambystoma tigrinum. Herpetologica 26:304-308.
- Anderson, J.D. Competitive relationships among larval Ambystoma. Symp. Amer. Soc. Ichth. Herp. March, Unpubl.
- Brandon, R.A. Size range, size at maturity, and reproduction of Ambystoma (Bathysiredon) dumerili (Duges), a paedogenetic Mexican salamander endemic to Lake Patzcuaro, Michoacan. Copeia 385-588.
- Bruce, R.C. The larval life of the three-lined salamander, Eurycea longicauda guttolineata. Copeia 776-779.
- Dalrymple, G.H. Caddis fly larvae feeding upon eggs of Ambystoma tigrinum. Herpetologica 26:128-129.
- Duerr, F.G., et al. Non-protein-nitrogen levels and nitrogen excretion by Ambystoma tigrinum from saline lakes. Am. Zool. 10:312.
- Gans, C. Strategy and sequence in the evolution of the external gas exchangers of ectothermal vertebrates. Forma et Functio. 3:61-104.
- Gehlbach, F.R., et al. Acoustic behavior of the aquatic salamander Siren intermedia. BioScience 20:1107-1108.
- Gona, A.G., et al. Inhibition of metamorphosis in Ambystoma tigrinum by prolactin. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 14:589-591.
- Hassinger, D.D., et al. The effect of lunar eclipse on nocturnal stratification of larval Ambystoma opacum. Copeia 178-179.
- Hassinger, D.D., et al. The early life history and ecology of Ambystoma tigrinum and A. opacum in New Jersey. Am. Midl. Nat. 84:474-495.
- Healy, W.R. Reduction of neoteny in Massachusetts populations of Notophthalmus viridescens. Copeia 578-581.
- Humphries, A.A., Jr. Observations on the deposition, structure and cytochemistry of the jelly envelopes of the egg of the newt, Triturus viridescens. Develop. Biol. 13:214-230.
- Hurlbert, S.H. The post-larval migration of the red-spotted newt Notophthalmus viridescens (Rafinesque). Copeia 515-528.
- Malkmus, R. Die Verbreitung der Larve des Feuersalamanders (Salamandra salamandra salamandra and terrestries) in Spessart. ABH Naturwiss ver Wuerzburg 11:77-95.
- McDiarmid, R.W., et al. Concerning the reproductive habits of tropical plethodontid salamanders. Herpetologica 26:57-70.
- Pough, F.H., et al. Natural daily temperature stress, dehydration, and acclimation in juvenile Ambystoma maculatum. Physiol. Zool. 43:194-205.
- Spotila, J.R., et al. The breeding habits of the ringed salamander, Ambystoma annulatum (Cope), in northwestern Arkansas. Am. Midl. Nat. 84:77-95.
- Spotila, J.R., et al. Notes on the eggs of the grey-bellied salamander, Eurycea multiplicata griseogaster. SW Nat. 14:366-368.
- Zakrzewski, M. Dates on the appearance and development of larvae of the spotted salamander (Salamandra salamandra L.) in a natural habitat. Acta. Biol. Cracov. Ser. Zool. 13:161-173.
- 1971-
- Anderson, J.D., et al. Natural mortality of eggs and larvae of Ambystoma t. tigrinum. Ecology 52:1107-1112.
- Anderson, J.D., et al. The egg-alga relationship of Ambystoma t. tigrinum. Herp. Rev. 3:76.
- Anderson, J.D., et al. The life history of the Mexican salamander Ambystoma ordinarium Taylor. Herpetologica 27:165-176.
- Boisseau, C. Study in orantotypical culture of the role of the spermatheca and Wolff canal in the survival of spermatozoa of the Salamandra salamandra (L.). Ann. Sci. Natur. Zool. Biol. Anim. 13:163-180.
- Brandon, R.A. North American troglobitic salamanders: some aspects of modification in cave habitats, with special reference to Gyrinophilus palleucus. Nat. Speleol. Soc. Bull. 33:1-21.
- Brandon, R.A. Correlation of seasonal abundance with feeding and reproduction activity in the grotto salamander (Typhlotriton spelaeus). Am. Midl. Nat. 86:93-100.
- Bruce, R.C. Life cycle and population structure of the salamander Stereochilus marginatus in North Carolina. Copeia 234-246.
- Clark, D.F., Jr. Branding as a marking technique for amphibians and reptiles. Copeia 148-151.
- Clergue-Gazeau, M. L'euprocte pyreneen Consequences de la vie cavernicole sur son developpement et sa reproduction. Ann. Speleol. 26:825-960.
- Conrads, L., et al. Demography and ecology of the fern bank salamander, Eurycea pterophila. Tex. J. Sci. 22:291.
- Cooke, A.S. Selective predation by newts on frog tadpoles treated with DDT. Nature 229:275-276.
- Cooper, J.E. A mating antic of the long-tailed salamander. Bull. Md. Herpetol. Soc. 30:32-34.
- Cosgrove, C.E., et al. Testicular tumor in a salamander. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass. 159:582.
- Cupp, P.V., Jr. Fall courtship of the green salamander, Aneides aeneus. Herpetologica 27:308-310.
- Dodson, S.E., et al. The diet of Ambystoma tigrinum larvae from western Colorado. Copeia 612-624.
- Driver, E.A. Die-off of Ambystoma tigrinum in a prairie pond. Blue Jay 29:214-215.
- Durand, J.P. Recherches sur l'appareil visuel du protee, Proteus anguinus Laurenti, urodele hypoge. Ann. Speleol. 26:497-525.
- Easterla, D.A. A breeding concentration of four-toed salamanders, Hemidactylium scutatum, in southeastern Missouri. J. Herp. 5:194-195.
- Farbman, A.I., et al. Fine structure of the taste bud in the mud puppy, Necturus maculosus. Am. J. Anat. 131:353-370.
- Feduccia, J.A. Dialectic: the origin of terrestrial amphibia. Tex. J. Sci. 22:255-263.
- Fitzpatrick, L.C. Influence of sex and reproductive condition of metabolic rates in the Allegheny Mountain salamander, Desmognathus ochrophaeus. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 40A:603-608.

- Goodwin, B.C. A model for early amphibian development. *Symp. Soc. Exp. Biol.* 25:417-428.
- Hagstom, T. Stora vattensalamandern i Västverige - en predator på sin mindre Släkting. *Fauna Flora, Stockholm* 66:71-72.
- Hillis, R.E., et al. Some aspects of the ecology of the hellbender, *Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*, in a Pennsylvania stream. *J. Herp.* 5:121-126.
- Howard, R.R. Experimental study of mimicry in salamanders involving *Notophthalmus viridescens* and *Pseudotriton ruber*. *Nature* 233:277.
- Howard, R.R., et al. Experimental study of mimicry in salamanders involving *Notophthalmus viridescens viridescens* and *Pseudotriton ruber schencki*. *Nature* 233:277.
- Huelbert, D. Albinotisch-neotenische Larve vom Feuersalamander, *Salamandra salamandra*. *Aquar. Terr.* 18:276.
- Hutchison, V.H. On the *Ambystoma* egg-alga relationship. *Herp. Rev.* 3:82.
- Johnson, T.R. Notes on the internal anatomy of a hellbender. *Ky. Herpetol.* 2:4.
- Joly, J.M.J. The sexual cycles of *Salamandra* (L.). I. Sexual cycle of the males. *Ann. Sci. Natur. Zool. Biol. Anim.* 13:451-504.
- Justus, J.T., et al. A new method of housing axolotls and other aquatic amphibians. *Lab. Animal Sci.* 21:110-111.
- Kerstetter, T.H., et al. The role of the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system in maintaining hydromineral balance in larval salamanders (*Ambystoma tigrinum*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 40:373-384.
- Kirschner, L.B., et al. Adaptation of larval *Ambystoma tigrinum* to concentrated environments. *Am. J. Physiol.* 220:1814-1819.
- Malacinski, G.M. Genetic control of qualitative changes in protein synthesis during early amphibian (Mexican axolotl) embryogenesis. *Develop. Biol.* 26:442-451.
- Mancino, G., et al. Chromosomal heteromorphism and female heterogamety in the marbled newt *Triturus marmoratus* (Latreille, 1800). *Experientia* 27:821-822.
- Mansell, B. Notes on *Haideotriton wallacei* (Carr). *Bull. Philad. Herp. Soc.* 19:38-39.
- Marynick, S.P. Longterm storage of sperm in *Desmognathus fuscus* from Louisiana. *Copeia* 1971:345-347.
- Mays, C.E., et al. A population study of the Ozark hellbender salamander, *Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi*. *Ind. Acad. Sci.* 81:339-340. (Abstr.).
- Meier, A.H., et al. Corticosterone phases a circadian water-drive response to prolactin in the spotted newt, *Notophthalmus viridescens*. *Biol. Bull.* 141:331-336.
- Micken, L. Additional notes on neotenic *Ambystoma tigrinum melanostictum* in Blue Lake, Madison Co., Montana. *Proc. Mont. Acad. Sci.* 31:62-64.
- Middleton, H. The lateral-line morphology and histology of *Siren intermedia nettingi*. *Goin (Amphibia:Sirenidae)*. *Tex. J. Sci.* 22:291.
- Murphy, R.J. A specimen of "neotenic newt" from the St. Austell area. *J. Camborne-Redruth Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2:3-5.
- Pough, F.H. Leech-repellent property of eastern red-spotted newts, *Notophthalmus viridescens*. *Science* 174:1144-1146.
- Rose, F.L., et al. Physiological responses of paedogenic *Ambystoma tigrinum* to acute anoxia. *Herpetologica* 27:101-107.
- Rubenstein, N.M. Ontogenetic allometry in the salamander genus *Desmognathus*. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 85:329-348.
- Simmons, D.J., et al. A presumed strigeid metacercaria in the skeleton of a *Triturus* newt. *Can. J. Zool.* 49:1062.
- Smith, M.M., et al. The ultrastructure of adontogenesis in larval and adult urodeles; differentiation of the dental epithelial cells. *Z. Mikrosk-Anat. Forsch.* 121:470-498.
- Six, N., et al. Biochemical effects of ethidium bromide on developing *Pleurodeles* eggs. *Arch. Biol. (Liege)* 82:193-210.
- Sova, C. Researches on the population density and structure in *Triturus montandoni* (Boul.) during the period of reproductive aggregation in the eastern and northern Carpathians Mountains. *Stud. Comun. Muz. Judetean. Eacau.* 1971:197-205.
- Sova, C., et al. Etude de la variabilité et de la prolificité d'une population de *Triturus c. cristatus* (Laur.), (Ord. Caudata, Fam. Salamandridae) du lac Sadova - cimpulung moldovenesc. *Stud. Comun. Muz. Judetean. Eacau.* 1971:207-221.
- Tanner, W.W., et al. Notes on the life history of *Ambystoma tigrinum nebulosum* Hallowell in Utah. *Great Basin Nat.* 31:213-222.
- Tilley, S.G. Microgeographic variation in the life history and population ecology of the salamander *Desmognathus ochrophaeus*. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 52:43 (Abstr.).
- Toews, D.P. Factors affecting the onset and termination of respiration in the salamander, *Amphiuma tridactylum*. *Can. J. Zool.* 49:1231-1237.
- Toews, D.P., et al. Gas tensions in the lungs and major blood vessels of the urodele amphibian, *Amphiuma tridactylum*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 55:47-61.
- Ultsch, G.R. The relationship of dissolved carbon dioxide and oxygen to microhabitat selection in *Pseudobranchius striatus*. *Copeia* 247-252.
- Van Den Sande, A.P. Le protee. *Zoo. (Antwerpen)* 37:89-90.
- Warburg, M.R. The water economy of Israel amphibians: the urodeles *Triturus vittatus* (Jenyns) and *Salamandra salamandra* (L.). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 40A:1055-1063.
- Webb, R.C., et al. Life history aspects of the tiger salamander (*Ambystoma tigrinum mavortium*) in the Chihuahuan Desert. *Great Basin Nat.* 31:193-212.
- Werner, J. Notes on the reproductive cycle of *Plethodon cinereus* in Michigan. *Copeia* 161-162.
- Wood, S.C. Effects of metamorphosis on blood respiratory properties and erythrocyte ATP levels in the salamander, *Dicamptodon ensatus*. *Respir. Physiol.* 12:53-65.



- Worthington, R.D., et al. Larval morphology and ontogeny of the ambystomatid salamander, Rhyacotriton olympicus. Am. Midl. Nat. 85:349-365.
- Wyman, R.L. The courtship behavior of the small-mouthed salamander Ambystoma texanum. Herpetologica 27:491-498.
- Zamachowski, W., et al. The effect of temperature on motility and survival of spermatozoa of the common newt (Triturus vulgaris L.). ACTA Biol. Cracov. Ser. Zool. 14:1-8. -1972-
- Alvarado, R.H. The effects of dehydration on water and electrolytes in Ambystoma tigrinum. Physiol. Zool. 45:43-53.
- Anderson, J.D. Phototactic behavior of larvae and adults of two subspecies of Ambystoma macrodactylum. Herpetologica 28:222-226.
- Anderson, J.D. Embryonic temperature tolerance and rate of development in some salamanders of the genus Ambystoma. Herpetologica 28:126-130.
- Antomelli, A.L., et al. Comparative food habits of four species of stream-dwelling vertebrates (Dicamptodon ensatus, D. copei, Cottus tenuis, Salmo gairdneri). NW Sci. 46:277-289.
- Benson, D.C., Jr. Metamorphic competence in urodeles: Observations on the induction of gill reabsorption and its relationship to acid phosphatase. Gen. Comp. Endocr. 19:129-132.
- Borack, L.I. Gene action on proliferation and migration in the developing neural crest of black and white axolotls, Ambystoma mexicanum, Shaw. J. Exp. Zool. 179:289-298.
- Boulpaep, E.L. Permeability changes of the proximal tubule of Necturus during saline loading. Am. J. Physiol. 222:517-531.
- Brodie, E.D., Jr., et al. Behavioral mimicry in the defensive displays of the urodele amphibians Notothalmus viridescens and Pseudotriton ruber. BioScience 22:666-667.
- Bruce, R.C. The larval life of the red salamander, Pseudotriton ruber. J. Herp. 6:43-51.
- Bruce, R.C. Variation in the life cycle of the salamander Gyrinophilus porphyriticus. Herpetologica 28:230-245.
- Burkart, T. Changes of electrolyte content in amphibian tissues during larval development, metamorphosis, and regeneration. J. Embr. Exp. Morph. 28:57-76.
- Cliburn, J.W. Survival of neotenic mole salamanders (Ambystoma talpoideum) under adverse conditions. J. Miss. Acad. Sci. 18:42-45.
- Cohen, D.C., et al. Growth and inhibition of metamorphosis in the newt Taricha torosa by mammalian hypophysial and placental hormones. Gen. Comp. Endocr. 18:384-390.
- Coleman, R., et al. Ultimobranchial gland ultrastructure of larval axolotls, Ambystoma mexicanum Shaw, with some observations on the newt, Pleurodeles waltlii Micahelles. Z. Zellforsch. 134:183-192.
- Franzoni, M.F., et al. Observations on the pars intermedia of the pituitary in the crested newt under various light conditions. Monit. Zool. Ital. (NS) 6:113-128.
- Gabrin, J., et al. Diminution de l'activite thyroïdienne chez les individus neoténiques de Triturus helveticus Raz. Etude cytotologique et autoradiographique. C.R. Seanc. Soc. Biol. Filiales (Paris) 166:146-150.
- Garton, John S. Courtship of the small-mouthed salamander, Ambystoma texanum, in southern Illinois. Herpetologica 28:41-45.
- Gehlbach, F.R., et al. Aestivation of the salamander Siren intermedia. Am. Midl. Nat.
- Grabowski, S.R., et al. Adaptation in retinal rods of axolotl: intracellular recordings. Science 176:1240-1243.
- Guimond, R., et al. Pulmonary, branchial and cutaneous gas exchange in the mud puppy, Necturus maculosus maculosus (Rafinesque). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 42A:367-392.
- Guimond, R.W., et al. Pulmonary, branchial and cutaneous gas exchange in the mud puppy, Necturus maculosus maculosus (Rafinesque). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 34:92-125.
- Hall, R.J., et al. Studies in the life history of Wehrle's salamander, Plethodon wehrlei. Herpetologica 28:300-309.
- Hui, F.W., et al. Degeneration of taste buds and lateral-line organs in the salamander treated with cholinolytic drugs. Exp. Neurol. 34:331-341.
- Ireland, P.H. A method of marking larval salamanders with fluorescent pigments. SW Nat. 18:252-253.
- Kurato, M. Low natural fertilization rate in Hynobius tsvensis Abe (Amphibia:Urodela). Herpetologica 28:38-41.
- LaCroix, J. Sur un facteur lethal entrainant l'agenesie balanciers, chez l'amphibien urodele Pleurodeles poireti Gervais. C.R. Acad. Sci. (Paris) D 275:2073-2076.
- Licht, P., et al. Somatotrophic effects of mammalian growth hormone and prolactin in larval newts, Taricha torosa. Gen. Comp. Endocr. 18:391-394.
- Matthews, J., et al. An apparatus for studying acid secretion in vitro and its use with salamander mucosa. J. Physiol. (Cambridge) 222:171-172.
- Norris, D.O., et al. LH, FSH, HCG and gonadal steroid effects on TSH-induced metamorphosis in Ambystoma tigrinum. Am. Zool. 12:17-18.
- Picheral, B. The cytoplasmic elements during spermiogenesis in the Triturus (Pleurodeles) waltlii Michah. I. Acrosome genesis. Z. Zellforsch. 131:347-370.
- Picheral, B. The cytoplasmic elements during spermiogenesis in the Triturus (Pleurodeles) waltlii Michah. II. Neck development and the evolution of cytoplasmic organelles not incorporated in the spermatozoan. Z. Zellforsch. 131:371-398.
- Picheral, B. The cytoplasmic elements during spermiogenesis in the Triturus (Pleurodeles) waltlii Michah. III. Tail structures evolution. Z. Zellforsch. 131:399-416.
- Pough, F.H. Comments on the presumed mimicry of red eft (Notophthalmus) by the red salamander (Pseudotriton). Herpetologica 30:24-27.
- Shoop, C.R., et al. Migratory orientation by marbled salamanders (Ambystoma opacum) near a breeding area. Behav. Biol. 7A:131-136.

- Shrode, C.J. Effect of temperature and dissolved oxygen concentration on the rate of metamorphosis of Ambystoma tigrinum. J. Herp. 6:199-207.
- Smith, C.J.V. Temperature-induced delays in prolactin-initiated second metamorphosis of the newt (Notophthalmus viridescens). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 43A:233-237.
- Stewart, G.D., et al. Dispersion patterns of salamanders along a brook. Copeia 86-91.
- Taylor, D.H. Extra-optic photoreception and compass orientation in larval and adult salamanders (Ambystoma tigrinum). An. Behav. 20:233-236.
- Tilley, S.G. Aspects of parental care and embryonic development in Desmognathus ochrophaeus. Copeia 532-540.
- Tomson, O.H., et al. Y-axis orientation in larvae and juveniles of three species of Ambystoma. Herpetologica 28:6-9.
- Wade, M., et al. A comparison of the hemoglobins of larval and transformed Ambystoma tigrinum. Copeia 889-892.
- Wilbur, H.M. Competition, predation, and the structure of the Ambystoma-Rana sylvatica community. Ecology 53:3-21.
- Wood, S.C. Metabolic rate of larval and adult Pacific giant salamanders, Dicamptodon ensatus (Eschscholtz). Copeia 177-179.
- 1973-
- Brandon, R.A., et al. Eggs and small larvae of two species of Rhyacosiredon. Herpetologica 29: 349-351.
- Caldwell, R.S., et al. Food habits of larval Eurycea bislineata. J. Herp. 7:386-388.
- Delson, J., et al. Critical thermal maxima of several life history stages in desert and montane populations of Ambystoma tigrinum. Herpetologica 29:352-355.
- Gatz, A.J., Jr. Algal entry into the eggs of Ambystoma maculatum. J. Herp. 7:137-138.
- Healy, W.R. Life history variation and the growth of juvenile Notophthalmus viridescens from Massachusetts. Copeia 641-647.
- Hutchison, V.H., et al. Thermal acclimation and tolerance in the hellbender, Cryptobranchus alleganiensis. Copeia 805-807.
- Ireland, P.H. Overwintering of larval spotted salamanders Ambystoma maculatum (Caudata) in Arkansas. SW Nat. 17:435-437.
- Nickerson, M.A., et al. A study of the Ozark hellbender Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi. Ecology 54:1164-1165.
- Nickerson, M.A., et al. The hellbenders: North American "giant salamanders." Milwaukee Publ. Mus. Publ. Biol. Geol. (1):106.
- Pool, T.B., et al. The ultrastructure of secretion in the spermatheca of the salamander, Mandulus quadridigitatus (Holbrook). Tissue and Cell 5:303-313.
- Reno, H.W., et al. Lateral-line system of Siren intermedia LeConte (Amphibia: Sirenidae), during aquatic activity and aestivation. ACTA Zool. (Stockholm) 54:21-29.
- Thireau, M. L'encephale de l'Euprocte des Pyrenees, Euproctus asper (Duges, 1852) (Amphibia, Caudata, Salamandridae). La relation encephalosomatique et le dimorphisme sexuel. Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 3e ser., 188, Zool. 127:1497-1513.
- Tilley, S.G. Life histories and natural selection in populations of the salamander Desmognathus ochrophaeus. Ecology 54:3-7.
- Ultsch, G.R. Observations on the life history of Siren lacertina. Herpetologica 29:304-305.
- 1974-
- Anderson, J.D., et al. Nocturnal stratification in larvae of the mole salamander, Ambystoma talpoideum. Herpetologica 30:28-29.
- Bell, G. The reduction of morphological variation in natural populations of smooth newt larvae. J. An. Ecol. 43:115-128.
- Besharse, J.C., et al. Postembryonic eye degeneration in the troglotic salamander Typhlotriton spelaeus. J. Morph. 144:381-406.
- Bruce, R.C. Larval development of the salamanders Pseudotriton montanum and P. ruber. Am. Midl. Nat. 92:173-190.
- Chin, T., et al. Three species of trematodes from the giant salamander, Megalobatrachus davidianus (Blanchard), in Kweichow Province. ACTA Zool. SINICA 20:420.
- Connelly, T.G., et al. Influence of hypophysectomy and starvation on blood glucose levels in the newt, Notophthalmus viridescens. J. Exp. Zool. 188:367-374.
- Guimond, R.W., et al. Aerial and aquatic respiration in the congo eel, Amphiuma means means (Garden). REsp. Physiol. 20:147-160.
- Halliday, T.R. Sexual behavior of the smooth newt, Triturus vulgaris (Urodela, Salamandridae). J. Herp. 8:277-292.
- Hardy, J.D., Jr., et al. Restriction of the range of the frosted salamander, Ambystoma cingulatum based on a comparison of the larvae of Ambystoma cingulatum and Ambystoma mabeei. J. Herp. 30:156-160.
- Healy, W.K. Population consequences of alternative life histories in Notophthalmus v. viridescens. Copeia 221-229.
- Huheey, J.E., et al. Studies in warning coloration and mimicry. VI. Comments on the warning coloration of red eft and their presumed mimicry by red salamanders. Herpetologica 30:149-155.
- Ireland, P.H. Reproduction and larval development of the dark-sided salamander, Eurycea longicauda melanopleura (Green). Herpetologica 30:338-343.
- Lee, D.S., et al. Comments on the feeding behavior of larval tiger salamanders, Ambystoma tigrinum. Bull. Md. Herp. Soc. 10:105-107.
- Malkmus, R. Kannibalismus bei der Larvae des Feuersalamanders. Nach. Naturw. Mus. Stadt. Aschaffenburg 82:39-44.
- Oliver, M.G., et al. Migration, overwintering, and reproductive patterns of Taricha granulosa on southern Vancouver Island. Can. J. Zool. 52:541-545.



- Sever, D.M. The occurrence of multiple testes in the genus Eurycea (Amphibia: Plethodontidae). Herpetologica 30:187-193.
- Shoop, C.R. Yearly variation in larval survival of Ambystoma maculatum. Ecology 55:440-444.
- Sprules, W.G. Environmental factors and the incidence of neoteny in Ambystoma gracile (Baird) (Amphibia: Caudata). Can. J. Zool. 52:1545-1552.
- Tilley, S.G. Structures and dynamics of populations of the salamander Desmognathus ochrophaeus Cope in different habitats. Ecology 55:808-817.
- Toews, D.P., et al. Respiratory mechanisms in the aquatic salamander, Amphiuma tridactylum. Copeia 917-920.
- Ultsch, G.R. In vivo permeability of efficient to oxygen of the skin of Siren intermedia. Am. J. Physiol. 226:1219-1220.
- Woody, A., et al. Comparative studies of hemoglobins from the clouded tiger salamander before and after metamorphosis. J. Exp. Zool. 188:215-224.
- Zylka, A. Kannibalismus bei Molchlarven. D. Aqua-Terr. 27:32.  
-1975-
- Bell, G. The diet and dentition of smooth newt larvae (Triturus vulgaris). J. Zool. 176; Part 3:411-424.
- Bell, G., et al. The ecology of the eggs and larvae of the smooth newt (Triturus vulgaris Linn.). J. An. Ecol. 44:393-423.
- Belousov, L.V., et al. Mechanical stresses and morphological patterns in amphibian embryos. J. Embry. Exp. Morph. 34(3):559-574.
- Bruce, R.C. Reproductive biology of the mud salamander, Pseudotriton montanus, in western South Carolina. Copeia 129-137.
- Chan, S.T.H., et al. A histological, histochemical and biochemical study of the adrenal tissue of the Chinese giant salamander (Andrias davidianus Blanchard). Gen. Comp. Endocr. 25:509-517.
- Funk, R.S. Red efts used to collect mollusks. St. Louis Herp. Soc. Newsl. 2:4.
- Halliday, T.R. An observational and experimental study of sexual behavior in the smooth newt, Triturus vulgaris (Amphibia: Salamandridae). An. Behav. 23:291-322.
- Healy, W.R. Terrestrial activity and home range in efts of Notophthalmus viridescens. Am. Midl. Nat. 93:131-138.
- Healy, W.R. Breeding and post-larval migrations of the red-spotted newt Notophthalmus viridescens. Ecology 56:673-680.
- HuHeey, J.E., et al. Another function of material brooding behavior in salamanders of the genus Desmognathus. J. Herp. 9:257.
- Hutchison, V.H., et al. Thermal acclimation and tolerance in the mudpuppy, Necturus maculosus. J. Herp. 9:367-368.
- Johnson, D.M. The courtship of the central newt. St. Louis Herp. Soc. Newsl. 2:4-5.
- Johnson, J.E., et al. Movement of larval two-lined salamanders (Eurycea bislineata) in the Mill River, Massachusetts. Copeia 588-589.
- Keen, W.H. Breeding and larval development of three species of Ambystoma in central Kentucky. Herpetologica 31:18-21.
- Keen, W.H., et al. Thermal selection and tolerance in three species of Ambystoma larvae. Copeia 523-530.
- Licht, L.E. Growth and food of larval Ambystoma gracile from a lowland population in southwestern British Columbia. Can. J. Zool. 53:1716-1722.
- Marangio, M.S. Phototaxis in larvae and adults of the marbled salamander, Ambystoma opacum. J. Herp. 9:293-297.
- Moore, F.L. Spermatogenesis in larval Ambystoma tigrinum: positive and negative interactions of FSH and testosterone. Gen. Comp. Endocr. 26:525-533.
- Murphy, J.A., et al. Morphological aspects of the spermatozoan cytoplasmic droplet in some plethodontid salamanders. P. 243-247 in Hess, M. (ed.), Electron microscopic concepts of secretion and ultrastructure of endocrinal and reproductive organs, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York.
- Peabody, R.B., et al. Effect of temperature, salinity and photoperiod on the number of trunk vertebrae in Ambystoma maculatum. Copeia 741-746.
- Pyastolova, O.A., et al. Experimental study of the rate of growth and development of European spotted salamander larvae. Ekologiya 5:52-55.
- Sand, O. Effects of different ionic environments on the mechano-sensitivity of lateral-line organs in the mudpuppy. J. Comp. Physiol. A 102:27-42.
- Sand, O., et al. Electrical and mechanical stimulation of hair cells in the mudpuppy. J. Comp. Physiol. A 102:13-26.
- Singhas, B.C.A., et al. Hormonal control of the tail fin of the nuptial pads in the male red-spotted newt. Gen. Comp. Endocr. 26:382-393.
- Taber, C.F., et al. Age and growth of hellbenders in the Niangua River, Missouri. Copeia 633-639.
- Trottier, T.M., et al. Hormonal stimulation as an aid to artificial insemination in Ambystoma mexicanum. Can. J. Zool. 53:171-173.
- Walters, B. Studies of interspecific predation within an amphibian community. J. Herp. 9:267-279.
- Wassersug, R.J., et al. Behavioral responses of amphibian larvae to variation in dissolved oxygen. Copeia 86-103.
- Weigman, D.L., et al. Anaerobic glycolysis in two larval amphibians. J. Herp. 9:355-357.

-1976-

- Anderson, J.D., et al. Terrestrial mode of reproduction in Ambystoma cingulatum. *Herpetologica* 32:214-221.
- Arnold, S.J. Sexual behavior, sexual interference, and sexual defense in the salamanders Ambystoma maculatum, Ambystoma tigrinum, and Plethodon jordani. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 42:247-300.
- Besharse, J.C., et al. Effects of continuous light and darkness on the eyes of the troglobitic salamander Typhlotriton spelaeus. *J. Morph.* 149:527-546.
- Brandon, R.A. Spontaneous and induced metamorphosis of Ambystoma dumerilli (Duges), a paedogenetic Mexican salamander, under laboratory conditions. *Herpetologica* 32:429-438.
- Brodie, E.D., Jr. Additional observations on the Batesian mimicry of Notophthalmus viridescens efts by Pseudotriton ruber. *Herpetologica* 32:68-70.
- Brown, H.A. The time-temperature relation of embryonic development in the northwestern salamander, Ambystoma gracile. *Can. J. Zool.* 54:552-558.
- Bruce, R.C. Population structure, life history, and evolution of paedogenesis in the salamander Eurycea neotenes. *Copeia* 1976:242-249.
- Clerge-Gazeau, M. Reproduction des urodeles. Perturbations apportées à la reproduction de l'espèce Euproctus asper epigee par sa mise en élevage à la grotte de moulis. II. Euproctus asper femelle. *Ann. Speleol.* 31:163-168.
- Cooke, A.S. Differential predation by newts on anuran tadpoles. *Brit. J. Herp.* 5:386-390.
- Cooke, A.S., et al. Characteristics of newt breeding sites. *J. Zool. Lond.* 178:223-236.
- Durand, J.P. Ocular development and involution in the European cave salamander, Proteus anguinus Laurenti. *Biol. Bull.* 151:450-466.
- Eagleson, G.W. A comparison of the life histories and growth patterns of populations of the salamander Ambystoma gracile (Baird) from permanent low altitude and montane lakes. *Can. J. Zool.* 54:2098-2111.
- Fitzpatrick, L.C. Life history patterns of storage and utilization of lipids for energy in amphibians. *Am. Zool.* 16:725-732.
- Hagstrom, L. Tadpoles and metamorphosed young of the smooth newt (Triturus vulgaris L.) in a pond in Gothenburg, Sweden. *Brit. J. Herp.* 5:404-409.
- Halliday, T.R. The libidinous newt. An analysis of variations in the sexual behavior of the male smooth newt Triturus vulgaris. *An. Behav.* 24:398-414.
- Hillis, D.M., et al. An instance of overwintering of larval Ambystoma maculatum in Maryland. *Bull. Md. Herp. Soc.* 12:65-66.
- Hutchison, V.H., et al. Thermal selection in the hellbender, Cryptobranchus alleganiensis, and the mudpuppy, Necturus maculosus. *Herpetologica* 32:327-331.
- Ireland, P.H. Reproduction and larval development of the gray-bellied salamander Eurycea multiplicata griseogaster. *Herpetologica* 32:233-238.
- Rose, F.L., et al. Adaptive strategies of Ambystoma tigrinum Green inhabiting the Llano Estacado of West Texas. *J. An. Ecol.* 45:713-729.
- Rose, F.L. Sex ratios of larval and transformed Ambystoma tigrinum inhabiting the Llano Estacado of West Texas. *Copeia* 1976:455-461.
- Russell, W.H. Distribution of Troglobitic salamanders in the San Marcos area, Hays Co., Texas. Report 7601, Texas ASoc. for Biol. Investigations of Troglobitic Eurycea. pp. 1-35. (privately printed by author, P.O. Box 7672, Univ. Texas Station, Austin, TX 78712).
- Sever, D.M. Induction of secondary sexual characteristics in Eurycea quadridigitata. *Copeia* 830-833.
- Simmons, D. A naturally metamorphosed Gyrinophilus palleucus (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae). *J. Herp.* 10:255-257.
- Spotila, J.R. Courtship behavior in the ringed salamander (Ambystoma annulatum) observations in the field. *SW Nat.* 21:412-413.
- Sweet, S.S. Eurycea: Spring and cave salamanders of the Edwards Plateau. *Texas Caver* 60-61.
- Tilley, S.G., et al. Allozymic variation and occurrence of multiple inseminations in populations of the salamander Desmognathus ochrophaeus. *Copeia* 1976:734-741.
- Tojio, Y. Number of eggs deposited in one egg sac in the salamander Hynobius lichenatus. *Jap. J. Herp.* 6:103-104.
- Tupa, D.D., et al. Population dynamics of the San Marcos salamander, Eurycea nana Bishop. *Texas J. Sci.* 27:179-195.
- Ultsch, G.R. Respiratory surface area as a factor controlling the standard rate of O<sub>2</sub> consumption of aquatic salamanders. *Resp. Physiol.* 26:357-370.
- Walhond, H. A neotinous female of smooth newt, Triturus vulgaris. *Brit. J. Herp.* 5:510.
- Wilbur, H.M. Density dependent aspects of metamorphosis in Ambystoma and Rana sylvatica. *Ecology* 57:1289-1296.
- Williams, A.A., et al. Sperm associations in the male reproductive tract of Eurycea longicauda (Amphibia:Caudata). *J. Reprod. Fert.* 48:409-411.
- Zakrzewski, M. Development of the female reproductive organ and nominal form of the spotted salamander, Samalandra s. salamandra (L.), in the west Beskid region (Poland) in the annual cycle. *Acta Biol. Cracoviensia* 19:23-40.

-1977-

- Anderson, J.D., et al. Descriptions of the spermatophores of Ambystoma cingulatum and Ambystoma mabeei (Amphibia:Urodela). *Herpetologica* 33:253-256.
- Arnold, S.J. The evolution of courtship behavior in New World salamanders with some comments on Old World salamanders. In D.H. Taylor and S.E. Guttman (eds.), *The Reproductive Biology of Amphibians*. Plenum Press, New York.
- Bell, G. The life of the smooth newt (Triturus vulgaris) after metamorphosis. *Ecol. Monogr.* 47:279-299.



- Burton, T.M. The natural history of the red-backed salamander. *Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc.* 12:13-20.
- Burton, T.M. Population estimates, feeding habits and nutrient and energy relationships of Notophthalmus v. viridescens, in Mirror Lake, New Hampshire. *Copeia* 139-143.
- Cliburn, J.W. Miscellaneous notes on reproduction and growth in a population of Aneides aeneus in Tishomingo County, Mississippi. *Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc.* 12:22-24.
- DeNeff, S.J., et al. Ontogenetic changes in phototactic behavior of Ambystoma tigrinum tigrinum (Amphibia:Urodela). *Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci.* 86:478-481.
- Forester, D.C. Comments on the female reproductive cycle and philopatry by Desmognathus ochrophaeus (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae). *J. Herp.* 11:311-316.
- Gabrion, J., et al. Les populations neoténiques de Triturus helveticus des Causses et du Bas-Languedoc. I. Repartition et caractéristiques. *La Terre de la Vie* 31:489-506.
- Gorgess, J.S., et al. Observations on the lateral-line sense organs of the salamander Neurergus crocatus crocatus Cope (Amphibia:Urodela). *Gegen. Morphol. Jahrb.* 123:621-637.
- Hall, R.F. A population analysis of two species of streamside salamanders, genus Desmognathus. *Herpetologica* 33:109-113.
- Hillis, D.M. Sex ratio, mortality rate, and breeding stimuli in a Maryland population of Ambystoma maculatum. *Bull. Md. Herp. Soc.* 13:84-91.
- Houck, L.D. Reproductive biology of a neotropical salamander, Bolitoglossa rostrata. *Copeia* 70-83.
- Humphrey, R.R. Factors influencing ovulation in the Mexican axolotl as revealed by induced spawnings. *J. Exp. Zool.* 199:209-214.
- Kurasawa, J.I. Mixed egg-deposition in Hynobius lichenatus and Hynobius nigrescens. *Jap. J. Herp.* 7:20-21.
- Kurasawa, J.I. Recent conditions of the famous spawning pond of Hynobius nigrescens in Mt. Towada. *Jap. J. Herp.* 7:21-22.
- Kurasawa, J.I., et al. Correlation between the number of eggs deposited in the egg sac and the altitude of the spawning place in the salamander Hynobius nigrescens. *Jap. J. Herp.* 7:27-31.
- Lotter, F. An unusual two-lined salamander, Eurycea bislineata (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae), and its implications regarding the developmental mechanisms of the striped pattern in the Plethodontidae. *J. Herp.* 11:100-102.
- MacNamara, M.C. Food habits of terrestrial adult migrants and immature red eft of the red-spotted newt Notophthalmus viridescens. *Herpetologica* 33:127-132.
- Montague, J.R. Note on the embryonic development of the dusky salamander, Desmognathus fuscus (Caudata:Plethodontidae). *Copeia* 375.
- Nagel, J.W. Life history of the red-backed salamander, Plethodon cinereus, in northeastern Tennessee. *Herpetologica* 33:13-18.
- Nielsen, C.L., et al. The effect of acid precipitation on reproduction in salamanders: egg transplantation studies. *AM. Zool.* 17:947 (abstr.).
- Norris, D.O., et al. Thyroid function in pre- and postspawning neotenic tiger salamanders (Ambystoma tigrinum). *Gen. Comp. Endocr.* 33:512-517.
- Nussbaum, R.A., et al. Aspects of the life history and ecology of the Olympic salamander, Rhyacotriton olympicus (Gage). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 98:176-199.
- Platt, J.E., et al. Effects of prolactin on the water and sodium content of larval tissues from neotenic and metamorphosing Ambystoma tigrinum. *Gen. Comp. Endocr.* 31:243-248.
- Rafinski, J.N. Autotransplantation as a method for permanent marking of urodele amphibians (Amphibia:Urodela). *J. Herp.* 11:241-242.
- Rose, F.L., et al. Neoplastic and possibly related skin lesions in neotenic tiger salamanders from a sewage lagoon. *Science* 196:315-317.
- Ryan, M. Parental care in salamanders. *Herp. Bull. N.Y. Herp. Soc.* 13:23-29.
- Schultheiss, H. The hormonal regulation of urea excretion in the Mexican axolotl (Ambystoma mexicanum Cope). *Gen. Comp. Endocr.* 31:45-52.
- Sessions, S.K. Egg-capsules and embryos of the bolitoglossine salamander, Lineatriton lineola (Cope). *Herpetologica* 33:452-454.
- Sweet, S.S. Natural metamorphosis in Eurycea neotenes, and the generic allocation of Texas Eurycea (Amphibia, Plethodontidae). *Herpetologica* 33:364-375.
- Tso, E.C.F., et al. Seasonal changes in the newt, Triturus hongkongensis, testis. I. A histological and histochemical study. *Acta Zool. (Stockholm)* 58:1-8.
- Windsor, J.G., Jr., et al. Neoplastic skin lesions in salamanders from a sewage lagoon containing perylene. *Science* 198:1280-1281.
- Wortham, J.W.E., Jr., et al. Comparative morphology of some plethodontid salamander spermatozoa. *Copeia* 666-680.

-1978-

- Anderson, J.D., et al. Life history aspects of the Mexican salamander Ambystoma rosaceum (Amphibia, Urodela, Ambystomatidae). *J. Herp.* 12:89-93.
- Bruce, R.C. Life history patterns of the salamander Gyrinophilus porphyriticus in the Cowee Mountains, North Carolina. *Herpetologica* 34:53-64.
- Bruce, R.C. A comparison of the larval periods of Blue Ridge and Piedmont mud salamanders (Pseudotriton montanus). *Herpetologica* 34: 325-332.
- Bruce, R.C. Reproductive biology of the salamander Pseudotriton ruber in the southern Blue Ridge Mountains. *Copeia* 417-423.
- Bruce, R.C. A comparison of the larval periods of Blue Ridge and Piedmont mud salamanders (Pseudotriton montanus). *Herpetologica* 34:325-332.
- Downs, F.L. Unisexual Ambystoma from the Bass Islands of Lake Erie. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (685).
- Eagleson, G.W., et al. Changes in thyroid activity of Ambystoma gracile (Baird) during different larval, transforming, and postmetamorphic phases. *Can. J. Zool.* 56:1377-1381.

- Forester, D.C. Laboratory encounters between attending Desmognathus ochrophaeus (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae) females and potential predators. J. Herp. 12:537-541.
- Gabriel, J., et al. Les populations neoténiques de Triturus helveticus des Causses et du Bas-Languedoc. II. Ecologie. La Terre et la Vie 32:577-610.
- Gill, D.E. Effective population size and interdemic migration rates in a metapopulation of the red-spotted newt, Notophthalmus viridescens (Rafinesque). Evolution 32:839-849.
- Hanlin, H.G. Food habits of the greater siren, Siren lacertina, in an Alabama coastal plain pond. Copeia 358-360.
- Hanlin, H.G., et al. Reproduction and activity of the greater siren Siren lacertina (Amphibia, Sirenidae), in Alabama. J. Ala. Acad. Sci. 49:31-39.
- Iwasawa, H., et al. Oviposition in the lungless salamander Onychodactylus japonicus induced by injection of frog pituitary and commercial gonadotropins. Jap. J. Herp. 7:51-55.
- Juterbock, J.E. Sexual dimorphism and maturity characteristics of three species of Desmognathus (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae). J. Herp. 12:217-230.
- Kaplan, R.J., et al. The non-cost of brooding in Ambystoma opacum. Copeia 99-103.
- Kuramoto, M. Correlations of quantitative parameters of fecundity in amphibians. Evolution 32:287-296.
- Labanick, G.M., et al. The spermatophore of the small-mouthed salamander, Ambystoma texanum (Amphibia, Urodela, Ambystomatidae). J. Herp. 12:111-114.
- Malacinski, G.M., et al. The Mexican axolotl, Ambystoma mexicanum: its biology and developmental genetics, and its autonomous cell-lethal genes. Zool. 18:195-206.
- McLaughlin, E.W., et al. The jelly envelopes and fertilization of eggs of the newt, Notophthalmus viridescens. J. Morph. 158:73-90.
- Montague, J.R., et al. Note on brooding behavior in Desmognathus fuscus fuscus (Raf.) (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae). in Columbiana County, Ohio. J. Herp. 12:104.
- Orr, L.P., et al. Competition avoidance mechanisms in salamander larvae of the genus Desmognathus. Copeia 679-685.
- Panek, F.M., et al. A developmental study of Ambystoma jeffersonianum and A. platineum (Amphibia, Urodela, Ambystomatidae). J. Herp. 12:265-266.
- Patterson, J.E., et al. Life history aspects of paedogenic populations of the mole salamander, Ambystoma talpoideum. Copeia 649-655.
- Sever, D.M., et al. Male cloacal glands of Plethodon cinereus and Plethodon dorsalis (Amphibia: Plethodontidae). Herpetologica 34:1-20.
- Sever, D.M., et al. Male cloacal glands of Plethodon cinereus and Plethodon dorsalis (Amphibia: Plethodontidae). Herpetologica 34:1-20.
- Sever, D.M., et al. Female cloacal anatomy of Plethodon cinereus and Plethodon dorsalis (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae). J. Herp. 12:397-406.
- 1979-
- Anderson, K.A., et al. Body heating and cooling in the mudpuppy, Necturus maculosus. Herpetologica 35:234-239.
- Bell, G. Populations of crested newts, Triturus cristatus, in Oxfordshire, England. Copeia 350-353.
- Brandon, R.A., et al. Learned avoidance of brown efts, Notophthalmus viridescens louisianensis (Amphibia, Urodela, Salamandridae) by chickens. J. Herp. 13:171-176.
- Collins, J.P. Sexually mature larvae of the salamanders Ambystoma rosaceum, and A. trigrinum velassii from Chihuahua, Mexico. J. Herp. 13:351-354.
- Duncan, R., et al. Genetic relationships of the eastern large Plethodon of the Quachita Mountains. Copeia 92-95.
- Forester, D.C. Homing to the nest by female mountain dusky salamanders (Desmognathus ochrophaeus) with comments on the sensory modalities essential to clutch recognition. Herpetologica 35:330-335.
- Hanken, J. Egg development time and clutch size in two neotropical salamanders. Copeia 741-744.
- Hanlin, H.G., et al. A nest site of the western red-backed salamander Plethodon vehiculum (Cooper) (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae). J. Herp. 13:214-216.
- Kaplan, R.H. Ontogenetic variation in "ovum" size in two species of Ambystoma. Copeia 346-348.
- Montague, J.R. Note on larval feeding behavior in Desmognathus fuscus fuscus, the northern dusky salamander. Copeia 354.
- Nagel, J.W. Life history of the ravine salamander (Plethodon richmondi) in northeastern Tennessee. Herpetologica 35:38-43.
- Noeske, T.A., et al. Diel activity rhythms in the hellbender, Cryptobranchus alleganiensis (Caudata: Cryptobranchidae). Copeia 92-95.
- Ozeti, N. Reproduction biology of the salamander Mertensiella luschni antalyana. Herpetologica 35:193-197.
- Pierce, B.A., et al. Neoteny or paedogenesis? J. Herp. 13:113-117.
- Sever, D.M. Male secondary sexual characters of the Eurycea bislineata (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae) complex in the southern Appalachian Mountains. J. Herp. 13:245-253.
- Shine, R. Sexual selection and sexual dimorphism in the Amphibia. Copeia 297-306.



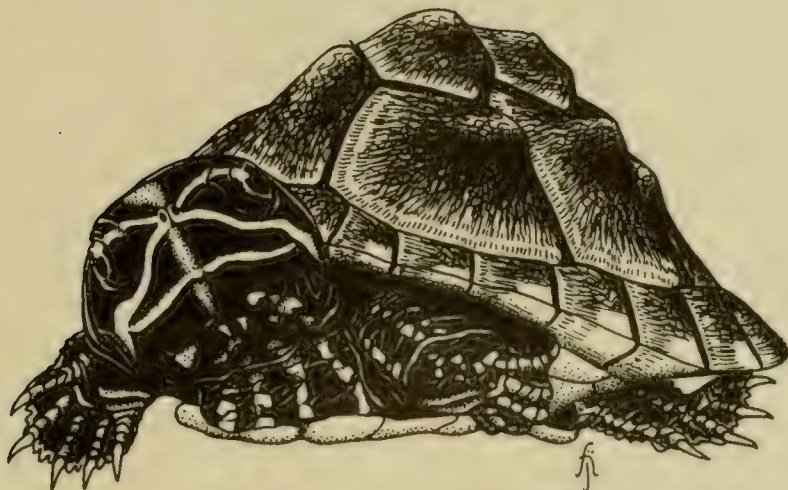






1  
45  
666  
9pt.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY TO THE MUD AND MUSK TURTLE FAMILY KINOSTERNIDAE



JOHN B. IVERSON and SHEILA A. IVERSON

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY  
EARLHAM COLLEGE  
RICHMOND, INDIANA 47374

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 48

1980



Division of Reptiles & Amphibians  
National Museum of Natural History  
Washington, DC 20560





For further information and submission of manuscripts, contact:

Frances J. Irish, S.H.I.S. Editor  
Division of Reptiles & Amphibians  
National Museum of Natural History  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington, D.C. 20560

## Introduction

This bibliography is an outgrowth of nine years of research on the New World mud and musk turtles of the family Kinosternidae (genera Kinosternon, Sternotherus, Claudius, and Staurotypus). It is hoped that its availability will stimulate additional interest in this diverse New World turtle family. The bibliography is very thorough for all but one of the approximately 23 recognized species (see below). The weakest literature coverage is for the species Sternotherus odoratus which, because it is so wide ranging and extremely common, has been the subject of studies in nearly all fields of science. Many references for S. odoratus, at least, have no doubt gone unnoticed by us; however, it approaches completeness for the other forms. We would appreciate being made aware of any overlooked references.

A list of the currently recognized genera, species, and subspecies on which this bibliography is based follows:

### Family Kinosternidae

#### Subfamily Staurotypinae

Claudius angustatus

Staurotypus salvinii

Staurotypus triporcatus

#### Subfamily Kinosterninae

Kinosternon acutum

Kinosternon alamosae

Kinosternon angustipons

Kinosternon baurii

Kinosternon creaseri

Kinosternon dunni

Kinosternon flavescens flavescens

Kinosternon flavescens durangoense

Kinosternon flavescens spooneri

Kinosternon flavescens stejnegeri

Kinosternon herrerae

Kinosternon hirtipes hirtipes

Kinosternon hirtipes murrayi

Kinosternon integrum

Kinosternon leucostomum leucostomum

Kinosternon leucostomum postinguinale

Kinosternon scorpioides scorpioides

Kinosternon scorpioides abaxillare

Kinosternon scorpioides albogulare

Kinosternon scorpioides carajasensis

Kinosternon scorpioides cruentatum

Kinosternon scorpioides pachyurum

Kinosternon scorpioides seriei

Kinosternon sonoriense

Kinosternon subrubrum subrubrum



Kinosternon subrubrum hippocrepis  
Kinosternon subrubrum steindachneri  
Sternotherus carinatus  
Sternotherus depressus  
Sternotherus minor minor  
Sternotherus minor peltifer  
Sternotherus odoratus

#### Acknowledgments

The bibliographic help of James F. Berry, Edward O. Moll, and Hobart M. Smith is gratefully acknowledged.

- Acholonu, A. D. 1968. Studies on the digenetic trematodes of Louisiana turtles. *Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc.* 87(1):124-125.
- Acholonu, A. D. 1969. Some monogenetic trematodes from Louisiana turtles. *Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci.* 32:20-25.
- Acholonu, A. D. 1974. Haemogregarina pseudemydis n. sp. and Pirhemocyton chelonarum n. sp. in turtles from Louisiana. *J. Protozool.* 21(5):659-664.
- Acholonu, A. D. and K. Arny. 1970. Incidence of nematode parasites in Louisiana turtles. *Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci.* 33:25-34.
- Adler, K. K. 1958. List of the specimens of Chelonia and Crocodilia preserved in the author's private collection. *Spec. Publ., Ohio Herpetol. Soc.* 2:8-21.
- Adler, K. K. 1960. Notes on lateral expansion of the periphery in juveniles of Sternotherus odoratus. *Copeia* 1960:156.
- Agassiz, L. 1857. Contributions to the natural history of the United States of America. Vol. 1 (Part I) Essay on Classification, p. 2-232; (Part II) North American Testudinata, p. 233-450. Vol. 2 (Part III) Embryology of the turtle, p. 451-643 and plates 1-34. Little, Brown and Co., Boston, MA.
- Ahl, E. 1930. Reptilia (Kriechtiere). *Tabul. Biol.* 6:625-715.
- Ahl, E. 1934. Über eine Sammlung von Reptilien und Amphibien aus Mexico. *Zool. Anz.* 106(7/8):184-186.
- Albrecht, P. W. 1967. Cranial arteries and cranial arterial foramina of the turtle genera Chrysemys, Sternotherus and Trionyx. *Tulane Stud. Zool.* 14:81-99.
- Albrecht, P. W. 1976. The cranial arteries of turtles and their evolutionary significance. *J. Morphol.* 149(2):159-182.
- Allen, D. C. 1938. Ecological studies on the vertebrate fauna of a 500-acre farm in Kalamazoo County, Michigan. *Ecol. Monogr.* 8:347-736.
- Allen, E. R. and W. T. Neill. 1959. Doubtful locality records in British Honduras. *Herpetologica* 15:227-233.
- Allen, M. J. 1933. Report on a collection of amphibians and reptiles from Sonora, Mexico, with the description of a new lizard. *Occas. Pap. Mus. Zool. U. Mich.* (259):1-15.
- Altini, G. 1942. I rettili dei Laghi Chapala, Patzcuaro e Peten raccolti nel 1932 dal Prof. Alessandro Ghigi e dal Prof. Alula Taibel. *Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., Milan* 81(3-4):153-195.
- Alvarez del Toro, M. 1960. Los reptiles de Chiapas. Tuxtla Gutierrez, Chiapas, Instituto Zoologico del Estado. 204 pp.
- Alvarez del Toro, M. 1973. Los reptiles de Chiapas. Segunda edicion. Tuxtla Gutierrez, Chiapas, Mexico, Gobierno del Estado. 178 pp.
- Alvarez del Toro, M. 1974. Los crocodylia de Mexico (estudio comparative). Mexico, D.F., Instituto de Recursos Naturales Renovables. 70 pp.
- Anderson, J. D. and W. Z. Lidicker, Jr. 1963. A contribution to our knowledge of the herpetofauna of the Mexican state of Aguascalientes. *Herpetologica* 19:40-51.



- Anderson, P. K. 1942. Amphibians and reptiles of Jackson County, Missouri. Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci. 6:203-222.
- Anderson, P. K. 1957. A second list of new herpetological records for Missouri. Nat. Hist. Misc. No. 161, 5. pp.
- Anderson, P. K. 1958. The photic responses and water-approach behavior of hatching turtles. Copeia 1958:211-215.
- Anderson, P. K. 1965. The reptiles of Missouri. Univ. Missouri Press, Columbia, Mo. 330 pp.
- Anderson, P. K., E. A. Liner, and R. E. Etheridge. 1952. Notes on amphibian and reptile populations in a Louisiana pineland area. Ecology 33(2):274-278.
- Andrews, R. D. 1966. Leptospiral flora of aquatic turtles in Illinois. PhD. diss., Univ. Illinois - Urbana. 162 pp.
- Angel, F. 1949. Petit atlas des amphibiens et reptiles. 3d ed. Fasc. I. Apodes, urodels, anoures, rhynchocephales, chelonien, crocodiliens. Fasc. II. Saurien, ophidiens. Paris, Boubee. Fasc. I, 129 pp; Fasc. II, 141 pp.
- Anon. 1970. Staurotypus triporcatus. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 4(3):24.
- Anon. 1971. Kinosternon cruentatum. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 5(1):ii.
- Anon. 1973. Turtles of the world. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 7(2):41.
- Applegarth, J. S. 1973. Index to the genera of living families of Reptilia. Testudinata, Crocodylia and Rhynchocephalia. Privately printed. 22 pp.
- Aseff-Martinez, A. 1967. Notas sobre la herpetofauna del centro de Nuevo Leon, Mexico. Master's thesis, Univ. Nuevo Leon, Monterrey, N. L., Mexico. 52 pp.
- Ash, L. R. 1962. Development of Gnathostoma procynis Chandler, 1942, in the first and second intermediate hosts. J. Parasitol. 48:298-305.
- Ashe, V. M. 1970. The righting reflex in turtles: A description and comparison. Psychon. Sci. 20(3):150-152.
- Ashe, V. M., D. Chiszar, and H. M. Smith. 1975a. The righting response to inversion and suspension in aquatic and terrestrial turtles. Colorado Herpetologist 1(1):1-6.
- Ashe, V. M., D. Chiszar, and H. M. Smith. 1975b. Behavior of aquatic and terrestrial turtles on a visual cliff. Chelonia 2(4):3-7.
- Atkins, S. and J. MacMahon. 1967. The Zabski site, Merrit Island, Florida. Florida Anthropol. 20(3/4):133-145.
- Atkinson, D. A. 1907. Notes on a collection of batrachians and reptiles from Central America. Ohio Natur. 7:151-157.
- Auffenberg, W. and W. W. Milstead. 1965. Reptiles in the Quaternary of North America. pp. 557-568 In: Wright, H. E. and D. C. Frey (eds.), The Quaternary of the United States, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Axtell, R. W. 1959. Amphibians and reptiles of the Black Gap Wildlife Management Area, Brewster County, Texas. Southwestern Natur. 4(2): 88-109.
- Axtell, R. W. 1978. Ancient playas and their influence on the recent herpetofauna of the northern Chihuahuan desert. USDI Natl. Park Ser., Trans. Proc. (3):493-512.

- Babcock, H. L. 1918. Notes on some New England turtles. *Copeia* 1918:15-16.
- Babcock, H. L. 1919. The turtles of New England. *Mem. Boston Soc. Natur. Hist.* 8(3):325-431.
- Babcock, H. L. 1920. Some reptile records from New England. *Copeia* 1920:73-76.
- Babcock, H. L. 1938. Field guide to New England turtles. *New England Mus. Natur. Hist. Guide* (2):1-56.
- Baird, I. L. 1970. The anatomy of the reptilian ear. pp. 193-275 In: Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons (eds.), *Biology of the Reptilia*, Vol. 2, Academic Press, London.
- Baird, S. F. 1859. Reptiles of the Boundary, with notes by the naturalists of the survey. *U. S. - Mex. Boundary Survey (Emory)* 3(2):1-35.
- Baker, R. H., R. G. Webb, and E. Stern. 1971. Amphibians, reptiles and mammals from north-central Chiapas. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nat. Aut. Mexico, Ser. Zoología* 42(1):77-86.
- Ballmer, G. W. 1951. The comparative histology of the enteron of some American turtles. *Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci.* 35:91-99.
- Banta, B. H. 1965. An annotated chronological bibliography of the herpetology of the state of Nevada. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 23(1/2):1-224.
- Barajas Casso-Lopez, E. 1951. Los animales usados en la medicina popular mexicana. *Imprenta Universitaria, Mexico.* 79 pp.
- Barbour, R. W. 1971. Amphibians and reptiles of Kentucky. *Univ. Press Kentucky, Lexington.* 334 pp.
- Barbour, T. 1920. Herpetological notes from Florida. *Copeia* 1920:55-57.
- Barbour, T. and L. J. Cole. 1906. Vertebrata from Yucatan. *Reptilia, Amphibia, and Pisces. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard* 50:146-155.
- Barbour, T. and C. T. Ramsden. 1919. The herpetology of Cuba. *Memoirs Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard* 47:72-213.
- Barbour, T. and A. Loveridge. 1946. First supplement to typical reptiles and amphibians. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard* 96(2):59-214.
- Barkalow, Frederick S. 1948. Notes on the breeding habits of the turtle *Kinosternon s. subrubrum*. *Copeia* 1948:130.
- Barran, E. F. and M. A. Frieburg. 1951. Names of Argentine turtles. *Physis. pagination uncertain.*
- Barrera, A. 1963. La peninsula de Yucatan como provincia biotica. *Revta. Soc. Mex. Hist. Natur.* 24:71-105.
- Barros, R. M., M. Ayres, M. M. Sampoio, O. Cunha, and F. Assis. 1972. Karyotypes of two subspecies of turtles from the Amazon Region of Brazil. *Caryologia* 25(4):463-469.
- Baur, G. H. C. L. 1887. Osteologische Notizen ueber Reptilien. *Zool. Anz.* 10:96-102.
- Baur, G. H. C. L. 1893a. Notes on the classification of the Cryptodira. *Amer. Natur.* 27:672-675.
- Baur, G. H. C. L. 1893b. Two new species of North American Testudinata. *Amer. Natur.* 27:675-677.
- Baur, G. H. C. L. 1896. Der Schadel einer neuen grossen Schildkrote (*Adelochelys*) aus dem zoologischen Museum in Muchen. *Anat. Anz.* 12:314-319.
- Beck, W. M. 1938. Notes on the reptiles of Paynes Prairie, Alachua County, Florida. *Florida Natur.* 11:85-87.



- Beebe, W. 1919. The higher vertebrates of British Guiana, with special reference to the fauna of the Bartica District. *Zoologica* 2(7-9): 205-238.
- Belkin, D. A. 1964. Variations in heart rate during voluntary diving in the turtle Pseudemys concinna. *Copeia* 1964:321-330.
- Belkin, D. A. 1965. Reduction of metabolic rate in response to starvation in the turtle Sternotherus minor. *Copeia* 1965:367-368.
- Belkin, D. A. 1968. Aquatic respiration and underwater survival of two freshwater turtle species. *Resp. Physiol.* 4:1-14.
- Bell, T. 1825. A monograph of the tortoises having a moveable sternum, with remarks on their arrangement and affinities. *Zool. J.* 2:299-310.
- Bellairs, A. 1969. The life of reptiles. Universe Books, New York, 590 pp.
- Bellairs, A. and R. Carrington. 1966. The world of reptiles. American Elsevier Publ. Inc., New York, 153 pp.
- Beltran, E. 1953. Vida silvestre y recursos naturales a lo largo de la carretera panamericana. Inst. Mexicano de Recursos Naturales Renovables, A. C., Mexico, D. F., 228 pp.
- Beltz, R. E. 1954. Notes on the winter behavior of captive nonindigenous *Chelonia* in southern California. *Herpetologica* 10:124.
- Bennett, A. F. and W. R. Dawson. 1976. Metabolism. pp 127-223 In: C. Gans and W. R. Dawson (eds.), *Biology of the Reptilia*, Vol. 5, Academic Press, London.
- Bennett, D. H. 1972. Notes on the terrestrial wintering of mud turtles (Kinosternon subrubrum). *Herpetologica* 28:245-247.
- Bennett, D. H., J. W. Gibbons, and J. C. Franson. 1970. Terrestrial activity in aquatic turtles. *Ecology* 51(4):738-740.
- Bennett, H. J. 1938. A partial check list of the trematodes of Louisiana vertebrates. *Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci.* 4:178-181.
- Bennett, H. J. and C. H. Sharp. 1938. Helminth parasites of Sternotherus odoratus and Terrapene carolina triunguis from Louisiana. *Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci.* 4:241-242.
- Berry, J. F. 1975. The population effects of ecological sympatry on musk turtles in northern Florida. *Copeia* 1975:692-700.
- Berry, J. F. 1977. A model for plastral reduction in kinosternid turtles (abstract). Program, 57th meeting Amer. Soc. Ichthyol. Herpetol.
- Berry, J. F. 1978a. Distribution and phenetic relationships in Central American and Mexican Kinosternon scorpioides (Reptilia, Testudines, Kinosternidae) (abstract). Program, 58th meeting Amer. Soc. Ichthyol. Herpetol.
- Berry, J. F. 1978b. Variation and systematics in the Kinosternon scorpioides and K. leucostomum complexes (Reptilia: Testudines: Kinosternidae) of Mexico and Central America. Doctoral Dissertation. Univ. Utah, Salt Lake City. 326 pp.
- Berry, J. F. 1979. Variation and systematics in the Kinosternon scorpioides and K. leucostomum complexes (Reptilia: Chelonia: Kinosternidae) in Mexico and Central America. *Diss. Abstr. Int.*, 39 B (7): page unknown.

- Berry, J. F. and J. B. Iverson. 1980a. Kinosternon herreraei. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (239):1-2.
- Berry, J. F. and J. B. Iverson. 1980b. A new species of mud turtle, genus Kinosternon, from Oaxaca, Mexico. (in press).
- Berry, J. F. and J. M. Legler. 1980. A new mud turtle, genus Kinosternon, from Sonora, Mexico. Contrib. Sci. Los Angeles Co. Mus. In press.
- Bertini, Francisco, and Gustavo Rathe. 1962. Electrophoretic analysis of the hemoglobin of various species of anurans. Copeia 1962:181-185.
- Bickham, J. W. and R. T. Baker. 1976. Karyotypes of some Neotropical turtles. Copeia 1976:703-708.
- Bishop, S. C. 1923. Notes on the herpetology of Albany County, New York. III. The snakes and turtles. Copeia 1923 (125):117-120.
- Black, J. H. 1975. Geographic Distribution: Kinosternon subrubrum hippocrepis; Sternotherus carinatus. Herp. Review 6:44.
- Blair, A. P. 1950. Some cold-blooded vertebrates of the Oklahoma panhandle. Copeia 1950:234.
- Blair, W. F. 1950. The biotic provinces of Texas. Texas J. Sci. 2(1):93-117.
- Blair, W. F., A. P. Blair, P. Brodkorb, F. R. Cagle, and G. A. Moore. 1957. Vertebrates of the United States. McGraw-Hill, New York. 819 pp.
- Blair, W. F., A. P. Blair, P. Brodkorb, F. R. Cagle, and G. A. Moore. 1968. Vertebrates of the United States. McGraw-Hill, New York. 616 pp.
- Blanchard, F. N. 1922. The amphibians and reptiles of western Tennessee. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan 117:1-18.
- Blanchard, F. N. 1924. A collection of amphibians and reptiles from south-eastern Missouri and southern Illinois. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett. 4:533-541.
- Bleakney, J. S. 1958. A zoogeographical study of the amphibians and reptiles of eastern Canada. Bull. Natl. Mus. Canada. 155:1-119.
- Boardman, E. T. 1944. Guide to higher aquarium animals (Amphibia and Reptiles). Bull. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 21:1-105.
- Bocourt, M.-F. 1868. Description de quelques cheloniens nouveaux appartenant a la faune mexicaine. Annls. Sci. Natur. Paris, Zool. Ser. (5)10:121-122.
- Bocourt, M.-F. 1876. Note sur quelques reptiles de l'isthme de Tehuantepec (Mexique) donnees par M. Sumichrast au Museum. J. Zool., Paris 5(5/6): 386-411 [separate, pp. 1-26].
- Bocourt, M.-F. 1888. Etudes sur les reptiles. Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amerique Centrale--Recherches zoologiques. Livr. 11: 665-696.
- Boettger, O. 1893. Katalog der Reptilien-Sammlung im Museum der senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main. I. Teil (Rhynchocephalien, Schildkroten, Krokodile, Eidechsen, Chamaleons). Frankfurt am Main. 140 pp.
- Bogert, C. M. 1954. Amphibians and reptiles of the world. pp. 1189-1390 In: Drimmer (ed.), The Animal Kingdom, Doubleday and Co., Garden City, NY.



- Bogert, C. M. and J. A. Oliver. 1945. A preliminary analysis of the herpetofauna of Sonora. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist.* 83(6):297-426.
- Bogert, C. M. and R. B. Cowles. 1947. Moisture loss in relation to habitat selection in some Florida reptiles. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* (1358):1-34.
- Bonaparte, C. L. J. L. 1830. Sulla seconda edizione del Regno Animale del Barone Cuvier. *Leopoldus Arch.*, Genoa, 175 pp.
- Bonaparte, C. L. J. L. 1833. Uber Cuviers Thierreich. *Isis v. Oken* 26(11):1041-1099.
- Bonaparte, C. L. J. L. 1838a. Cheloniorum tabula analytica. *Arch. Naturgesch.* 4:137-142.
- Bonaparte, C. L. J. L. 1838b. Tavola analitica dei chelonii o testugini. *G. Arcad. Sci. Lett. Arti*, Rome 69:54-64.
- Bonn, E. W. and W. H. McCarley. 1953. The amphibians and reptiles of the Lake Texoma area. *Tex. J. Sci.* 5(4):465-471.
- Boulenger, E. G. 1914. Reptiles and batrachians. J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., London, 278 pp.
- Boulenger, G. A. 1882. Account of the reptiles and batrachians collected by Mr. Edward Whymper in Ecuador in 1879-1880. *Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist.* (5)9(54):457-467.
- Boulenger, G. A. 1885. Catalogue of the lizards in the British Museum (Natural History). 2d ed. Taylor and Francis, London, 2 vols.
- Boulenger, G. A. 1888. Reptilia and Batrachia. *Zool. Rec.* 24:1-34 (1887).
- Boulenger, G. A. 1889. Catalogue of the chelonians, rhynchocephalians, and crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). Taylor and Francis, London, 311 pp.
- Boulenger, G. A. 1890. Reptilia and Batrachia. *Zool. Rec.* 25:1-28 (1888).
- Boulenger, G. A. 1891. Reptilia and Batrachia. pp. 1-147 In: Whymper, E. (ed.), *Supplementary appendix to travels amongst the great Andes of the Equator*, John Murray, London.
- Boulenger, G. A. 1898. An account of the reptiles and batrachians collected by Mr. W. F. H. Rosenberg in Western Ecuador. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1896(1):107-126.
- Boulenger, G. A. 1905. Reptilia and Batrachia. *Zool. Rec.* 41:1-40 (1904).
- Boulenger, G. A. 1913. On a collection of batrachians and reptiles made by Dr. H. G. F. Spurrell, F.Z.S., in the Choco, Colombia. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1913 (iv):1019-1038.
- Bowler, J. K. 1977. Longevity of reptiles and amphibians in North American collections as of November, 1975. *Soc. Study Amphs. Repts.*, Misc. Publ., *Herp. Circ.* (6):1-32.
- Boyer, D. R. 1965. Ecology of the basking habit in turtles. *Ecology* 47 (1/2):99-118.
- Brady, M. K. 1925. Notes on the herpetology of Hog Island. *Copeia* 1925(137):110-111.
- Brand, D. D. 1960. Coalcoman and Motines del Oro, an ex-distrito of Michoacan, Mexico. *Institute for Latin American Studies*, Univ. Texas at Austin, 403 pp.
- Brattstrom, B. H. 1955a. Records of some Pliocene and Pleistocene reptiles and amphibians from Mexico. *Bull. South. California Acad. Sci.* 54(1):1-4.

- Brattstrom, B. H. 1955b. Pliocene and Pleistocene amphibians and reptiles from southeastern Arizona. *J. Paleontol.* 29(1):150-154.
- Bravo-Hollis, M. 1944. Trematodo parasito del intestino de Kinosternum integrum. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico* 15(1):41-45.
- Breen, J. F. 1967. Reptiles and Amphibians in your home. T. F. H. Publ., Inc., Jersey City, NJ, 281 pp.
- Brennan, L. A. 1934. A checklist of the amphibians and reptiles of Ellis County, Kansas. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 37:189-191.
- Brennan, L. A. 1937. A study of the habitat of the reptiles and amphibians of Ellis County, Kansas. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 40:341-347.
- Breukelman, J. and H. M. Smith. 1946. Selected records of reptiles and amphibians from Kansas. *Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 1(5):101-112.
- Breukelman, J. and R. F. Clarke. 1951. A revised list of amphibia and reptiles of Chase and Lyon Co., Kansas. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 54:542-545.
- Brien, P., et al. 1954. Vertebres: Embryologie: Grands problemes d'anatomie comparee: Caracteristiques biochimiques. Grasse. Traite de Zool. Tome 12, Paris (Masson), 1146 pp.
- Brimley, C. S. 1903. Notes on the reproduction of certain reptiles. *Amer. Natur.* 32:261-266.
- Brimley, C. S. 1910. Records of some reptiles and batrachians from the southeastern United States. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 23:9-18.
- Brimley, C. S. 1920. Notes on Pseudemys scripta Schoepff, the yellow-bellied terrapin. *Copeia* 1920(87):93-94.
- Brooks, D. R. and M. A. Mayes. 1975. Platyhelminths of Nebraska turtles with descriptions of two new species of spirorchids (Trematoda, Spirorchidae). *J. Parasitol.* 61(3):403-406.
- Brooks, D. R. and M. A. Mayes. 1976. Telorchis guttorsi from Graptemys pseudogeographica in Nebraska with reports of additional species of trematodes from Nebraska turtles. *J. Parasitol.* 62:901-905.
- Brown, A. E. 1903. Texas reptiles and their faunal relations. *Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia* 55:543-558.
- Brown, A. E. 1908. Generic types of nearctic reptilia and Amphibia. *Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia* 60:112-127.
- Brown, B. C. 1950. An annotated check list of the reptiles and amphibians of Texas. Baylor Univ. Stud., Baylor Univ. Press, Waco, Texas, 257 pp.
- Brown, L. E. and D. Moll. 1979. The status of the nearly extinct Illinois mud turtle Kinosternon flavescens spooneri Smith 1951 with recommendations for its conservation. *Milwaukee Publ. Museum Spec. Publ. Biol. Geol.* 3:1-49.
- Brown, L. M. 1975. Some data on the hematology of turtles with possible environmental significance. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 91(2):72-73.
- Brown, P. R. 1971. A quick survey of the present status of the United States Chelonians - or - the mysterious ways of the turtle taxonomists. *Herpetology* 5(3):35-38.
- Bull, J. J., R. G. Moon, and J. M. Legler. 1974. Male heterogamety in kinosternid turtles (genus Staurotypus). *Cytogenet. Cell Genet.* 13(5):419-425.



- Bundy, R. E. 1951. New locality records of reptiles in New Mexico. *Copeia* 1951:314.
- Burger, W. L., P. W. Smith, and H. M. Smith. 1949. Notable records of amphibians and reptiles of Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Texas. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 24:130-134.
- Burkett, R. D. 1967. An extension of known range in Texas for the stink-pot turtle, Sternotherus odoratus. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 69:361.
- Burmeister, K. H. K. 1837. *Handbuch der Naturgeschichte*. T. C. F. Enslin, Berlin, 858 pp.
- Burt, C. E. 1933. Some distributional and ecological records of Kansas reptiles. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 36:186-208.
- Burt, C. E. 1935. Further records of the ecology and distribution of amphibians and reptiles in the Middle West. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 16(3): 311-336.
- Burt, C. E. and W. L. Hoyle. 1934. Additional records of the reptiles of the central prairie region of the United States. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 37:193-216.
- Busack, S. D. 1966. Notes on a herpetological collection from the Azuero Peninsula, Panama. *Copeia* 1966:371.
- Bush, F. M. 1959. Foods of some Kentucky herptiles. *Herpetologica* 15(2):73-77.
- Buskirk, J. 1966. Journey to the jungle. *Tortuga Gazette* 2(8):7-9.
- Buskirk, J. R. 1967. More about turtle armor. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 1(4):4-5.
- Bustard, R. 1961. American terrapins. *Aquarist and Pondkeeper* 26:88-89.
- Byers, D. S. 1972. The prehistory of the Tehuacan Valley: Vol. I. Environment and subsistence. Univ. Texas Press, Austin, 331 pp.
- Byrd, E. E. 1936. A new trematode parasite from the mud turtle, Kinosternon subrubrum hippocrepis. *J. Parasitol.* 22(4):413-415.
- Byrd, E. E. 1939. Studies on the blood flukes of the family Spirorchidae. Part II. Revision of the family and description of new species. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 14:116-161.
- Caballero y Caballero, E. 1938. Algunos trematodos de reptiles de Mexico. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico* 9:103-120.
- Caballero y Caballero, E. 1939a. A new species of Camallanus from the stomach of Kinosternon hirtipes, IV. *Parasitol.* 31:448-450.
- Caballero y Caballero, E. 1939b. Nematodos de los reptiles de Mexico. V. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico* 10:275-282.
- Caballero y Caballero, E. 1940a. Revision de las especies que actualmente forman el genero Heronimus MacCallum, 1902 (Trematoda: Heronimidae Ward, 1917). *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico* 11:225-230.
- Caballero y Caballero, E. 1940b. Trematodos de las tortugas de Mexico. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico* 11:559-572.
- Caballero y Caballero, E. and M. C. Cerecero ( = Zerecero y D.). 1943. Nematodos de los reptiles de Mexico. VIII. Descripcion de tres nuevas especies. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico* 14(2):527-539.
- Caballero y Caballero, E. and M. C. Cerecero ( = Zerecero y D.). 1961. Trematodos de las tortugas de Mexico. IX. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico* 31:207-214.

- Caballero y Caballero, E. and E. Herrera-Rosales. 1947. Trematodos de las tortugas de Mexico. V. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico 18:159-164.
- Cagle, F. 1937. Egg laying habits of the slider turtle (Pseudemys troostii), the painted turtle (Chrysemys picta), and the musk turtle (Sternotherus odoratus). J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 12:87-95.
- Cagle, F. R. 1941. Key to the reptiles and amphibians of Illinois. Contrib. Mus. Natur. Social Sci. Southern Illinois Univ., Normal (5):1-32.
- Cagle, F. R. 1942a. Herpetological fauna of Jackson and Union counties, Illinois. Amer. Midl. Natur. 28(1):164-200.
- Cagle, F. R. 1942b. Turtle populations in southern Illinois. Copeia 1942:155-162.
- Cagle, F. R. 1946. The growth of the slider turtle Pseudemys scripta elegans. Amer. Midl. Natur. 36(3):685-729.
- Cagle, F. R. 1948a. Sexual maturity in the male turtle, Pseudemys scripta troostii. Copeia 1948:108-111.
- Cagle, F. R. 1948b. The growth of turtles in Lake Glendale, Illinois. Copeia 1948:197-203.
- Cagle, F. R. 1957. Reptiles. pp. 273-358 In: Blair, W. F., A. P. Blair, P. Brodkorb, F. R. Cagle, and G. A. Moore. Vertebrates of the United States, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Cagle, F. R. 1968. Reptiles. pp. 213-268 In: Blair, W. F., A. P. Blair, P. Brodkorb, F. R. Cagle, and G. A. Moore, Vertebrates of the United States, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Cagle, F. R. and A. H. Chaney. 1950. Turtle populations in Louisiana. Amer. Midl. Natur. 43(2):383-388.
- Cagle, F. R. and P. E. Smith. 1939. A winter aggregation of Siren intermedia and Triturus viridescens. Copeia 1939:232-233.
- Cagle, F. R. and J. Tihen. 1948. Retention of eggs by the turtle Deirochelys reticularia. Copeia 1948:66.
- Cahn, A. R. 1929. The herpetology of Waukesha County, Wisconsin. Copeia 1929 (170):4-8.
- Cahn, A. R. 1931. Kinosternon flavescens: a surprising turtle record from Illinois. Copeia 1931:120-123.
- Cahn, A. R. 1937. The turtles of Illinois. Illinois Biol. Monogr. 16(1/2):1-218.
- Caldwell, J. and J. T. Collins. 1977. New records of fishes, amphibians and reptiles in Kansas. Tech. Publ. St. Biol. Surv. Kansas 4:63-78.
- Campbell, B. 1934. Report on a collection of reptiles and amphibians made in Arizona during the summer of 1933. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan (289):1-10.
- Cantrell, C. E. 1964. Comparative hematology of some Florida turtles, with special reference to their habitat. Doctoral dissertation. University of Florida, Gainesville. 49 pp.



- Carpenter, C. C. 1955a. The amphibians and reptiles of the University of Oklahoma Biological Station area in south central Oklahoma. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 36:39-46.
- Carpenter, C. C. 1955b. Sounding turtles: a field locating technique. Herpetologica 11(2):120.
- Carpenter, C. C. 1956. Reptiles and amphibians of the Oliver Wildlife Preserve. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 37:33-34.
- Carpenter, C. C. 1957. Hibernation, hibernacula and associated behavior of the three-toed box turtle (Terrapene carolina triunguis). Copeia 1957:278-282.
- Carpenter, C. C. and G. W. Ferguson. 1977. Variation and evolution of stereotyped behavior in reptiles. pp. 335 - 554 In: Gans, C. and D. W. Tinkle (eds.), Biology of the Reptilia. Vol. 7, Academic Press, London.
- Carr, A. F. 1937. The geographic and ecological distribution of reptiles and amphibians of Florida. Doctoral dissertaion. Univ. Florida, Gainesville.
- Carr, A. F. 1940. A contribution to the herpetology of Florida. Univ. Florida Biol. Sci. Ser. 3:1-118.
- Carr, A. F. 1952. Handbook of Turtles: the turtles of the United States, Canada, and Baja California. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, NY. 542 pp.
- Carr, A. F. 1963. The Reptiles. Life Nature Library, Time, New York. 192 pp.
- Carr, A. F. and C. J. Goin. 1955. Guide to the reptiles, amphibians, and freshwater fishes of Florida. Univ. Florida Press, Gainesville. 341 pp.
- Carter, W. A. and R. Cox. 1968. Amphibians and reptiles known from Pontotoc County, Oklahoma. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 47:66-71.
- Casas Andreu, G. 1965. Estudio preliminar sobre las tortugas de agua dulce en Mexico. An. Inst. Nac. Inves. Biol.-Pesq. 1:365-401.
- Casas Andreu, G. 1967. Contribucion al conocimiento de las tortugas dulceacuicolas de Mexico. Mexico, D. F., Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, Fac. Ciencias, Dept. Biol. 96 pp.
- Chermock, R. L. 1952. A key to the amphibians and reptiles of Alabama. Alabama Mus. Natur. Hist. Pap. 33:1-88.
- Chilcutt, A. M. and C. G. Jackson. 1970. Osteological studies of the musk turtles (Chelydridae: Sternotherus). ASB Bull. 17(2):37.
- Chilian, W. M. 1976. Physiological strategies of dormancy of Kinosternon flavescens. Master's thesis. Texas Technological Univ., Lubbock. 47 pp.
- Chrapliwy, P. S. and C. M. Fugler. 1955. Amphibians and reptiles collected in Mexico in the summer of 1953. Herpetologica 11(2): 121-128.
- Christiansen, J. L. and A. E. Dunham. 1972. Reproduction of the yellow mud turtle (Kinosternon flavescens flavescens) in New Mexico. Herpetologica 28(2):130-137.
- Christiansen, J. L. and R. R. Burken. 1978. The endangered and uncommon reptiles and amphibians of Iowa. Iowa Sci. Teachers J., spec. issue. 26 pp.

- Christiansen, J. L. and J. A. Cooper. 1979. Cycles of activity and reproduction for Illinois mud turtles, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri Smith in Iowa. MS.
- Church, R. J. 1963. Turtles. T. F. H. Publ., Neptune City, New Jersey. 64 pp.
- Circle, H. 1974. Secrets of the bass world that anglers never see. Sports Afield May issue:51-55, 158.
- Clark, N. B. 1970. The parathyroid. pp. 235-262 In: Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons (eds.), Biology of the Reptilia. Vol. 3, Academic Press, London.
- Clarke, R. F. 1956. Distributional notes on some amphibians and reptiles of Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 59:213-219.
- Clarke, R. F., J. Breukelman, and T. F. Andrews. 1958. An annotated check list of the vertebrates of Lyon Co., Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 61:165-194.
- Cliburn, J. W. 1965. A key to the amphibians and reptiles of Mississippi. Mississippi State Wildlife Mus., Jackson. 63 pp.
- Cochran, D. M. 1961. Type specimens of reptiles and amphibians in the United States National Museum. Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus. (220):1-291.
- Cochran, D. M. and C. J. Goin. 1970. The new field book of reptiles and amphibians. C. P. Putnam's Sons, New York. 359 pp.
- Cockerell, T. D. A. 1927. Zoology of Colorado. Univ. Colorado SemiCentennial Publ., Ser. 3:1-262.
- Collins, J. T. 1974. Amphibians and reptiles in Kansas. Univ. Kansas Mus. Natur. Hist. Publ. Educ. Ser. (1):1-283.
- Collins, J. T., J. E. Huheey, J. L. Knight, and H. M. Smith. 1978. Standard common and current scientific names for North American amphibians and reptiles. Soc. Study Amphs. Repts., Misc. Publ., Herp. Circ. (7):1-36.
- Conant, R. 1938. On the seasonal occurrence of reptiles in Lucas County, Ohio. Herpetologica 1(5):137-144.
- Conant, R. 1945. An annotated list of the amphibians and reptiles of the Del-Mar-Va Peninsula. Publ. Soc. Natur. Hist. Delaware. 8 pp.
- Conant, R. 1947a. Reptiles and amphibians in Delaware. pp. 24-25 In: Read, H. C. (ed.), Delaware, a History of the First State, Lewis Historical Publ., New York.
- Conant, R. 1947b. Reptiles and amphibians of the northeastern states. Publ. Zool. Soc. Philadelphia. 40 pp.
- Conant, R. 1951. The reptiles of Ohio. Univ. Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, Indiana. 284 pp.
- Conant, R. 1958. A field guide to reptiles and amphibians of the United States and Canada east of the 100th meridian. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. 366 pp.
- Conant, R. 1969. A review of the water snakes of the genus Natrix in Mexico. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 142(1):1-140.
- Conant, R. 1975. A field guide to reptiles and amphibians of eastern and central North America. Second edition. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. 429 pp.



- Conant, R. 1978. Semiquatic reptiles and amphibians of the Chihuahuan desert and their relationships to drainage patterns of the region. USDI Natl. Park Ser., Trans. and Proc. (3):455-491.
- Conant, R. and R. M. Bailey. 1936. Some herpetological records from Monmouth and Ocean Counties, New Jersey. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan 328:1-10.
- Conant, R. and J. F. Berry. 1978. Turtles of the family Kinosternidae in the southwestern United States and adjacent Mexico: identification and distribution. Amer. Mus. Novitates (2642):1-18.
- Conant, R., F. R. Cagle, C. J. Goin, C. H. Lowe, W. T. Neill, W. G. Netting, K. P. Schmidt, C. E. Shaw, R. C. Stebbins, and C. M. Bogert. 1956. Common names for North American amphibians and reptiles. Copeia 1956(3):172-185.
- Conant, R. and R. G. Hudson. 1949. Longevity records for reptiles and amphibians in the Philadelphia Zoological Gardens. Herpetologica 5(1):1-8.
- Conant, R., M. B. Trautman, and E. B. McLean. 1964. The false map turtle, Graptemys pseudogeographica (Gray), in Ohio. Copeia 1964(1):212-213.
- Cooper, J. E. 1949. Additional records for Clemmys muhlenbergii from Maryland. Herpetologica 5(3):75-76.
- Cooper, J. E. 1953. Notes on the amphibians and reptiles of southern Maryland. Maryland Natur. 23(3/4):90-100.
- Cooper, J. E. 1956. An annotated list of the amphibians and reptiles of Anne Arundel County, Maryland. Maryland Natur. 26(1-4):16-23.
- Cooper, J. 1975. Behavioral aspects of the life history of the Illinois mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri. Master's thesis, Drake Univ., Des Moines. 56 pp.
- Cooper, J. 1977. Vest-pocket turtle. Natur. Hist. 86(4):53-57.
- Coote, J. 1978. Feeding behavior of Kinosternid turtles. Herptile 3(2):21-22.
- Cope, E. D. 1865. Third contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 17:185-198.
- Cope, E. D. 1866. Fourth contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 18:123-132.
- Cope, E. D. 1867. On the reptilia and batrachia of the Sonoran Province of the Nearctic Region. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 18:300-314.
- Cope, E. D. 1868. Additional descriptions of Neotropical reptilia and batrachia not previously known. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 20:119-140.
- Cope, E. D. 1870. Seventh contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 11:147-169.
- Cope, E. D. 1871. Catalogue of the batrachians and reptiles obtained by J. A. MacNiel in Nicaragua. Second Annual report of trustees of Peabody Acad. Sci. (2-3):80-82.

- Cope, E. D. 1872. Synopsis of the species of the Chelydrinae. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 24:22-29.
- Cope, E. D. 1874. Description of some species of reptiles obtained by Dr. John F. Bransford, assistant surgeon, United States Navy, while attached to the Nicaraguan Surveying expedition in 1873. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 26:64-72.
- Cope, E. D. 1875. Check-list of North American Batrachia and Reptilia; with a systematic list of the higher groups, and an essay on geographical distribution. Based on the specimens contained in the U. S. National Museum. Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus. (1):1-104.
- Cope, E. D. 1876. On the batrachia and reptilia of Costa Rica. J. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia (2)8(4):93-154.
- Cope, E. D. 1883. An analysis of the genera of the 'Cryptodire' division of Tortoises which have been found in a fossil state in North America. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 20:143-146.
- Cope, E. D. 1885. A contribution to the herpetology of Mexico. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 22:379-404.
- Cope, E. D. 1887. Catalogue of batrachians and reptiles of Central America and Mexico. Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus. 32:1-98.
- Cope, E. D. 1888. Catalogue of Batrachia and Reptilia brought by William Taylor from San Diego, Texas. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus. 11:395-398.
- Cope, E. D. 1892. The Batrachia and Reptilia of northwestern Texas. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 44:331-337.
- Cope, E. D. 1894. On the Batrachia and Reptilia of the plains at latitude 36°30'. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 45:386-387.
- Cope, E. D. 1896. The geographical distribution of Batrachia and Reptilia in North America. Amer. Natur. 30:886-902, 1003-1026.
- Cope, E. D. 1900. The crocodilians, lizards, and snakes of North America. Rep. U. S. Natl. Mus. 1898:153-1270.
- Corrington, J. D. 1929. Herpetology of the Columbia, South Carolina region. Copeia 1929(172):58-83.
- Corrington, J. T. 1927. Field notes on some amphibians and reptiles at Biloxi, Mississippi. Copeia 1927(165):98-102.
- Coues, E. 1875. Synopsis of the reptiles and batrachians of Arizona; with critical and field notes, and an extensive synonymy. pp. 585-633 (Chapter V) In: G. M. Wheeler, Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, Vol. V - Zoology, Govt. Printing Office, Washington.
- Cox, E. T. 1881. The tortoises of Tucson. Amer. Natur. 15:1003-1004.
- Cox, W. A. and K. R. Marion. 1976. Observations on female reproductive cycle of loggerhead musk turtle, Sternotherus minor minor, in a north Florida spring. J. Alabama Acad. Sci. 47(3):136.
- Cox, W. A. and K. R. Marion. 1977. Winter reproduction and multiple clutches in a spring-dwelling population of Sternotherus minor minor. (Reptilia: Chelonia: Kinosternidae). ASB Bull. 24(2):45.



- Cox, W. A. and K. R. Marion. 1978. Observations on the female reproductive cycle, and associated phenomena in spring-dwelling populations of Sternotherus minor in north Florida. *Herpetologica* 34(1):1-33.
- Cox, W. A. and K. R. Marion. 1979a. Growth in the musk turtle, Sternotherus minor, in a north Florida spring (Reptilia: Chelonia). *ASB Bull.* 26(2):84.
- Cox, W. A. and K. R. Marion. 1979b. Population structure and survivorship in the musk turtle, Sternotherus minor, in a north Florida spring (Reptilia: Chelonia). *ASB Bull.* 26(2):84.
- Cox, W. A., K. R. Marion, and G. R. Poirier. 1977. The fine structure of spermatozoa of Sternothaerus minor minor (Chelonia: Kinosternidae). *J. Alabama Acad. Sci.* 48(3):71.
- Cox, W. A., M. C. Nowak, and K. R. Marion. 1979c. Observations on courtship and mating behavior in the musk turtle, Sternotherus minor. MS.
- Cragin, F. W. 1879. Preliminary catalog of Kansas reptiles and batrachians. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 6:112-120.
- Cragin, F. W. 1885. Second contribution to the herpetology of Kansas, with observations on the Kansas fauna. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 9:136-140.
- Cragin, F. W. 1894. Herpetological notes from Kansas and Texas. *Colorado College Studies* 5:37-39.
- Crain, J. L. and J. W. Cliburn. 1972. Sternothaerus minor peltifer in Louisiana. *Southwestern Natur.* 16:444-445.
- Crenshaw, J. W. 1962. Variation in the serum albumins and other blood proteins of turtles of the Kinosternidae. *Physiol. Zool.* 35:157-165.
- Croulet, C. H. 1963. A taste of the tropics. *J. Philadelphia Herpetol. Soc.* 11(1/2):1-5.
- Cunha, O. R. da. 1970. Uma nova subspécie de quelonio, Kinosternon scorpioides carajasensis da Serra dos Carajás, Para. *Boletim do Museu Paraense Emilio Goeldi.* 73:1-12.
- Cunningham, J. G. 1960. Observations on Sternothaerus odoratus in Marshall County, Indiana. *Copeia* 1960(1):53.
- Cys, J. M. 1976. New county records and range extensions of some west Texas reptiles. *Herpetol. Rev.* 7(3):126.
- Dahl, G. and F. Medem. 1964. Informe sobre la fauna acuatica del Rio Sinu, Magdalena, Colombia. Corporacion Autonoma Regional de los Valles del Magdalena y de Sinu. 160 pp.
- Dalrymple, G. H. 1977. Intraspecific variation in the cranial feeding mechanism of turtles of the genus Trionyx (Reptilia, Testudines, Trionychidae). *J. Herpetol.* 11(3):255-285.
- Dalrymple, G. H. 1979. Packaging problems of head retraction in Trionychid turtles. *Copeia* 1979(4):655-660.

- Darlington, P. J., Jr. 1948. The geographical distribution of cold-blooded vertebrates (concluded) II. Quart. Rev. Biol., Baltimore 23(2):105-123.
- Das Gupta, B. M. 1935. The occurrence of a Trepomonas sp. in the caecum of turtles. J. Parasitol. 21:125-126.
- Daudin, F. M. 1802. Histoire naturelle des reptiles. Paris 2:1-326.
- Davis, N. S. and F. L. Rice. 1883. North American Batrachia and Reptilia found east of the Mississippi River. Bull. Illinois State Lab. Natur. Hist. 5:3-64.
- Davis, W. B. 1953. The turtle Kinosternon cruentatum cruentatum in Tamaulipas. Copeia 1953(1):65.
- Davis, W. B. and J. R. Dixon. 1961. Reptiles (exclusive of snakes) from the Chilpancingo region, Mexico. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 74: 37-56.
- Davis, W. B. and H. M. Smith. 1953. Lizards and turtles of the Mexican state of Morelos. Herpetologica 9(2):100-108.
- Deckert, R. F. 1918. A list of reptiles from Jacksonville, Florida. Copeia 1918(54):30-33.
- Deevey, E. S. 1957. Limnological studies in middle America, with a chapter on Aztec limnology. Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts, Sci. 39:213-328.
- Degenhardt, W. G. and J. L. Christiansen. 1974. Distribution and habitats of turtles in New Mexico. Southwestern Natur. 19(1):21-46.
- Dekay, J. E. 1842. Zoology of New York, Part 3. Reptiles and amphibians. White, White, and Visscher, Albany. 415 pp.
- Dellinger, S. C. and J. D. Black. 1938. Herpetology of Arkansas. Part 1. The Reptiles. Occ. Pap. Univ. Arkansas 1:1-47.
- Deraniyagala, P.E.P. 1931. Testudinate Evolution. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 48:1057-1070.
- DeSola, C. R. 1931a. The turtles of the northeastern States. Bull. New York Zool. Soc. 34(5):131-160.
- DeSola, C. R. 1931b. Sex determination in a species of the Kinosternidae, with notes on sound production in reptiles. Copeia 1931(3):124-125.
- DeSola, C. R. 1935. Herpetological notes from southeastern Florida. Copeia 1935:44-45.
- DeSola, C. R. and F. Abrams. 1933. Testudinata from southeastern Georgia, including the Okefinokee Swamp. Copeia 1933:10-12.
- Dessauer, H. C. 1970. Blood chemistry of reptiles: physiological and evolutionary aspects. pp. 1-72 In: Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons (eds.), Biology of the Reptilia, Vol. 3, Academic Press, London.
- Dessauer, H. C. and W. Fox. 1956. Characteristic electrophoretic patterns of plasma proteins of orders of amphibia and reptilia. Science 124:225-226.
- Dickinson, W. E. 1950. Recent additions to the records of the distribution of the reptiles in Wisconsin. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts. Lett. 40(1):71-77.



- Ditmars, R. L. 1907. The Reptile Book. Doubleday, Page and Co., New York. 472 pp.
- Ditmars, R. L. 1910. Reptiles of the World. MacMillan Co., New York. 321 pp.
- Ditmars, R. L. 1931. The Reptile Book. Doubleday, Doran, and Co., New York. 472 pp.
- Ditmars, R. L. 1936. The reptiles of North America. A review of the crocodiles, lizards, snakes, turtles and tortoises inhabiting the United States and northern Mexico. Doubleday, Doran, and Co., NY. 376 pp.
- Dixon, J. R. 1960. Epizootic algae on some turtles of Texas and Mexico. Texas J. Sci. 12(1/2):36-38.
- Dixon, J. R., C. A. Ketchersid and C. S. Lieb. 1972. The herpetofauna of Queretaro, Mexico, with remarks on taxonomic problems. South-western Natur. 16(3-4):225-237.
- Dixon, J. R. and P. Soini. 1975. The reptiles of the Upper Amazon Basin, Iquitos region, Peru. I. Lizards and Amphisbaenians. Milwaukee Public Mus. Contrib. Biol., Geol. (4):1-58.
- Dixon, J. R. and P. Soini. 1977. The reptiles of the Upper Amazon Basin, Iquitos region, Peru. II. Crocodilians, turtles and snakes. Milwaukee Public Mus. Contrib. Biol., Geol. (12):1-91.
- Dodge, C. H. 1956. The musk turtle in Iowa. Herpetologica 12(3):176.
- Dodge, C. H. and L. S. Miller. 1955. The yellow mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri Smith, in Iowa. Natur. Hist. Misc. (144):1-3.
- Dollfus, R. P. 1927. Monorchisme accompagne ou non d'anomalies multiples chez des distomes normalement diorchides. Compt. Rendus. Soc. Biol. Paris 96:1349-1352.
- Domning, D. P. 1969. A list, bibliography, and index of fossil vertebrates of Louisiana and Mississippi. Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc. 19:385-394.
- D'orbigny, A. 1847. Voyage dans l'Amerique meridionale. Tome Cinquieme. Premiere partie: Reptiles. P. Bertrand, Paris.
- Dowling, H. G. 1956. Geographic relations of Ozarkian Amphibians and Reptiles. Southwestern Natur. 1(4):174-189.
- Dowling, H. G. 1957. A review of the amphibians and reptiles of Arkansas. Occ. Pap. Univ. Arkansas Mus. 3:1-51.
- Dowling, H. G. 1975. A classification of reptiles. HISS Herpetology Yearbook 1974:163-166.
- Drake, J. J. 1958. The brush mouse Peromyscus boylii in southern Durango. Publ. Michigan State Mus., Biol. Ser. 1(3):99-132.
- Duellman, W. E. 1951. Notes on the reptiles and amphibians of Greene Co., Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 51:335-341.
- Duellman, W. E. 1954. The amphibians and reptiles of Jorullo volcano, Michoacan, Mexico. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan (560):1-24.
- Duellman, W. E. 1955. Notes on reptiles and amphibians from Arizona. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan (569):1-14.

- Duellman, W. E. 1958. A preliminary analysis of the herpetofauna of Colima, Mexico. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (589):1-22.
- Duellman, W. E. 1961. The amphibians and reptiles of Michoacán, Mexico. *Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Natur. Hist.* 15(1):1-148.
- Duellman, W. E. 1963. Amphibians and reptiles of the rainforests of southern El Peten, Guatemala. *Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Natur. Hist.* 15(5):205-249.
- Duellman, W. E. 1965a. Amphibians and reptiles from the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico. *Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Natur. Hist.* 15(12):577-614.
- Duellman, W. E. 1965b. A biogeographic account of the herpetofauna of Michoacán, Mexico. *Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Natur. Hist.* 15(14):627-709.
- Duellman, W. E. 1966. The Central American herpetofauna: An ecological perspective. *Copeia* 1966(4):700-719.
- Duellman, W. E. 1978. The biology of an equatorial herpetofauna in Amazonian Ecuador. *Misc. Publ. Univ. Kansas Mus. Natur. Hist.* 65:1-352.
- Duellman, W. E. (ed.) 1979. The South American herpetofauna: its origins, evolution, and dispersal. *Monograph Mus. Natur. Hist. Univ. Kansas* 7:1-485.
- Duellman, W. E. and A. Schwartz. 1958. Amphibians and reptiles of southern Florida. *Bull. Florida State Museum Biol. Sci.* 3(5):181-324.
- Duever, M. J. 1967. Distribution in space and time of reptiles on the Savannah River plant in South Carolina. Master's thesis. Univ. Georgia, Athens. 70 pp.
- Duever, M. J. 1972. The striped mud turtle (Kinosternon bauri Garman) in South Carolina. *Herpetol. Rev.* 4(4):13.
- Duges, A. A. D. 1869. Catalogo de animales vertebrados observados en la republica Mexicana. *Naturaleza* 1:137-145, 414 (erratas).
- Duges, A. A. D. 1878. Programa de un curso de zoologia. Guanajuato, Justo Palencia. 256 pp.
- Duges, A. A. D. 1884. Elementos de zoologia. Secr. Fomento., Mexico, D. F. 479 pp.
- Duges, A. A. D. 1888. Erpetologia del Valle de Mexico. *Naturaleza* (2)1:97-146.
- Duges, A. A. D. 1894. Lista de algunas reptiles y batracios de Tabasco y Chiapas. *Naturaleza* (2)2:375-377.
- Duges, A. A. D. 1896a. Reptiles y batracios de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. *Naturaleza* (2)2:479-485.
- Duges, A. A. D. 1896b. Sobre la distribucion geografica de los animales. *Act. Soc. Scient. Chili* 6:54-56.
- Dumeril, A. M. C. and G. Bibron. 1834. Erpetologie generale ou histoire naturelle complete des reptiles, Vol. 1. Librairie Encyclopedique de Roret, Paris. 447 pp.
- Dumeril, A. M. C. and A. H. A. Dumeril. 1851. Catalogue methodique de la collection des reptiles du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle. Gide & Boudry, Paris. 224 pp.



- Dumeril, A. H. A. 1852a. Description des reptiles nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus de la collection du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle et remarques sur la classification et les caracteres des reptiles. Archs. Mus. Natl. Hist. Natur., Paris 6:109-264.
- Dumeril, A. H. A. 1852b. Description des reptiles nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus de la collection du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, et remarques sur la classification et les caracteres des reptiles. C. R. Hebd. Seanc. Acad. Sci., Paris 35:470-472.
- Dumeril, A. H. A. 1854. Notice historique sur la menagerie des reptiles du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle et observations qui y ont ete recueillies. Archs. Mus. Natl. Hist. Natur. Paris 7:193-320.
- Dumeril, A. H. A. 1861. Lettres. . . relatives au catalogue des poissons de la collection du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris et au catalogue de la menagerie des reptiles. . . . Arch. Mus. Natl. Hist. Natur., Paris 10:429-460.
- Dumeril, A. H. A. 1870. Etudes sur les reptiles. Mission scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amerique Centrale . . . recherches zoologiques. 3d part. Paris, Imprimerie Imperiale.
- Dundee, H. A. 1950. Kinosternon subrubrum hippocrepis (Gray) in Oklahoma. Herpetologica 6(5):138-139.
- Dunn, E. R. 1915. Some amphibians and reptiles of Delaware County, Pennsylvania. Copeia 1915(16):2-4.
- Dunn, E. R. 1918. A preliminary list of the reptiles and amphibians of Virginia. Copeia (53):16-27.
- Dunn, E. R. 1931. The herpetological fauna of the Americas. Copeia 1931 (3):106-119.
- Dunn, E. R. 1933. Amphibians and reptiles from El Valle de Anton, Panama. Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. Natur. Hist. 8:65-79.
- Dunn, E. R. 1936. The amphibians and reptiles of the Mexican expedition of 1934. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 88:471-477.
- Dunn, E. R. 1940. Some aspects of herpetology in lower Central America. Trans. New York Acad. Sci., Ser. 2 2(6):156-158.
- Dunn, E. R. 1945a. The amphibians and reptiles of the Colombian Carribean Islands San Andrés and Providencia. Caldasia 3(14): 363-365.
- Dunn, E. R. 1945b. Los generos de amfibios y reptiles de Colombia. IV. Reptiles, ordenes testudíneos y crocodilinos. Caldasia 3(13): 307-335.
- Dunn, E. R. and M. T. Dunn. 1940. Generic names proposed in herpetology by E. D. Cope. Copeia 1940(2):69-76.
- Dunn, E. R. and J. T. Emlen. 1932. Reptiles and amphibians from Honduras. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 84:21-32.
- Dunn, E. R. and L. H. Saxe. 1950. Results of the Catherwood-Chaplin West Indies Expedition, 1948. Pt. V. Amphibians and reptiles of San Andrés and Providencia, Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 102: 141-165.

- Dunn, E. R. and L. C. Stuart. 1951. Comments on some recent restrictions of type localities of certain South and Central American amphibians and reptiles. *Copeia* 1951:55-61.
- Dunson, W. A. 1979. Salinity tolerance and osmoregulation of the Key mud turtle, Kinosternon baurii. *Copeia* 1979(3):548-552.
- Duplaix-Hall, N. and R. Biegler. 1973. Species of wild animals bred in captivity during 1971. *Intern. Zoo Yb.* 13:283-346.
- Dyrkacz, S. 1976. Geographical distribution: Kinosternon subrubrum subrubrum x Kinosternon subrubrum hippocrepis. *Herp. Review* 7(3):128.
- Easterla, D. A. 1975. An annotated checklist of the amphibians and reptiles of Big Bend National Park, Texas. Leaflet, Big Bend Natur. Hist. Assoc. 6 pp.
- Edgren, R. A. 1942a. Nesting rendezvous of the musk turtle. *Chicago Natur.* 5:63.
- Edgren, R. A. 1942b. Amphibians and reptiles from Van Buren County, Michigan. *Copeia* 1942(3):180.
- Edgren, R. A. 1949. Variation in the size of eggs of the turtles Chelydra s. serpentina (Linne) and Sternotherus odoratus (Latreille). *Natur. Hist. Misc.* 53:1.
- Edgren, R. A. 1956. Egg size in the musk turtle Sternotherus odoratus Latreille. *Natur. Hist. Misc.* 152:1-3.
- Edgren, R. A. 1960. Ovulation time in the musk turtle Sternotherus odoratus. *Copeia* 1960(1):60-61.
- Edgren, R. A. and M. K. Edgren. 1955. Thermoregulation in the musk turtle, Sternotherus odoratus Latreille. *Herpetologica* 11:213-217.
- Edgren, R. A., M. K. Edgren, and L. H. Tiffany. 1953. Some North American turtles and their epizootic algae. *Ecology* 34(4): 733-740.
- Edney, J. M. 1949. Haemogregarina stepanowi Danilewsky (1885) in middle Tennessee turtles. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 24:220-223.
- Ehrenfeld, J. G. and D. W. Ehrenfeld. 1973. Externally secreting glands of fresh water and sea turtles. *Copeia* 1973(2):305-314.
- Eigenmann, C. H. 1895. The inhabitants of Turkey Lake. *Testudinata. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.*:262-264.
- Einem, G. E. 1956. Certain aspects of the natural history of the mud turtle, Kinosternon bauri. *Copeia* 1956:186-188.
- Eisner, T., W. E. Conner, K. Hicks, K. R. Dodge, and H. J. Resenberg. 1977. Stink of stinkpot turtle identified: Omega-phenylalkanoic acids. *Science* 196(4296):1347-1349.
- Ellis, M. M. and J. Henderson. 1913. The amphibia and reptilia of Colorado, Part I. *Univ. Colorado Stud.* 10:39-129.



- Endsley, E. R. 1954. An annotated listing of a herpetological collection mainly from Tennessee. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 29(1):36-41.
- Engels, W. L. 1942. Vertebrate fauna of North Carolina coastal islands. I. Ocracoke Island. Amer. Midl. Natur. 28:273-304.
- Engels, W. L. 1952. Vertebrate Fauna of North Carolina coastal islands. II. Shackleford Banks. Amer. Midl. Natur. 47(3):702-742.
- Enlow, D. H. and S. O. Brown. 1957. A comparative histological study of fossil and recent bone tissues. Part II. Texas J. Sci. 9:186-214.
- Ernst, C. H. 1965. Bait preferences of some freshwater turtles. J. Ohio Herpetol. Soc. 5(2):53.
- Ernst, C. H. 1968. Evaporative water-loss relationships in turtles. J. Herpetol. 2(3-4):159-161.
- Ernst, C. H. 1971. Population dynamics and activity cycles of Chrysemys picta in southeastern Pennsylvania. J. Herpetol. 5(3-4):151-160.
- Ernst, C. H. 1972. Temperature-activity relationship in the painted turtle, Chrysemys picta. Copeia 1972(2):217-222.
- Ernst, C. H. 1974. Kinosternon baurii. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (161):1-2.
- Ernst, C. H. and R. W. Barbour. 1972. Turtles of the United States. Univ. Press Kentucky, Lexington. 347 pp.
- Ernst, C. H., R. W. Barbour and J. R. Butler. 1972. Habitat preferences of two Florida turtles, genus Kinosternon. Trans. Kentucky Acad. Sci. 33:41-42.
- Ernst, C. H., R. W. Barbour, E. M. Ernst, and J. R. Butler. 1973. Growth of the mud turtle, Kinosternon subrubrum, in Florida. Herpetologica 29(3):247-250.
- Ernst, C. H., R. W. Barbour, E. M. Ernst, and J. R. Butler. 1974. Sub-specific variation and intergradation in Florida Kinosternon subrubrum. Herpetologica 30(3):317-320.
- Ernst, C. H. and E. M. Ernst. 1969. Turtles of Kentucky. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 3(5):13-15.
- Ernst, C. H. and E. M. Ernst. 1979. Synopsis of protozoans parasitic in native turtles of the United States. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 15(1):1-15.
- Ernst, C. H. and H. F. Hamilton. 1969. Color preferences of some North American turtles. J. Herpetol. 3(3/4):176-180.
- Ernst, C. H., S. Soenarjo and H. F. Hamilton. 1970. The retinal histology of the stinkpot, Sternotherus odoratus. Herpetologica 26(2):222-223.
- Ernst, E. M. and C. H. Ernst. 1975. New hosts and localities for turtle helminths. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Washington 42:176-178.
- Ernst, E. M. and C. H. Ernst. 1977. Synopsis of helminths endoparasitic in native turtles of the United States. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 13(1):1-75.
- Estridge, R. E. 1970. The taxonomic status of Sternotherus depressus (Testudinata:Kinosternidae) with observations on its ecology. Master's thesis. Auburn Univ., Auburn, Alabama. 49 pp.

- Evans, H. E. 1947. Herpetology of Crystal Lake, Sullivan County, New York. *Herpetologica* 4(1):19-21.
- Evermann, B. and H. W. Clark. 1916. The turtles and batrachians of the Lake Maxinkuckee region. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 1916:472-518.
- Ewert, M. A. 1971. Photo of twin Sternotherus odoratus. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 5(5):cover.
- Ewert, M. A. and J. M. Legler. 1978. Hormonal induction of oviposition in turtles. *Herpetologica* 34(3):314-318.
- Ferguson, D. E. 1961. The herpetofauna of Tishomingo County, Mississippi, with comments on its zoogeographic affinities. *Copeia* 1961(4):391-396.
- Ferrari-Perez, F. 1886. Catalogue of animals collected by the geographical and exploring commission of the Republic of Mexico. Part III, reptiles and amphibians, pp. 182-199. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* 9:125-199.
- Fetterolf, G. 1887. The rudimentary pineal eye of chelonians. *Amer. Natur.* 21(12):1126-1127.
- Feuer, R. C. 1970. Key to the skulls of recent adult North and Central American turtles. *J. Herpetol.* 4(1-2):69-75.
- Fiasson, R. 1945. Cinq cheloniens et deux sauriens du Haut-Apure (Venezuela). *Cahiers, I. F. A. L. Mexico* III:33-45.
- Fichter, G. S. 1947. Preliminary list of the reptiles of Butler County, Ohio. *Herpetologica* 4(2):71-73.
- Fichter, L. S. 1969. Geographical distribution and osteological variation in fossil and recent specimens of two species of Kinosternon (Testudines). *J. Herpetol.* 3(3/4):113-119.
- Finneran, L. C. 1948. Reptiles at Branford, Connecticut. *Herpetologica* 4:123-126.
- Fischer, J. G. 1872. Staurotypus marmoratus n. sp. *Arch. Naturgesch.* 38:265-272.
- Fitzinger, L. J. F. J. 1826. Neue Classification der Reptilien nach ihren natürlichen Verwandtschaften nebst einer Verwandtschafts-Tafel und einem Verzeichnisse der Reptilien-Sammlung des k. k. zoologischen Museums zu Wien. Wien, Huebner. 8:1-66.
- Fitzinger, L. J. F. J. 1827. Neue Classification der Reptilien, nach ihren natürlichen Verwandtschaften, nebst einer Verwandtschafts-Tafel und einem Verzeichnisse der Reptiliensammlung des k. k. zoolog. Museums zu Wien. *Isis v. Oken* 20(3):261-267.
- Fitzinger, L. J. F. J. 1835. Entwurf einer systematischen Anordnung der Schildkroten nach den Grundsätzen der natürlichen Methode. *Annln. Naturh. Mus. Wien* 1:103-128.
- Fitzinger, L. J. F. J. 1843. *Systema reptilium. Fasciculus primus. Amblyglossae. Vindobonae, Braumuller und Seidel.* 106 pp.
- Flower, S. S. 1925. Contributions to our knowledge of the duration of life in vertebrate animals. III. Reptiles. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1925:911-981.
- Flower, S. S. 1928. List of species of reptiles that have been exhibited alive in the Gardens of the Zoological Society of London in the century ending 31 December 1927. *Proc. Zoological Soc. London* 3:1-27.
- Flower, S. S. 1937. Further notes on the duration of life in animals. *Proc. Zoological Soc. London* 107:1-39.



- Folkerts, G. W. 1967. Notes on a hybrid musk turtle. *Copeia* 1967(2): 479-480.
- Folkerts, G. W. 1968. Food habits of the stripe-necked musk turtle, Sternotherus minor peltifer Smith and Glass. *J. Herpetol.* 2(3/4): 171-173.
- Forbes, T. R. 1940. A note on reptilian sex ratios. *Copeia* 1940(2): 132.
- Forbes, W. C. 1966. A cytological study of the Chelonia. Doctoral dissertation, Univ. Connecticut, Storrs. 361 pp.
- Force, E. R. 1925. Notes on the reptiles and amphibians of Okmulgee County, Oklahoma. *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci.* 5:80-83.
- Force, E. R. 1930. The amphibians and reptiles of Tulsa County, Oklahoma, and vicinity. *Copeia* 1930(2):25-39.
- Fouquette, M. J. and H. L. Lindsay. 1955. An ecological survey of reptiles in parts of northwestern Texas. *Texas J. Sci.* 7(4):402-421.
- Fowler, H. W. 1915. Some amphibians and reptiles of Cecil County, Maryland. *Copeia* 1915(22):37-40.
- Fowler, H. W. 1917. Some amphibians and reptiles from Bucks County, Pennsylvania. *Copeia* 1917(40):14-15.
- Fowler, H. W. 1925a. Records of amphibians and reptiles for Delaware, Maryland and Virginia. I. Delaware. *Copeia* 1925(145):57-61.
- Fowler, H. W. 1925b. Records of amphibians and reptiles for Delaware, Maryland and Virginia. II. Maryland. *Copeia* 1925(145):61-64.
- Fowler, H. W. 1925c. Records of amphibians and reptiles for Delaware, Maryland and Virginia. III. Virginia. *Copeia* 1925(146):65-67.
- Fox, H. 1977. The urinogenital system of reptiles. pp. 1-157 In: Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons (eds.), *Biology of the Reptilia*, Vol. 6, Academic Press, London.
- Frair, W. 1963. Blood group studies with turtles. *Science* 140:1412-1414.
- Frair, W. 1964. Turtle family relationships as determined by serological tests. pp. 535-544 In: Leone, C. A. (ed.), *Taxonomic biochemistry and serology*, Ronald Press, New York.
- Frair, W. 1967a. Blood group studies with turtles. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 1(2):30-32.
- Frair, W. 1967b. Turtle family relationships as determined by serological tests. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 1(5):12-18.
- Frair, W. 1972. Taxonomic relations among chelydrid and kinosternid turtles elucidated by serological tests. *Copeia* 1972(1):97-108.
- Frair, W. 1979. Taxonomic relations among sea turtles elucidated by serological tests. *Herpetologica* 35(3):239-244.
- Freeman, H. W. 1955. Pt. V. The amphibia and reptilia of the Savannah River project area. 2. Chelonia. 3. Crocodilia, Sauria and Serpentes. *U. S. Cur. Publ. Biol.* 1(4):239-244 and 275-291.

- Freiberg, M. A. 1937. Una nueva tortuga del norte Argentina. *Physis* 12(43):169-173.
- Freiberg, M. A. 1938. Catalogo sistematico y descriptivo de las tortugas Argentinas. *Memorias del Museo de Entree Rios Zool.* 9:1-23.
- Freiberg, M. A. 1954. Vida de batracios y reptiles sudamericanos. Cesarini, Buenos Aires. 192 pp.
- Freiberg, M. A. 1967. Tortugas de la Argentina. *Cienc. Invest.* 23(8): 351-363.
- Freiberg, M. A. 1971. El mundo de las tortugas. Albatros, Buenos Aires. 143 pp.
- Fretey, J. 1975. Les Cheloniens de Guyane francaise. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 100(4):674-675.
- Fretey, J. 1976. Reproduction de Kinosternon scorpioides scorpioides (Linne). *Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 101(4):732.
- Fretey, J. 1977. Les Cheloniens de Guyane francaise. 1. Etude preliminaire. Dissertation. Univ. Paris. 201 pp.
- Froes, O. M. 1957. Notas Quelonologicas. 1. Atualizacao da nomenclatura dos quelonios Brasileiros. *Iheringia Zool.* 2:1-24.
- Frost, S. W. 1935. The food of Rana catesbeiana Shaw. *Copeia* 1935(1): 15-18.
- Fukada, H. 1961. Biological studies on the snakes. VIII. On the growth formulae of snakes and their applications to other reptiles. *Bull. Kyoto Gakugei Univ., Series B* 17:16-40.
- Funk, R. S. 1974. Geographic Distribution: Kinosternon sonoriense. *Herpetol. Rev.* 5(1):20.
- Gadow, H. F. 1901. Amphibia and Reptiles. Vol. 1. pp. 1-668 In: Cambridge Natural History Series, MacMillan Co., London.
- Gadow, H. F. 1905. The distribution of Mexican amphibians and reptiles. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1905(2):191-245.
- Gadow, H. F. 1908. Through southern Mexico, being an account of the travels of a naturalist. Witherby & Co., London. 527 pp.
- Gadow, H. F. 1930. Jorullo. The history of the volcano of Jorullo and the reclamation of the devastated district by animals and plants. Cambridge. 100 pp.
- Gaffney, E. S. 1975. A phylogeny and classification of the higher categories of turtles. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist.* 155(5): 387-436.
- Gaige, H. T. 1936. Some reptiles and amphibians from Yucatan and Campeche, Mexico. *Publ. Carnegie Inst., Washington* (457):289-304.
- Galbreath, E. C. 1948. Pliocene and Pleistocene records of fossil turtles from western Kansas and Oklahoma. *Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 1(17):281-284.
- Gans, C., A. d'A. Bellairs, and T. S. Parsons. 1969a. Biology of the Reptilia. Vol. 1. Morphology A. Academic Press, New York and London.



- Gans, C. and P. F. A. Maderson. 1973. Sound producing mechanisms in recent reptiles: review and comment. *Amer. Zool.* 13:1195-1203.
- Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons. 1969. *Biology of the Reptilia*. Vol. 2. Morphology B. Academic Press, New York and London. 374 pp.
- Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons. 1970. *Biology of the Reptilia*. Vol. 3. Morphology C. Academic Press, New York and London. 385 pp.
- Garcia-Cubas, A. 1884. Cuadro geografico, estadistico, descriptivo e historico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Secr. Fomento, Mexico D. F. 31:1-474.
- Garman, H. 1892. A synopsis of the reptiles and amphibians of Illinois. *Bull. Illinois State Lab. Natur. Hist.* 3:215-385.
- Garman, S. 1884. The North American reptiles and batrachians. *Bull. Essex Inst.* 16:1-46.
- Garman, S. 1887a. Reptiles and batrachians from Texas and Mexico. *Bull. Essex Inst.* 19:119-138. [In separate, pp. 1-20]
- Garman, S. 1887b. On West Indian Reptiles in the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Cambridge, Massachusetts. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.* 1887: 286.
- Garman, S. 1891. On a tortoise found in Florida and Cuba, Cinosternum baurii. *Bull. Essex Inst.* 23:141-144.
- Gates, G. O. 1957. A study of the herpetofauna in the vicinity of Wickenburg, Maricopa Co., Arizona. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 60:403-418.
- Gazin, C. L. 1942. The late Cenozoic vertebrate faunas from the San Pedro Valley, Arizona. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* 92(3155):475-495.
- Gehlback, F. R. 1956. Annotated records of southwestern amphibians and reptiles. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 59:364-372.
- Gehlback, F. R. 1965. Amphibians and reptiles from the Pliocene and Pleistocene of North America: a chronological summary and selected bibliography. *Texas J. Sci.* 17(1):56-70.
- Gentry, G. 1956. An annotated checklist of the amphibians and reptiles of Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 31(3):242-251.
- Gibbons, J. W. 1970a. Sex ratios in turtles. *Res. Popul. Ecol.* 12(2): 252-254.
- Gibbons, J. W. 1970b. Reproductive characteristics of a Florida population of musk turtles (Sternotherus odoratus). *Herpetologica* 26(2): 268-270.
- Gibbons, J. W. 1970c. Terrestrial activity and the population dynamics of aquatic turtles. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 83(2):404-414.
- Gibbons, J. W. 1972a. Geographical variation in reproductive attributes in the mud turtle Kinosternon subrubrum (Reptilia, Chelonia, Kinosternidae). *ASB Bull.* 19(2):71.
- Gibbons, J. W. 1972b. Geographic variations in reproductive attributes of the common mud turtles. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.* 1971:315-316.

- Gibbons, J. W. and J. W. Coker. 1978. Herpetofaunal colonization patterns of Atlantic Coast, Barrier Islands. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 99(1):219-233.
- Gibbons, J. W. and G. W. Esch. 1970. Some intestinal parasites of the loggerhead musk turtle (Sternotherus m. minor). *J. Herpetol.* 4:79-80.
- Gier, H. T. 1967. Vertebrates of the Flint Hills. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 70(1):51-59.
- Gijzen, A. and H. Wermuth. 1958. Schildkroten-Pflege in öffentlichen Schau-Aquarien nach biologischen Gesichtspunkten. *Bull. Soc. R. Zool. Anvers* (6):1-65.
- Gilboa, I. 1975. Karyotypes of amphibians and reptiles, a bibliographic review. *HISS Yearbook Herpetology* 1974:91-113.
- Giles, L. W. and V. L. Childs. 1949. Alligator management of the Sabine National Wildlife Refuge. *J. Wildl. Manag.* 13(1):16-28.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1922. A new fossil turtle, Kinosternon arizonense, from Arizona. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* 62:1-8.
- Glass, B. and N. Hartweg. 1951. Kinosternon murrayi, a new musk turtle of the hirtipes group from Texas. *Copeia* 1951(1):50-52.
- Glasser, J. W., C. R. Sulzer, M. Eberhardt, and W. G. Winkler. 1974. Cultural and serologic evidence of Leptospira interrogans serotype Tarassori infection in turtles. *J. Wildl. Diseases.* pagination uncertain.
- Gmelin, J.-F. 1788. *Caroli a Linne, Systema naturae per regna tria natural, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus differentiis, synonymis, locis.* 1(3):1038-1516.
- Goeldi, E. A. 1897. Die Eier von 13 brasilianischen Reptilien, nebst Bemerkungen über Lebens- und Fortpflanzungsweise letzterer. *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 10:640-676.
- Goeldi, E. A. 1906. Chelonios do Brazil. *Boletim do Museu Goeldi* 4(4): 699-757.
- Goin, C. J. and O. B. Goin. 1962. Introduction to Herpetology. W. H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco. 341 pp.
- Goin, C. J., O. B. Goin and G. R. Zug. 1978. Introduction to Herpetology. Third edition. W. H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco. 378 pp.
- Goin, C. J. and C. G. Jackson. 1965. Hemoglobin value of some amphibians and reptiles from Florida. *Herpetologica* 21(2):145-146.
- Golvan, Y. J. 1962a. Repertoire systematique des noms de genres de vertebres (suite). *Annls. Parasit. Hum. Comp.* 37:419-482.
- Golvan, Y. J. 1962b. Repertoire systematique des noms de genres de vertebres (suite). *Annls. Parasit. Hum. Comp.* 37:870-997.
- Goto, S. 1899. Notes on some exotic species of ectoparasitic trematodes. *J. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo* 12:263-295.
- Graham, T. E. 1972. Temperature-photoperiod on diel locomotor activity and thermal selection in the turtles, Chrysemys picta (Schneider), Clemmys guttata (Schneider), and Sternotherus odoratus (Latreille). Doctoral dissertation. Univ. Rhode Island, Kingston.



- Graham, T. E. 1975. Adaptive effect of temperature and photoperiod of activity patterns in fresh water turtles. (Abstract) Program, 55th Mtg. Amer. Soc. Ichthyol. Herpetol.
- Graham, T. E. and V. H. Hutchison. 1979a. Effect of temperature and photoperiod acclimatization on thermal preferences of selected freshwater turtles. *Copeia* 1979(1):165-169.
- Graham, T. E. and V. H. Hutchison. 1979b. Turtle diel activity: response to different regimes of temperature and photoperiod. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 63A:299-305.
- Grant, C. 1935a. Herpetological notes from northern Indiana. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 45:323-333.
- Grant, C. 1935b. Secondary sexual differences and notes on the mud turtle, Kinosternon subrubrum in northern Indiana. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 16:798-800.
- Grant, C. and H. M. Smith. 1959. Herpetiles from San Luis Potosí. *Herpetologica* 15(1):54-56.
- Grant, C. and H. M. Smith. 1960. Herpetozoa from Jalisco. *Herpetologica* 16(1):39-43.
- Grant, R. R. 1959. Revisions to distributional survey II. Coastal Plain of New Jersey. Reference uncertain.
- Grasse, P.-P. 1970. *Traite de zoologie. Tome XIV. Reptiles. Glandes endocrines-embryologie-systematique-paleontologie.* (Fascicule III) Masson, Paris. pp. 681-1428.
- Gravenhorst, J. L. C. 1829. *Deliciae musei zoologici Vratislaviensis. Fasciculus primus. Chelonios et Batrachia.* Leipzig, Voss. 106 pp.
- Gray, J. E. 1941. Amphibians and reptiles of the Duke Forest and vicinity. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 25:652-658.
- Gray, J. E. 1825. A synopsis of the genera of reptiles and Amphibia, with a description of some new species. *Ann. Phil.*, n. s. 10:193-217.
- Gray, J. E. 1829. Synopsis generum reptilium et amphibiorum. *Isis v. Oken* 22(2):187-206.
- Gray, J. E. 1831. Synopsis Reptilium: or short descriptions of the species of reptiles. Part I. Cataphracta. Tortoises, crocodiles, and enyaliosaurians. Truettel, Wurtz, and Co., London. 85 pp.
- Gray, J. E. 1844. Catalogue of the tortoises, crocodiles, and amphisbaenians, in the collection of the British Museum. Edward Newman, London. 80 pp.
- Gray, J. E. 1849. Description of a new box tortoise from Mexico. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 16:16-17.
- Gray, J. E. 1855. Catalogue of the shield reptiles in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Testudinata (tortoises). Taylor and Francis, London. 79 pp.
- Gray, J. E. 1856. On some new species of freshwater tortoises from North America, Ceylon and Australia, in the collection of the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1855:197-202.
- Gray, J. E. 1864a. Additional observations on Dermatemys, a genus of Emydidae from Central America. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864:125-127.
- Gray, J. E. 1864b. Description of a new species of Staurotypus (S. salvinii) from Guatemala. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864:127-128.

- Gray, J. E. 1869. Notes on the families and genera of tortoises (Testudinata) and on the characters afforded by the study of their skulls. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1869:165-225.
- Gray, J. E. 1870. Supplement to the catalogue of shield reptiles in the collection of the British Museum. Part 1. Testudinata (Tortoises). Taylor and Francis, London. 120 pp.
- Gray, J. E. 1872a. Appendix to the catalogue of shield reptiles in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History). Part I. Testudinata (Tortoises). Taylor and Francis, London. 28 pp.
- Gray, J. E. 1872b. Catalogue of shield reptiles in the collection of the British Museum. Part II. Emydosaurians, Rhynchocephalia, and amphisbaenians. Taylor and Francis, London. 41 pp.
- Gray, J. E. 1873a. On the original form, development, and cohesion of the bones of the sternum of Chelonians with notes on the skeleton of Sphargis. Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. 4(63):161-172.
- Gray, J. E. 1873b. Additional notes on the form of the bones of the sternum of very young tortoises and their development. Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. (4):319-323.
- Gray, J. E. 1873c. Observations on chelonians, with descriptions of new genera and species. Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. 11(4):289-308.
- Gray, J. E. 1873d. Notes on the family Chelydridae. Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. 12(4):66-70.
- Gray, J. E. 1873e. Notes on the tortoises of the zoology of Mexico of Mm. A. Dumeril and Bocourt. Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. 12(4):109-114.
- Gray, J. E. 1873f. Hand-list of the specimens of shield reptiles in the British Museum. Taylor and Francis, London. 124 pp.
- Greene, H. W. 1972. Mexican reptiles in the Senckenberg Museum. Carnegie Museum, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. 15 pp.
- Griffith, E. and E. Pidgeon. 1831. The class Reptilia, arranged by the Baron C. Cuvier, with specific descriptions. The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier, with additional descriptions of all the species hitherto named, and of many others. Volume 9. Whittaker, London. 481 pp.
- Grinnell, J. and C. L. Camp. 1917. A distributional list of the amphibians and reptiles of California. Univ. California Publ. Zool. 17:127-208.
- Grogan, W. C. and P. C. Bystrak. 1973. Amphibians and reptiles of Kent Island, Maryland. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 9(4):115-118.
- Gross, D. T. 1979. The female reproductive cycle of Sternotherus odoratus in central Florida. (Abstract) Program, 26th Annual Mtg. Herpetologists' League.
- Groves, J. D. 1971. A note on climbing in the stinkpot, Sternotherus odoratus. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 8(4):87.
- Guibe, J. 1953. La dimorphisme sexuel chez les reptiles. Nature, Paris 3217:129-133.
- Guidry, E. V. 1953. Herpetological notes from southeastern Texas. Herpetologica 9:49-56.
- Guilday, J. F. and P. W. Parmalee. 1971. Thirteen-lined ground squirrel, prairie chicken, and other vertebrates from archeological site in northeastern Arkansas. Amer. Midl. Natur. 86(1):227-229.
- Gunther, A. C. L. G. 1885-1902. Biologia Centrali-Americana. Reptilia and Batrachia. Porter, London. 326 pp.
- Gunther, A. 1888. "Tortoise". Encycl. Brit., pp. 455-460.



- Hahn, D. E. 1971. Noteworthy herpetological records from Honduras. *Herp Review* 3(6):111-112.
- Hailman, J. P. and R. G. Jaeger. 1971. On criteria for color preferences in turtles. *J. Herpetol.* 5(1/2):83-85.
- Hall, H. H. and H. M. Smith. 1947. Selected reptiles and amphibians in southeastern Kansas. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 49(4):447-454.
- Hallowell, E. 1856a. [Notes on Kinosternidae.] *Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia* 7:105-108.
- Hallowell, E. 1856b. Notes on a collection of reptiles from Kansas and Nebraska. Presented to the Academy of Natural Sciences, by Dr. Hammond, U. S. A. *Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia* 8:238-253.
- Hallowell, E. 1856c. Notes on the collection of reptiles from the neighborhood of San Antonio, Texas, recently presented to the Academy of Natural Sciences by Dr. A. Heerman. *Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia* 8:306-310.
- Halton, W. L. 1931. Alabama reptiles. *Alabama Mus. Natur. Hist. Pap.* 11:1-145.
- Hambrick, P. S. 1975. New county records and range extensions for Texas amphibians and reptiles. *Herpetol. Rev.* 6(3):79-80.
- Hambrick, P. S. 1976. Additions to the Texas herpetofauna, with notes on peripheral range extensions and new records of Texas amphibians and reptiles. *Texas J. Sci.* 27(2):291-299.
- Hamilton, W. J. and J. A. Pollack. 1956. The food of some colubrid snakes from Fort Benning, Georgia. *Ecology* 37(3):519-526.
- Hanau, A. 1896. Einige Beobachtungen an gefangenen Reptilien und Batrachien. *Zool. Gart.*:306-315.
- Hardy, L. M. and R. W. McDiarmid. 1969. The amphibians and reptiles of Sinaloa, Mexico. *Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Natur. Hist.* 18(3):39-252.
- Harless, M. and H. Morlock. 1979. *Turtles: Perspectives and Research.* Wiley Interscience, New York. 695 pp.
- Harper, F. 1940. Some works of Bartram, Daudin, Latrielle, Sonnini, and their bearing upon North American herpetological literature. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 23:692-723.
- Harrah, E. C. 1922. North American monostomes primarily from fresh water hosts. *Illinois Biol. Monogr.* 7(3):1-107.
- Harris, H. S., Jr. 1969. Distributional Survey: Maryland and the District of Columbia. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 5(4):97-161.
- Harris, H. S., Jr. 1975. Distributional survey (amphibians/reptiles): Maryland and the District of Columbia. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 11(3):73-167 and 191.
- Hartweg, N. 1934. Description of a new kinosternid from Yucatan. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (277):1-2.
- Hartweg, N. 1938. *Kinosternon flavescens stejnegeri*, a new turtle from northern Mexico. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (371):1-5.
- Hartweg, N. 1940. A contribution to the herpetology of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. IV. An annotated list of the amphibians and reptiles collected on the Pacific slope during the summer of 1936. *Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (47):1-31.

- Hartweg, N. and J. A. Oliver. 1937. A contribution to the herpetology of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. I. The scelopori of the Pacific slope. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan (356):1-9.
- Harwood, P. D. 1932. The helminths parasitic in the Amphibia and Reptilia of Houston, Texas and vicinity. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus. (81):1-71.
- Hatt, R. T. and D. A. Langebartel. 1953. Faunal and archaeological researches in Yucatan caves. The reptiles and amphibians. Bull. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. 33:1-42, 91-108.
- Haug, L. 1971. Sternotherus. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 5:12-13.
- Hausmann, P. 1964. Auf Schildkrotenfang in Mexiko. Aquar.-u. Terrar. Z. 17:51-54.
- Hausmann, P. 1968. Claudius angustatus. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 2(3):14-15.
- Hay, O. P. 1887. The amphibians and reptiles of Indiana. Ann. Rept. Indiana State Board Agr. 28:201-223.
- Hay, O. P. 1892. The batrachians and reptiles of the state of Indiana. Ann. Rept. Indiana Dept. Geol. Natur. Res. 17:412-602.
- Hay, O. P. 1908. The fossil turtles of North America. Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ. 75:1-568.
- Hebard, W. B. and H. A. Charipper. 1955. A comparative study of the morphology and histochemistry of the reptilian adrenal gland. Zoologica 40(10):101-123.
- Hecht, M. 1943. A new record for Blanding's turtle in eastern New York. Copeia 1943(3):196-197.
- Hedrick, L. R. 1935. The life history and morphology of Spiroxys contortus (Rudolphi); Nematoda; Spiruridae. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 54:307-335.
- Heilman, R. A. 1951. A list of the amphibians and reptiles of Lebanon Co., Pennsylvania. Proc. Pennsylvania Acad. Sci. 25:44-46.
- Heinemann, K. 1877. Beitrage zur Anatomie der Retina. Arch. Mikrosk. Anat., Bonn 14:409-441.
- Hellmich, W. 1958. Zur Kenntnis Von K. scorpioides seriei Freiberg. Opuscula Zool. (Munich). 16:1-7.
- Helmy, F. M., R. G. Yaeger and M. H. Hack. 1969. Some histochemical observations on the blood cells of six species of turtles. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 29:1281-1283.
- Henderson, R. W. and L. G. Hoevers. 1975. A check list and key to the amphibians and reptiles of Belize, Central America. Milwaukee Public Mus., Contrib. Biol. Geol. (5):1-63.
- Herald, E. S. 1949. Effects of DDT-oil solutions upon amphibians and reptiles. Herpetologica 5:117-120.
- Herban, N. L. and R. G. Yaeger. 1969. Blood parasites of certain Louisiana reptiles and amphibians. Amer. Midl. Natur. 82(2):600-601.
- Heringhi, H. L. 1969. An ecological survey of the herpetofauna of Alamos, Sonora, Mexico. Master's thesis. Arizona State Univ., Tempe.



- Herrera, A. L. 1890. Notas acerca de los vertebrados del Valle de Mexico. *Naturaleza* (2)1:299-342.
- Herrera, A. L. 1891. El clima del Valle de Mexico y la biologia de los vertebrados. (Part I.) *Naturaleza* (2)2(1-2):38-86.
- Herrera, A. L. 1893. El clima del Valle de Mexico y la biologia de los vertebrados. (Part II.) *Naturaleza* (2)2:324-358.
- Herrera, A. L. 1899. Sinonimia vulgar y cientifica de los principales vertebrados mexicanos. Secr. Fomento, Mexico. 31 pp.
- Herrera, A. L. 1904. Catalogo de la coleccion de reptiles y batracios del Museo Nacional. Segunda edicion. Museo Nacional, Mexico, D.F. 65 pp.
- Herrera, A. L. and D. V. Lope. 1899. La vie sur les hauts plateaux. Influence de la pression barometrique sur la pression barometrique sur la constitution et le development des etres organises. Traitement climaterique de la tuberculose. I. Escalante, Mexico. 792 pp.
- Herter, K. 1960. Das Tierreich. VII. Chordatiere. 4. Kriechtiere. Walter de Gruyter, Leipzig. 200 pp.
- Heyer, W. R. 1967. Herpetofaunal study of an ecological transect through the Cordillera de Tilaran, Costa Rica. *Copeia* 1967(2):259-270.
- Heymann, M. M. 1975. Reptiles and amphibians of the American southwest. Doubleshoe Publ., Scottsdale, Arizona. 77 pp.
- Hirschfeld, S. E. 1969. The fauna of Nichol's Hammock, a natural trap. *Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci.* 31(3):177-189.
- Hoffman, C. K. 1890. Reptilian. pp. 1-442; Vol. 6(3)1 In: Bronn, H. G., Klassen und Ordnung des Thierreichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild, C. F. Winter, Leipzig.
- Hoffman, R. L. 1945. Notes on the herpetological fauna of Alleghany County, Virginia. *Herpetologica* 2(7-8):199-205.
- Hoffstetter, R. and J.-P. Gasc. 1969. Vertebrae and ribs of modern reptiles. pp. 201-310 In: Gans, C., A. d'A. Bellairs, and T. S. Parsons (eds.), *Biology of the Reptilia*. Vol. 1, Academic Press, New York and London.
- Holbrook, J. E. 1842. North American herpetology; or a description of the reptiles inhabiting the United States. Vol. I. J. Dobson, Philadelphia. 152 pp.
- Holcomb, C. M., C. G. Jackson, M. M. Jackson and S. Kleinbergs. 1971. Occurrence of radionuclides in the exoskeleton of turtles. pp. 385-389 In: O. J. Nelson (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third Nat. Symposium on Radioecology*. AEC-CONF-710501-pl., Vol. 1.
- Holman, J. A. 1960. Physiographic provinces and distribution of some reptiles and amphibians in Johnson County, Indiana. *Copeia* 1960(1):56-58.
- Holman, J. A. 1961. Amphibia and Reptiles of the Howard College Natural Area. *J. Alabama Acad. Sci.* 32:77-87.
- Holman, J. A. 1963. Late Pleistocene amphibians and reptiles of the Clear Creek and Ben Franklin local faunas of Texas. *J. Grad. Res. Center* 31(5):152-163.

- Holman, J. A. 1964a. Observations on dermatemyid and staurotypine turtles from Veracruz, Mexico. *Herpetologica* 19(4):277-279.
- Holman, J. A. 1964b. New and interesting amphibians and reptiles from Guerrero and Oaxaca, Mexico. *Herpetologica* 20(1):48-54.
- Holman, J. A. 1969. The Pleistocene amphibians and reptiles of Texas. *Publ. Mus. Michigan State Univ. Biol. Ser.* 4(5):161-192.
- Holman, J. A. 1972. Herpetofauna of the Kanopolis local fauna (Pleistocene: Yarmouth) of Kansas. *Michigan Academician* 5(1):87-98.
- Holman, J. A. 1978. The Late Pleistocene Herpetofauna of Devil's Den Sinkhole, Levy County, Florida. *Herpetologica* 34(2):228-237.
- Holman, J. A. and J. H. Harding. 1977. Michigan's turtles. *Publ. Mus. Michigan State Univ. Educ. Bull.* 3:1-40.
- Hoy, W. E., J. T. Penney, H. W. Freeman, W. R. Kelley, and N. H. Seebeck. 1953. New distributional records for reptiles and amphibians in South Carolina. *Copeia* 1953(1):59-60.
- Hoyle, W. L. 1937. Notes on faunal collection in Kansas. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 39:283-293.
- Hudson, G. E. 1942. The amphibians and reptiles of Nebraska. *Nebraska Conserv. Bull.* (24):1-146.
- Hughes, R. C., J. W. Higginbotham and J. W. Clary. 1941. The trematodes of reptiles. Part II. Host catalogue. *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci.* 21(1):35-43.
- Hughes, R. C., J. W. Higginbotham and J. W. Clary. 1942. The trematodes of reptiles. Part I. Systematic section. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 27: 109-134.
- Huheey, J. E. and A. Stupka. 1972. The amphibians and reptiles of Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Univ. Tennessee Press, Knoxville. 98 pp.
- Hulse, A. C. 1973a. Food habits and feeding behavior in Kinosternon sonoriense (Chelonia: Kinosternidae). *HISS News-J.* 1(4):112.
- Hulse, A. C. 1973b. Herpetofauna of the Fort Apache Indian reservation, east central Arizona. *J. Herpetol.* 7(3):275-282.
- Hulse, A. C. 1974. Food habits and feeding behavior in Kinosternon sonoriense (Chelonia: Kinosternidae). *J. Herpetol.* 8(3):195-199.
- Hulse, A. C. 1975. An autecological study of Kinosternon sonoriense LeConte (Chelonia: Kinosternidae). *Diss. Abstr. Int.* 35B(11):5718.
- Hulse, A. C. 1976a. Carapacial and plastral flora and fauna of the Sonora mud turtle, Kinosternon sonoriense LeConte (Reptilia, Testudines, Kinosternidae). *J. Herpetol.* 10(1):45-48.
- Hulse, A. C. 1976b. Growth and morphometrics of Kinosternon sonoriense (Reptilia, Testudines, Kinosternidae). *J. Herpetol.* 10(4):341-348.
- Hurter, J. 1893. Catalogue of reptiles and batrachians found in the vicinity of St. Louis, Missouri. *Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis* 6:251-261.
- Hurter, J. 1911. Herpetology of Missouri. *Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis* 20:59-274.



- Hurter, J. and J. K. Strecker. 1909. The amphibians and reptiles of Arkansas. Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 18:11-27.
- Hutchison, V. H. 1956. An annotated list of the amphibians and reptiles of Giles Co., Virginia. Virginia J. Sci., N. S. 7(2):80-86.
- Hutchison, V. H., A. Vinegar and R. J. Kosh. 1966. Critical thermal maxima in turtles. Herpetologica 22(1):32-41.
- Imler, R. II. 1945. Bullsnares and their control on a Nebraska wildlife refuge. J. Wildl. Manag. 9(4):265-273.
- Iverson, J. B. 1975. Notes on Nebraska reptiles. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 78(1-2):51-62.
- Iverson, J. B. 1976a. Kinosternon sonoriense. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (176):1-2.
- Iverson, J. B. 1976b. The genus Kinosternon in Belize (Testudines: Kinosternidae). Herpetologica 32(3):258-262.
- Iverson, J. B. 1977a. Reproduction in terrestrial and freshwater turtles in north Florida. Herpetologica 33(2):205-212.
- Iverson, J. B. 1977b. Geographic variation in the musk turtle Sternotherus minor. Copeia 1977(3):502-517.
- Iverson, J. B. 1977c. Kinosternon subrubrum. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (193):1-4.
- Iverson, J. B. 1977d. Sternotherus depressus. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (194):1-2.
- Iverson, J. B. 1977e. Sternotherus minor. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (195):1-2.
- Iverson, J. B. 1978a. Reproductive cycle of female Loggerhead Musk Turtles (Sternotherus minor minor) in Florida. Herpetologica 34(1):33-39.
- Iverson, J. B. 1978b. Variation in striped mud turtles, Kinosternon baurii. J. Herpetol. 12(2):135-142.
- Iverson, J. B. 1978c. Distributional problems of the genus Kinosternon in the American southwest. Copeia 1978(3):476-479.
- Iverson, J. B. 1979a. On the validity of Kinosternon arizonense Gilmore. Copeia 1979(1):175-177.
- Iverson, J. B. 1979b. The female reproductive cycle in Kinosternon baurii (Testudines: Kinosternidae). Brimleyana 1(1):37-46.
- Iverson, J. B. 1979c. Reproduction and growth of the mud turtle, Kinosternon subrubrum, in Arkansas. J. Herpetol. 13(1):105-111.
- Iverson, J. B. 1979d. A taxonomic reappraisal of the yellow mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens (Testudines: Kinosternidae). Copeia 1979(2):212-225.
- Iverson, J. B. 1979e. (Review of) Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien. Testudines, Crocodylia, Rhynchocephalia. 1977. by H. Wermuth and R. Mertens. Copeia 1979(2):374-376.
- Iverson, J. B. 1979f. Sternotherus carinatus. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (226):1-2.
- Iverson, J. B. 1979g. On the identity of Kinosternon punctatum Gray, 1855. Florida Scientist 42(4):250-252.

- Iverson, J. B. 1980a. Kinosternon acutum. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (in press).
- Iverson, J. B. 1980b. Kinosternon angustipons. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (in press).
- Iverson, J. B. 1980c. Kinosternon dunni. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (in press).
- Iverson, J. B. 1980d. Staurotypus triporcatus. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (in press).
- Iverson, J. B. 1980e. Staurotypus. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (in press).
- Iverson, J. B. 1980f. Biosystematics of the Kinosternon hirtipes species group (Testudines: Kinosternidae). Manuscript.
- Iverson, J. B. and J. F. Berry. 1979. The genus Kinosternon in north-eastern Mexico (Testudines: Kinosternidae). *Herpetologica* 35(4): 318-324.
- Iverson, J. B. and J. F. Berry. 1980. Claudius; Claudius angustatus. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (236):1-2.
- Jackson, C. G. 1965. Carapace erosion in the loggerhead musk turtle Sternotherus minor minor Agassiz. *Herpetologica* 20(4):279-281.
- Jackson, C. G. 1969. Agonistic behavior in Sternotherus minor minor Agassiz. *Herpetologica* 25(1):53-54.
- Jackson, C. G., Jr. and J. D. Davis. 1972. A quantitative study of the courtship display of the red-eared turtle, Chrysemys scripta elegans (Wied). *Herpetologica* 28(1):58-63.
- Jackson, C. G., C. M. Holcomb and M. M. Jackson. 1975. Serum levels of urea and inorganic phosphorus in the loggerhead musk turtle, Sternotherus minor minor. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 51A:963-964.
- Jackson, C. G., C. M. Holcomb, S. Kleinbergs-Krisans and M. M. Jackson. 1974. Variation in Strontium-90 exoskeletal burdens of turtles (Reptilia: Testudines) in southeastern United States. *Herpetologica* 30(4):406-409.
- Jackson, C. G. and M. M. Jackson. 1971. Herpetofauna of Dauphin Island, Alabama. *Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci.* 33(4):281-287.
- Jameson, D. L. and A. G. Flury. 1949. The reptiles and amphibians of the Sierra Vieja range of southwestern Texas. *Texas J. Sci.* 1(2):54-77.
- Jan, G. 1857. *Cenni sul Museo Civico di Milano ed indice sistematico dei rettili ed anfibi esposti nel medesimo*. Milan. 61 pp.
- Jarvis, C. 1966. A survey of recent longevity records for reptiles and amphibians in zoos. *International Zoo Yb.* 6:487-493.
- Jarvis, C. and R. Biegler. 1966. Species of animals bred in zoos and aquaria during 1964. *International Zoo Yb.* 6:385-431.
- Jarvis, C. and R. Biegler. 1967. Species of wild animals bred in captivity during 1965. *International Zoo Yb.* 7:300-356.
- Jarvis, C. and R. Biegler. 1968. Species of wild animals bred in captivity during 1966. *International Zoo Yb.* 8:288-348.



- Jobson, H. G. M. 1940. Reptiles and amphibians from Georgetown County, South Carolina. *Herpetologica* 2(2):39-43.
- Johnson, C. A. 1967a. Helminth parasites in turtles collected from farm ponds in Lee County, Alabama. *J. Alabama Acad. Sci.* 38(4): 325.
- Johnson, C. A. 1967b. Sternotherus minor peltifer (Chelonia) a new host record for Heronimus chelydrae MacCallum, 1902 (Trematoda: Digenea). *J. Parasitol.* 53:617.
- Johnson, C. A. 1969. A redescription of Myxidium chelonarum Johnson, 1969 (Cnidospora: Myxidiidae) from various North American turtles. *J. Protozool.* 16:700-702.
- Johnson, E. 1974. Zooarchaeology and the Lubbock Lake Site. pp. 107-122 In: Black, C. C. (ed.), History and prehistory of the Lubbock Lake Site. West Texas Museum Associates, the Museum J. 15:1-160.
- Johnson, R. M. 1958. A biogeographic study of the herpetofauna of eastern Tennessee. Doctoral dissertation. Univ. Florida, Gainesville.
- Johnson, T. R. and R. N. Bader. 1974. Annotated checklist of Missouri amphibians and reptiles. *St. Louis Herpetol. Soc. Special Issue* 1:1-16.
- Jordan, D. S. 1929. Manual of vertebrate animals of northeastern United States, inclusive of marine species. World Book Company, New York. 446 pp.
- Jordan, D. S. and B. H. Van Vleck. 1874. A popular key to the birds, reptiles, batrachians and fishes of the northern United States east of the Mississippi River. Reid and Miller, Appleton, Wisconsin. 16 pp.
- Kabisch, K. and F. J. Obst. 1968. Katalog der herpetologischen Sammlung des Zoologischen Institutes der Karl-Marx Universität Leipzig, Übernommen vom Staatl. Museum für Tierkunde Dresden. I. Testudines. *Zool. Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 29(33):293-300.
- Kanberg, H. 1927. Einiges über die dreikielige Schlammschildkröte. *Wschr. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk.* 24:52.
- Karges, J. P. 1978. Texas amphibians and reptiles: some new distributional records, Part I. *Herp Review* 9(4):143-145.
- Karns, D., R. E. Ashton and T. Swearingen. 1974. Illustrated Guide to amphibians and reptiles in Kansas. *Univ. Kansas Mus. Natur. Hist. Public Educ. Series* 2:1-18.
- Karstad, L. 1961. Reptiles as possible reservoir hosts for eastern encephalitis virus. *Trans. Twenty-sixth North Amer. Wildl. Natur. Res. Conference*:186-201.
- Kauffield, C. F. 1943. Field notes on some Arizona reptiles and amphibians. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 29(2):342-359.
- Keasey, M. S. 1969. Some records of reptiles at the Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum. *International Zoo Yb.* 9:16-17.
- Keasey, M. S. 1971. Are turtles scarce in the desert? *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 5(4):6-9.
- Kehl, R. and C. Combescot. 1955. Reproduction in the Reptilia. *Mem. Soc. Endocrinol.* 4:57-75.
- Keim, T. D. 1915. Notes on the fauna about the headwaters of the Allegheny, Genesee and Susquehanna Rivers in Pennsylvania. *Copeia* 1915(24): 51-52.

- Kiliyas, R. 1957. Die funktionell-anatomische und systematische Bedeutung der Schlafenreduktion bei Schildkroten. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin 33:307-357.
- Killebrew, F. C. 1975. Mitotic chromosomes of turtles. III. The Kinosternidae. Herpetologica 31(4):398-403.
- Klauber, L. M. 1934. Annotated list of amphibians and reptiles of the southern border of California. Bull. Zool. Soc. San Diego 11:2-28.
- Klemens, M. 1971. London's zoo is going up. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 5(3):20-25.
- Klimstra, W. D. and M. Hutchison. 1965. A collection of amphibians and reptiles in southern Illinois. Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci. 58(2): 151-156.
- Klingelhoffer, W. and C. Scherpner. 1959. Terrarienkunde. Vierter Teil: Schlangen, Schildkroten, Panzerechsen, Reptilienzucht. Alfred Kernan, Stuttgart. 379 pp.
- Klots, A. B. 1929. Notes on Amphibia and Lacertilia collected at Weymouth, New Jersey. Copeia 1929(173):107-111.
- Knepton, J. C. 1956. County records of Testudinata collected in Georgia. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 31(4):322-324.
- Korschgen, L. J. and T. S. Baskett. 1963. Foods of impoundment- and stream-dwelling bullfrogs in Missouri. Herpetologica 19(2):89-99.
- Koschman, G. 1966. Turtles and the Everglades water problem. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 1:21-22, 36, 47.
- Kranz, F. M., H. M. Smith and R. B. Smith. 1971a. Interpretive essay on the eleventh book of the history of Sahagun. Bull. Philadelphia Herpetol. Soc. 18:11-24. (1970).
- Kranz, F. M., H. M. Smith and R. B. Smith. 1971b. Amphibians and reptiles of the codices and narrations of the ancient Mexicans. Bull. Philadelphia Herpetol. Soc. 18:25-43. (1970).
- Krefft, G. 1953. Herpetologische Eindrücke einer Walfangreise. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 6:100-103; 130-133; 189-192; 215-216; 239-242.
- Kuhn, O. 1964. Fossilium Catalogus. I: Animalia, Pars 107 Testudines. Junk, The Hague. 299 pp.
- Lacepede, B. 1788. Histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes ovipares et des serpents. Vol. I. Hotel de Thou, Paris. 651 pp.
- Lagler, K. 1941. Fall mating and courtship of the musk turtle. Copeia 1941(4):268.
- Lagler, K. 1943. Food habits and economic relations of turtles of Michigan with special reference to game management. Amer. Midl. Natur. 29:257-312.
- Lamothe-Argumedo, R. 1972. Monogeneos de reptiles. I. Redescription de cuatro especies de monogenea (Polystomatidae), parasitos de la vejiga urinaria de tortugas de Mexico. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico 43:1-16.



- Lampe, E. 1902. Catalog der Reptilien-Sammlung (Schildkroten, Crocodile, Eidechsen und Chamaeleons) des Naturhistorischen Museums zu Wiesbaden. Jahrbucher des nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde 54:177-222.
- Langebartel, D. A. 1953. Faunal and archeological researches in Yucatan caves. Part 4. The reptiles and amphibians. Bull. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. (33):91-108.
- Langebartel, D. A. and H. M. Smith. 1954. Summary of the Norris collection of reptiles and amphibians from Sonora, Mexico. Herpetologica 10(2):125-136.
- Lardie, R. L. 1975a. Courtship and mating behavior in the yellow mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens flavescens. J. Herpetol. 9(2):223-227.
- Lardie, R. L. 1975b. Observations on reproduction in Kinosternon. J. Herpetol. 9(2):260-264.
- Lardie, R. L. 1978. Additional observations on courtship and mating in the plains yellow mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens flavescens. Bull. Oklahoma Herpetol. Soc. 3(4):70-72.
- Lardie, R. L. 1979a. Herpetological records from northwestern Oklahoma. Herp. Review 10(1):24-25.
- Lardie, R. L. 1979b. Eggs and young of the plains yellow mud turtle. Bull. Oklahoma Herpetol. Soc. 4(2/3):34-32.
- LaRivers, I. 1942. Some new amphibians and reptiles records from Nevada. J. Entomol. Zool. 34:52-68.
- Leavitt, D. 1970. Giant musk turtle (Staurotypus triporcatus). Tortuga Gazette 6(2):4.
- LeConte, J. 1854. Description of four new species of Kinosternum. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 7:180-190.
- LeConte, J. 1859. Description of two new species of tortoises. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 11:4-7.
- Lee, D. S. 1968. Herpetofauna associated with central Florida mammals. Herpetologica 24(1):83-84.
- Lee, J. C. An ecogeographic analysis of the herpetofauna of the Yucatan Peninsula. Doctoral dissertation. Univ. Kansas, Lawrence.
- Legler, J. M. 1955. Observations on the sexual behavior of captive turtles. Lloydia 18(2):95-99.
- Legler, J. M. 1960. Remarks on the natural history of the Big Bend slider, Pseudemys scripta gageae Hartweg. Herpetologica 16(2):139.
- Legler, J. M. 1965. A new species of turtle, genus Kinosternon, from Central America. Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Natur. Hist. 15(13):615-625.
- Legler, J. M. 1966. Notes on the natural history of a rare Central American turtle, Kinosternon angustipons Legler. Herpetologica 22(2):118-122.
- Legler, J. M. and R. G. Webb. 1970. A new slider turtle (Pseudemys scripta) from Sonora, Mexico. Herpetologica 26(2):157-168.

- Leon, N. 1889. Nombres de animales en Tarasco y Castellano, con su correspondiente clasificacion cientifica. An. Mus. Michoacana 2: 186-192.
- Leone, C. A. and F. R. Wilson. 1961. Studies of turtle Sera. I. Nature of the fastest moving electrophoretic component in the Sera of nine species. *Physiol. Zool.* 34:297-305.
- Leviton, A. E. 1971. Reptiles and amphibians of North America. Doubleday & Co., Inc., New York. 250 pp.
- Lewis, M. R. 1974. Recent county records and range extensions from southcentral Texas. *Herpetol. Rev.* 5(1):21.
- Licht, P. 1972. Actions of mammalian pituitary gonadotrophins (FSH and LH) in reptiles. *Gen. Comp. Endocrinol.* 19(2):282-289.
- Lichtenstein, H. 1856. Nomenclator reptilium et amphibiorum musei zoologici berolinensis. Berlin. 48 pp.
- Lindholm, W. A. 1929. Revidiertes Verzeichnis der Gattungen der rezenten Schildkroten nebst Notizen zur Nomenklatur einiger Arten. *Zool. Anz.* 81:275-295.
- Liner, E. A. 1954. The herpetofauna of Lafayette, Terrebonne, and Vermilion Parishes, Louisiana. *Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci.* 17:65-85.
- Liner, E. A. 1964. Notes on four small herpetological collections from Mexico. I. Introduction, turtles and snakes. *Southwestern Natur.* 8(4):221-227.
- Liner, E. A. and H. A. Dundee. 1969. Notes on reptiles and amphibians from southern Guerrero and Oaxaca, Mexico. *Southwestern Natur.* 14(1):127-138.
- Liner, E. A., R. M. Johnson and A. H. Chaney. 1976. Amphibian and reptile records and range extensions for Mexico. *Herpetol. Rev.* 7(4):177.
- Linnaeus, C. 1766. *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis.* 12th Ed. Vol. 1. L. Salvius, Stockholm. 532 pp.
- Little, E. L. 1940. Amphibians and reptiles of the Roosevelt Reservoir Area, Arizona. *Copeia* 1940(4):260-265.
- Loennberg, E. 1894. Notes on reptiles and batrachians collected in Florida in 1892 and 1893. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* 17(1003):317-339.
- Loftin, H. 1960. An annotated check-list of trematodes and cestodes and their vertebrate hosts from northwest Florida. *Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci.* 23:302-314.
- Logier, E. B. S. 1925. Notes on the herpetology of Point Pelee, Ontario. *Canadian Field-Natur.* 39:91-95.
- Logier, E. B. S. and G. C. Toner. 1955. Check-list of the amphibians and reptiles of Canada and Alaska. *Contr. R. Ontario Mus. Zool.* 41:1-88.



- Loomis, R. B., S. G. Bennett, S. R. Sanborn, C. H. Barbour and H. Weiner. 1974. A handlist of the herpetofauna of Baja California and adjacent islands. Privately printed, California State Univ., Long Beach. 10 pp.
- Lord, D. R. 1956. The reptiles of Georgian Bay, Ontario. *Field Biol.* 10:26-27.
- Loveridge, A. and B. Shreve. 1954. Mystery of alleged lizard egg resolved. *Copeia* 1954(1):64.
- Loving, D., J. H. Black, M. Butcher and E. M. Palmer. 1978. Mississippi mud turtle in Murray Co., Oklahoma. *Bull. Oklahoma Herpetol. Soc.* 4(3):56.
- Lowe, C. H. 1956. The amphibians and reptiles of the Chiricahua area, Arizona. *Univ. Arizona*. 11 pp.
- Lowe, C. H. 1964a. The vertebrates of Arizona. *Univ. Arizona Press*, Tucson. 259 pp.
- Lowe, C. H. 1964b. An annotated check-list of the amphibians and reptiles of Arizona. pp. 153-174 In: Lowe, C. H. (ed.), *The Vertebrates of Arizona*. *Univ. Arizona Press*, Tucson.
- Lowe, C. H. 1967. The amphibians and reptiles of Arizona. pp. 153-174 In: Lowe, C. H. (ed.), *The Vertebrates of Arizona*. 3rd Printing. *Univ. Arizona Press*, Tucson.
- Lowe, C. H. 1972. The amphibians and reptiles of Arizona. pp. 153-174 In: Lowe, C. H. (ed.), *The Vertebrates of Arizona*. 4th Printing. *Univ. Arizona Press*, Tucson.
- Lucas, J. and R. Biegler. 1970. Species of wild animals bred in captivity during 1968. *International Zoo Yb.* 10:249-310.
- Lucas, J. and R. Biegler. 1971. Species of wild animals bred in captivity during 1969. *International Zoo Yb.* 11:259-320.
- Lucas, J., N. Duplaix-Hall and R. Biegler. 1972. Species of wild animals bred in captivity during 1970. *International Zoo Yb.* 12:311-375.
- Lucchino, R. and M. Seidel. 1978. Biochemical comparison of the musk turtles Sternotherus depressus, Sternotherus minor, and Sternotherus carinatus (family Kinosternidae). *Amer. Zool.* 18(3):634.
- Luederwaldt, H. 1926. Os Chelonios brasileiros, com a liste des especies do museu Paulista. *Rev. Mus. Paulista* 14:405-437.
- Lynn, W. G. 1936. Reptiles records from Stafford County, Virginia. *Copeia* 1936(3):169-171.
- Lynn, W. G. and T. Von Brand. 1945. Studies on the oxygen consumption and water metabolism of turtle embryos. *Biol. Bull.* 88:112-125.
- MacCallum, G. A. 1921. Studies in helminthology. *Zoopathologica* 1(6):137-284.
- MacCoy, C. V. 1932. Herpetological notes from Tucson, Arizona. *Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 8:11-28.
- Mahmoud, I. Y. 1960. Comparative ecology of the kinosternid turtles of Oklahoma. Doctoral dissertation. *Univ. Oklahoma*, Norman. [from Diss. Abstract 1961 21(7):2055.]

- Mahmoud, I. Y. 1967. Courtship behavior and sexual maturity in four species of kinosternid turtles. *Copeia* 1967(2):314-319.
- Mahmoud, I. Y. 1968. Feeding behavior in kinosternid turtles. *Herpetologica* 24(2):300-305.
- Mahmoud, I. Y. 1969. Comparative ecology of the kinosternid turtles of Oklahoma. *Southwestern Natur.* 14(1):31-66.
- Mahmoud, I. Y. and J. Klicka. 1972. Seasonal gonadal changes in kinosternid turtles. *J. Herpetol.* 6(3/4):183-189.
- Malkin, B. 1958. Cora ethnozoology, herpetological knowledge; a bio-ecological and cross-cultural approach. *Anthrop. Q.* 31:73-90.
- Malnate, E. V. 1944. Notes on South Carolinian reptiles. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 32:728-731.
- Malnate, E. V. 1971. A catalogue of primary types in the herpetological collections of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia. *Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia* 123(9):345-375.
- Mane-Garzon, F. and B. Holcman-Spector. 1968. Trematodos de las Tortugas del Uruguay, VIII [Una nueva especie del genero Telorchis del intestino de Pseudemys dorbigni]. *Comunicaciones Zoologicas Museo Historia Natural Montevideo* 9(121):1-4.
- Manville, R. H. 1939. Notes on the herpetology of Mount Desert Island, Maine. *Copeia* 1939(3):174.
- Marchand, L. J. 1942. A contribution to the knowledge of the natural history of certain freshwater turtles. Master's thesis. Univ. Florida, Gainesville.
- Marchand, L. J. 1945. The individual range of some Florida turtles. *Copeia* 1945(2):75-77.
- Mariani, A. 1935. Rundbesuch bei Weiner Vivarianern. *BL. Aquar. Terrarien.* 46(2):37-41.
- Marquardt, W. C. 1966. Haemogregarines and Haemoproteus in some turtles in southern Illinois. *J. Parasitol.* 52:823-824.
- Marr, J. C. 1944. Notes on amphibians and reptiles from the central United States. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 32(2):478-490.
- Martin, D. R. 1973. Distribution of helminth parasites in turtles native to southern Illinois. *Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci.* 65:61-67.
- Martin, P. S. 1955. Herpetological records from the Gomez Farias region of southwestern Tamaulipas, Mexico. *Copeia* 1955(3):173-180.
- Martin, P. S. 1958. A biogeography of reptiles and amphibians in the Gomez Farias region, Tamaulipas, Mexico. *Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (101):1-102.
- Martin, P. S., C. R. Robins and W. B. Heed. 1954. Birds and biogeography of the Sierra de Tamaulipas, an isolated pine-oak habitat. *Wilson Bull.* 66(1):38-57.
- Martin del Campo y Sanchez, R. 1936. Los batracios y reptiles segun los codices y relatos de los antiguos mexicanos. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico* 7:489-512.



- Martín del Campo y Sánchez, R. 1937. Contribucion al conocimiento de los batracios y reptiles del Valle des Mesquital, Hgo. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico 8(1/2):259-266.
- Martín del Campo y Sánchez, R. 1938. Ensayo de interpretacion del libro undecimo de la Historia de Sahagun. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico 9(3/4):379-391.
- Martín del Campo y Sánchez, R. 1942. Algunos anfibios, reptiles y aves de la region de Huajuapán de León, Oax. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico 13(1):351-355.
- Martín del Campo y Sánchez, R. 1955. Productos biológicas del Valle de Mexico. Revta. Mex. Estud. Antrop. 14(1):53-77.
- Martínez-Palomo, A. and R. Méndez. 1971. Presence of gap junctions between cardiac cells in the heart of non-mammalian species. J. Ultrastructure Research 37(5-6):592-600.
- Martof, B. S. 1956. Amphibians and reptiles of Georgia, a guide. Univ. Georgia Press, Athens. 94 pp.
- Marx, H. 1958. Catalogue of type specimensof reptiles and amphibians in Chicago Natural History Museum. Fieldiana Zool. 36(4):409-496.
- Marx, H. 1976. Supplementary catalogue of type specimens of reptiles and amphibians in Field Museum of Natural History. Fieldiana Zool. 69(2):33-94.
- Maslin, P. T. 1950. Herpetological notes and records from Colorado. Herpetologica 6(3):89-95.
- Maslin, P. T. 1959. An annotated check-list of the amphibians and reptiles of Colorado. Univ. Colorado Stud. Ser. Biol. (6):1-98.
- Mattern, E. S. and W. I. Mattern. 1917. Amphibians and reptiles of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Copeia 1917(46):64-66.
- Matthey, R. 1949. Les chromosomes des vertébrés. F. Rouge, Lausanne. 356 pp.
- McCauley, R. H. Jr. 1945. The reptiles of Maryland and the District of Columbia. Privately printed, Hagerstown, Maryland. 194 pp.
- McCoy, C. J., A. V. Bianculli and R. C. Vogt. 1978. Sternotherus minor in the Pascagoula River system, Mississippi. Herp. Review 9(3): 109.
- McDiarmid, R. W. 1963. A collection of reptiles and amphibians from the highland faunal assemblage of western Mexico. Contrib. Sci. Los Angeles Co. Mus. (68):1-15.
- McDowell, S. B. 1961. On the major arterial canals in the ear-region of the testudinoid turtles and the classification of the Testudinoidea. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 125(2):23-39.
- McKnight, T. J. 1958. A taxonomic study of the helminth parasites of the turtles of Lake Texoma. Doctoral dissertation. Univ. Oklahoma, Norman.
- McMahon, D. 1958. Reptile county records from Ohio. Trimon. Rept. Ohio Herpetol. Soc. 1(3):10.
- Medem, F. 1958. Informes sobre reptiles Colombianos (II). El conocimiento actual sobre la distribucion geografica de las Testudinata en Colombia. Bol. Mus. Cienc. Nat. 2-3(1-4):13-45.
- Medem, F. 1960. Datos zoo-geográficos y ecológicos sobre los crocodylia y testudinata de los ríos Amazonas, Putumayo y Caqueta. Caldasia 8(38):341-351.

- Medem, F. 1961. Contribuciones al conocimiento sobre la morfologia, ecologia, y distribucion geografica de la tortuga Kinosternon dunni K. P. Schmidt. Novedades Colombianas 1(6):446-476.
- Medem, F. 1962. La distribucion geographica y ecologia de los Crocodylia y Testudinata en el departamento del Choco. Revista Academia Colombiana Ciencias Exactas, Fisicas y Nat. 11(44):279-303.
- Medem, F. 1965. Bibliografia comentada de reptiles colombianos. Revta. Acad. Colombiana de Ciencias 12(47):299-346.
- Merrem, B. 1820. Tentamen systematis amphibiorum. Jo. Chr. Krieger, Marburg. 191 pp.
- Mertens, R. 1936. Schildkroten-Beobachtungen im Freiland-Terrarium. Bl. Aquar-u-Terrarienk 47:253-257, 268-272.
- Mertens, R. 1952a. Die Amphibien und Reptilien von El Salvador auf Grund der Reisen von R. Mertens und A. Zilch. Abh. Senckenb. Naturforsch. Ges. (487):1-120.
- Mertens, R. 1952b. Neues uber die Reptilienfauna von El Salvador. Zool. Anz. 148(3/4):87-94.
- Mertens, R. 1960. The world of amphibians and reptiles. McGraw-Hill Co., New York. 207 pp.
- Mertens, R. 1968. Uber Reptilienbastarde IV. Senck. Biol. 49(1):1-12.
- Mertens, R. 1970. Ueber die Lebensdauer einiger Amphibien und Reptilien in Gefangenschaft. Zool. Gart., Leipzig 39(1/6):193-209.
- Mertens, R. 1972. Uber Reptilienbastarde V. Senck. Biol. 53(1/2):1-19.
- Mertens, R. and H. Wermuth. 1955. Die rezenten Schildkroten, Krokodile und Bruckenechsen. Eine Kritische Liste der heute lebenden Arten und Rassen. Zool. Jb., Abt. Allg. Zool. 83(5):323-440.
- Meyer, J. R. 1966. Records and observations on some amphibians and reptiles from Honduras. Herpetologica 22(3):172-180.
- Meyer, J. R. and L. D. Wilson. 1973. A distributional check-list of the turtles, crocodilians, and lizards of Honduras. Contrib. Sci. Los Angeles Co. Mus. (244):1-39.
- Mills, L. 1970. House of turtles. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 4(4):20-25.
- Mills, R. C. 1948. A check-list of the reptiles and amphibians of Canada. Herpetologica 4(2nd suppl.):1-15.
- Milstead, W. W. and D. W. Tinkle. 1967. Terrapene of west Mexico, with comments on the species groups in the genus. Copeia 1967(1):180-187.
- Minckley, W. L. and R. K. Koehn. 1965. Re-discovery of the fish fauna of the Sauz Basin, northern Chihuahua, Mexico. Southwestern Natur. 10(4):313-315.
- Minton, S. A. 1944. Introduction to the study of the reptiles of Indiana. Amer. Midl. Natur. 32:438-477.
- Minton, S. A. 1959. Observations on amphibians and reptiles of the Big Bend region of Texas. Southwestern Natur. 3(1-4):28-54.



- Minton, S. A. 1972. Indiana turtles: distribution patterns and present status of populations. *Indiana Acad. Sci.* 1972:485-486.
- Minton, S. A. and J. E. Minton. 1948. Notes on a herpetological collection from the middle Mississippi Valley. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 40(2):378-390.
- Mitchell, J. C. 1976. Turtle of Virginia. *Virginia Wildlife* 37(6):17-21.
- Mittermeier, R. A. 1970. Turtles in Central American markets. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 4(5):20-26.
- Mittermeier, R. A. 1971. Status--the market in southeastern Mexico. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 5(3):15-19.
- Mittermeier, R. A. 1972. Turtles recorded from Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone. *J. Herpetol.* 6(3/4):240-241.
- Mlynarski, M. 1976. *Handbuch der Palaoherpertologie (Encyclopedia of paleoherpertology)*. Part 7. Testudines. Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart. 130 pp.
- Mlynarski, M. and H. Wermuth. 1975. The turtles, order Testudines. pp. 75-108, 486-489 In: Grzimek, H. C. B. (ed.), *Animal Life Encyclopedia*. Vol. 6. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- Mocquard, M. F. 1899. Reptiles et batraciens recueillis au Mexique par M. Leon Diguët en 1896 et 1897. *Bull. Soc. Philomath, Paris* (9)1:154-169.
- Moll, D. and L. E. Brown. 1976. The mud turtle Kinosternon flavescens spooneri--nearly extinct in Illinois. *Explorer* 1(5):6-7.
- Moll, E. O. and J. M. Legler. 1971. The life history of a neotropical slider turtle, Pseudemys scripta (Schoepff), in Panama. *Bull. Los Angeles Co. Mus. Natur. Hist., Science* 11:1-102.
- Moll, E. O. and K. L. Williams. 1963. The musk turtle Sternotherus odoratus from Mexico. *Copeia* 1963(1):157.
- Moller, E. 1962. Vom Hobby zur Wissenschaft eine Schildkröte kriecht aus dem Ei. *Kosmos* 58(5):200-202.
- Moodie, K. B. and T. R. VanDevender. 1974. Pleistocene turtles from the Whetlock oil well locality, Graham County, Arizona. *J. Arizona Acad. Sci.* 9 (Proceedings supplement):35.
- Moon, R. G. 1974. Heteromorphism in a kinosternid turtle. *Mammal. Chrom. Newsl.* 15(1):10-11.
- Moore, F. L., D. Keammerer and H. M. Smith. 1974. Symbiotic relationships between epizootophytes and herpetofauna. *Bull. Philadelphia Herpetol. Soc.* 22(1):17-26.
- Mora, J., J. Martuscelli, J. Ortiz-Pineda and G. Soberon. 1965. The regulation of Urea-Biosynthesis enzymes in vertebrates. *Biochem. J.* 96(1):28-35.
- Morafka, D. J. 1974. A biogeographical analysis of the Chihuahuan Desert through its herpetofauna. *Diss. Abstr. Int.* 34B(10):4837.
- Morafka, D. J. 1977. A biogeographical analysis of the Chihuahuan Desert through its herpetofauna. *Biogeographica* 9:1-313. Dr. W. Junk-Publishers, Netherlands.

- Morgan, L. R. and R. Singh. 1969. Cytochrome oxidase-succinic dehydrogenase activities and the melanin pigment cycle in poikilothermic vertebrates. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 28:83-94.
- Morris, P. A. 1944. They hop and crawl. Jaques Cattell Press, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. 253 pp.
- Mosimann, J. E. 1955. Methods for measuring cross-section and volume in turtles. *Copeia* 1955(1):58-61.
- Mosimann, J. E. 1956. Variation and relative growth in the plastral scutes of the turtle Kinosternon integrum LeConte. *Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (97):1-43.
- Mosimann, J. E. 1958. An analysis of allometry in the chelonian shell. *Revue Can. Biol.* 17(2):137-228.
- Moski, H. C. 1957. Further notes concerning algal growth on the painted turtle. *Herpetologica* 13(1):46.
- Mount, R. H. 1975. The reptiles and amphibians of Alabama. Auburn Univ. Agric. Exp. Stat., Auburn, Alabama. 347 pp.
- Moyle, V. 1949. Nitrogenous excretion in chelonian reptiles. *Biochem. J. Cambridge* 44(5):581-584.
- Muller, F. 1878a. Katalog der im Museum und Universitätskabinet zu Basel aufgestellten Amphibien und Reptilien nebst anmerkungen. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* 6:559-709.
- Muller, F. 1878b. Geschenke an das naturhistorische Museum in den Jahren 1873 bis 1877. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* 6:738-804.
- Muller, F. 1885. Vierter Nachtrag zum Katalog der herpetologischen Sammlung des Basler Museums. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* 7:668-717.
- Muller, J. W. 1865. Reisen in den Vereinigten Staaten, Canada und Mexiko. III. Beitrage zur Geschichte, Statistik und Zoologie von Mexiko. Dritte Abtheilung. Die Wirbelthiere Mexikos. III. Amphibia. Leipzig, Brockhaus. 643 pp. (Amphibia, pp. 595-620, by H. Troschel.)
- Muller, L. 1939. Ueber die Verbreitung der Chelonien auf dem Sudamerikanischen Kontinent. *Physis* 16(48):89-102.
- Muller, L. and W. Hellmich. 1936. Amphibien und Reptilien. I. Teil: Amphibia, Chelonia, Loricata. *Wiss. Ergebnisse, Deutsch. Gran Chaco-Exped. Amphibien u. Reptilien. Teil 1.* 120 pp.
- Murphy, J. B. 1973. A review of the diseases and treatment of captive chelonians protozoal infections-vectors. *HISS News* 1(4):123-138.
- Murphy, J. C. and M. J. Corn. 1977. A turtle vanishes (letter). *Natur. Hist.* 86(7):8.
- Murphy, R. C. 1916. Long Island turtles. *Copeia* (33):56-60.
- Murphy, T. D. 1964. Box turtle, Terrapene carolina, in the stomach of copperhead, Agkistrodon contortrix. *Copeia* 1964(1):221.
- Myers, C. W. 1957. Amphibians and reptiles of Washington State Park, Washington Co., Missouri. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 60:288-293.
- Myers, G. S. 1929. Amphibians and reptiles observed in the Palisades Interstate Park, New York and New Jersey. *Copeia* 1929(173):99-103.



- Neill, W. T. 1948a. Odor of young box turtle. *Copeia* 1948(2):130.
- Neill, W. T. 1948b. Hibernation of amphibians and reptiles in Richmond County, Georgia. *Herpetologica* 4(3):107-114.
- Neill, W. T. 1948c. Use of scent glands by prenatal *Sternotherus minor*. *Herpetologica* 4(4):148.
- Neill, W. T. 1948d. The musk turtles of Georgia. *Herpetologica* 4(5):181-183.
- Neill, W. T. 1949. A check-list of the amphibians and reptiles in Georgia. Privately published, Ocala, Florida. 4 pp.
- Neill, W. T. 1950. Reptiles and amphibians in urban areas of Georgia. *Herpetologica* 6:113-116.
- Neill, W. T. 1951. Amphibians and reptiles of a fifteen-acre tract in Georgia. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 45(1):241-244.
- Neill, W. T. 1957. Historical biogeography of present-day Florida. *Bull. Florida State Mus. Biol. Sci.* 2(7):175-220.
- Neill, W. T. 1958. The occurrence of amphibians and reptiles in salt-water areas, and a bibliography. *Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf Caribbean* 8:1-97.
- Neill, W. T. 1965. New and noteworthy amphibians and reptiles from British Honduras. *Bull. Florida St. Mus. Biol. Sci.* 9(3):77-130.
- Neill, W. T. 1974. Reptiles and amphibians in the service of man. Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis. 248 pp.
- Neill, W. T. and E. R. Allen. 1954. Algae on turtles: some additional considerations. *Ecology* 34:581-584.
- Neill, W. T. and E. R. Allen. 1959. Studies on the amphibians and reptiles of British Honduras. *Publs. Res. Div. Ross Allen's Reptile Inst.* 2(1):1-76.
- Nelsen, O. E. 1953. Comparative embryology of the vertebrates. Constable and Co., London. 982 pp.
- Nelson, C. E. and M. A. Nickerson. 1966. Notes on some Mexican and Central American amphibians and reptiles. *Southwestern Natur.* 11(1):128-131.
- Nemuras, K. T. 1967a. Turtles of Pan America. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 1:22-23, 38-39, 42.
- Nemuras, K. T. 1967b. Notes on herpetology of Panama: Part 3. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 3(2):31-40.
- Nemuras, K. T. 1968. Notes on herpetology of Panama: Part 4. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 4(1):pages uncertain.
- Netting, M. G. 1936. Notes on a collection of reptiles from Barro Colorado Island, Panama Canal Zone. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 25(12):113-120.
- Newman, H. H. 1906. The habits of certain tortoises. *J. Comp. Neurol. Psychol.* 16:126-152.
- Nicholls, R. E. 1977. *The Running Press Book of Turtles*. Running Press, Philadelphia. 150 pp.
- Nichols, J. T. 1914. Mud turtle attacked by crab. *Copeia* 1914(12):3.
- Nichols, J. T. 1947. Notes on the mud turtle. *Herpetologica* 3(5):147-148.

- Nickerson, M. A. and C. E. Mays. 1970. A preliminary herpetofaunal analysis of the Graham (Pinaleno) Mountain Region, Graham Co., Arizona, with ecological comments. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 72(4):492-505.
- Nicol, R. 1970. Striped mud turtle has tiny offspring (Kinosternon). *Tortuga Gazette* 6(2):pages uncertain.
- Nicol, R. 1971. Striped mud turtle, Kinosternon baurii palmarum. *Tortuga Gazette* 7(2):4.
- Nietzke, G. 1969. *Die Terrarientier* 1. Lechler, Stuttgart. 344 pp.
- Nigrelli, R. F. 1954. Some longevity records of vertebrates. *Trans. New York Acad. Sci.* 16(6):296-299.
- Niles, D. M. 1962. Records for the Sonora mud turtle, Kinosternon sonoriense, in New Mexico. *Herpetologica* 18(3):205-206.
- Noble, G. K. and A. M. Breslau. 1938. The senses involved in the migration of young fresh-water turtles after hatching. *J. Comp. Psychol.* 25:175-193.
- Nopsca, F. V. 1922. A case of secondary adaptation in a tortoise. *Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist.* 20:155-157.
- Nopsca, F. V. 1923. *Die Familien der Reptilien*. *Fortschr. Geol. Paleont.* (2):1-210.
- Nopsca, F. V. 1926. Heredity and evolution. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1926(29):633-665.
- Norris, D. 1975. Stinkpot. *Florida Natur.* 1975(8):2-3.
- Obrecht, C. P. 1946. Notes on South Carolina reptiles and amphibians. *Copeia* 1946(2):71-74.
- Oglesby, L. C. 1961. Ovoviviparity in the monogenetic trematode Polystomoidella oblonga. *J. Parasitol.* 47:237-243.
- Oliver, J. A. 1937. Notes on a collection of amphibians and reptiles from the state of Colima, Mexico. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (360):1-30.
- Oliver, J. A. 1955. *The natural history of North American amphibians and reptiles*. Van Nostrand, New York.
- Olson, R. E. 1956. The amphibians and reptiles of Winnebago Co., Ill. *Copeia* 1956(3):188-191.
- Olson, R. E. 1959. Notes on some Texas herptiles. *Herpetologica* 15(1):48.
- Olson, R. E. 1967. Peripheral range extensions and some new records of Texas amphibians and reptiles. *Texas J. Sci.* 19:99-106.
- Orces, V. G. 1949. Los Testudinata ecuatorianos que se conservan en las colecciones de Quito, Ecuador (Con excepcion de las especies de Galápagos). *Bol. Inform. Cient. Nac. Quito* 3(20-21):13-22.



- Ortenburger, A. I. 1927a. A report on the amphibians and reptiles of Oklahoma. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. (for 1926) 6:89-100.
- Ortenburger, A. I. 1927b. A list of reptiles and amphibians from the Oklahoma panhandle. Copeia (163):46-48.
- Ortenburger, A. I. and B. Freeman. 1930. Notes on some reptiles and amphibians from western Oklahoma. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma Biol. Surv. 2(4):175-188.
- Palacky, J. 1898. La distribution géographique des cheloniens. Bull. Int. Acad. Tchèque Sci. 1:9-14.
- Parker, M. V. 1937. Some amphibians and reptiles from Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 12:60-86.
- Parker, M. V. 1947. Notes on the herpetology of Clay and Greene counties, Arkansas. Proc. Arkansas Acad. Sci. 2:15-30.
- Parks, H. B., F. Archibald and M. Caldwell. 1939. Amphibians and reptiles of the east Texas pine belt. Tech. Bull. Stephen F. Austin State Teachers' College 1:1-4.
- Parmalee, P. W. 1955. Reptiles of Illinois. Illinois State Mus. Pop. Sci. Ser. 5:1-88.
- Parsons, T. 1965. Observations on Herrera's mud turtle, Kinosternon herreraei Stejneger. International Zoo Yb. 5:171-173.
- Parsons, T. S. 1968. Variation in the choanal structure of Recent turtles. Canadian J. Zool. 46:1235-1263.
- Parsons, T. S. 1971. Nasal anatomy of Trionychid turtles. J. Morphol. 135(3):323-334.
- Parsons, T. S. and J. E. Cameron. 1977. Internal relief of the digestive tract. pp. 159-223 In: Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons (eds.), Biology of the Reptilia. Vol. 6. Academic Press, London.
- Parsons, T. S. and S. M. Stephens. 1968. The nasal anatomy of Kinosternon and Sternotherus (Testudines: Kinosternidae). Canadian J. Zool. 46:399-404.
- Patterson, R. G. 1973. Why tortoises float. J. Herpetol. 7(4): 373-375.
- Pawley, R. 1971. Annual inventory. . . Reptile House, 1970. Chicago Zoological Park. Bull. Chicago Herpetol. Soc. 6(1):37-41.
- Paynter, R. A., Jr. 1957. Biological investigations in the Selva Lacandona, Chiapas, Mexico. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 116(4): 191-298.
- Pearse, A. S. 1936. Parasites from Yucatan. Publ. Carnegie Inst. (457):45-59.
- Pearse, A. S. 1945. La fauna. Enciclopedia Yucatanense 1:109-271.
- Penney, J. T. 1952. Distribution and bibliography of amphibians and reptiles of South Carolina. Univ. South Carolina Publ. Biol. 1(1):1-27.

- Perez Higareda, G. 1978a. Reptiles and amphibians from the Estacion de Biologia Tropical "Los Tuxtlas" (U.N.A.M.), Veracruz, Mexico. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 14(2):67-74.
- Perez Higareda, G. 1978b. Check-list of freshwater turtles of Veracruz Mexico. I. Southeastern portion of the state (Testudines: Cryptodira). Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 14(4):215-222.
- Perez Reyes, R. 1964. Estudios sobre protozoarios intestinales. I. Los flagelados del genero Trimitus Alexeieff, 1910. An. Esc. Nac. Cienc. Biol., Mexico 13(1-4):59-66.
- Perez Villegas, G. and T. Reyna Trujillo. 1978. Regiones faunisticas y el medio geografico del Valle de Mexico. Congreso Nac. Zool. 1: 211-218.
- Perrier, J. O. E. 1928. Developpement embryogenique des Vertebres allantoidiens les Reptiles. Traite de Zoologie 8:2885-3118.
- Peters, G. 1967. Klasse Reptilia-Kriechtiere. pp. 355-508 In: Deckert, K., Urania Tierreich. Band 4. Fische, Lurche, Kriechtiere. Urania-Verlag, Leipzig.
- Peters, J. A. 1952. Catalogue of type specimens in the herpetological collections of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan (529):1-55.
- Peters, J. A. 1954. The amphibians and reptiles of the coast and coastal sierra of Michoacan, Mexico. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan (554):1-37.
- Peters, W. C. H. 1873. Ueber eine neue Schildkrotenart, Cinosternon effeldtii und einige andere neue oder weniger bekannte Amphibien. Mbr. dt. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1873:603-618.
- Peterson, H. W., R. Garrett and J. P. Lantz. 1952. The mating period of the giant tree frog Hyla dominicensis. Herpetologica 8(3):63.
- Peterson, R. L. 1950. Amphibians and reptiles of Brazos County, Texas. Amer. Midl. Natur. 43(1):157-164.
- Pickens, A. L. 1927. Reptiles of upper South Carolina. Copeia (165):110-113.
- Pickwell, G. B. 1948. Amphibians and reptiles of the Pacific states. Stanford Univ. Press, Palo Alto. 236 pp.
- Platt, D. W. 1969. Natural history of the hognose snakes Heterodon platyrhinos and Heterodon nasicus. Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Natur. Hist. 18(4):253-420.
- Plimmer, H. G. 1913. Report on the deaths which occurred in the Zoological Gardens during 1912, together with the blood-parasites found during the year. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1:141-149.
- Poglayen-Newall, I. 1953. Untersuchungen der Kiefermuskulatur und deren Innervation bei Schildkroten. Acta Zool. Stockholm 34 (1953):241-292.
- Poglayen-Newall, I. 1965. Observations on Herrera's mud turtle Kinosternon herrerae Stejneger. International Zoo Yb. 5:171-173.
- Poglayen-Newall, I. and H. M. Smith. 1958. Noteworthy herptiles from Mexico. Herpetologica 14(1):11-15.



- Polver, P. de P. and Novelli, G. G. 1971. Ulteriori osservazioni istomorfologiche ed istochimiche comparate sulla vescica urinaria di cheloni (con una tavola nel testo). *Archo. ital. anat. embriol.* 76:127-138.
- Pope, C. H. 1939. *Turtles of the United States and Canada*. Alfred Knopf, Inc., New York. 343 pp.
- Pope, C. H. 1956. *The reptile world. A natural history of the snakes, lizards, turtles and crocodilians*. Routledge and Kegan Paul, London. 325 pp.
- Potter, D. 1920. Reptiles and amphibians collected in central Michigan in 1919. *Copeia* 1920(82):39-41.
- Pratt, H. S. 1923. *A manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States*. P. Blakiston's Sons, Philadelphia. 422 pp.
- Price, E. W. 1939. North American monogenetic trematodes. IV. The family Polystomatidae (Polystomatoidea). *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Washington* 6:80-92.
- Prince, E. C., R. Duppsstadt and D. J. Lyons. 1955. An annotated list of amphibians and reptiles from the Broad Creek deep run area Harford County, Maryland. *Maryland Natur.* 25(1-4):9-12.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1963. *Turtles of Georgia*. *British J. Herpetol.* 3(5):128-130.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1964. *Turtles of British Guiana*. *J. British Guiana Mus. and Zoo* 39:1-43.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1967a. Scientific and common names of turtles of the world. *Bull. Ross Allen Rept. Inst.* 1967(33):1-10.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1967b. *Living turtles of the world*. T. F. H. Publ. Co., Jersey City, NJ. 288 pp.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1969. Herrera's mud turtle. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 3(3):6-9, 35.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1971. Numerical reduction of bony plastral elements in the kinosternid turtle Claudius angustatus. *Copeia* 1971(1):151-152.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1975. Directory of turtle genera. *Chelonia* 2(5):10-29.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1979. *Encyclopedia of turtles*. T. F. H. Publ. Co., Neptune, New Jersey.
- Proctor, V. W. 1958. The growth of Basicladia on turtles. *Ecology* 39(4):634-645.
- Punzo, F. 1974. A qualitative study of the food items of the yellow mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens (Agassiz). *J. Herpetol.* 8(3):269-271.
- Punzo, F. 1976. Analysis of the pH and electrolyte components found in the blood of several species of west Texas reptiles. *J. Herpetol.* 10(1):49-52.
- Quay, W. 1971. Relative effects of daily photoperiod and thermoperiod on timing of the 24-hour activity rhythm of the musk turtle (Sternotherus odoratus). *Amer. Zool.* 11:670. (Abstract).

- Rafinesque [-Schmaltz], C. S. 1832. Description of two new genera of soft shell turtles of North America. *Atlantic J. Fr. Knowl.* 1:64-65.
- Ramirez-Bautista, A. 1978. La distribucion ecologica de los anfibios y reptiles de la region de "Los Tuxtlas", Veracruz. *Congreso Nac. Zool.* 1:137-144.
- Rand, A. S. 1957. Notes on amphibians and reptiles from El Salvador. *Fieldiana Zool.* 34(42):505-534.
- Raun, G. G. 1959. Terrestrial and aquatic vertebrates of a moist, relict area in central Texas. *Texas J. Sci.* 11(2):158-171.
- Raun, G. G. 1965. Western limits of distribution of the stinkpot, Sternotherus odoratus in Texas. *Herpetologica* 21(1):69-71.
- Raun, G. G. and F. R. Gehlbach. 1972. Amphibians and reptiles in Texas: taxonomic synopsis, bibliography, and county distribution maps. *Dallas Mus. Natur. Hist. Bull.* (2):1-61.
- Reddell, J. R. 1971. A check-list of the cave fauna of Texas. VI. Additional records of vertebrata. *Texas J. Sci.* 22(2-3):139-158.
- Reed, C. F. 1956. The herpetofauna of Harford Co., Maryland. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 46(2):58-60.
- Reed, C. F. 1957a. Contributions to the herpetofauna of Virginia, 2: the reptiles and amphibians of Northern Neck. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 47(1):21-24.
- Reed, C. F. 1957b. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 12: the herpetofauna of Anne Arundel County. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 47(2):64-66.
- Reed, C. F. 1957c. Contributions to the herpetology of Virginia, 3: the herpetofauna of Accomac and Northampton Counties. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 47(3):89-91.
- Reed, C. F. 1957d. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 15: the herpetofauna of Somerset Co., Maryland. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 47(3):127-128.
- Reese, R. W. 1971. Notes on a small herpetological collection from northeastern Mexico. *J. Herpetol.* 5(1/2):67-69.
- Reite, O. B. 1973. Redistribution of tissue histamine stores (basophil leucocytes) of turtles in response to submersion and cold exposure. *Acta Physiol. Scandinavica* 88:62-66.
- Reyst, A. T. 1953. Belevenissen met de Noord Amerikaanse Slijkschildpad Kinosternon s. subrubrum Lacepede. *Lacerta* 11(8):54-55.
- Rhoads, S. N. 1895. Contributions to the zoology of Tennessee. No. 1. Reptiles and amphibians. *Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia* 1895:376-407.
- Rhodin, A. G. J. and R. A. Mittermeier. 1974. Pa jakt efter Kinosternon angustipons Centralamerikas sallsyntaste skoldpappa. *Snoken-Nat. Swed. Herp. Assoc.* 4(5):6-8.



- Richmond, N. D. 1945. Nestings habits of the mud turtle. *Copeia* 1945(4):217-219.
- Richmond, N. E. 1964. The mechanical functions of the testudinate plastron. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 72(1):50-56.
- Richmond, N. D. and C. J. Goin. 1938. Notes on a collection of amphibians and reptiles from New Kent County, Virginia. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 27:301-310.
- Rigley, L. 1974. Agonistic behavior of the eastern mud turtle Kinosternon subrubrum subrubrum. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 10(1):22-23.
- Risley, P. L. 1930. Anatomical differences in the sexes of the musk turtle, Sternotherus odoratus (Latreille). *Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett.* 11:445-464.
- Risley, P. L. 1933. Observations on the natural history of the common musk turtle, Sternotherus odoratus. *Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett.* 17:685-711.
- Risley, P. L. 1934. The activity of the coelomic (germinal) epithelium of the male musk turtle, Sternotherus odoratus (Latreille). *J. Morphol.* 56:59-99.
- Risley, P. L. 1936. The chromosomes of the male musk turtle, Sternotherus odoratus (Latreille). *Cytologic (Tokyo)* 7:232-241.
- Risley, P. L. 1938. Seasonal changes in the testis of the musk turtle, Sternotherus odoratus (Latreille). *J. Morphol.* 63:301-317.
- Robertson, B. and E. L. Tyson. 1950. Herpetological notes from eastern North Carolina. *J. Elisha Mitchell Soc.* 66:130-147.
- Roddy, H. J. 1928. Reptiles of Lancaster County and the state of Pennsylvania. *Lancaster Sci. Press, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.* 56 pp.
- Rodeck, H. G. 1948. The turtles of Colorado. *J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci.* 3(6):54.
- Rodeck, H. G. 1950. Guide to the turtles of Colorado. *Univ. Colorado Mus. Leaflet* (7):1-9.
- Rogers, K. L. 1976. Herpetofauna of the Beck Ranch local fauna (Upper Pliocene: Blancan) of Texas. *Publ. Mus. Michigan St. Univ., Paleontol. Ser.* 1(5):163-200.
- Romer, A. S. 1956. Osteology of the reptiles. *Univ. Chicago Press, Chicago.* 772 pp.
- Romer, A. S. 1966. Vertebrate Paleontology. Third Edition. *Univ. Chicago Press, Chicago.* 468 pp.
- Root, R. W. 1949. Aquatic respiration in the musk turtle. *Physiol. Zool.* 22:172-178.
- Ruckes, H. 1929. Studies in chelonian osteology. I. Truss and arch analogies in chelonian pelvises. II. The morphological relationships between the girdle, ribs, and carapace. *Ann. New York Acad. Sci.* 31:31-119.

- Ruiz, J. M. 1978. Reproduccion en tortugas. Zoo. 31:13-16.
- Rust, H.-T. 1934. Systematische Liste der lebenden Schildkroten. Blatt. f. Aquar.-Terrk. 45:59-67.
- Rust, H.-T. 1936. Ergänzung zum "Verzeichnis der bisher gepflegten Schildkroten." Wochenschr. Aquar. Terrar. 47:163-165.
- Rust, H.-T. 1937. Interessante Schildkroten. III. Stenotherus (sic) minor (Agassiz), 1857, die Kleine Moschusschildkrote. Wochenschr. Aquar. Terrar. 34:637-639.
- Rust, H.-T. 1938. Interessante schildkröten. V. Die Schildkrötengattung Kinosternon Spix. Wochenschr. Aquar. Terrar. (35):1-4.
- Ruthven, A. G. 1907. A collection of reptiles and amphibians from southern New Mexico and Arizona. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 23:483-597.
- Ruthven, A. G. 1912. The amphibians and reptiles collected by the University of Michigan--Walker Expeditions in southern Vera Cruz, Mexico. Zool. Jb., Abt. Allg. Zool. 32:295-332.
- Ruthven, A. G. 1922. The amphibians and reptiles of the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia. Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan (8):1-69.
- Rutimeyer, L. 1873. Bau von Schale und Schaedel lebenden und fossilen Schildkroeten. Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 6(1):1-137.
- Sabath, M. 1960. Eggs and young of several Texas reptiles. Herpetologica 16(1):72.
- Sachsse, W. 1976. Our knowledge in regard to breeding of turtles: reproductive behavior, embryonic development and growth of the young. Bull. Soc. Zool. France 101(4):739-741.
- Sachsse, W. 1977a. Normale und pathologische Phänomene bei Zuchtversuchen mit Schildkroten, hier anhand von Kinosternon bauri. Salamandra 13(1):22-35.
- Sachsse, W. 1977b. Sternotherus m. minor, seine Nachzucht und die damit verbundenen biologischen Beobachtungen. Salamandra 13(3/4):157-165.
- Sachsse, W. and A. A. Schmidt. 1976. Nachzucht in der zweiten Generation von Staurotypus salvinii mit weiteren Beobachtungen zum Fortpflanzungsverhalten (Testudines, Kinosternidae). Salamandra 12(1):5-16.
- Salazar B., M. 1968. Field trips. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 2(4):4-5.
- Sanders, O. 1973. A new leopard frog (Rana berlandieri brownorum) from southern Mexico. J. Herpetol. 7(2):87-92.
- Sanderson, I. 1941. Living Treasure. Viking Press, New York. 290 pp.
- Savage, J. M. 1948. An illustrated key to the lizards, snakes and turtles of California. Naturegraph Pocket Keys 1:1-16.



- Savage, J. M. 1949. An illustrated key to the lizards, snakes and turtles of the western United States and Canada. Naturegraph Pocket Keys 2:1-32.
- Savage, J. M. 1959. An illustrated key to the lizards, snakes and turtles of the West. Vol. 2. Naturegraph Co., San Martin, California. 36 pp.
- Savage, J. M. 1960. Evolution of a peninsular herpetofauna. Syst. Zool. 9:184-212.
- Savage, J. M. 1966. The origins and history of the Central American herpetofauna. Copeia 1966(4):719-766.
- Savage, J. M. 1973. A preliminary handlist of the herpetofauna of Costa Rica. University Graphics, Los Angeles. 17 pp.
- Savage, J. M. 1974. Type localities for species of amphibians and reptiles described from Costa Rica. Rev. Biol. Trop. 22(1):71-122.
- Say, T. 1825. On the freshwater and land tortoises of the United States. J. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 4:203-219. (1824).
- Schenkel, E. 1901. Achter Nachtrag zum Katalog der herpetologischer Sammlung des Basler Museums. Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 13(1):142-199.
- Schlauch, F. C. 1968. Long Island turtles of the family Chelydridae. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 4(1):7.
- Schlauch, F. C. 1969. Eggs of a stinkpot. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 3(5):25.
- Schmidt, A. A. 1970. Zur Fortpflanzung der Kreuzbrustschildkröte (Staurotypus salvinii) in Gefangenschaft. Salamandra 6(1/2):3-10.
- Schmidt, K. P. 1922. The amphibians and reptiles of Lower California and the neighboring islands. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 46(11):607-707.
- Schmidt, K. P. 1924. A list of amphibians and reptiles collected near Charleston, South Carolina. Copeia (132):67-69.
- Schmidt, K. P. 1941. The amphibians and reptiles of British Honduras. Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Natur. Hist. 22(8):475-510.
- Schmidt, K. P. 1946. Turtles collected by the Smithsonian Biological Survey of the Panama Canal Zone. Smithson. Misc. Collns., Washington 106(8):1-9.
- Schmidt, K. P. 1947. A new kinosternid turtle from Colombia. Fieldiana Zool. 31(13):109-112.
- Schmidt, K. P. 1953. A check-list of North American amphibians and reptiles. Sixth edition. Univ. Chicago Press, Chicago. 280 pp.
- Schmidt, K. P. and R. F. Inger. 1951. Amphibians and reptiles of the Hopkins-Branner Expedition to Brazil. Fieldiana Zool. 31:439-465.
- Schmidt, K. P. and R. F. Inger. 1957. Living reptiles of the world. Hanover House, Garden City, New Jersey. 287 pp.
- Schmidt, K. P. and W. L. Necker. 1935. Amphibians and reptiles of the Chicago region. Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci. 5:57-77.

- Schmidt, K. P. and D. W. Owens. 1944. Amphibians and reptiles of northern Coahuila, Mexico. *Field Mus. Natur. Hist. Zool. Ser.* 29(6):97-115.
- Schmidt, K. P. and F. A. Shannon. 1947. Notes on amphibians and reptiles of Michoacán, Mexico. *Fieldiana Zool.* 31(9):63-85.
- Schmidt, K. P. and T. F. Smith. 1944. Amphibians and reptiles of the Big Bend region of Texas. *Field Mus. Natur. Hist., Zool. Ser.* 29(5):75-96.
- Schmidt, R. S. 1964. Phylogenetic significance of lizard cochlea. *Copeia* 1964(3):542-549.
- Schneider, J. G. 1787. *Erster Beytrag zur Naturgeschichte der Schildkroeten.* Mueller, Leipzig. 16 pp.
- Schneider, J. G. 1789. *Zweyter Beytrag zur Naturgeschichte der Schildkroeten.* Mueller, Leipzig. 32 pp.
- Schoepff, J. D. 1792. *Historia testudinum.* Erlangae, Io. Iac. Palmii. 136 pp.
- Schubert-Soldern, R. 1947. Biologische Studie uber Bau and Lebensweise von Susswasserschildkroten. *Ost. Zool. Z., Vienna* 1:275-313.
- Schumacher, G.-H. 1973. The head muscles and hyolaryngeal skeleton of turtles and crocodilians. pp. 101-199 In: Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons (eds.), *Biology of the Reptilia.* Vol. 4. Academic Press, London and New York.
- Schwab, D. C. 1972. A chromatographic analysis of amino acids found in striated muscle of some North American turtles. Doctoral dissertation. Univ. South Mississippi, Hattiesburg. [from Diss. Abstract 1973 33B(9):4590.]
- Schwartz, A., R. Thomas, and L. D. Ober. 1978. First Supplement to a check-list of West Indian amphibians and reptiles. *Carnegie Mus. Natur. Hist. Spec. Publ.* 5:1-35.
- Schwartz, F. J. 1961. Maryland turtles. *Educ. Ser. Maryland Dept. Res. Educ.* 50:1-44.
- Schweigger, A. F. 1812. *Prodomus monographiae cheloniorum.* Konigsberger Archiv. Naturwiss. Math. 1:271-458.
- Schweizerbarth, E. M. von. 1908. Die Moschusschildkrote (*Aromochelys odorata*). *Bl. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk.* 19:763-764.
- Sclater, P. L. 1871. Notes on rare or little-known animals now or lately living in the Society's gardens. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1871: 743-749.
- Scortecci, G. 1953. Rettili. pp. 379-1051; Vol. 4 In: Scortecci, G. (ed.), *Animali: como suno, dore rivono, como vivono.* Edizioni Labor, Milan. 5 Vols.
- Scott, A. F. 1976. Aquatic and terrestrial movements of farm pond populations of the eastern mud turtle, *Kinosternon subrubrum subrubrum* in east-central Alabama. Doctoral dissertation. Auburn Univ., Auburn, Alabama. [from Diss. Abstract 1977 37B(7):3301-3302.]



- Scott, A. F. and J. L. Dobie. 1979. Aquatic movements of farm pond populations of the eastern mud turtle, Kinosternon subrubrum subrubrum, in east-central Alabama. ASB Bull. 26(2):85.
- Scott, A. F. and D. H. Snyder. 1968. The amphibians and reptiles of Montgomery County, Tennessee. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 43(3): 79-83.
- Scroggin, J. B. and W. B. Davis. 1956. Food habits of the Texas dwarf siren. Herpetologica 12(3):231-237.
- Seal, U. S. 1964. Vertebrate distribution of serum ceruloplasmin and sialic acid and the effects of pregnancy. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 13:143-159.
- Sehe, C. T. 1965. Comparative studies on the ultimobranchial body in reptiles and birds. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 5:45-59.
- Seidel, M. E. 1976. Geographic distribution: Kinosternon flavescens Herpetol. Rev. 7(3):122.
- Seidel, M. E. 1977. Respiratory metabolism and terrestrial dormancy in the yellow mud turtle Kinosternon flavescens. (Abstract). Program, 57th meeting. Amer. Soc. Ichthyol. Herpetol.
- Seidel, M. E. 1978a. Kinosternon flavescens. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. (216):1-4.
- Seidel, M. E. 1978b. Terrestrial dormancy in the turtle Kinosternon flavescens: respiratory metabolism and dehydration. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 61A:1-4.
- Seidel, M. E. and R. V. Lucchino. 1980. Genic and morphological variation between the musk turtles Sternotherus carinatus, Sternotherus depressus and Sternotherus minor (Kinosternidae). Manuscript.
- Semmler, R., M. E. Seidel and S. Williams. 1977. Kinosternon from Mexico. New Mexico Herpetol. Soc. Newsl. 14(3):18.
- Senn, D. G. 1979. Embryonic development of the Central Nervous System. pp. 173-244 In: Gans, C., R. G. Northcutt, and P. Ulinski (eds.). Biology of the Reptilia. Vol. 9. Academic Press, London.
- Sexton, O. J. 1957. Notes concerning turtle hatchlings. Copeia 1957(3): 229-230.
- Sexton, O. J. 1960. Notas sobre la reproduccion de una tortuga venezolana, la Kinosternon scorpioides. Memoria de la Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle 20(57):189-197.
- Shah, R. 1960. The mechanisms of carapacial and plastral hinges in chelonians. Breviora (130):1-15.
- Shannon, F. A. and H. M. Smith. 1950. Herpetological results of the University of Illinois field expedition, spring, 1949. I. Introduction, Testudines, Serpentes. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 52(4): 499-514.
- Shaw, G. 1802. General Zoology, or systematic natural history. Kearsley, London. 615 pp.
- Shockley, C. H. 1949. Fish and invertebrate populations of an Indiana Bass Stream. Inv. Indiana Lakes and Streams, Indianapolis 3:247-270.

- Shreve, B. 1957. Reptiles and amphibians from the Selva Lacandona, Chiapas, Mexico. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 116:242-248.
- Siebenrock, F. 1897. Das Kopfskelet der Schildkroten. Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wein. 106(1):245-328.
- Siebenrock, F. 1904. Schildkroten von Brasilien. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien. 76:1-28. [Abstract in Anz. Ost. Akad. Wiss. 1904:54-56.]
- Siebenrock, F. 1905. Chelonologische Notizen. Zool. Anz. 28(12):460-468.
- Siebenrock, F. 1906a. Schildkroten aus Sudmexiko. Zool. Anz. 30(3/4):94-102.
- Siebenrock, F. 1906b. Eine neue Cinosternum-Art aus Florida. Zool. Anz. 30:727-728.
- Siebenrock, F. 1907. Die Schildkrotenfamilie Cinosternidae. Sitzungber. Akad. Wiss. Wien. 116(1):527-599.
- Siebenrock, F. 1909. Synopsis der rezenten Schildkroten. Zool. Jahrb., Suppl. 10:427-618.
- Simpson, G. G. 1943. Turtles and the origin of the fauna of Latin America. Amer. J. Sci. 241(7):413-429.
- Sites, J. W., Jr. 1978. Chromosome evolution in kinosternid turtles; preliminary findings. Swaneys 1978(1/2):35.
- Sites, J. W., J. W. Bickham and M. W. Haiduk. 1979. Derived X chromosome in the turtle genus Staurotypus. Science 206:1410-1412.
- Sites, J. W., Jr., J. W. Bickham, M. W. Haiduk and J. B. Iverson. 1979. Banded karyotypes of six taxa of kinosternid turtles. Copeia 1979 (4):692-698.
- Skinner, M. F. and C. W. Hibbard. 1972. Early Pleistocene pre-glacial and glacial rocks and faunas of northcentral Nebraska. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 148(1):1-148.
- Skorepa, A. C. and J. E. Ozment. 1968. Habitat, habits, and variation of Kinosternon subrubrum in southern Illinois. Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. 61:247-251.
- Slevin, J. R. 1926. Expedition to the Revillagigedo Islands, Mexico, in 1925. III. Notes on a collection of reptiles and amphibians from the Tres Marias and Revillagigedo Islands, and west coast of Mexico, with description of a new species of Tantilla. Proc. California Acad. Sci. (4)15(3):195-207.
- Slevin, J. R. 1934. A handbook of reptiles and amphibians of the Pacific states including certain eastern species. Special Publs. California Acad. Sci. 73 pp.
- Smets, G. 1887. Les cheloniens. Revue Quest. Scient., Brussels 21:382-408.
- Smith, C. G. 1968. Variations in the blood proteins of the musk turtle, Sternotherus odoratus (Latreille). Diss. Abst. 28B:3931-3932.
- Smith, D. D. 1974. Geographic distribution: Kinosternon flavescens flavescens. Herpetol. Rev. 5(3):69.



- Smith, H. M. 1938. Notes on reptiles and amphibians from Yucatan and Campeche, Mexico. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (388):1-22.
- Smith, H. M. 1947. Herpetological papers in some Texas journals. *Herpetologica* 3(5):179-182.
- Smith, H. M. 1950. Handbook of amphibians and reptiles of Kansas. *Misc. Publ. Univ. Kansas Mus. Natur. Hist.* 2:1-336.
- Smith, H. M. 1956. Handbook of amphibians and reptiles of Kansas. Second edition. *Misc. Publ. Univ. Kansas Mus. Natur. Hist.* 9:1-356.
- Smith, H. M. 1960a. Herpetozoa from Tabasco. *Herpetologica* 16(3):222-223.
- Smith, H. M. 1960b. New and noteworthy reptiles from Oaxaca, Mexico. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 62(4):265-272.
- Smith, H. M. 1969. Two neglected Dugesian nominal taxa for Mexican turtles and frogs. *J. Herpetol.* 3(1/2):110-112.
- Smith, H. M. and R. A. Brandon. 1968. Data nova herpetologica Mexicana. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 71:49-61.
- Smith, H. M. and H. K. Buechner. 1947. The influence of the Balcones escarpment on the distribution of amphibians and reptiles in Texas. *Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci.* 8(1):1-16.
- Smith, H. M. and B. P. Glass. 1947. A new musk turtle from the southeastern United States. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 37(1):22-24.
- Smith, H. M. and L. F. James. 1958. The taxonomic significance of cloacal bursae in turtles. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 61(1):86-96.
- Smith, H. M. and K. R. Larsen. 1974. The generic name of the North American musk turtles. *Great Basin Natur.* 34(1):42-44.
- Smith, H. M. and A. B. Leonard. 1934. Distributional records of reptiles and amphibians in Oklahoma. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 15(2):190-196.
- Smith, H. M., T. P. Maslin and R. L. Brown. 1965. Summary of the distribution of the herpetofauna of Colorado. *Univ. Colorado Stud. Ser. Biol.* 15:1-52.
- Smith, H. M. and O. Sanders. 1952. Distributional data on Texan amphibians and reptiles. *Texas J. Sci.* 4(2):204-219.
- Smith, H. M. and R. B. Smith. 1971-1977. Synopsis of the herpetofauna of Mexico. Vol. 1. 1971. Literature of the axolotl. Vol. 2. 1973. Literature, exclusive of the axolotl. Vol. 3. 1976. Source analysis and index for Mexican reptiles. Vol. 4. 1976. Source analysis and index for Mexican amphibians. Vol. 5. 1977. Guide to Mexican amphisbaenians and crocodilians. Vol. 6. 1979. Guide to Mexican turtles. Eric Lundberg, Augusta, West Virginia, (Vols. 1-2), John Johnson, North Bennington, Vermont (Vols. 3-6).
- Smith, H. M. and R. B. Smith. 1975. The herpetological names of Herrera (1899) and their status. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 78(1-2):85-87.
- Smith, H. M. and E. H. Taylor. 1950a. An annotated check-list and key to the reptiles of Mexico exclusive of the snakes. *Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus.* (199):1-253.
- Smith, H. M. and E. H. Taylor. 1950b. Type localities of Mexican reptiles and amphibians. *Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull.* 33(8):313-380.
- Smith, H. M. and E. H. Taylor. 1966. Herpetology of Mexico. Annotated checklists and keys to the amphibians and reptiles. A reprint of Bulletins 187, 194 and 199 of the U. S. National Museum with a list of subsequent taxonomic innovations. Eric Lundberg, Ashton, Maryland. 239, 188, and 253 pp.

- Smith, H. M. and R. G. Van Gelder. 1955. New and noteworthy amphibians and reptiles from Sinaloa and Puebla, Mexico. *Herpetologica* 11(2): 145-149.
- Smith, H. M., K. L. Williams and E. O. Moll. 1963. Herpetological explorations on the Rio Conchos, Chihuahua, Mexico. *Herpetologica* 19(3):205-215.
- Smith, H. W. 1929. The inorganic composition of the body fluids of the *Chelonia*. *J. Biol. Chem.* 82:651-661.
- Smith, P. W. 1948. Noteworthy herpetological records from Illinois. *Natur. Hist. Misc.* (33):1-4.
- Smith, P. W. 1951. A new frog and a new turtle from the western Illinois sand prairies. *Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci.* 9(10):189-199.
- Smith, P. W. 1957. An analysis of post-Wisconsin biogeography of the prairie peninsula region based on distributional phenomena among terrestrial vertebrate populations. *Ecology* 38(2):205-218.
- Smith, P. W. 1961. The amphibians and reptiles of Illinois. *Illinois Natur. Hist. Surv. Bull.* 28(1):1-298.
- Smith, P. W. and M. M. Hensley. 1957. The mud turtle, *Kinosternon flavescens stejnegeri* Hartweg, in the United States. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 70:201-204.
- Smith, P. W. and J. C. List. 1955. Notes on Mississippi amphibians and reptiles. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 53(1):115-125.
- Smith, P. W. and S. A. Minton. 1957. A distributional summary of the herpetofauna of Indiana and Illinois. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 58: 341-351.
- Snyder, D. H. 1972. *Hyla juanitae*, a new treefrog from southern Mexico and its relationship to *H. pinorum*. *J. Herpetol.* 6(1):5-15.
- Snyder, N. F. R. 1967. An alarm reaction of aquatic gastropods to intraspecific extract. *Memoir Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station* 403:1-122.
- Snyder, N. F. R. and H. A. Snyder. 1971. Defenses of the Florida apple snail *Pomacea paludosa*. *Behaviour* 40:176-214.
- Somes, M. P. 1911. Notes on some Iowa reptiles. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 18:149-154.
- Sowerby, J. C. and E. Lear. 1872. Tortoises, terrapins and turtles. Southen and Baer, London. 16 pp.
- Sowerby, J. C. and E. Lear. 1970. Tortoises, terrapins and turtles. *Soc. Study Amphs. Repts., Facsimile Reprints in Herpetology* 28:1-16.
- Spix, J. B. 1824. *Animalia nova, sive species novae testudinium et ranarum, quos in itinere per Brasiliam, annis 1817-20. . . collegit et descripsit. . .* Vol. 3. Munich. 37 pp.
- Spoczynska, J. O. I. 1969. Aggression. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 3(4):10-12, 31.
- Starck, D. 1979. Cranio-cerebral relations in Recent reptiles. pp. 1-38 In: Gans, C., R. G. Northcutt, and P. Ullinski (eds.). *Biology of the Reptilia*. Vol. 9. Academic Press, London.



- Staton, M. A. and J. R. Dixon. 1977. The herpetofauna of the Central Llanos of Venezuela: Noteworthy records, a tentative check-list and ecological notes. *J. Herpetol.* 11(1):17-24.
- Stebbins, R. C. 1954. *Amphibians and reptiles of western North America.* McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York. 536 pp.
- Stebbins, R. C. 1966. *A field guide to western reptiles and amphibians.* Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. 279 pp.
- Stebbins, R. C. 1972. *Amphibians and reptiles of California.* Univ. California Press, Berkeley. 152 pp.
- Stejneger, L. H. 1899. Reptiles of the Tres Marias and Isabel islands. *N. Amer. Fauna* (14):63-71.
- Stejneger, L. 1902a. Some generic names of turtles. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 15:235-238.
- Stejneger, L. 1902b. The reptiles of the Huachuca Mountains of Arizona. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* 25:149-158.
- Stejneger, L. 1923. Rehabilitation of a hitherto overlooked species of musk turtles of the southern states. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* 62(6):1-3.
- Stejneger, L. 1925. New species and subspecies of American turtles. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 15(20):462-463.
- Stejneger, L. 1941. Notes on Mexican turtles of the genus Kinosternon. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* 90(3115):457-459.
- Stejneger, L. and T. Barbour. 1917. *A check-list of North American amphibians and reptiles.* Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge. 125 pp.
- Stejneger, L. and T. Barbour. 1923. *A check-list of North American amphibians and reptiles.* Second edition. Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge. 171 pp.
- Stejneger, L. and T. Barbour. 1933. *A check-list of North American amphibians and reptiles.* Third edition. Harvard Univ. Press. Cambridge. 185 pp.
- Stejneger, L. and T. Barbour. 1939. *A check-list of North American amphibians and reptiles.* Fourth edition. Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge. 207 pp.
- Stejneger, L. and T. Barbour. 1943. *A check-list of North American amphibians and reptiles.* Fifth edition. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard* 93(1):1-260.
- Stille, W. T. 1947. Kinosternon subrubrum subrubrum in the Chicago area. *Copeia* 1947(2):143.
- Stock, A. D. 1972. Karyological relationships in turtles (Reptilia: Chelonia). *Can. J. Genet. Cytol.* 14(4):859-868.
- Stone, W. 1903. A collection of reptiles and batrachians from Arkansas, Indian Territory, and western Texas. *Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia* 55:538-542.
- Storer, D. 1839. Reptiles of Massachusetts. pp. 202-253 in: *Reports on the fishes, reptiles, and birds of Massachusetts.* Boston.
- Storer, T. I. 1930. Notes on the range and life history of the Pacific freshwater turtle Clemmys marmorata. *Univ. California Publ. Zool.* 32:429-441.

- Straffen, O. 1912. Die Lurche und Kriechtiere (1st part). pp. 1-572 (Vol. IV)  
In: Brehm, A.(ed.). Brehms Tierleben. Bibliographischen Inst.,  
Leipzig and Vienna.
- Strauch, A. 1862. Chelonische Studien mit besonderer beziehung auf  
die Schildkrotensammlung der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften  
zu St. Petersburg. Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg (7)5(7):  
1-196.
- Strauch, A. 1865. Die Vertheilung der Schildkroten uber den Erdball.  
Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg (7)8(13):1-207.
- Strauch, A. 1890. Bemerkungen uber die Schildkrotensammlung in zoologischen  
Museum der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg.  
Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg (7)38(2):1-127.
- Strecker, J. K. 1902. A preliminary report on the reptiles and batrachians  
of McLennan County, Texas. Trans. Texas Acad. Sci. 4:1-7.
- Strecker, J. K. 1908a. Reptiles and batrachians of Victoria and Refugio  
Counties, Texas. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 21:47-52.
- Strecker, J. K. 1908b. The reptiles and batrachians of McLennan County,  
Texas. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 21:69-84.
- Strecker, J. K. 1909a. Notes on herpetology of Burnet County, Texas.  
Baylor Univ. Bull. 12(1):1-9.
- Strecker, J. K. 1909b. Reptiles and amphibians collected in Brewster  
County, Texas. Baylor Univ. Bull. 12(1):11-15.
- Strecker, J. K. 1910. Notes on the fauna of a portion of the canyon  
region of northwestern Texas. Baylor Univ. Bull. 13(4-5):1-31.
- Strecker, J. K. 1915. Reptiles and amphibians of Texas. Baylor Univ.  
Bull. 18(4):1-82.
- Strecker, J. K. 1926a. A list of reptiles and amphibians collected by  
Louis Garni in the vicinity of Boerne, Texas. Contrib. Baylor  
Univ. Mus. 6:3-9.
- Strecker, J. K. 1926b. Notes on the herpetology of the east Texas timber  
belt. I. Liberty County amphibians and reptiles. Contrib. Baylor  
Univ. Mus. 3:1-3.
- Strecker, J. K. 1926c. Notes on the herpetology of the east Texas timber  
belt. II. Henderson County amphibians and reptiles. Contrib.  
Baylor Univ. Mus. 7:3-7.
- Strecker, J. K. 1927. Observations on the food habits of Texas amphibians  
and reptiles. Copeia (162):6-9.
- Strecker, J. K. 1929a. Field notes on the herpetology of Wilbarger  
County, Texas. Contrib. Baylor Univ. Mus. 19:1-9.
- Strecker, J. K. 1929b. A preliminary list of the amphibians and reptiles  
of Tarrant County, Texas. Contrib. Baylor Univ. Mus. 19:10-15.
- Strecker, J. K. 1930. A catalogue of the amphibians and reptiles of  
Travis County, Texas. Contrib. Baylor Univ. Mus. 23:1-16.
- Strecker, J. K. 1935. The reptiles of West Frio Canyon, Real County,  
Texas. Baylor Univ. Bull. 32(3):32.



- Strecker, J. K. and L. S. Frierson. 1926. The herpetology of Caddo and DeSoto parishes, Louisiana. *Contrib. Baylor Univ. Mus.* 5:1-10.
- Strecker, J. K. and J. E. Johnson Jr. 1935. Notes on the herpetology of Wilson County, Texas. *Baylor Univ. Bull.* 38(3):17-23.
- Strecker, J. K. and W. J. Williams. 1927. Herpetological records from the vicinity of San Marcos, Texas, with distributional data on the amphibians and reptiles of Edward's plateau and central Texas. *Contrib. Baylor Univ. Mus.* 12:1-16.
- Strecker, J. K. and W. J. Williams. 1928. Field notes on the herpetology of Bowie County, Texas. *Contrib. Baylor Univ. Mus.* 17:1-19.
- Street, J. F. 1914. Amphibians and reptiles observed at Beverly, New Jersey. *Copeia* 1914(4):2.
- Stuart, L. C. 1934. A contribution to the knowledge of the herpetological fauna of El Peten, Guatemala. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (292):1-18.
- Stuart, L. C. 1935. A contribution to a knowledge of the herpetology of a portion of the savanna region of central Peten, Guatemala. *Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (29):1-56.
- Stuart, L. C. 1937. Some further notes on the amphibians and reptiles of the Peten Forest of northern Guatemala. *Copeia* 1937(1):67-70.
- Stuart, L. C. 1943. Comments on the herpetofauna of the Sierra de los Cuchumatanes of Guatemala. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (471):1-28.
- Stuart, L. C. 1948. The amphibians and reptiles of Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. *Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (69):1-109.
- Stuart, L. C. 1950. A geographic study of the herpetofauna of Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. *Contrib. Lab. Vert. Biol. Univ. Michigan* (45):1-77.
- Stuart, L. C. 1954. Herpetofauna of the southeastern highlands of Guatemala. *Contrib. Lab. Vert. Biol. Univ. Michigan* (68):1-65.
- Stuart, L. C. Herpetofaunal dispersal routes through northern Central America. *Copeia* 1957(2):89-94.
- Stuart, L. C. 1958. A study of the herpetofauna of the Uaxactun-Tikal area of northern El Peten, Guatemala. *Contrib. Lab. Vert. Biol. Univ. Michigan* (75):1-30.
- Stuart, L. C. 1963. A check-list of the herpetofauna of Guatemala. *Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* (122):1-150.
- Stuart, L. C. 1964. Fauna of Middle America. pp. 316-362 In: Wauchope, R. and R. C. West (eds.). *Handbook of Middle American Indians*. Vol. I. Univ. Texas Press, Austin.
- Stunkard, H. W. 1915. Notes on the trematode genus Telorchis with description of new species. *J. Parasitol.* 2(3):57-66.
- Stunkard, H. W. 1917. Studies on North American Polystomidae, Aspidogastridae, and Paramphistomidae. *Illinois Biol. Monogr.* 3(3):1-114.

- Stunkard, H. W. 1919. On the specific identity of Heronimus chelydrae MacCallum and Aorchis extensus Barker and Parson. J. Parasitol. 6:11-18.
- Stunkard, H. W. 1924a. On some trematodes from Florida turtles. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 43:97-113.
- Stunkard, H. W. 1924b. Sur l'Unicaecum ruszkowskii, trematode sanguicole des tortues d'eau douce de l'Amerique du Nord. Ann. Parasitol. 5:117-126.
- Sullivan, B. and A. Riggs. 1967a. Structure, function and evolution of turtle hemoglobins. I. Distribution of heavy hemoglobins. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 23:437-447.
- Sullivan, B. and A. Riggs. 1967b. Structure, function and evolution of turtle hemoglobins. II. Electrophoretic studies. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 23:449-458.
- Sullivan, B. and A. Riggs. 1967c. Structure, function and evolution of turtle hemoglobins. III. Oxygenation properties. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 23:459-474.
- Sumichrast, F. 1873. Coup d'oeil sur la distribution géographique des reptiles au Mexique. Archs. Sci. Phys. Nat. 46:233-250.
- Sumichrast, F. 1880. Contribution a l'histoire naturelle du Mexique. 1. Notes sur une collection de reptiles et de batraciens de la partie occidentale de l'Isthme de Tehuantepec. Bull. Soc. Zool. France 5:162-190.
- Sumichrast, F. 1881-1882. Contribucion a la historia natural de Mexico. I. Notas acerca de una coleccion de reptiles y batracios de la parte occidental del Istmo de Tehuantepec. Naturaleza 5:268-293.
- Sumichrast, F. 1882. Enumeracion de las especies de reptiles observados en la parte meridional de la Republica Mexicana. Naturaleza 6:31-45.
- Swanson, P. L. 1939. Herpetological notes from Indiana. Amer. Midl. Natur. 22:684-695.
- Swanson, P. L. 1945. Herpetological notes from Panama. Copeia 1945(4): 216.
- Swanson, P. L. 1952. The reptiles of Venango County, Pennsylvania. Amer. Midl. Natur. 47(1):161-182.
- Tamsitt, J. R. and D. Valdivieso. 1963. The herpetofauna of the Caribbean Islands, San Andres and Providencia. Rev. Biol. Trop. 11(2):131-139.
- Tanner, V. M. 1928. Distributional list of the amphibians and reptiles of Utah, No. 2. Copeia (166):23-28.
- Tanner, V. M. 1929. A distributional list of the amphibians and reptiles of Utah. Copeia (171):46-52.
- Tanner, W. W. and W. G. Robison, Jr. 1960. Herpetological notes for northwestern Jalisco, Mexico. Herpetologica 16(1):59-62.



- Taylor, E. H. 1929. List of the reptiles and batrachians of Morton County, Kansas, reporting species new to the state fauna. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 19:63-65.
- Taylor, E. H. 1933. Observations on the courtship of turtles. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 21(6):269-271.
- Taylor, E. H. 1935. Arkansas amphibians and reptiles in the Kansas Univ. Museum. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 22:207-218.
- Taylor, E. H. 1938a. Notes on the herpetological fauna of the Mexican state of Sonora. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 24:475-503.
- Taylor, E. H. 1938b. Notes on the herpetological fauna of the Mexican state of Sinaloa. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 24:505-537.
- Taylor, E. H. 1940. Some Mexican serpents. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 26(14):445-487.
- Taylor, E. H. 1949. A preliminary account of the herpetology of the state of San Luis Potosi, Mexico. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 33(2):169-215.
- Taylor, E. H. 1952. Third contribution to the herpetology of the Mexican state of San Luis Potosi. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 34(13):793-815.
- Telford, S. R. 1952. A herpetological survey in the vicinity of Lake Shipp, Polk County, Florida. Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci. 15(3):175-185.
- Telford, S. R. 1965. Some biogeographical aspects of the Floridian herpetofauna. Acta Herpetologica Japonica 2(2):16-21.
- Terentyev, P. V. 1965. Herpetology: a manual on amphibians and reptiles. (English translation of a 1961 work.) U. S. Dept. Comm., Washington. 313 pp.
- Teska, W. R. 1976. Terrestrial movements of the mud turtle Kinosternon scorpioides in Costa Rica. Copeia 1976(3):579-580.
- Test, F. H., C. J. Sexton and H. Heatwole. 1966. Reptiles of Rancho Grande and vicinity, Estado Aragua, Venezuela. Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan 128:pages uncertain.
- Thatcher, V. E. 1963. Trematodes of turtles from Tabasco, Mexico, with a description of a new species of Dadytrema (Trematoda: Paramphistomidae). Amer. Midl. Natur. 70(2):347-355.
- Thatcher, V. E. 1966. Estudios sobre los trematodos de reptiles de Tabasco, Mexico lista de huéspedes y sus parásitos. An. Esc. Nac. Cienc. Biol., Mexico 13(1/4):91-96. (1964)
- Thomas, E. S. and M. B. Trautman. 1937. Segregated hibernation of Sternotherus odoratus (Latreille). Copeia 1937(4):231.
- Thomas, R. A. 1974. A check-list of Texas amphibians and reptiles. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept., Technical Series (17):1-16.
- Thompson, F. D. 1910. The thyroid and parathyroid glands throughout the vertebrates with observations on some other closely related structures. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. (B) 104:91-132.
- Thorpe, W. H. 1956. Learning and instinct in animals. Methuen, London. 493 pp.
- Tihen, J. A. 1937. Additional distributional records of amphibians and reptiles in Kansas counties. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 40:401-409.

- Tihen, J. A. and J. M. Sprague. 1939. Amphibians, reptiles, and mammals of Meade County State Park. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 42:499-512.
- Tinkle, D. W. 1958a. The systematics and ecology of the Sternotherus carinatus complex (Testudinata: Chelydridae). Tulane Stud. Zool. 6(1):1-56.
- Tinkle, D. W. 1958b. Experiments with censusing of southern turtle populations. Herpetologica 14(3):172-175.
- Tinkle, D. W. 1959a. Observations of reptiles and amphibians in a Louisiana swamp. Amer. Midl. Natur. 62(1):189-205.
- Tinkle, D. W. 1959b. The relation of the fall line to the distribution and abundance of turtles. Copeia 1959(2):168-169.
- Tinkle, D. W. 1959c. Additional remarks on extra-uterine migration of ova in turtles. Herpetologica 15(3):161-162.
- Tinkle, D. W. 1961. Geographic variation in reproduction, size, sex ratio, and maturity of Sternotherus odoratus (Testudinata: Chelydridae). Ecology 42(1):68-76.
- Tinkle, D. W. 1962. Variation in shell morphology of North American turtles. I. The carapacial seam arrangements. Tulane Stud. Zool. 9(5):331-349.
- Tinkle, D. W. and R. G. Webb. 1955. A new species of Sternotherus with a discussion of the Sternotherus carinatus complex (Chelonia, Kinosternidae). Tulane Stud. Zool. 3(3):53-67.
- Toner, G. C. 1936. Notes on the turtles of Leeds and Frontenac Counties, Ontario. Copeia 1936(4):236-237.
- Trevino Saldana, C. H. 1978a. Estudio herpetofaunistico distribucional del sur de Nuevo Leon, Mexico. Master's thesis. Univ. Auton. Nuevo Leon, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon.
- Trevino Saldana, C. H. 1978b. Estudio herpetofaunistico del sur de Nuevo Leon, Mexico. Congreso Nac. Zool. 2:41.
- Troschel, F. H. 1866. Bericht uber die Leistungen in der Herpetologie wahrend des Jahres 1865. Arch. Naturgesch. 32(2):180-192.
- Troschel, F. H. 1870. Bericht uber die Leistungen in der Herpetologie wahrend des Jahres 1869. Arch. Naturgesch. 36(2):441-472.
- Troschel, F. H. 1873. Bericht uber die Leistungen in der Herpetologie wahrend des Jahres 1872. Arch. Naturgesch. 39(2):115-137.
- Troschel, F. H. 1874. Bericht uber die Leistungen in der Herpetologie wahrend des Jahres 1873. Arch. Naturgesch. 40(2):146-170.
- Troschel, F. H. 1877. Bericht uber die Leistungen in der Herpetologie wahrend des Jahres 1876. Arch. Naturgesch. 43(2):97-117.
- Trowbridge, A. H. 1937. Ecological observations on amphibians and reptiles collected in southeastern Oklahoma during the summer of 1934. Amer. Midl. Natur. 18:285-303.
- Tryon, B. W. 1978a. Some aspects of breeding and raising aquatic chelonians. Herp Review 9(1):15-19.
- Tryon, B. W. 1978b. Some aspects of breeding and raising aquatic chelonians: Part II. Reproduction, egg-laying, and hatching. Herp Review 9(2):58-61.



- Underwood, G. 1970. The eye. pp. 1-97 In: Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons (eds.). Biology of the Reptilia. Vol. 2. Academic Press, London and New York.
- Uzzell, T. M. and A. Schwartz. 1955. The status of the turtle Kinosternon bauri palmarum Stejneger with notes on variation in the species. J. Elisha Mitchell Soc. 71:28-35.
- Vaillant, L. 1877a. Note sur la composition anatomique des batons du plastron formant la carapace chez les Cistudes et les Cinosternes. Reference uncertain.
- Vaillant, L. 1877b. Note sur la disposition des pieces ossuses dans le plastron des Sternotheres. Bull. Soc. Philom. (7):50-51.
- Valdivieso, D. and J. R. Tamsitt. 1963. A check-list and key to the amphibian and reptiles of Providencia and San Andres. Carib. J. Sci. 3(23):77-79.
- Valentine, J. M., J. R. Walther, K. M. McCartney and L. M. Ivy. 1972. Alligator diets on the Sabine National Wildlife Refuge, Louisiana. J. Wildl. Manag. 36(3):809-815.
- Van Denburgh, J. 1922. The reptiles of western North America. Vol. II. Snakes and turtles. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci. 10:623-1028.
- Van Denburgh, J. 1924. Notes on the herpetology of New Mexico with a list of species known from that state. Proc. California Acad. Sci. (4)13(12):189-230.
- Van Denburgh, J. and J. R. Slevin. 1913. List of the amphibians and reptiles of Arizona, with notes on the species in the collection of the Academy. Proc. California Acad. Sci. (4)3:391-454.
- Van Denburgh, J. and J. R. Slevin. 1914. Reptiles and amphibians of the islands of the west coast of North America. Proc. California Acad. Sci. (4)4:129-152.
- VanDevender, T. R. and C. H. Lowe, Jr. 1977. Amphibians and reptiles of Yopomera, Chihuahua, Mexico. J. Herpetol. 11(1):41-50.
- Van Hyning, O. C. 1933. Batrachia and Reptilia of Alachua Co., Florida. Copeia 1933(1):3-7.
- Vanzolini, P. E. 1958. Notas sobre a zoologica dos Indios Canela. Rev. Mus. Paulista Nov. Ser. 10:155-171.
- Velasco, A. L. 1890a. Geografia y estadistica del Estado de Nuevo Leon. Geografia y Estadistica de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 4. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 231 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 34-35.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1890b. Geografia y estadistica del estado de Guanajuato. Geografia y Estadistica de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 5. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 300 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 53-55.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1891. Geografia y estadistica del estado de Queretaro-Arteaga. Geografia y estadistica de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 8. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 140 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 51-52.]

- Velasco, A. L. 1892a. Geografia y estadística del estado de Guerrero. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 10. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 248 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 74-76.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1892b. Geografia y estadística del estado de Tlaxcala. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 11. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 138 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 40.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1892c. Geografia y estadística del estado de Tamaulipas. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 12. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 204 pp.
- Velasco, A. L. 1893a. Geografia y estadística del estado de Durango. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 13. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 196 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 63-64.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1893b. Geografia y estadística del estado de Sonora. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 14. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 248 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 80-81.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1895. Geografia y estadística del estado de Campeche. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 16. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 140 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 37-39.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1896a. Geografia y estadística del estado de Aguascalientes. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 17. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 136 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 30-31.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1896b. Geografia y estadística del estado de Colima. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 18. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 142 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 36-38.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1897. Geografia y estadística del Estado de Coahuila de Zaragoza. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 19. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D. F. 202 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 40-41.]
- Velasco, A. L. 1898. Geografia y estadística del estado de Chiapas. Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Vol. 20. Secr. Fomento. Mexico, D.F. 164 pp. [Reptiles and amphibians, pp. 61-63.]
- Velasco Torres, J. J. 1970. Contribucion al conocimiento de la herpetologia del norte de Nuevo Leon, Mexico. Doctoral dissertation. Univ. Nuevo Leon, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon.
- Villa, J. 1973. A snake in the diet of a kinosternid turtles. J. Herpetol. 7(4):380-381.
- Viosca, P. Jr. 1923. An ecological study of the cold-blooded vertebrates of southeastern Louisiana. Copeia (115):34-44.
- Viosca, P. Jr. 1926. Distribution problems of the cold-blooded vertebrates of the Gulf coastal plain. Ecology 7(3):307-314.



- Waagen, G. N. 1972. Musk glands in turtles. Master's thesis. Univ. Utah, Salt Lake City. 64 pp.
- Wacha, R. S. and J. L. Christiansen. 1976. Coccidian parasites from Iowa turtles; systematics and prevalence. J. Protozool. 23(1): 57-63.
- Wagler, J. G. 1828-1833. Descripciones et icones amphibiorum. Parts 1-3. J. G. Cotta, Munich.
- Wagler, J. G. 1830. Naturliches System der Amphibien, mit voranghender classification der Saugethiere und Vogel. Ein Beitrag zur vergleichender Zoologie. Munich. 354 pp.
- Walker, C. 1963. Amphibians and reptiles of Jackson Co., Louisiana. Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 26:91.
- Walker, W. F. Jr. 1973. The locomotor apparatus of Testudines. pp. 1-100 In: Gans, C., T. S. Parsons and A. d'A. Bellairs (eds.). Biology of the Reptilia. Vol. 4. Academic Press, London.
- Walker, W. W., D. M. Green and G. T. Jones. 1953. Growth of algae on the turtle Emys blandingi. Copeia 1953(1):61.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876. The geographical distribution of animals. With a study of the relations of living and extinct faunas as elucidating the past changes of the earth's surface. Harper & Brothers, New York.
- Wang, C. C. and S. H. Hopkins. 1965. Haemogregarina and Haemoproteus (Protozoa, Sporozoa) in blood of Texas freshwater turtles. J. Parasitol. 51:682-683.
- Wauer, R. H. and D. H. Riskind. 1978. Transactions of a symposium on the biological resources of the Chihuahuan Desert region, United States and Mexico. (1974) National Park Serv. Trans. Proc. Ser. (3), Washington, D.C. 658 pp.
- Webb, R. G. 1950. Range extension of the chicken turtle in Oklahoma. Herpetologica 6(5):137-138.
- Webb, R. G. 1961. Observations on the life histories of turtles (genus Pseudemys and Graptemys) in Lake Texoma, Oklahoma. Amer. Midl. Natur. 65(1):193-214.
- Webb, R. G. 1970. Reptiles of Oklahoma. Univ. Oklahoma Press, Norman. 370 pp.
- Webb, R. G., R. H. Baker and P. L. Dalby. 1967. Vertebrados de la Isla del Toro, Veracruz. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico (1967) 38(1):1-8.
- Webb, R. G. and M. Hensley. 1959. Notes on reptiles from the Mexican state of Durango. Publ. Mus. Michigan State Univ. Biol. Ser. 1(6): 249-258.
- Webb, R. G. and A. I. Ortenburger. 1953. Reptiles of the Wichita Mountains Wildlife refuge, Comanche County, Oklahoma. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 34:87-92.
- Webb, R. G. and R. L. Packard. 1961. Notes of some amphibians and reptiles from eastern Texas. Southwestern Natur. 6(2):105-107.

- Weed, A. C. 1923. Notes on reptiles and batrachians of central Illinois. *Copeia* 1923(116):45-50.
- Weigel, R. D. 1958. Fossil vertebrates of Vero, Florida. Doctoral dissertation. Univ. Florida, Gainesville.
- Weigel, R. D. 1962. Fossil vertebrates of Vero, Florida. *Florida Geol. Surv. Spec. Publ.* (10):1-59.
- Weise, J. G. 1962. A new material for marking Kordite line and various animals. *Turtlox News* 40(7):165.
- Welter, W. A. and K. Carr. 1939. Amphibians and reptiles of northeastern Kentucky. *Copeia* 1939(3):128-130.
- Werler, J. E. and J. McCallion. 1951. Notes on a collection of reptiles and amphibians from Princess Anne County, Virginia. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 45(1):245-252.
- Wermuth, H. and R. Mertens. 1961. Schildkroten, Krokodile, Bruckenechsen. G. Fischer, Jena. 422 pp.
- Wermuth, H. and R. Mertens. 1977. Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien. Testudines, Crocodylia, Rhynchocephalia. *Das Tierreich* 100:1-174.
- Werner, F. 1896. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Reptilien und Batrachier von Centralamerika und Chile, sowie einiger seltenerer Schlangenarten. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 46:344-365.
- Werner, F. 1912. Lurche und Kriechtiere von Alfred Brehm. Brehm's Tier leben. Vierte Auflage. Funfter Band (K). Bibliographisches Institut., Leipzig. 572 pp.
- Werner, W. E. Jr. Amphibians and reptiles of the Thousand Island region, New York. *Copeia* 1959(2):170-172.
- Westphal-Castelnau, A. 1872. Catalogue de la collection de reptiles de feu M. Alexandre Westphal-Castelnau. *C. R. Congr. Scient. Fr.*, Montpellier 35:273-327.
- Wetmore, A. and F. Harper. 1917. A note on the hibernation of Kinosternon pennsylvanicum. *Copeia* (39):56-59.
- Wettstein, O. V. 1934. Ergebnisse der osterreichischen biologischen Costa Rica-Expedition 1930. *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* 143 (Abt. 1, Heft 1-2):1-39.
- Wever, E. G. 1978. The reptile ear: Its structure and function. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
- Wharton, C. H. and J. D. Howard. 1971. Range extensions for Georgia amphibians and reptiles. *Herpetol. Rev.* 3(4):73-74.
- White, J. B. and G. G. Murphy. 1973. The reproductive cycle and sexual dimorphism of the common snapping turtle, Chelydra serpentina serpentina. *Herpetologica* 29(3):240-246.
- White, T. E. 1929. The osteology of the recent turtles of central North America. Master's thesis. Univ. Kansas, Lawrence.
- Wiegmann, A. F. A. 1829. Ueber die Gesetzlichkeit in der geographischen Verbreitung der Saurer. *Isis v. Oken* 22(3/4):418-428.



- Wiewandt, T. A., C. H. Lowe and M. W. Larson. 1972. Occurrence of Hypopachus variolosus (Cope) in the short-tree forest of southern Sonora, Mexico. *Herpetologica* 28(2):162-164.
- Williams, E. E. 1950. Variation and selection in the cervical central articulations of living turtles. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist.* 94(9):507-562.
- Williams, E. E. 1952. A staurotypine skull from the Oligocene of South Dakota. *Breviora* MCZ 1952(2):1-16.
- Williams, E. E. 1959. Cervical ribs in turtles. *Breviora* MCZ 1959 (101):1-13.
- Williams, J. E. 1952. Homing behaviour of the painted turtle and musk turtle in a lake. *Copeia* 1952(1):76-82.
- Williams, K. L. 1961. Aberrant mud turtles, Kinosternon flavescens, from Coahuila, Mexico. *Herpetologica* 17(1):72.
- Williams, Kenneth L. and P. S. Chrapliwy. 1958. Selected records of amphibians and reptiles from Arizona. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 61(3):299-301.
- Williams, K. L., H. M. Smith and P. S. Chrapliwy. 1963. Turtles and lizards from northern Mexico. *Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci.* 53(1/2):36-45.
- Williams, K. L. and L. D. Wilson. 1966. Noteworthy Mexican reptiles in the Louisiana State University Museum of Zoology. *Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci.* 28:127-130.
- Wilson, L. D., J. R. McCranie and L. Porras. 1979. New departmental records for reptiles and amphibians from Honduras. *Herp Review* 10(1):25.
- Wilson, L. W. and S. B. Friddle. 1950. The herpetology of Hardy Co., West Virginia. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 43(1):165-172.
- Wing, E. S. 1973. Subsistence systems in the Southeast. Paper presented to Southeastern Archaeological Conference.
- Wing, E. S. 1976. Use of dogs for food as an adaptation to the coastal environment. Paper presented at Annual Meeting of Society of American Archaeology, St. Louis, Missouri. May 6-8.
- Winokur, R. M. 1969. Kinosternon leucostomum. *International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J.* 3(5):cover photograph.
- Winokur, R. M. 1973. Cranial integumentary specializations of turtles. Doctoral dissertation. Univ. Utah, Salt Lake City.
- Winokur, R. M. and J. M. Legler. 1974. Rostral pores in turtles. *J. Morphol.* 143(1):107-119.
- Winokur, R. M. and J. M. Legler. 1975. Chelonian mental glands. *J. Morphol.* 147(3):275-291.
- Wood, J. T. and W. E. Duellman. 1947. Preliminary herpetological survey of Montgomery County, Ohio. *Herpetologica* 4(1):3-6.
- Wood, S. C. and C. J. M. Lenfant. 1976. Respiration: Mechanics, control and gas exchange. pp. 225-274 In: Gans, C. and W. R. Dawson (eds.). *Biology of the Reptilia*. Vol. 5. Academic Press, London.

- Woodbury, A. M. 1931. A descriptive catalogue of the reptiles of Utah. Bull. Univ. Utah. Biol. Ser. 21(5):1-129.
- Wright, A. H. 1919. The turtles and the lizard of Monroe and Wayne Counties, New York. Copeia 66:6-8.
- Wright, A. H. 1935. Some rare amphibians and reptiles of the United States. Zool. Proc. Natur. Acad. Sci. Philadelphia 21:340-345.
- Wright, A. H. and W. D. Funkhouser. 1915. A biological reconnaissance of the Okefenokee swamp in Georgia. The reptiles. Part I. Turtles, lizards, and alligators. Proc. Natur. Acad. Sci. Philadelphia 67:108-139.
- Wright, R. R. 1879. Contributions to American helminthology. No. 1. Proc. Can. Inst. 1:54-75.
- Wunder, C. C. 1965. Care and growth of animals during chronic centrifugation. pp. 371-416 In: Gay, W. I. (ed.). Methods of animal experimentation. Vol. 2. Academic Press, New York.
- Wunder, C. C., C. H. Dodge and G. A. Moore. 1962. Growth of juvenile turtles during continual exposure to high gravity. Amer. Zool. 2(4):120.
- Wygoda, M. L. 1976. Terrestrial activity of Kinosternon baurii in a seasonal hardwood swamp. Herpetol. Review 7(2):102.
- Wygoda, M. L. 1979a. Terrestrial activity of striped mud turtles, Kinosternon baurii. ASB Bulletin 26(2):68.
- Wygoda, M. L. 1979b. Terrestrial activity of Kinosternon baurii in southwestern Florida. J. Herpetol. 13(4):
- Yamaguti, S. 1958. Systema Helminthum. Volume I. The digenetic trematodes of vertebrates. Part I. Interscience Publ., Inc., New York. 979 pp.
- Yarrow, H. C. 1875. Report upon the collections of batrachians and reptiles made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, during the years 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874. Rept. Geog. Geol. Expl. Surv. W. 100 Mer. Wheeler. 5(4): 509-584.
- Yarrow, H. C. 1882. Check-list of North American Reptilia and Batrachia with catalogue of specimens in the U. S. National Museum. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bull. (24):1-249.
- Zangerl, R. 1969. The turtle shell. pp. 311-339 In: Gans, C., A. d'A. Bellairs and T. S. Parsons (eds.). Biology of the Reptilia. Vol. 1. Academic Press, London and New York.
- Zangerl, R. and R. G. Johnson. 1957. The nature of shield abnormalities in the turtle shell. Fieldiana Geol. 10(29):345-382.
- Zappalorti, R. 1968. Through the Greenbelt. International Turtle and Tortoise Soc. J. 2(1):35-37.



- Zappalorti, R. T. 1976. The amateur zoologist's guide to turtles and crocodilians. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. 208 pp.
- Zerecero y D., M. C. 1948. Un trematodo de la vejiga urinaria de Kinosternum leucostomum. A. Dum., de la cuenca de Papaloapan, Veracruz. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico 19:163-168.
- Zerecero y D., M. C. 1949. Posicion sistematica de Diplostomum brevis y D. cinosterni MacCallum, 1921, y descripcion de un nuevo trematodo parasito de Chelydra serpentina (L). An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mexico 18(2):507-516.
- Zinck, K. 1955. Common eastern turtles. Subjects for the "Turtlarium". Aquarium, Philadelphia 24:281-283.
- Zug, G. R. 1966. The penial morphology and the relationships of cryptodiran turtles. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan (647):1-24.
- Zug, G. R. 1969. Fossil chelonians, Chrysemys and Clemmys, from the Upper Pliocene of Idaho. Great Basin Natur. 1969(2):82-87.
- Zug, G. R. 1971a. Buoyancy, locomotion, morphology of the pelvic girdle and hindlimb, and systematics of cryptodiran turtles. Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan (142):1-98.
- Zug, G. R. 1971b. American musk turtles, Sternothaerus or Sternotherus? Herpetologica 27(4):446-449.
- Zug, G. R. 1973. Walk pattern analysis of cryptodiran turtle gaits. Anim. Behav. 20:439-443.
- Zweifel, R. G. 1960. Results of the Puritan-American Museum of Natural History expedition to western Mexico. 9. Herpetology of the Tres Marias Islands. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 119(2):77-128.
- Zweifel, R. G. and K. S. Norris. 1955. Contribution to the herpetology of Sonora, Mexico: Descriptions of new subspecies of snakes (Micruroides euryxanthus and Lampropeltis getulus) and miscellaneous collecting notes. Amer. Midl. Natur. 54(1):203-249.

# ADDENDA

- Acholonu, D. 1966. Occurrence of Haemogregarina (Protozoa) in Louisiana turtles. J. Protozool. 13(suppl.):20.
- Bickham, J. W. and R. J. Baker. 1979. Canalization model of chromosomal evolution. Bull. Carnegie Mus. Natur. Hist. 13: 70-84.









GL  
640  
2000  
Part.  
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENDANGERED AND THREATENED AMPHIBIANS AND  
REPTILES IN THE UNITED STATES AND ITS TERRITORIES

(CONSERVATION, DISTRIBUTION, NATURAL HISTORY, STATUS)

SUPPLEMENT

C. KENNETH DODD, JR.

OFFICE OF ENDANGERED SPECIES  
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

LIBRARIES

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 49

1981

This bibliography is a supplement to "A Bibliography of Endangered and Threatened Amphibians and Reptiles in the United States and its Territories" issued as Smithsonian Herpetological Information Service No. 46. Additional references to those species listed in the introduction to this publication are included, as well as references to two species, the Monito gecko (Sphaerodactylus micropithecus) and Wyoming toad (Bufo hemiophrys baxteri), which have been incorporated into current Program Advices of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for listing or proposal to the U.S. List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife in fiscal year 1981. It should be also noted that references to two species occurring within U.S. territories, Epicrates monensis granti and Crocodylus porosus, were included in S.H.I.S. No. 46 and are included in this supplement, even though both names were omitted from the list of species covered in the original bibliography. Although no future bibliographies of this nature are planned, updated lists of references dealing with federally protected or proposed species of amphibians and reptiles may be obtained from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Finally it should be noted that copies of all unpublished reports cited both in S.H.I.S. No. 46 and this supplement have been deposited in the library of the Division of Reptiles and Amphibians at the Smithsonian Institution.

- Adams, S. E., M. H. Smith, and R. Baccus. 1980. Biochemical variation in the American alligator. *Herpetologica* 36(4):289-296.
- Aleshire, P. 1979. The case against the fringe-toed lizard. *New West Mag.*, Dec. pp. SC11-SC13.
- Amerson, A. B., Jr. and P. C. Shelton. 1976. The natural history of Johnston Atoll, Central Pacific Ocean. *Atoll Res. Bull.* No. 192:1-479.
- Anon. 1974. Hawaii's concern for its turtles. *Sea Secrets* 18(1):12-13.
- Anon. 1975. Loggerhead sea turtles given helping hand. *Fish and Wildlife News*, U.S. Dept. of Interior. Oct., p. 7.
- Anon. 1977. Cold-stunned sea turtles warmly welcomed at NASA Center. *NASA Activities*, March, p. 16.
- Anon. 1980. Turtle war concluded, but bitterly. *Defenders* 55(5):325-327.

- Baird, M. 1978. The nesting loggerhead turtles on Kiawah Island, S.C. Project report to Kiawah Island Co., Kiawah Island, S.C. 10 pp.
- Bakus, G. J. 1979. Wildlife Refuges and endangered species of the Hawaiian Islands and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. In: Literature review and synthesis of information on Pacific Island ecosystems. Office of Biological Services, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. FWS/OBS 79/35, pp. 1-1 to 1-106.
- Balazs, G. H. 1979a. An additional strategy for possibly preventing the extinction of Kemp's ridley, Lepidochelys kempi. *Marine Turtle Newsletter* No. 12:3-4.
- Balazs, G. H. 1979b. Synopsis of biological data on the green turtle in the Hawaiian Islands. Rept. on contract 79-ABA-02422 to the Southwest Fisheries Center Honolulu Lab., Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., Honolulu, Hawaii, 180 pp. (later published in 1980 as a NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-7, by the Southwest Fisheries Center).
- Balazs, G. H. 1980. A review of basic biological data on the green turtle in the northwestern Hawaiian Islands. pp. 42-54 In: *Proc. Symp. on Status of Resource Investigations in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands*.
- Banko, W. E. 1967. Endangered wildlife in Hawaii. *The Elepaio* 27(11):98-100.



- Bauer, E. A. 1972. Hawaiian Islands National Wildlife Refuge. *Sea Frontiers* 18(6):346-356.
- Baxter, G. T. 1952. The relation of temperature to the altitudinal distribution of frogs and toads in southeastern Wyoming. PhD. diss., Univ. Michigan.
- Baxter, G. T. and M. Stone. 1980. Amphibians and Reptiles of Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Dept., Cheyenne. 137 pp.
- Behler, J. L. 1978. Feasibility of the establishment of a captive-breeding population of the American crocodile. Rept T-509 Everglades Nat. Park, South Florida Research Center.
- Behler, J. L. and F. W. King. 1979. The Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Reptiles & Amphibians. Alfred A. Knopf, New York. 719 pp.
- Bentley, T. B. and A. Dunbar-Cooper. 1980. A blood sampling technique for sea turtles. Rept. to Nat. Marine Fish. Serv. on contract No. Na-80-GE-A-00082, Miami, Fl., 4 pp., 10 figs.
- Berry, K. H. 1978. Livestock grazing and the desert tortoise. *Trans. 43rd North Amer. Wildl. and Nat. Resc. Conf.*, Washington, D.C. pp. 505-519.
- Bickham, J. W. and B. J. Gallaway. 1980. A status report on studies of the taxonomy of the Illinois mud turtle (Kinosternon flavescens spooneri) with supplementary notes on its distribution and ecology. IGL Ecological Research Assoc., Bryan, Tx. 81 pp.
- Bickham, J. W., K. A. Bjorndal, M. W. Haiduk, and W. E. Rainey. 1980. The karyotype and chromosomal banding patterns of the green turtle (Chelonia mydas). *Copeia* 1980:540-543.
- Blanck, C. E. and R. H. Sawyer. 1979. Developmental biology of the loggerhead sea turtle Caretta caretta. *Amer. Zool.* 19:955.
- Boyer, D. R. 1965. Ecology of the basking habit in turtles. *Ecology* 46:99-118.
- Brown, L. E. 1979. Houston toad Recovery Team meets in Houston. *Herp. Rev.* 10(3):100.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1979. Eastern states endangered wildlife. BLM Eastern States Office, Alexandria, Va., 153 pp.
- Bury, R. B., C. K. Dodd, Jr., and G. M. Fellers. 1980. Conservation of the amphibia of the United States: a review. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Resource Publ. 134, 34 pp.
- Bustard, H. R. 1979. Population dynamics of sea turtles. pp. 523-540. In: M. Harless and H. Morlock (eds.), *Turtles, Perspectives and Research*, John Wiley & Sons, N.Y.
- Caldwell, D. K. and M. C. Caldwell. 1969. Sea turtles. In: F. E. Firth (ed.). *The encyclopedia of marine resources*. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., N.Y.
- Carr, A. 1962. Orientation problems in the high seas travel and terrestrial movements of marine turtles. *Amer. Sci.* 50(3):359-374.
- Carr, A. 1977. Last chance for the sea turtle. *World Book Year Book Events of 1976*, pp. 136-152.
- Carr, A. 1980. Some problems of sea turtle ecology. *Amer. Zool.* 20:489-498.
- Carr, A. and A. B. Meylan. 1980. Extinction or rescue for the hawksbill? *Oryx* 15(5):449-450.
- Carr, A. and J. Mortimer. 1980. Survey and preliminary census of marine turtle populations in the western Atlantic. Rept. to Nat. Marine Fish. Serv. on contract 03-78-008-0025, 131 pp.
- Carr, A. F., D. R. Jackson, and J. B. Iverson. 1977. Marine turtles. pp. 1-45 (Part XIV) In: *A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral*, Center for Natural Areas, S. Gardiner, Maine.

- Carr, A., L. Ogren, and C. McVea. 1980-81. Apparent hibernation by the Atlantic loggerhead turtle Caretta caretta off Cape Canaveral, Florida. Biol. Conserv. 19:7-14.
- Cato, J. C., F. J. Prochaska, and P. C. H. Pritchard. 1978. An analysis of the capture, marketing, and utilization of marine turtles. Rept. on Contract 01-7-042-11283 to the National Marine Fisheries Service, 119 pp.
- Chabreck, R. H. 1980. Status of the American alligator in Louisiana and in Baldwin and Mobile Counties, Alabama. Rept. to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv., Jackson, MS. 72 pp.
- Chamberlain, W. D. 1980. Grackles exhibit common defensive behavior against an American alligator. Chat 44(1):19.
- Chesemore, D. L. 1980. Impact of oil and gas development on blunt-nosed leopard lizards. Final Rept. on contract YA-512-CT9-118, Bur. Land Management, Bakersfield District, CA., 60 pp.
- Clapp, R. B. 1972. The natural history of Gardner Pinnacles, Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. No. 163:1-29.
- Clapp, R. B. and E. Kridler. 1977. The natural history of Necker Island, Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. No. 206:1-102.
- Clapp, R. B., E. Kridler, and R. R. Fleet. 1977. The natural history of Nihoa Island, Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. No. 207:1-147.
- Clark, D. R., Jr. and A. J. Krynsky. 1980. Organochlorine residues in eggs of loggerhead and green sea turtles nesting at Merritt Island, Florida--July and August 1976. Pesticides Monitor. J. 14(1):7-10.
- Coombs, E. M. 1979. Food habits and livestock competition with the desert tortoise on the Beaver Dam Slope, Utah. pp. 132-147 In: E. St. Amant (ed.), Proceedings of the 1979 Symposium, Desert Tortoise Council, Long Beach, CA.
- Cooper, J. A. 1975. Behavioral aspects of the life history of the Illinois mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri. Master's thesis, Drake Univ., Des Moines, Iowa.
- Coote, J. G. 1978. The eggs and young of the eastern indigo. Herpetile 3(3):17-19.
- Curtis, J. 1980. Reptiles on the rebound. Outdoor America, Mar./Apr., pp. 20-22.
- Daniel, P. and C. Poole. 1979. 1979 Kiawah Island hatching success report and analysis of crawl profiles. Kiawah Island Co. Ltd., Kiawah Island, S.C., 65 pp.
- Day, D. 1979. Endangered animals in Utah and adjacent areas. Great Basin Nat. Memoirs No. 3:35-40.
- Deitz, D. C. and T. C. Hines. 1980. Alligator nesting in north-central Florida. Copeia 1980:249-258.
- Deitz, D. C. and D. R. Jackson. 1979. Use of American alligator nests by nesting turtles. J. Herpetol. 13:510-512.
- Delikat, D. S. 1980. IXTOC I oil spill and Atlantic ridley turtle survival. pp. 312-319 In: B. L. Edge (ed.), Coastal Zone '80, Vol. III, Proc. Sec. Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Manag. (reprinted in Underwater Nat., 1981, 13(1):13-15.).
- Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1978. Status of the petition to list the Beaver Dam Slope population of Gopherus agassizi as Endangered. pp 55-57., In: M. Trotter (ed.), Proceedings of 1978 Symposium, Desert Tortoise Council, San Diego, CA.



- Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1979a. Federal listing activities and the genus Gopherus. pp. 19-25 In: E. St. Amant (ed.), Proceedings of the 1979 Symposium, Desert Tortoise Council, Long Beach, CA.
- Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1979b. Regulations and permit requirements concerning federally listed rare and endangered amphibians and reptiles. Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc. 14(4):130-131.
- Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1980a. Ameiva polops. Cat. Amer. Amphib. Rept. 240.1-240.2.
- Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1980b. Money for research in the Federal Endangered Species Program. Herp. Rev. 11(3):70-72.
- Duffy, M. 1979. To get a 'gator. La. Conservationist. 31(4):6-9.
- Dunlap, C. E. 1955. Notes on the visceral anatomy of the giant leatherback turtle (Demochelys coriacea). Bull. Tulane Med. Faculty 14(2):55-69.
- Dunson, W. A. 1979. Salinity tolerance and osmoregulation of the Key mud turtle, Kinosternon b. baurii. Copeia 1979:548-552.
- Ehrenfeld, D. W. 1980. Commercial breeding of captive sea turtles: status and prospects. pp. 93-96 In: J. B. Murphy and J. T. Collins (eds.), Reproductive Biology and Diseases of Captive Reptiles, SSAR Contrib. to Herpetology No. 1.
- Ehrhart, L. M. 1979a. Reproductive characteristics and management potential of the sea turtle rookery at Canaveral National Seashore, Florida. Proc. 1st. Conf. on Sci. Res. in the Nat. Parks. Vol. I, pp. 397-399, U.S. Nat. Park Ser. Trans. & Proc. Series No. 5.
- Ehrhart, L. M. 1979b. Analysis of reproductive characteristics of Caretta caretta in east-central Florida. Amer. Zool. 19:955.
- Ehrhart, L. M. 1979c. A survey of the marine turtle nesting at the Kennedy Space Center, Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, North Brevard County, Florida. Rept. to Div. of Marine Resources, Fla. Dept. Nat. Resources, 122 pp.
- Ehrhart, L. M. 1979d. Threatened and Endangered species of the Kennedy Space Center: Marine turtle studies. Vol. IV Part I of the Final report to the National Aeronautics and Space Admin. John F. Kennedy Space Center. Contract No. NAS 10-8986, pp. 1-106 + appendices A-1 to A-301.
- Ehrhart, L. M. 1980. Marine turtle nesting in north Brevard County, Florida, in 1979. Fla. Sci. 43:27.
- Ehrlich, P. and A. Ehrlich. 1981. Extinction. The Causes and Consequences of the Disappearance of Species. Random House, N.Y. 305 pp.
- England, C. 1980. Gator poachers turn to farming. Defenders 55(4):210-215.
- Ernst, C. H. and M. J. Gilroy. 1979. Are leatherback turtles, Demochelys coriacea, common along the middle Atlantic coast? Bull. Md. Herp. Soc. 15:16-19.
- Fenchel, T. M., C. P. McRoy, J. C. Ogden, P. Parker, and W. E. Rainey. 1979. Symbiotic cellulose degradation in green turtles, Chelonia mydas L. Applied and Environ. Microbiol. 37(2):348-350.
- Fitch, H. S. 1980. Thamnophis sirtalis. Cat. Amer. Amphib. Rept. 270.1-270.4.
- Fletemeyer, J. R. 1977a. Sea turtle nesting in southeast Florida. Underwater Nat. 10(4):26-29.
- Fletemeyer, J. R. 1977b. Rare albino turtle. Sea Frontiers. 23(4):233.
- Fletemeyer, J. 1978a. The sea turtle. Undersea Jour. 10(2):14-15.
- Fletemeyer, J. R. 1978b. And so shall she weep. Fla. Nat., April, pp. 28.

- Fletemeyer, J. R. 1978c. Sea Turtle Monitoring Project. 1978 Report. Rept. to Broward County Environmental Quality Control Board, Ft. Lauderdale, FL.
- Fletemeyer, J. 1979. 1979 Report. Sea turtle monitoring project. Report submitted to Broward County Environmental Quality Control Board, Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 64 pp.
- Fletemeyer, J. 1980a. A preliminary analysis of sea turtle eggs for DDE. Marine Turtle Newsletter No. 15:6-7.
- Fletemeyer, J. 1980b. The leatherback, turtle without a shell. Sea Frontiers 26(5):302-305.
- Fletemeyer, J. R. 1980c. Sea turtle monitoring project. 1980 Report. Report to Broward Co. Environmental Quality Control Board, Ft. Lauderdale, FL., 88 pp.
- Fletemeyer, J. 1980d. Pompano Beach sea turtle conservation program. 1980 report. Rept. to Pompano City Commission, Pompano Beach, FL.
- Fletemeyer, J. R. and B. Parnell. 1979. Orientation and behavior of three species of pen-reared yearling sea turtles. Amer. Zool. 19:953.
- Florida Dept. of Natural Resources. 1979. Summary of sea turtle activity in Florida, 1979. 20 pp.
- Florida Dept. of Natural Resources. 1980. Summary of marine turtle activity in Florida, 1980. 39 pp.
- Florio, D. 1977. The uncertain future of the loggerhead. Sea Grant 70's 7(5):4-5.
- Forbes, A. M. 1972. Distribution of injected europium in hatchling Chelonia mydas L. and its considerations as a tag. Master's thesis, Univ. of Rhode Island, Kingston.
- Forbes, T. R. 1940. A note on reptilian sex ratios. Copeia 1940:132.
- Forsythe, D. M. and W. B. Ezell, Jr. 1979. Proceedings of the First South Carolina Endangered Species Symposium, S.C. Wildlife and Marine Resources Dept., Columbia, S.C.
- Foster, P. and C. Chapman. 1975. The care and maintenance of young leatherback turtles, Dermochelys coriacea, at the Miami Seaquarium. Internat. Zoo Yearb. 15:170-171.
- Friar, W. 1977. Sea turtle red blood cell parameters correlated with carapace lengths. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 56(4):467-472.
- Friar, W. 1979. Taxonomic relations among sea turtles elucidated by seriological tests. Herpetologica 35:239-244.
- Frazer, N. B. 1981. Correlation of nesting attempts of the Atlantic loggerhead, Caretta caretta, with tidal cycles: a final word? ASB Bull. 28(2):95-96.
- Frazier, J. G. 1980. Marine turtles and problems in coastal management. pp. 2395-2411 In: B.L. Edge (ed.), Coastal Zone '80, Vol III, Proc. Sec. Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Manag.
- Gannon, R. 1968. The sad decline of the alligator. Outdoor World 1(4):14-19.
- Gans, C. 1979. On exhibiting reptiles. Internat. Zoo Yearb. 19:1-14.
- Glassman, A. B. and C. E. Bennett. 1978. Responses of the alligator to infection and thermal stress. pp. 691-703 In: J. H. Thorp and J. W. Gibbons (eds.), Energy and Environmental Stress in Aquatic Systems, U.S. DoE Symposium Series (CONF-771114).
- Goodwin, H. A. 1972a. Endangered and extinct wildlife of Hawaii. The Elepaio 33(2):14-15.
- Goodwin, H. A. 1972b. The endangered species conservation program for Hawaii. The Elepaio 33(3):23-27.
- Goodwin, T. M. and W. R. Marion. 1979. Seasonal activity ranges and habitat preferences of adult alligators in a north-central Florida lake. J. Herpetol. 13:157-164.



- Gorman, J. 1981. Sea turtles in jeopardy. *Discover*, March, pp. 104-105.
- Graham, T. E. 1980. Red-belly blues. *Animals Magazine*, February, pp. 17-21.
- Grant, C. 1927. Note on sea turtles. *Copeia* No. 164:69.
- Grant, C. 1932. Herpetological notes from the Puerto Rico area. *J. Dept. Agric. P. R.* 16(2):161-165.
- Greene, J. 1980. Pity for Giants. *Quest/80*, Feb.-Mar. pp. 55-59.
- Grove, N. 1981. Wild cargo: the business of smuggling animals. *Nat. Geog.* 159(3):286-315.
- Guess, R. C. 1981. A Pacific loggerhead captured off California's northern Channel Islands. *Herp. Rev.* 12(1):15.
- Gunter, G. 1978. Observations of territoriality in Alligator mississippiensis, and other points concerning its habitat and conservation. *Gulf Res. Rep.* 6:79-81.
- Guttman, S. I. 1969. Blood protein variation in the Bufo americanus species group of toads. *Copeia* 1969:243-249.
- Hall, R. J. 1980. Effects of environmental contaminants on reptiles: A review. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. - Wildlife No. 228, 12 pp.
- Hall, R. J., T. E. Kaiser, W. B. Robertson, Jr., and P. C. Patty. 1979. Organochlorine residues in eggs of the endangered American crocodile (Crocodylus acutus). *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 23(1-2):87-90.
- Hebrard, J. J. 1979. Atlantic salt marsh snake survey: Merritt Island National Wildlife Refuge 1979. Report to U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Merritt Is. N.W.R., Florida., 9 pp.
- Hendrickson, J. R. 1980. The ecological strategies of sea turtles. *Amer. Zool.* 20:597-608.
- Hendrickson, J. R. and L. P. Hendrickson. 1980. Living tags for sea turtles. Progress Rept. on Contract 14-16-0002-80-229 to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv., Albuquerque, N.M. 16 pp.
- Hendry, L. C., T. G. Goodwin, and R. F. Labinsky. 1980. Florida's Vanishing Wildlife. Fla. Coop. Ext. Serv., Circular No. 485, Gainesville, FL. 69 pp.
- Herwood, A. T. 1981. Loggerhead sea turtles, Caretta caretta, captured in Port Canaveral, August through November 1980. *ASB Bull.* 28(2):95.
- Hillestad, H. O., R. J. Reimold, R. R. Stickney, H. L. Windom, and J. H. Jenkins. 1974. Pesticides, heavy metals, and radionuclide uptake in loggerhead sea turtles from South Carolina and Georgia. *Herp. Rev.* 5(3):75.
- Hines, T. C. and R. Scheaffer. 1977. Public opinion about alligators in Florida. *Proc. Annual Conf. S. E. Assoc. Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 31:84-89.
- Hirth, H. F. 1980a. Chelonia. *Cat. Amer. Amphib. Rept.* 248.1-248.2.
- Hirth, H. F. 1980b. Chelonia mydas. *Cat. Amer. Amphib. Rept.* 249.1-249.4
- Hirth, H. 1980c. Some aspects of the nesting behavior and reproductive biology of sea turtles. *Amer. Zool.* 20:507-523.
- Hodge, P. 1976. Green sea turtle. *Elepaio* 36(8):101.
- Hodge, R. P. 1979. Geographic distribution: Dermochelys coriacea schlegeli. *Herp. Rev.* 10(3):102.
- Hohman, J. P., R. D. Ohmart, and J. Schwartzmann. 1980. An annotated bibliography of the desert tortoise, Gopherus agassizi. Desert Tortoise Council Spec. Publ. No. 1, 121 pp.
- Holden, C. 1979. Experts gather to talk turtle. *Science* 206:1383-1384.

- Hopkins, S. R., T. R. Murphy, Jr., K. B. Stansell and P. M. Wilkinson. 1978. Biotic and abiotic factors affecting nest mortality in the Atlantic loggerhead turtle. Proc. Ann. Conf. Southeast Assoc. Fish and Wildl. Agencies 32:213-223.
- Huff, T. A. 1980. Captive propagation of the sub-family Boinae with emphasis on the genus Epicrates. pp. 125-134 In: J. B. Murphy and J. T. Collins (eds.), Reproductive Biology and Diseases of Captive Reptiles, SSAR Contrib. to Herpetology No. 1.
- Hynson, J. 1977. Endangered and Threatened Species. pp. 1-370 (Part XV) In: A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral. Center for Natural Areas, S. Gardiner, Maine.
- Joanen, T. and L. McNease. 1971. Electronic alligators on Rockefeller Refuge, Louisiana. Louisiana Conserv. July-Aug.:10-13.
- Joanen, T. and L. McNease. 1979a. Culture of the American alligator, Alligator mississippiensis. Internat. Zoo Yearb. 19:61-66.
- Joanen, T. and L. McNease. 1979b. American alligator management in Louisiana and federal regulations. Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc. 14(4):132.
- Joanen, T. and L. McNease. 1980. Reproductive biology of the American alligator in southwest Louisiana. pp. 153-159 In: J. B. Murphy and J. T. Collins (eds.), Reproductive Biology and Diseases of Captive Reptiles, SSAR Contrib. to Herpetology No. 1.
- Joanen, T., L. McNease, and G. Perry. 1977. Effects of simulated flooding on alligator eggs. Proc. Annual Conf. S.E. Assoc. Fish & Wildlife Agencies 31:33-35.
- Johnson, C. R., W. G. Voight and E. N. Smith. 1978. Thermoregulation in crocodilians - III. Thermal preferenda, voluntary maxima, and heating and cooling rates in the American alligator, Alligator mississippiensis. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 62:179-188.
- Johnson, R. N. and H. B. Lillywhite. 1979. Digestive efficiency of the omnivorous lizard Klauberina riversiana. Copeia 1979:431-437.
- Jordan, J. R. 1973. Sexual dimorphism in the Red Hills salamander, Phaeognathus hubrichti Highton (Amphibia: Caudata: Plethodontidae), with comments on its phylogenetic assignment. ASB Bull. 20(2):62.
- Jordan, J. R. 1980. Geographic distribution: Kinosternon flavescens spooneri. Herp. Rev. 11(1):14.
- Kangas, D. A. 1979. The Illinois mud turtle in Missouri. Report to Missouri Dept. Conservation, Monsanto Corp., and the Research Grant Committee of N.E. Missouri St. Univ., 19 pp.
- Kangas, D., B. Miller, and D. Noll. 1980. A report on the 1980 studies of the Illinois mud turtle in Missouri. Rept. to Missouri Dept. of Conservation, 47 pp.
- King, F. W. 1974. Trade in live crocodilians. Internat. Zoo Yearb. 14:52-56.
- King, F. W. 1978. The wildlife trade. pp. 253-271 In: H. P. Brokaw (ed.), Wildlife and America, U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Klima, E. F. and J. P. McVey. 1980. Headstarting the Kemp's ridley turtle, Lepidochelys kempi. NOAA/NMFS, Galveston Laboratory, Galveston, TX. Contrib. No. 80-08G, 13 pp., 3 tables, 4 fig.



- Knowlton, G. F. 1949. Food of the island night lizard. *Herpetologica* 5:45-46.
- Kraemer, J. E. 1979. Variation in incubation length of loggerhead sea turtle, Caretta caretta, clutches on the Georgia coast. M. S. thesis, Univ. of Georgia, Athens.
- Kraemer, J. E. and R. Bell. 1980. Rain-induced mortality of eggs and hatchlings of loggerhead sea turtles (Caretta caretta) on the Georgia coast. *Herpetologica* 36:72-77.
- Kraemer, J. E. and J. I. Richardson. 1979. Volumetric reduction in nest contents of loggerhead sea turtles (Caretta caretta)(Reptilia, Testudines, Cheloniidae) on the Georgia coast. *J. Herpetol.* 13:255-260.
- Kraemer, J. E. and S. H. Bennett. 1981. Utilization of posthatching yolk in loggerhead sea turtles, Caretta caretta. *Copeia* 1981:406-411.
- Kushlan, J. A. 1979. Temperature and oxygen in an Everglades alligator pond. *Hydrobiologia* 67:267-271.
- Kushlan, J. A. and B. P. Hunt. 1979. Limnology of an alligator pond in south Florida. *Scientist* 42:65-84.
- Kushlan, J. A. and M. S. Kushlan. 1980a. Function of nest attendance in the American alligator. *Herpetologica* 36:27-32.
- Kushlan, J. A. and M. S. Kushlan. 1980b. Everglades alligator nests: nesting sites for marsh reptiles. *Copeia* 1980:930-932.
- Laerm, J., B. J. Freeman, L. J. Vitt, J. M. Myers and L. Logan. 1980. Vertebrates of the Okefenokee Swamp. *Brimleyana* No. 4:47-73.
- Lazell, J. D., Jr. 1979. Boreal and temperate migratory regimes of Atlantic marine turtles. *Amer. Zool.* 19:954.
- Lazell, J. D., Jr. 1980. New England waters: critical habitat for marine turtles. *Copeia* 1980:290-295.
- Lenarz, M. S. and D. L. Stoneburner. 1980. Temperature as an environmental cue in nesting loggerhead sea turtles (Cheloniidae). *ASB Bull.* 27:45.
- Lenarz, M. S., N. B. Frazer, M. S. Ralston, and R. B. Mast. 1981. Seven nests recorded for loggerhead turtle (Caretta caretta) in one season. *Herp. Rev.* 12(1):9.
- Lipske, M. 1979. The loggerhead coast. *Defenders* 54(6):380-385.
- Lipske, M. 1980a. Monsanto, OES at odds over mud turtle listing. *Defenders* 55(3):196-197.
- Lipske, M. 1980b. Wash-ups spur action on turtles. *Defenders* 55(6):384-385.
- Leong, J. K. 1979. Hatchling diseases in Atlantic ridley turtle (Lepidochelys kemp) and loggerhead turtle (Caretta caretta) in Galveston laboratory, National Marine Fisheries Service. *Amer. Zool.* 19:982.
- Mack, D., N. Duplaix and S. Wells. 1979. The sea turtle: an animal of divisible parts. International trade in sea turtle products. Traffic (USA) Special Rept. No. 1, 86 pp.
- Malone, B. 1979. The systematics, phylogeny and paleobiology of the genus Alligator. PhD. diss., City Univ. of New York.
- Mann, T. M. 1977. Impact of developed coastline on nesting and hatchling sea turtles in southeastern Florida. Master's thesis, Florida Atlantic Univ., Boca Raton.
- Marshall, M. 1975. The natural history of Namoluk Atoll, Eastern Caroline Islands. *Atoll Res. Bull.* No. 189:1-53, 13 plates.
- Martin, R. F., D. M. Hillis, and D. T. Mosier. 1979. Surveys of Camp Swift Military Reservation and the Bastrop area for the endangered species, the Houston toad (Bufo houstonensis). Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, N.M., 23 pp., 4 tables, 1 fig.

- Martof, B. S., W. M. Palmer, J. R. Bailey, and J. R. Harrison III. 1980. Amphibians and Reptiles of the Carolinas and Virginia. UNC Press, Chapel Hill.
- McClintock, J. and G. Shelley. 1979. Man vs. beast in Florida. Geo 1:90-108.
- McCranie, J. R. 1980. Drymarchon, D. corais. Cat. Amer. Amphib. Rept. 267.1-267.4.
- McGehee, M. A. 1979. Factors affecting the hatching success of loggerhead sea turtle eggs (Caretta caretta caretta). Master's thesis, Univ. of Central Fla., Orlando, FL.
- McLellan, G. L. and J. K. Leong. 1981. A radiologic method for examination of the gastrointestinal tract in the Atlantic ridley, Lepidochelys kempi, and loggerhead, Caretta caretta, marine turtles. Fishery Bull. 78(4):965-968.
- McNease, L. and T. Joanen. 1977. Alligator diets in relation to marsh salinity. Proc. Annual Conf. S.E. Assoc. Fish & Wildlife Agencies 31:36-40.
- Means, D. B. and P. E. Moler. 1978. The Pine Barrens Treefrog: fire, seepage bogs, and management implications. pp. 77-83 In: R. R. Odom and L. Landers (eds.), Proc. Rare and Endangered Wildlife Symposium, Ga. Dept. Nat. Resc. Tech. Bull. WL 4.
- Mendonca, M. T. 1979. Growth rates of immature green (Chelonia mydas) and loggerhead (Caretta caretta) sea turtles in the wild. Amer. Zool. 19:953.
- Mendonca, M. T. 1981. Movements and feeding ecology of immature green turtles (Chelonia mydas) in Mosquito Lagoon, Florida. M.S. thesis, Univ. of Central Florida, Orlando.
- Metzen, W. D. 1977. Nesting ecology of alligators on the Okefenokee National Wildlife Refuge. Proc. Annual Conf. S.E. Assoc. Fish & Wildlife Agencies 31:29-32.
- Minden, R. L. 1980. Investigations of the desert tortoise (Gopherus agassizii) on the Beaver Dam Slope, Washington County, Utah. Publ. No. 80-21, Report to Utah St. Div. of Wildl. Resourc. 43 pp.
- Moler, P. E. 1980. The Florida population of the Pine Barrens freefrog (Hyla andersonii). A status review. Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Ga. 44 pp.
- Moll, D. 1979. Subterranean feeding by the Illinois mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri. J. Herpetol. 13:371-373.
- Moll, E. O. 1979. Observations on the distribution and ecology of the Illinois mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri Smith in Illinois. Report to LGL Ecological Research Assoc., Bryan, Texas 14 pp., 2 tables.
- Morris, M. A. 1978. Results of an investigation of the occurrence of Kinosternon flavescens spooneri Smith in Illinois. Report to the Illinois Dept. of Conservation, 36 pp.
- Mount, R. H. 1978. The Red Hills salamander, its status and prospects for its future. pp. 74-76 In: R. R. Odom and L. Landers (eds.), Proc. Rare and Endangered Wildlife Symposium, Ga. Dept. Nat. Resc. Tech. Bull. WL 4.
- Mount, R. H. 1980. Distribution and status of the Pine Barrens treefrog, Hyla andersonii, in Alabama. Rept. to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Jackson, Ms., 31 pp.
- Mowbray, L. S. 1962. Hawaiian monk seal, Monachus schauinslandi and green turtle, Chelonia mydas, at Waikiki aquarium. Internat. Zoo Yearb. 4:146-147.
- Mrosovsky, N. 1979. Editorial. Marine Turtle Newsletter No. 12:1-2.
- Mrosovsky, N. and C. L. Yntema. 1980. Temperature dependence of sexual differentiation in sea turtles: implications for conservation practices. Biol. Conserv. 18:271-280



- Murphy, J. C. and M. J. Corn. 1977. A turtle vanishes. Nat. Hist., Aug./Sept., p. 8.
- Murphy, T. M. 1981. The population status of the American alligator on the Savannah River Plant, South Carolina. Savannah River Nat. Environ. Res. Park, Dept. of Energy SRO-NERP-4, 20 pp.
- Murphy, T. M., Jr. and T. T. Fendely. 1973. A new technique for live trapping of nuisance alligators. Proc. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm. 27:308-311.
- Musick, J. A. 1979a. The marine turtles of Virginia, with notes on identification and natural history. Va. Inst. Mar. Sci. Educa. Serv. No. 24, 17 pp.
- Musick, J. A. 1979b. Accounts of the leatherback, loggerhead, ridley, green and hawksbill sea turtles. pp. 396-405 In: D. W. Linzey (ed.), Proc. Symposium on Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Center for Environ. Stud., V.P.I. & St. Univ., Blacksburg.
- National Fish and Wildlife Laboratory. 1980. Selected vertebrate endangered species of the seacoast of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv./Biol. Serv. Program, FWS/OBS-80/01.
- Nelson, B. B. and S. E. Taylor. 1980. Endangered and threatened species and related habitats in five Southeastern states. Eastern States Office, Bur. of Land Management, Alexandria, Va. 104 pp.
- Nichols, J. D. and R. H. Chabreck. 1980. On the variability of alligator sex ratios. Amer. Nat. 116:125-137.
- Nordstrom, G. R., W. L. Pflieger, K. C. Sadler, and W. H. Lewis. 1977. Rare and Endangered species of Missouri. Missouri Dept. Conservation and U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service, 130 pp.
- Northshield, R. 1969. The Leeward Islands. Nat. Hist. 78:60-66.
- O'Farrell, T. P. and T. Kato. 1980. Relationship between abundance of blunt-nosed leopard lizards, Crotaphytus silus, and intensity of petroleum field development in Kern County, California, 1980. Final Rept. on contract CA-910-IA0-8 to U.S. Dept. of Energy, Nev. Operations Office, Las Vegas. 42 pp.
- Ogden, J. C., S. Tighe, and S. Miller. 1980. Grazing of seagrasses by large herbivores in the Caribbean. Amer. Zool. 20(4):949.
- O'Hara, J. 1980. Thermal influences on the swimming speed of loggerhead turtle hatchlings. Copeia 1980:773-780.
- Owens, D. W. 1980. Studies of behavioral thermoregulation in hatchling sea turtles. Amer. Zool. 20(4):763.
- Owens, D. W. and G. J. Ruiz. 1980. New methods of obtaining blood and cerebrospinal fluid from marine turtles. Herpetologica 36:17-20.
- Packard, G. C. 1971. Inconsistency in application of the biological species concept to disjunct populations of anurans in southeastern Wyoming and North-Central Colorado. J. Herpetol. 5:191-193.
- Palmisano, A. W. 1972. The alligator. A wildlife resource in Louisiana. La Conservationist. 24(7-8):4-11.
- Parker, W. and L. Dixon. 1980. Endangered and threatened wildlife of Kentucky, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. N.C. Agric. Extension Serv., Raleigh, N.C. 116 pp.

- Phillips, E. J. 1978 (1980). Raising hatchlings of the leatherback turtle, Dermochelys coriacea. Brit. J. Herpetol. 5:667-668.
- Porter, K. P. 1964. Evolutionary status of a relict population of Bufo hemiophrys Cope. Evolution 22:583-594.
- Potter, F. E., Jr. 1981. Special report. Status of the American alligator in Texas. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept., Austin, Tx., 37 pp.
- Potter, F. E., Jr. and S. S. Sweet. 1981. Generic boundaries in Texas cave salamanders, and a redescription of Typhlomolge robusta (Amphibia: Plethodontidae). Copeia 1981:64-75.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1969. Studies of the systematics and reproductive cycles of the genus Lepidochelys. PhD. diss., Univ. Florida, Gainesville.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1979a. 'Head-starting' and other conservation techniques for marine turtles Cheloniidae and Dermochelyidae. Internat. Zoo Yearb. 19:38-42.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1979b. Encyclopedia of turtles. T.F.H. Publ. Inc., Neptune, N.J. 895 pp.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1980a. The conservation of sea turtles: practices and problems. Amer. Zool. 20:609-617.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1980b. Dermochelys coriacea. Cat. Amer. Amphib. Rept. 238.1-238.4.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1980c. (undated). Report on United States/Mexico conservation of Kemp's ridley sea turtle at Rancho Nuevo, Tamaulipas, Mexico in 1979. Final rept. on contract 14-16-0002-80-216 to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv., Albuquerque, N.M. 73 pp.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. and D. F. Gicca. 1979. Report on United States/Mexico conservation of Kemp's ridley sea turtle at Rancho Nuevo, Tamaulipas, Mexico, 1978. Rept. on contract 12-16-022-78-055 to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, N.M., 72 pp.
- Quinn, H. 1980a. Final report of captive propagation/release program of the Houston toad, Bufo houstonensis. Rept. to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, N.M. 16 pp., 7 tables.
- Quinn, H. 1980b. Captive propagation of endangered Houston toads. Herp. Rev. 11(4):109.
- Richardson, J. I. and H. O. Hillestad. 1978. Ecology of a loggerhead sea turtle population in Georgia. pp. 22-37 In: R. R. Odom and L. Landers (eds.), Proc. Rare and Endangered Wildlife Symposium, Ga. Dept. Nat. Resc. Tech. Bull. WL 4.
- Ross, C. A. and C. D. Roberts. 1979. Scalation of the American alligator. Fish and Wildlife Serv., Spec. Sci. Rept.- Wildlife No. 225, 8 pp.
- Rowley, F. 1978. State report - Utah. pp. 53-54., In: M. Trotter (ed.), Proceedings of 1978 Symposium, Desert Tortoise Council, San Diego, CA.
- Rudloe, J. 1981. From the jaws of death. Sports Illustrated, 54(13):60-64, 66-68, 70. (March 23, 1981 edition).
- Savage, J. M. 1951. Studies on the lizard family Xantusiidae, II. Geographical variation in Xantusia riversiana from the Channel Islands of California. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41(11):357-360.
- Schwartz, A. 1977. A new species of Sphaerodactylus (Sauria, Gekkonidae) from Isla Monito, West Indies. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 90(4):985-992.



- Schwartz, F. J., C. Peterson, and H. Passingham. 1980. Consequences of natural and artificial incubation of sea turtle eggs lain in North Carolina. *ASB Bull.* 27:61.
- Schwartz, F. J., C. Peterson, H. Passingham, J. Fridell, and J. Wooten. 1981. First successful nesting of the green turtle, Chelonia mydas in North Carolina and north of Georgia. *ASB Bull.* 28(2):96.
- Seidel, M. R. 1979. The osteoderms of the American alligator and their functional significance. *Herpetologica.* 35:375-380.
- Sekora, P. 1975. Refuge for rare species. *Defenders* 50(6):506-511.
- Shabica, S. 1979. Sea turtle nesting in National Parks of the Southeast Region. Repts. to the Superintendent No. 2, Coastal Field Res. Lab., Gulf Islands Nat. Seashore, MS., 18pp.
- Shallenberger, E. W. 1977. Captive breeding of the green sea turtle (Chelonia mydas) at sea life park, Hawaii (An experiment that worked). *Am. Assoc. Zool. Parks & Aquariums Nat. Conf. Proc.* 1977:169-172.
- Shoop, C. R., T. L. Doty, and N. E. Bray. 1980. Sea turtles in the region between Cape Hatteras and Nova Scotia in 1979. Cetacean and Sea Turtle Assessment Program Rept. on Bur. of Land Manag. Contract AA551-CT8-48.
- Sissom, S. L. and J. C. Davis (undated). A monographic study of Ezell's Cave Hays County, Texas. Rept. on contract 14-16-0002-090 to U.S. Dept. Interior and the Nature Conservancy, Albuquerque, N.M., 141 pp.
- Smith, D. A. 1978. State report - Utah. pp. 48-52., In: M. Trotter (ed.), *Proceedings of 1978 Symposium, Desert Tortoise Council, San Diego, CA.*
- Smith, E. N. 1979. The alligator population at the Welder Wildlife Refuge from 1972 to 1978. In: D. L. Drawe (ed.), *Proc. of the 1st Welder Wildlife Foundation Symp., Welder Wildlife Foundation Contrib.* B-7:225-228.
- Smith, H. M. and R. B. Smith. 1979. Synopsis of the herpetofauna of Mexico. Vol 6. Guide to Mexican turtles, bibliographic addendum III. John Johnson Publ., North Bennington, Vt., 1044 pp.
- Smith, P. W. 1957. An analysis of post-Wisconsin biogeography of the Prairie peninsula region based on distributional phenomena among terrestrial vertebrate populations. *Ecology* 38:205-218.
- Solomon, S. E. and T. Baird. 1977. Studies on the soft shell membranes of the egg shell of Chelonia mydas L. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 27(1):83-92.
- Solomon, S. E. and T. Baird. 1980. The effect of fungal penetration on the eggshell of the green turtle. *Electron Microscopy* 2:434-435.
- Speake, D. W., J. A. McGlinchy, and T. R. Colvin. 1978. Ecology and management of the eastern indigo snake in Georgia: A progress report. pp. 64-73 In: R. R. Odom and L. Landers (eds.), *Proc. Rare and Endangered Wildlife Symposium, Ga. Dept. Nat. Resc. Tech. Bull.* WL 4.
- Springer, M. D. and B. J. Gallaway. 1979. The distribution and ecology of the Illinois mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri - a synthesis of historical and new research information with recommendations for conservation. Final Report to Monsanto, St. Louis, Mo., from IGL Ecological Research Assoc., Inc., Bryan, Texas. 98 pp. (Subsequent report dated January, 1980).
- Stancyk, S. E., O. R. Talbert, Jr., and A. B. Miller. 1979. Estimation of loggerhead turtle nesting activity in South Carolina by aerial surveys. *Amer. Zool.* 19:954.
- Stancyk, S. E., O. R. Talbert, and J. M. Dean. 1980. Nesting activity of the loggerhead turtle Caretta caretta in South Carolina, II. Protection of nests from raccoon predation by transplantation. *Biol. Conserv.* 18:289-298.

- Standora, E. A. 1977. An eight-channel radio telemetry system to monitor alligator body temperatures in a heated reservoir. pp. 70-78, In: F. M. Lond (ed.), Proc 1st Internat. Conf. Wildl. Biotelemetry, Laramie, Wyo.
- Steed, J. 1980. The turtles are coming! Travel & Leisure, April, p. S48/6.
- Sternberg, J. 1981. The worldwide distribution of sea turtle nesting beaches. Sea Turtle Rescue Fund, Center for Environmental Education, Washington, D.C.
- Stickney, R. R., D. B. White, and D. Perlmutter. 1973. Growth of green and loggerhead sea turtles in Georgia on natural and artificial diets. Bull. Ga. Acad. Sci. 31:34-37.
- Stoneburner, D. L. 1980. Body depth: an indicator of morphological variation among nesting groups of adult loggerhead sea turtles (Caretta caretta). J. Herpetol. 14(2):205-206.
- Stoneburner, D. L., M. N. Nicora and E. R. Blood. 1980. Heavy metals in loggerhead sea turtle eggs (Caretta caretta): evidence to support the hypothesis that demes exist in the Western Atlantic population. J. Herpetol. 14(2):171-175.
- Stoneburner, D. L. and J. I. Richardson. 1981. Observations on the role of temperature in loggerhead turtle nest site selection. Copeia 1981:238-241.
- Stoneburner, D. L., D. Gilmore, J. Hinesley, D. Gross, and D. Hall. 1979. Observations on Chelonia mydas mydas: a northerly extension of known nesting range. Herp. Rev. 10(3):103.
- Sweet, S. 1979. The development of diversity in Texas cave salamanders. The NSS Bull. 41(4):112.
- Talbert, O. R., Jr., S. E. Stancyk, J. M. Dean, and J. M. Will. 1980. Nesting activity of the loggerhead turtle (Caretta caretta) in South Carolina I: a rookery in transition. Copeia 1980:709-718.
- Talent, L. G. and C. L. Talent. 1980. A population of the endangered Santa Cruz long-toed salamander, Ambystoma macrodactylum croceum, from Monterey County, California. Calif. Fish and Game 66(3):184-186.
- Tangley, L. 1980. Rebirth for Mexico's mystery turtle. Defenders 55(6):376-386.
- Timko, R. E. 1980. Nimbus satellite tracks turtle in Gulf of Mexico. Coastal Oceanography and Climatology News. 2(4):44.
- Tinkle, D. W. 1951. Peculiar behavior of indigo snakes in captivity. Copeia 1951:77-78.
- Tollestrup, K. 1976. A standardized method of obtaining an index of densities of blunt-nosed leopard lizards, Crotaphytus silus. Final rept. on contract 14-16-0001-5793RF to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Tollestrup, K. 1979. The ecology, social structure, and foraging behavior of two closely related species of leopard lizards, Gambelia silus and Gambelia wislizenii. PhD. diss., Univ. Calif., Berkeley.
- Toops, C. M. 1979. The alligator. Monarch of the Everglades. Everglades Nat. Hist. Assoc., Homestead, FL., 63 pp.
- Townsend, P. S. and A. M. Byers. 1980. Last of the dinosaurs. Nature Conservancy News. 30(2):12-15.
- Townson, S. 1978. Notes on the status, care, and breeding of the eastern indigo snake, Drymarchon corais couperi. Brit. Herp. Soc. News1. 19:9-12.
- Turner, F. B., D. C. Weaver, and J. C. Rorabaugh. undated (1980). The abundance of the fringe-toed lizard (Uma inornata) at 10 sites in the Coachella Valley, California. Rept. on Contract DE-AM03-76-SF00012 from U.S. Dept. of Energy and Los Angeles District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Army Order No. CIV 80-77), 51 pp.



- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1980a. Endangered species of Texas and Oklahoma. Regional Office, Albuquerque, N.M., 93 pp.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1980b. Blunt-nosed leopard lizard recovery plan. Region I Office, Portland, OR., 61 pp.
- Valentine, B. D. 1963. The plethodontid salamander Phaeognathus: external morphology and zoogeography. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 76:153-158.
- VanDenburgh, J. 1922. The reptiles of western North America. Occas. Pap. Calif. Acad. Sci. No. 10, 2 Vols., 1028 pp.
- Wantanabe, M. E. 1980. An ethological study of the American alligator, Alligator mississippiensis, in its natural habitat, with emphasis on vocalizations and responses to vocalizations. PhD. diss., New York Univ.
- Werler, J. E. 1951. Miscellaneous notes on the eggs and young of Texan and Mexican reptiles. Zoologica 36:37-48.
- Wetmore, A. 1925. Sleeping Chelonia mydas. Expedition to Hawaii. Nat. Geog. 79:577-602.
- Wheeler, W. B., D. P. Jouvenaz, D. P. Wojcik, W. A. Banks, C. H. VanMiddeltem, C. S. Lofgren, S. Nesbitt, L. Williams, and R. Brown. 1977. Mirex residues in non-target organisms after application of 10-5 bait for fire ant control, northeast Florida 1972-74. Pesticides Monitoring J. 11:146-156.
- White, J. 1978. The efforts to save the Santa Cruz long-toed salamander. Outdoor California, May-June, pp. 17-19.
- Whittow, G. C. and G. H. Balazs. 1979. The thermal biology of Hawaiian basking green turtles (Chelonia mydas). Amer. Zool. 19:981.
- Wiewandt, T. A. 1973. Mona amphibians, reptiles, and mammals. In: Mona and Monito Islands, an assessment of their natural and historical resources. Vol. II. Environmental Quality Board of Puerto Rico, San Juan.
- Wiewandt, T. A. 1977. Ecology, behavior, and management of the Mona Island ground iguana, Cyclura stejnegeri. PhD. dissertation, Cornell Univ., Ithaca.
- Wiewandt, T. A. 1979. La gran iguana de Mona. Nat. Hist. 88(10):56-65.
- Wilcox, J. R. 1979. Florida Power and Light Company and endangered species: examples of coexistence. U.S. For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM 65:451-454.
- Williams, E. E. 1962. Notes on Hispaniolan herpetology. 6. The giant anoles. Breviora No. 155:1-15.
- Williams, J. D. and C. K. Dodd, Jr. 1978 (1980). The importance of wetlands to endangered and threatened species. pp. 565-575 In: P. E. Greeson, J. R. Clark and J. E. Clark (eds.), Wetland Functions and Values: the State of our Understanding, National Symposium on Wetlands, Amer. Water Res. Assoc., Minneapolis, MN.
- Williams, V. O. 1963. Man made drought threatens Everglades National Park. Audubon 65:290-294.
- Williamson, G. K. and R. A. Moulis. 1979. Distribution of Georgia amphibians and reptiles in the Savannah Science Museum Collection. Spec. Publ. No. 1, Savannah Science Mus., Savannah, Ga.
- Willoughby, H. L. 1913. Across the Everglades. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Wilson, P. T. 1964. Report of crocodile attack in the Western Caroline Is. Micronesia 1:151-153.
- Witham, R. 1970. Breeding of a pair of pen-reared green turtles. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. 33:288.
- Witham, R. 1973a. Focal necrosis of the skin in tank reared sea turtles. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 163:656.

- Witham, R. 1973b. A bacterial disease of hatchling loggerhead sea turtles. Fla. Sci. 36(2-4):227-228.
- Witham, R. 1974. Neonate sea turtles from the stomach of pelagic fish. Copeia 1974:548.
- Witham, R. 1976. Evidence for ocean-current mediated dispersal in young green turtles (Chelonia mydas). M.S. thesis, Univ. Oklahoma, Norman.
- Witham, R. 1978a. Does a problem exist relative to small sea turtles and oil spills. Conf. on assessment of ecological impacts of oil spills, Keystone, CO. (Coord. by AIBS). pp. 630-632.
- Witham, R. 1978b. Methods and facilities for tank-rearing the green sea turtle, Chelonia mydas. Fla. Mar. Res. Publ. No. 3:19.
- Witham, R. 1980. The "lost year" in young sea turtles. Amer. Zool. 20:525-530.
- Witham, R. and A. Carr. 1968. Returns of tagged pen-reared green turtles. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. 31:49-50.
- Witham, R. and C. R. Futch. 1977. Early growth and oceanic survival of pen-reared sea turtles. Herpetologica 33:404-409.
- Witham, R., R. M. Gallagher, and M. L. Hollinger. 1973. Tracking green turtles with fluorescent dye. The Progressive Fish-Culturist 35(4):239-240.
- Wood, D. A. 1977. Endangered Species: A bibliography. Environmental Series No. 3, Environmental Institute, OK. St. Univ., Norman. 85 pp.
- Wood, F. G. 1953. Mating behavior of captive loggerhead turtles, Caretta caretta caretta. Copeia 1953:184-186.
- Woodbury, A. M. and R. Hardy. 1948. Studies of the desert tortoise, Gopherus agassizii. Ecol. Monog. 18:145-200.
- Woods, J. C., R. G. Whistler, and R. V. Harris. undated (1978-?). Incubation and imprinting of Kemp's ridley sea turtles (Lepidochelys kempii) at Padre Island National Seashore, Texas. Padre Island National Seashore, unpubl. report. 8 pp., 3 tables.
- Woodward, A. R. 1978a. An evaluation of factors affecting night-light counts of alligators. M.S. thesis, Univ. of Florida. 56 pp.
- Woodward, A. R. 1978b. Are alligators dangerous? Unpubl. report, Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Comm., Gainesville, FL., 8 pp.
- World Conference on Sea Turtle Conservation. 1979. Sea Turtle Conservation Strategy, IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, 38 pp.
- Worth, D. F. and J. B. Smith. 1976. Marine turtle nesting on Hutchinson Island, Florida, in 1973. Fla. Mar. Res. Publ. No. 18:1-17.
- Yntema, C. L. and N. Mrosovsky. 1980. Sexual differentiation in hatchling loggerheads (Caretta caretta) incubated at different controlled temperatures. Herpetologica 36:33-36.



## Errata for S.H.I.S. No. 46

- p. 6      Add an s to turtle in Cahn (1937); The turtles of Illinois.
- p. 7      Campbell (1975) should read: Campbell, H. J., not H. W.
- p. 15     Gosselink and Hebrard (1978) should read:
- Gosselink, J. G. and J. J. Hebrard. 1979. Threatened, endangered, and extinct species in the Chenier Plain. pp. 393-415 In: J. W. Daly, Jr., D. D. Culley, Jr., R. E. Turner and A. J. Mumphrey, Jr. (eds.), Proc. Third Coastal Marsh and Estuary Manag. Symp., L.S.U. Div. Continuing Education, Baton Rouge, LA.
- p. 17     Hirth (1978) should read: A model for the evolution . . . .
- p. 34     Zwinenberg (1977) should read: Kemp's ridley . . . .
- P. 35     All references to Chabreck should be: Chabreck, R. H., not R. R.





GL  
947  
2000  
Rept.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF VIRGINIA AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES



JOSEPH C. MITCHELL  
Department of Biology  
University of Richmond  
Richmond, Virginia 23173

LIBRARIES

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 50

1981

## Introduction

This bibliography had its inception in 1974. Titles and information were collected from the widely scattered sources through 1980. Literature concerning Virginia's amphibians and reptiles published after 1980 is not included. Also not included are dissertations, theses, newspaper articles and the like. Each citation is numbered and cross-indexed by species. Some papers undoubtedly have been overlooked, and I would appreciate being made aware of these.

## Acknowledgements

This bibliography could not have been compiled without the help of several libraries and their librarians. I am grateful to the staff of the following institutions for various forms of assistance: Arizona State University, National Museum of Natural History, University of Richmond and University of Tennessee. My wife, Wendy, aided in the search and compilation of many references. I am grateful to Susan M. Johnson for typing the manuscript. Frank H. Daniel provided the cover illustration.



1. Ackroyd, J. F. and R. L. Hoffman. 1946. An albinistic specimen of Pseudacris feriarum. Copeia 1946(4):257-258.
2. Addington, L. F. 1967. Hunting rattlers. Virginia Wildlife 28(7):20.
3. Adler, K. 1968. Pseudemys scripta in West Virginia: archeological and modern records. J. Herpetol. 2(3-4):117-120.
4. Agassiz, L. 1857. Contributions to the natural history of the United States of America. Little, Brown and Co., Boston. Vol. 1 & 2, 643 p. plus 27 plates.
5. Allard, H. A. 1916. The song of fowler's toad (Bufo fowleri). Science 44:463-464.
6. Allard, H. A. 1935. The natural history of the box turtle. Sci. Monthly 41:325-238.
7. Allard, H. A. 1939. Mating of the box turtle ending in death to the male. Copeia 1939(2):109.
8. Allard, H. A. 1945. A color variant of the eastern worm snake. Copeia 1945(1):42.
9. Allard, H. A. 1948. The eastern box turtle and its behavior. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 23(4):307-321.
10. Allard, H. A. 1949. The eastern box turtle and its behavior (concluded). J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 24(2):146-152.
11. Allen, D. W. 1965. King of the lily pad. Virginia Wildlife 26(8):17-19.
12. Anderson, J. D. 1967. Ambystoma opacum. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 46.1-46.2.
13. Anderson, J. D. 1967. Ambystoma maculatum. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 51.1-51.4.
14. Angleberger, M. A. P. and J. P. Chinnici. 1973. Dimorphism in the red-backed salamander Plethodon cinereus (Green) at Mountain Lake, Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 26:153-158.
15. Anonymous. 1947. Twenty-six pound turtle on a fly rod. Virginia Wildlife 8(12):25.
16. Anon. 1948. Freak of nature . . . can you solve this one? Virginia Wildlife 9(4):27.
17. Anon. 1948. Turtle mystery explained. Virginia Wildlife 9(7):22.
18. Anon. 1949. Snakes galore. Virginia Wildlife 10(7):26.
19. Anon. 1951. Turtle eggs no delicacy. Virginia Wildlife 12(10):25.
20. Anon. 1953. Virginia's three poisonous snakes. Virginia Wildlife 14(5):27.
21. Anon. 1953. Snake collecting hobby of a Colonial Heights lad. Virginia Wildlife 14(8):24.
22. Anon. 1954. Common Virginia turtles. Virginia Wildlife 15(6):27.
23. Anon. 1956. Rare colorful snake. Virginia Wildlife 17(12):24.
24. Anon. 1957. Captive rainbow snake is expectant mother. Virginia Wildlife 18(1):23.
25. Anon. 1957. Voice of the turtle . . . Virginia Wildlife 18(4):2.
26. Anon. 1957. The snapping turtle - a reptile which can be conservatively harvested each year. Virginia Wildlife 18(6):14-15.
27. Anon. 1957. Collecting - a means of learning more about Virginia's animals. Virginia Wildlife 18(8):14-15.
28. Anon. 1958. Field notes. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 6:2.
29. Anon. 1959. A checklist of Virginia's mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians. Virginia Wildlife 20(9):13-16.
30. Anon. 1959. Controlling snakes. Virginia Wildlife 20(7):28.
31. Anon. 1960. False "coral" snakes of Virginia. Virginia Wildlife 21(3):28.

32. Anon. 1960. The occurrence of poisonous snakes in Virginia, Maryland and D. C. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 19:1-2.
33. Anon. 1960. Virginia collecting notes: Mclean, Fairfax County, Va. (September 24, 1960). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 21:4.
34. Anon. 1960. Virginia collecting notes: Midlothian, Chesterfield County, Va. (summer, 1960). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 22:5.
35. Anon. 1961. Turtles in Virginia. Virginia Wildlife 22(5):28.
36. Anon. 1961. Snaking for scouts. Virginia Wildlife 22(7):24.
37. Anon. 1961. Collecting notes: Eastern Charles City County and Western James City County, Va. May, 1961. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 24:6.
38. Anon. 1961. Albinism in southeastern amphibians and reptiles. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 25:1-5.
39. Anon. 1961. Collecting notes: Pittsylvania County, Virginia, Tantilla coronata. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 25:5.
40. Anon. 1962. Virginia collecting notes. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 27:7-8.
41. Anon. 1964. Oddity. Virginia Wildlife 25(1):26.
42. Anon. 1964. "Don't tread on me." Virginia Wildlife 25(5):27.
43. Anon. 1962. Report on occurrence of poisonous snakes of Virginia, Maryland and the District of Columbia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 29:1-2.
44. Anon. 1964. Fauquier County collecting notes. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 35:6.
45. Anon. 1964. Chesterfield County collecting notes. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 35:7.
46. Anon. 1964. Dismal Swamp collecting notes. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 36:7.
47. Anon. 1964. Notes on the distribution and identification of the snakes of Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 38:7.
48. Anon. 1965. Collection notes Cape Henry, Va., Virginia Beach Area. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 43:2-3.
49. Anon. 1967. (Cover photograph of Heterodon platyrhinos hatchling). Herp 3(4):18.
50. Anon. 1967. Virginia herpetological survey. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 51:3.
51. Anon. 1967. Latest collections to scientific collection by VHS member. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 52:3.
52. Anon. 1969. Collecting notes, Virginia Limestone Caves. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 61:5.
53. Anon. 1969. Notes from the Smithsonian Institution's division of reptiles and amphibians. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 62:4.
54. Anon. 1969. Va. collecting notes, Valley and Ridge, Virginia Limestone Caves. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 62:4.
55. Anon. 1969. Scott County, Va., Hellbenders, new in national collection. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 63:4.
56. Anon. 1969. Surry County, Va., specimens placed in U. S. National Museum collection. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 63:7.
57. Anon. 1969. Sussex County - Surry County - added note. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 63:7.
58. Anon. 1970. Collecting notes from Nansemond - Norfolk Co. Line; Lake Drummond. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 64:5.
59. Anon. 1971. A spring research project - the mole salamanders. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 66:1-4.



60. Anon. 1971. Description of the lizards of Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 67:1,4-7, & plates A-E.
61. Anon. 1971. Distribution notes on lizards of Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 68:1-15.
62. Anon. 1973. Yellow-bellied turtle record Virginia Beach. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 70:6.
63. Anon. 1973. Collecting notes: Sussex and Caroline Counties. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 70:7.
64. Anon. 1973. Collecting notes: Amherst and Augusta Counties, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 70:8.
65. Anon. 1973. Henrico County record. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 70:8.
66. Anon. 1973. Checklist of amphibians and reptiles of the Great Dismal Swamp. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 71:2.
67. Anon. 1973. Collecting notes for Caroline County, Virginia, Caroline County material now at Va. Commonwealth U. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 71:7.
68. Anon. 1973. Collecting notes for Prince George and Sussex Counties, Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 71:7.
69. Anon. 1974. New county record for Caroline County, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 73:4.
70. Anon. 1974. Collecting notes from Prince William County, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 75:5.
71. Anon. 1975. List of endangered Va. reptiles and amphibians. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 76:3.
72. Anon. 1975. Depository records. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 76:5.
73. Anon. 1975. Amphibians of Lee Co., Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 76:6.
74. Anon. 1975. Reptiles of Lee County, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 76:7.
75. Anon. 1975. Reports on specimens seen in the Va. state parks. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 78:5.
76. Anon. 1975. "X" on map #226 explained. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 78:7.
77. Anon. 1976. Report from the Virginia division of parks. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 79:7.
78. Anon. 1976. Virginia index "A field guide to reptiles and amphibians of eastern and central north America." Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 80:1-8.
79. Anon. 1977. Gap in Va. range of smooth earth snake to be filled. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 82:4.
80. Anon. 1977. Wide color variation seen in eastern box turtles. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 83:4.
81. Anon. 1977. "The pigmy salamander" (Desmognathus wrighti). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 84:7.
82. Anon. 1978. A report: symposium on endangered plants and animals in Virginia: the amphibians and reptiles. Central Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. #3,4pp.
83. Anon. 1978. The turtles of Virginia. Central Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. #6:4-9.
84. Anon. 1978. Earliest reported 1978 Va. collection reward goes to R. J. Gagnon and rescue sqd. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 86:4.
85. Anon. 1979. The lizards of Virginia. Central Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 2(4):4-8.

86. Arnold, S. J. 1976. Sexual behavior, sexual interference and sexual defense in the salamanders Ambystoma maculatum, Ambystoma tigrinum and Plethodon jordani. Z. Tierpsychol. 42:247-300.
87. Ash, R. P. 1951. A preliminary report on the size, egg number, incubation period, and hatching in the common snapping turtle, Chelydra serpentina. Virginia J. Sci. 2(4):312 (abstract).
88. Ashton, R. E., Jr. 1976. Endangered and threatened amphibians and reptiles in the United States. Soc. Study Amph. Rept., Spec. Publ., 65 p.
89. Ashton, R. E., Jr. 1979. Green salamander. p. 391-393 in. Linzey, D. W. ed., Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
90. Ashton, R. E., Jr. and R. Franz. 1979. Bufo quercicus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 222.1-222.2.
91. Auffenburg, W. 1955. A reconsideration of the racer, Coluber constrictor, in eastern United States. Tulane Stud. Zool. 2(6):1-155.
92. Bailey, J. R. 1937. Notes on plethodont salamanders of the south-eastern United States. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan 364:1-10.
93. Baker, C. L. 1945. The natural history and morphology of amphiumae. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 20(1):55-91.
94. Baker, C. L. 1947. The species of amphiumae. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 22(1):9-21.
95. Barbour, R. W. 1950. A new subspecies of salamander Desmognathus fuscus. Copeia 1950(4):277-278.
96. Barringer, P. B. 1892. The venomous reptiles of the United States and the treatment of wounds inflicted by them. Trans. So. Surg. Gyn. Assoc. (1891)4:283-300.
97. Barton, A. J. 1960. Deletion of Virginia from the known range of Clemmys muhlenburgi. Herpetologica 16(2):120.
98. Barton, A. J. and J. W. Price, Sr. 1955. Our knowledge of the Bogturtle, Clemmys muhlenburgi, surveyed and augmented. Copeia 1955(3):159-165.
99. Barton, A. J. and MacCullum, H. R. 1961. A new record size for the black mountain dusky salamander Desmognathus fuscus welteri. Herpetologica 17(1):64.
100. Barton, B. S. 1808. Some accounts of Siren lacertina and other species of the same genus of amphibious animals. Private Printing, Philadelphia, Pa. 84 p. + 1 pl.
101. Barton, B. S. 1812. A memoir concerning an animal of the class of reptilia or amphibia, which is known in the United States, by the names of alligator and hell-bender. Private Printing, Griggs & Dickinson Printers, 26 p. + 1 pl.
102. Bartsch, P. 1944. Observations on Hyla evittata. Copeia 1944(3):187
103. Bayless, L. E. 1972. A new turtle, Chrysemys floridana, for West Virginia. J. Herpetol. 6(1):39-41.
104. Beck, H. P. 1952. Herpetological lore from the Blue Ridge. Midwest Folklore 2(3):141-150.
105. Beerbower, J. R. 1963. Morphology, paleoecology, and phylogeny of the Permo. Pennsylvanian amphibian Diploceraspis. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard 130:31-108.
106. Belton, R. 1980. Copperhead. Virginia Wildlife 41(8):26-28.
107. Berns, M. W. and L. D. Uhler. 1966. Blue frogs of the genus Rana. Herpetologica 22(3):181-183.



108. Berven, K. A., D. E. Gill and S. J. Smith-Gill. 1979. Counter-gradient selection in the green frog, Rana clamitans. *Evolution* 33(2):609-623.
109. Besharse, J. C. 1974. Effects of continuous light on retinal structure in troglobitic and epigeal salamanders. *Virginia J. Sci. N.S.* 26(2):52 (abstract).
110. Beverley, R. 1705. The history and present state of Virginia. London Vol. IV, part II. chapt. XIX. (edition of 1705 edited with an introduction by L. B. Wright, Chapel Hill Univ. N. C. press, 1947).
111. Beverly, R. 1722. The history of Virginia. 2nd Ed. London.
112. Bishop, S. C. 1928. Notes on some amphibians and reptiles from the southeastern states with a description of a new salamander from North Carolina. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 43(3-4):153-170 + 4 plates.
113. Bishop, S. C. 1941. Notes on salamanders with descriptions of several new forms. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan* 451:1-21.
114. Bishop, S. C. 1943. Handbook of salamanders. The salamanders of the United States, of Canada, and of Lower California. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, N.Y. 596 p.
115. Blair, W. F. 1965. Amphibian speciation. p.543-556, in. H. E. Wright and D. G. Frey, eds. *Quaternary of the United States*, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N.J.
116. Blanchard, F. N. 1920. A synopsis of the king snakes: genus Lampropeltis Fitzinger. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan* 87:1-7.
117. Blanchard, F. N. 1920. Three new snakes of the genus Lampropeltis. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan* 81:1-10 + 1 plate.
118. Blanchard, F. N. 1923. Snakes of the genus Virginia. *Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters* 3:343-365.
119. Blanchard, F. N. 1924. The forms of Carphophis. *Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters* 4:527-530.
120. Blanchard, F. N. 1939. A key to the snakes of the United States, Canada, and Lower California. *Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters* 4(2):1-65.
121. Blanchard, F. N. 1942. The ringneck snakes, genus Diadophis. *Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci.* 7(1):1-144.
122. Blaney, R. M. 1973. Lampropeltis. *Cat. Am. Amph. Rept.* 150.1-150.2.
123. Blaney, R. M. 1977. Systematics of the common kingsnake, Lampropeltis getulus (Linnaeus). *Tulane Stud. Zool. Bot.* 19(3-4):47-103.
124. Blaney, R. M. 1979. Lampropeltis calligaster. *Cat. Am. Amph. Rept.* 229.1-229.2.
125. Bleakney, S. 1958. Postglacial dispersal of the turtle Chrysemys picta. *Herpetologica* 14(2):101-104.
126. Blem, C. R. 1978. The Virginia Commonwealth University herpetological collection. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 85:5.
127. Blem, C. R. 1979. Bufo terrestris. *Cat. Am. Amph. Rept.* 223.1-223.4.
128. Blem, C. R. 1979. Predation of black rat snakes on a bank swallow colony. *Wilson Bull.* 91(1):135-137.
129. Blem, C. R. 1980. The eastern cottonmouth at the northern edge of its range: fat cycles. *ASB Bull.* 27(2):23 (abstract).
130. Blem, C. R. and M. A. Miller. 1980. The barking treefrog. *Virginia Wildlife* 41(4):16-17.

131. Blem, C. R., J. W. Steiner and M. A. Miller. 1978. Comparison of jumping abilities of the cricket frogs Acris gryllus and Acris crepitans. Herpetologica 34(3):288-291.
132. Bymyer, M. J. and B. S. McGinnes. 1977. Observations on possible detrimental effects of clearcutting on terrestrial amphibians. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 13(2):79-83.
133. Bogert, C. M. 1952. Relative abundance, habitats, and normal thermal levels of some Virginian salamanders. Ecology 33(1):16
134. Bogert, C. M. 1961. The hellbenders and giant salamanders. p 1203-1207 in, F. Drimmor, ed., The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Animal Life. Vol. 10 Greystone Press, N.Y.
135. Bonavita, J. 1979. Virginia gators? Virginia Wildlife 40(11):10-1
136. Booker, K. A. and W. H. Yongue, Jr. 1979. Occurrence of Cytotoddia (= Toddia: Protozoa: Sporozoa) in Nerodia (= Natrix) sipedon (northern water snake) from an area in southwestern Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 30(2):46 (abstract).
137. Booker, M. A. 1961. Don't kill harmless snakes. Virginia Wildlife 22(3):21.
138. Brady, M. K. 1924. Eggs of Desmognathus phoca (Matthes). Copeia (127):29.
139. Brady, M. K. 1924. Muhlenberg's turtle near Washington. Copeia (135):92.
140. Brady, M. K. 1924. Pseudotriton montanus near Washington. Copeia (130):54-55.
141. Brady, M. D. 1925. Notes on the herpetology of Hog Island. Copeia (137):110-11.
142. Brady, M. 1927. Notes on the reptiles and amphibians of the Dismal Swamp. Copeia (162):26-29.
143. Brandon, R. A. 1966. Systematics of the salamander genus Gyrinophilus. Illinois Biol. Monogr. 35:1-86.
144. Brandon, R. A. 1967. Gyrinophilus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 31.1-31.2
145. Brandon, R. A. 1967. Gyrinophilus porphyriticus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 33.1-33.3.
146. Brandt, B. D. and C. F. Walker. 1933. A new species of Pseudacris from the southeastern United States. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan 272:1-7.
147. Branson, E. B. 1910. Amphibian footprints from the Mississippian of Virginia. J. Geology 47(17):163-187.
148. Brattstrom, B. H. 1964. Evolution of the pit vipers. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 13(11):185-268.
149. Brimley, C. S. 1918. Brief comparison of the herpetological faunas of North Carolina and Virginia. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 34(3):146-147.
150. Brimley, C. S. 1920. The turtles of North Carolina; with a key to the turtles of the eastern United States. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 36(1-2):62-71.
151. Brimley, C. S. 1926. Revised key and list of the amphibians and reptiles of North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 42(1-2):75-93.
152. Brittle, D. L. 1969. Collected herpetofauna in Caroline County, Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 20(3):110 (abstract).
153. Brittle, D. L. 1969. Herpetofauna collected in Caroline County, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 60:3-6.
154. Brittle, D. L. 1970. Additional collecting notes from Caroline County, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 64:1.



55. Brodie, E. D. Jr., J. A. Johnson and C. K. Dodd Jr. 1974. Immobility as a defensive behavior in salamanders. *Herpetologica* 30(1):79-85.
56. Brooks, G. R., Jr. 1959. A survey of the food habits of Rana catesbeiana Shaw from five different habitats. *Virginia J. Sci. N.S.* 10(4):263 (abstract).
57. Brooks, G. R., Jr. 1964. Oxygen consumption and critical thermal maximum of larval Eurycea bislineata. *Virginia J. Sci. N.S.* 15(4):288 (abstract).
58. Brooks, G. R., Jr. 1964. An analysis of the food habits of the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana, by body size, sex, month, and habitat. *Virginia J. Sci. N.S.* 15(3):173-186.
59. Brooks, G. R., Jr. 1969. Experimental studies in the lizard, Sceloporus undulatus. *Virginia J. Sci. N. S.* 20(3):110 (abstract).
60. Brooks, G. R., Jr. 1975. Scincella lateralis. *Cat. Am. Amph. Rept.* 169.1-169.4.
61. Brooks, G. R., Jr. and J. F. Sassaman. 1965. Critical thermal maxima of larval and adult Eurycea bislineata. *Copeia* 1965(21):251-252.
62. Brown, P. S., S. A. Hastings and B. E. Frye. 1977. A comparison of the water balance in five species of plethodontid salamanders. *Physiol. Zool.* 50(3):203-214.
63. Brumfield, W. A. 1937. Habitat of Ophiosaurus ventralis. *Science* 86:494.
64. Bruner, F. D. P. 1975. Southern living with rattlesnakes. *Virginia Wildlife* 36(5):20-21.
65. Buchanan, W. T., Jr. 1969. Deep bottom site, 44 HE 7, Henrico Co. *Quart. Bull. Archeol. Soc. Virginia* 23(3):103-114.
66. Buckingham, J. S. 1842. *The slave states of America*. London.
67. Bulmer, W. 1975. Albino toad from no. Va. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 78:7.
68. Burch, P. R. 1940. Snakes of the Allegheny Plateau of Virginia. *Virginia J. Sci.* 1(2-3):35-40 (reprinted in *Virginia Wildlife*, 1940, 9(2):66-70).
69. Burch, P. R. 1947. Virginia animals everyone should know, the frogs and toads. *Virginia Wildlife* 8(1):5-7.
70. Burch, P. R. and J. T. Wood. 1955. The salamander Siren lacertina feeding on clams and snails. *Copeia* 1955(3):255-256.
71. Burger, W. L. 1957. The eastern spadefoot - storm frog of eastern Virginia. *Virginia Wildlife* 18(8):8-9, 22-24.
72. Burger, W. L. 1958. List of Virginian amphibian and reptiles. (Privately distributed mimeograph) Revised 1959, 4 p.
73. Burger, W. L. 1958. List of Virginian amphibians and reptiles. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. suppl. to Bull. no. 4*, 5 p.
74. Burger, W. L. 1961. A spring research project for Virginian naturalists, object: information on mole salamanders. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 23:4-6.
75. Burger, W. L. 1962. Virginian glass lizards. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 27:1-2.
76. Burger, W. L. 1974. Herpetological specimens collected in Lee County, Virginia: (I) amphibians. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 75:1-2.
77. Burger, W. L. 1975. Herpetological specimens collected in Lee County, Virginia: (II) reptiles. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 76:1-2.
78. Burkett, R. D. 1966. Natural history of cottonmouth moccasin, Agkistrodon piscivorus (Reptilia). *U. Kansas Publ., Mus. Nat. Hist.* 17(9):435-491.

179. Burt, C. E. 1931. A study of the teiid lizards of the genus Cnemidophorus, with special reference to their phylogenetic relationships. Bull. U.S. Natl. Mus. (154)71-286.
180. Burt, C. E. and M. D. Burt. 1929. A collection of amphibians and reptiles from the Mississippi Valley, with field observations. Amer. Mus. Novitates 381:1-7.
181. Bury, R. B., C. K. Dodd, Jr. and G. M. Fellers. 1980. Conservation of the United States: a review. U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish & Wildlife Ser., Res. Publ. 134:1-34.
182. Byrd, W. 1728. Histories of the dividing line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina, run in the year of our Lord, 1728 in. E. Ruffin ed. The Westover manuscripts: containing the history of the dividing line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina; a journey to the land of Eden, AD1733; and a progress to the mines. Written about 1728 to 1736 and now first published 1841. Petersburg, Va. (reprinted by Dover Publ. N.Y., 1967, 340 p.).
183. Byrd, W. 1733. A journey to the land of Eden. in. E. Ruffin, ed. The Westover Manuscripts: Petersburg, Va. 1841.
184. Byrd, W. 1737. Natural history of Virginia or the newly discovered Eden. The Helvetion Society, Bern, Switzerland (translated from German by R. C. Beatty and W. J. Malloy, Dietz Press, Richmond, Va. 1940).
185. Byrd, W. II 1921. Letters of William Byrd II and Sir Hans Sloane relative to plants and minerals of Virginia. William & Mary College Quart. Hist. Mag. Ser. 2, 1(3):186-200.
186. Caldwell, R. S. and S. E. Trauth. 1979. Use of the toe pad and tooth morphology in differentiating three species of Desmognathus (Amphibia, Urodela, Plethodontidae). J. Herpetol. 13(4):491-498.
187. Campbell, R. A. 1967. A comparative study of the parasites of certain salientia from Pocohantas State Park, Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 17(1):13-20.
188. Carr, A. 1952. Handbook of turtles of the United States, Canada, Baja California. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, N.Y. 542 p.
189. Carroll, R. 1965. Strange behavior of red spotted newts (Diemictylus v. viridescens). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 43:4.
190. Carroll, R. P. 1950. Amphibia and reptiles. p 195-211 in. The James River Basin, Past, Present, and Future. James River Project Committee, Virginia Acad. Sci., 843 p.
191. Catesby, M. 1731-43. Natural history of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands. 2 vols., London. Appendix, 1748. Later eds. 1754, 1755, 1771, and Nuremburg, 1755, 1777.
192. Cheng, T. C. 1960. The life history of Brachycoelium obesum Nicoll, 1914, with a discussion of the systematic status of the trematode family Brachycoellidae Johnston 1912. J. Parasitol. 46:464-474.
193. Chitwood, B. G. 1933. On some nematodes of the super family Rhabditoidea and their status as parasites of reptiles and amphibians. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 23:508-520.
194. Clark, D. R., Jr. 1968. A proposal of specific status for the western worm snakes, Carpophis amoenus vermis (Kennicott). Herpetologica 24(2):104-112.
195. Clark, D. R., Jr. 1970. Ecological study of the worm snake Carpophis vermis (Kennicott). Univ. Kansas Publ., Mus. Nat. Hist. 19(2):85-194.



196. Clark, H. L. 1903. The water snakes of southern Michigan. *Am. Nat.* 37:1-23.
197. Clarke, R. F. 1953. Alligator escapees in southeastern Virginia. *Herpetologica* 9(2):71-72.
198. Clarke, S., ed. 1770. A true and faithful account of the four chiefest plantations of the English in America. To wit: Virginia, New England, Bermudas, Barbados. London.
199. Clifford, M. 1973. Collecting notes: Amelia and Nottoway Counties, Va. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 70:7-8.
200. Clifford, M. 1973. Snakes of Amelia County. *Coop. Ext. Ser., VPI & St. Univ., Blacksburg, Virginia* 7 p.
201. Clifford, M. J. 1976. Relative abundance and seasonal activity of snakes in Amelia County. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 79:4-6.
202. Cochran, D. M. 1954. Our snake friends and foes. *Nat. Geog. Mag.* 106(3):334-364.
203. Cochran, D. M. 1961. Type specimens of reptiles and amphibians in the U.S. National Museum. *U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull.* 220:1-291.
204. Cochran, D. M. and C. J. Goin. 1970. The new field book of reptiles and amphibians. G. P. Putnam's Sons, N.Y., xxiii + 359 p.
205. Coggin, J. L. 1955. Along forest waterways. *Virginia Wildlife* 16(9):16-18.
206. Cole, J. N. 1968. Turtle watching, anyone? *Virginia Wildlife* 29(6):18-19.
207. Collins, E. J., W. R. Tenney and W. S. Woolcott. 1964. The histological changes in the external gills of larval Ambystoma opacum when treated with homogenated Lophopodella cateri. *Virginia J. Sci. N.S.* 15(4):288 (abstract).
208. Collins, J. T. 1966. Collecting in Caroline County. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 48:4-5.
209. Collins, J. T. and J. L. Knight. 1980. Crotalus horridus. *Cat. Am. Amph. Rept.* 253.1-253.2.
210. Conant, R. 1943. Natrix erythrogaster in the northeastern part of its range. *Herpetologica* 2(2):83-92.
211. Conant, R. 1943. The milk snakes of the Atlantic Coastal Plain. *Proc. New England Zool. Club* 22:3-24.
212. Conant, R. 1945. An annotated check list of the amphibians and reptiles of the Del-Mor-Va. Peninsula. *Soc. Nat. Hist., Delaware* 8 p.
213. Conant, R. 1946. Intergradation among ring-necked snakes from southern New Jersey and the Del-Mar-Va. Peninsula. *Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci.* 7(10):473-482.
214. Conant, R. 1948. Rengeneration of clipped subcaudal scales in a pilot black snake. *Nat. Hist Misc., Chicago Acad. Sci.* 13:1-2.
215. Conant, R. 1958. Notes on the herpetology of the Del-Mar-Va Peninsula. *Copeia* 1958(1):50-52.
216. Conant, R. 1958. A field guide to reptiles and amphibians of the United States and Canada east of the 100th meridian. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston xviii + 366 p.
217. Conant, R. 1960. The queen snake, Natrix septemvittata, in the interior highlands of Arkansas and Missouri, with comments upon similiar disjunct distribution. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 112(2):25-40.
218. Conant, R. 1975. A field guide to reptiles and amphibians of eastern and central North America. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston xviii + 429 p.

219. Conant, R. 1978. Distributional patterns of North American snakes: some examples of the effects of Pleistocene glaciation and subsequent climatic changes. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 14(4):241-259.
220. Cooke, W. W. 1910. Incubation period of box-turtle eggs. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 23:124.
221. Cooper, J. E. 1960. Collective notes on cave-associated vertebrates. *Baltimore Grotto News* 3(10):158.
222. Cooper, J. E. 1961a. Lyle's and Porter's caves, Bath County, Virginia. *Baltimore Grotto News* 4(3):34-38.
223. Cooper, J. E. 1961b. Some accumulated biospheological data. *Baltimore Grotto News* 4(5):87-91.
224. Cooper, J. E. 1961c. Showalter's, Billy Williams', and Tolley's Caves, Rockbridge County, Virginia. *Baltimore Grotto News* 4(9):140-146.
225. Cooper, J. E. 1961d. Cave records for the salamander Plethodon r. richmondi Pope, with notes on additional cave-associated species. *Herpetologica* 17(4):250-255.
226. Cooper, J. E. 1962a. Caving in southwestern Virginia, Thanksgiving 1961. *Baltimore Grotto News* 5(1):4-9.
227. Cooper, J. E. 1962b. Quarry Cave, Pendleton County, West Virginia and Van Devanter's Cave, Highland County, Virginia. *Baltimore Grotto News* 5(2):30-33.
228. Cooper, J. E. 1962c. Cave-associated salamanders of Virginia and West Virginia. *Baltimore Grotto News* 5(2):43-45.
229. Cooper, J. E. 1962d. Wehrle's salamander, Plethodon w. wehrlei, from a Highland County, Virginia cave. *Baltimore Grotto News* 5(2):53.
230. Cooper, J. E. 1962e. Cave records for the salamander Plethodon r. richmondi Netting and Mittleman, with notes on additional cave-associated species. *Herpetologica* 17(4):250-253.
231. Cooper, J. E. 1977. American cave fishes and salamanders. *Proc. Nat. Speleol. Soc. Ann. Convent* 75-81.
232. Cope, E. D. 1860. Catalogue of Colubridae in the museum of the academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. 1. Calamaninae. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 12:74-49.
233. Cope, E. D. 1867. A review of the species of the Amblystomidae. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 19:166-211.
234. Cope, E. D. 1869. A review of the species of the Plethodontidae. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 21:93-118.
235. Cope, E. D. 1889. The Batrachia of North America. *Bull. U.S. Natl. Mus.* 134:1-525.
236. Cope, E. D. 1900. The crocodilians, lizards, and snakes of North America. *Ann. Report Smithsonian Inst., U.S. Nat. Mus., 1898*, part II, p 153-1270.
237. Craig, C. 1967. Bedford County collecting notes. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 54:5.
238. Culver, D. C. 1973. Feeding behavior of the salamander Gyrinophilus porphyriticus in caves. *Int. J. Speleol.* 5:369-377.
239. Cummins, E., R. Cummins, D. Grant, R. Grant, Jr., N. Rothman and N. Rothman. 1955. General herpetological notes. Dismal Swamp. June 18-24, 1955. *Philadelphia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 1(3):16.
240. Czajka, A. F. and M. A. Nickerson. 1974. State regulations for collecting reptiles and amphibians. *Milwaukee Pub. Mus., Spec. Publ. Geol. Biol.* 1:1-79.



241. Danstedt, R. T., Jr. 1975. Local geographic variation in demographic parameters and body size of Desmognathus fuscus (Amphibia: Plethodontidae). Ecology 56(6):1054-1067.
242. Danstedt, R. T., Jr. 1979. A demographic comparison of two populations of the dusky salamander (Desmognathus fuscus) in the same physiographic province. Herpetologica 35(2):164-168.
243. Davidson, J. A. 1956. Notes on the food habits of the slimy salamander Plethodon glutinosus. Herpetologica 12(2):129-131.
244. Davis, H. J. 1962. The Great Dismal Swamp, its history, folklore and science. Cavalier Press, Richmond, Va., 182 p.
245. Davis, H. T. and C. B. Brimley. 1944. Poisonous snakes of the eastern United States, with first aid guide. North Carolina State Mus., Raleigh N.C. 16 p.
246. Derolf, K. 1956. Survey of North American cave vertebrates. Proc. Pennsylvania Acad. Sci. 30:201-210.
247. Delzell, D. E. 1970-71. The Dismal Swamp - its natural history. Living Wilderness (winter):29-33.
248. Delzell, D. E. 1979. A provisional checklist of amphibians and reptiles in the Dismal Swamp area, with comments on their range of distribution. p.244-260. in. P. W. Kirk, Jr. ed. The Great Dismal Swamp. University of Virginia Press, Charlottesville.
249. Delzell, D. W. and W. Portlock. 1973. Field studies of calling behavior in the Spring Peeper Hyla c. crucifer. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 25(1):62 (abstract).
250. Dent, J. N. 1967. Thyroid function in newts with transplanted pituitary glands. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 18(4):158 (abstract).
251. Dent, J. N. 1970. The ultrastructure of the spermatheca in the red-spotted newt. J. Morphol. 132(4):397-423.
252. Dent, J. 1971. Spermathecal ultrastructure in the newt. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 22(3):96 (abstract).
253. Dent, J. N. 1975. Integumentary effects of prolactin in the lower vertebrates. Am. Zool. 15(4):923-935.
254. Dent, J. N., L. A. Eng and M. S. Forbes. 1973. Relations of prolactin and thyroid hormone to molting, skin texture, and cutaneous secretion in the red-spotted newt. J. Exp. Zool. 184:369-382.
255. deRageot, R. H. 1957. Predation on small mammals in the Dismal Swamp, Virginia. J. Mammol. 38(2):281.
256. deRageot, R. H. 1964. Message to VHS members from the society's president. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 35:3.
257. deRageot, R. H. 1964. The strange semi-tropical world of the salamanders. Virginia Wildlife 25(4)12,17-18.
258. deRageot, R. H. 1964. Herpetofauna of Surry County, Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 40:3-6.
259. deRageot, R. H. 1965. An introduction to the Great Dismal Park. North Carolina Wildlife 29(May):7-9,23.
260. deRageot, R. H. 1968. The occurrence of the eastern chicken turtle in southeastern Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 57:2.
261. deRageot, R. H. 1969. Observations regarding three rare amphibians in Surry Co. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 63:3-5.
262. deRageot, R. H. 1970-71. The Dismal Swamp fish. Living Wilderness (winter):37-39.
263. Dessauer, H. C. and E. Nevo. 1969. Geographic variation of blood and liver proteins in cricket frogs. Biochem. Genetics 3(3):171-188.

264. Dickerson, M. L. 1931. The frog book. Doubleday, Duran & Co., N.Y. 253 p.
265. Ditmars, R. L. 1907. The reptile book. Doubleday, Page & Co., N.Y. 472 p.
266. Ditmars, R. L. 1936. The reptiles of North America. Doubleday Doran, N.Y. 476 p.
267. Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1979. A photographic technique to study tadpole populations. *Brimleyana* 2:131-136.
268. Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1979. Peaks of Otter salamander. p.384 in. Linzey, D. W., ed. , Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
269. Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1979. Shenandoah salamander. p.385-386 in. Linzey, D. W., ed. , Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia, Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
270. Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1979. Cow Knob salamander. p.387-388 in. Linzey, D. W., ed. , Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
271. Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1979. Hellbender. p.389-390 in. Linzey, D. W., ed. Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
272. Dodd, C. K., Jr. and E. D. Brodie, Jr. 1976. Observations on the mental-hedonic gland cluster of eastern salamanders of the genus Plethodon. *Chesapeake Sci.* 17(2):129-130.
273. Dodd, C. K., Jr., J. A. Johnson and E. D. Brodie, Jr. 1974. Noxious skin secretions of an eastern small Plethodon, P. nettingi hubrichti. *J. Herpetol.* 8(1):89-92.
274. Dowling, H. G. 1952. A taxonomic study of the ratsnakes, the genus Elaphe Fitzinger IV. a checklist of American forms. *Occ. Pop. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan* 541:1-12.
275. Drotos, E. J. 1974. Natural history notes, the box turtle. *Virginia Wildlife* 35(5):7-8.
276. Duellman, W. E. 1949. An unusual habitat for the keeled green snake. *Herpetologica* 5(4):144.
277. Duellman, W. E. 1955. Systematic status of the Key West spadefoot toad, Scaphiopus holbrooki albus. *Copeia* 1955(2):141-143.
278. Duncan, M. L. and J. J. Thaxton, Jr. 1941. A study of the reproductive biology of the seal salamander, Desmognathus monticola, in Bedford County, Virginia. *Virginia J. Sci. N.S.* 22(3):96 (abstract).
279. Dundee, H. A. 1971. Cryptobranchus, C. alleganiensis. *Cat. Am. Amph. Rept.* 101.1-101.4.
280. Dunn, E. R. 1915. List of amphibians and reptiles observed in the summers of 1912, 1913 and 1914 in Nelson County, Virginia. *Copeia* 18:5-7.
281. Dunn, E. R. 1915. Notes on the habits of Sceloporus undulatus (Latreille). *Copeia* 19:9.
282. Dunn, E. R. 1915. Number of young produced by certain snakes. *Copeia* 22:37.
283. Dunn, E. R. 1915. List of reptiles and amphibians from Clark County, Virginia. *Copeia* (25):62-63.
284. Dunn, E. R. 1915. The variations of a brood of watersnakes. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 28:61-68.



285. Dunn, E. R. 1916. Notes on Virginia herpetology. *Copeia* (28):22-23.
286. Dunn, E. R. 1916. Two new salamanders of the genus Desmognathus.  
Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 29:73-76.
287. Dunn, E. R. 1916. The song of fowler's toad (Bufo fowleri Putnam).  
Science 44:790.
288. Dunn, E. R. 1917. The breeding habits of Ambystoma opacum (Graven-  
horst). *Copeia* (43):40-42.
289. Dunn, E. R. 1917. The pine snake in Virginia. *Copeia* (51):101.
290. Dunn, E. R. 1917. The salamanders of the genus Desmognathus and  
Leurognathus. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 53:393-433.
291. Dunn, E. R. 1918. A preliminary list of the reptiles and amphibians  
of Virginia. *Copeia* (53):16-27.
292. Dunn, E. R. 1918. The collection of amphibia caudata of the  
Museum of Comparative Zoology. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.,  
Univ. Harvard 62(9):445-471.
293. Dunn, E. R. 1919. Tantilla coronata in Virginia. *Copeia* (76):100.
294. Dunn, E. R. 1920. Two new Virginia records. *Copeia* (77):8.
295. Dunn, E. R. 1920. Some reptiles and amphibians from Virginia,  
North Carolina, Tennessee and Alabama. Proc. Biol. Soc.  
Washington 33:129-137.
296. Dunn, E. R. 1926. The salamanders of the family Plethodontidae.  
Smith College 50th Anniversary Publ. 441 p.
297. Dunn, E. R. 1928. The habitats of Plethodontidae. *Am. Nat.*  
62:236-248.
298. Dunn, E. R. 1936. List of Virginia amphibians and reptiles.  
Haverford, Pa. Mimeographed, 5pp.
299. Dunn, E. R. 1937. The status of Hyla evittata Miller. Proc.  
Biol. Soc. Washington 50:9-10.
300. Dunn, E. R. and G. C. Wood. 1939. Notes on eastern snakes of the  
genus Coluber. Notul. Nat. Philadelphia 5:1-41.
301. Dunn, E. R. 1940. The races of Ambystoma tigrinum. *Copeia* 1940  
(3):154-162.
302. Dunson, W. A. 1980. The relation of sodium and water balance to  
survival in sea water of estuarine and freshwater races of  
the snakes Nerodia fasciata, N. sipedon and N. valida. *Copeia*  
1980(2):268-280.
303. Edgran, R. A. 1957. Melanism in hognosed-snakes. *Herpetologica*  
13(2):131-135.
304. Edgren, R. A. 1961. A simplified method for analysis of clines:  
geographic variation in the hognosed-snake Heterodon platyrinos  
Latreille. *Copeia* 1961(2):125-132.
305. Edmond, C. 1939. Snakes on trial. *Virginia Wildlife* 3(2):6.
306. Engeling, G. A. 1969. Collecting notes, Hampton-Newport News, Va.  
*Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 61:5.
307. Engling, G. A. 1969. Reptiles and Amphibians of York Col. Va.,  
and Newport News-Hampton area. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.*  
62:1-3.
308. Ernst, C. H. 1971. Chrysemys picta. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 106.1-106.4.
309. Ernst, C. H. 1972. Clemmys guttata. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 124.1-124.2.
310. Ernst, C. H. 1972. Clemmys insculpta. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept.  
125.1-125.2.
311. Ernst, C. H. and R. W. Barbour. 1972. Turtles of the United States.  
University of Kentucky Press, Lexington, Ky. 347 p.
312. Ernst, C. H. and J. N. Norris. 1978. Observations on the algae  
genus Basycladia and the red-bellied turtle, Chrysemys  
rubriventris. *Estuaries* 1(1):54-57.

313. Ernst, E. M. 1974. The parasites of the red-backed salamander, Plethodon cinereus. Bull. Maryland Herp. Soc. 10(4):108-114.
314. Ernst, E. M. and C. H. Ernst. 1977. Synopsis of helminths endoparasitic in native turtles of the United States. Bull. Maryland Herp. Soc. 13(1):1-75.
315. Ernst, S. G. 1963. Copperheads in Suburbia (I). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 34:2-3.
316. Ewan, J. and N. Ewan. 1970. John Banister and his natural history of Virginia 1678-1692. Univ. Illinois Press, Urbana, ICC. 485 p.
317. Farlowe, V. 1928. Algae of ponds as determined by an examination of the intestinal contents of tadpoles. Biol. Bull. 55:443-448.
318. Fisher, A. K. 1887. Spelerpes guttolineatus Holbrook in the vicinity of Washington, D. C. Am. Nat. 21:672.
319. Fisher, F. M., Jr. 1960. On Acanthocephala of turtles, with the description of Newechinorhynchus emyditoides N. Sp. J. Parasitol. 46:257-266.
320. Forbes, J. E. and F. B. Leftwich. 1967. Respiratory activities of the vibratory muscles of Crotalus horridus, Agkistrodon contortrix and Thamnophis sirtalis. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 18(4):159 (abstract).
321. Ford, J. 1879. The leather turtle. Am. Nat. 13:633-637.
322. Fowler, H. W. 1918. The spade-foot toad in Virginia. Copeia (55):44.
323. Fowler, H. W. 1925. Records of amphibians and reptiles for Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, III. Virginia. Copeia (146):65-67.
324. Fowler, J. A. 1942. Recent additions to the checklist of fauna from caves explored by the National Speleological Society. Bull. Natl. Speleol. Soc. 3:34-35.
325. Fowler, J. A. 1943. A new locality record for Holbrook's salamander in the District of Columbia vicinity. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 56:167.
326. Fowler, J. A. 1943. Another false map turtle from the District of Columbia vicinity. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 56:168.
327. Fowler, J. A. 1944. The cave salamander in Virginia. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 57:31-34.
328. Fowler, J. A. 1945. Notes on Cemophora coccinea (Blumenbach) in Maryland and the District of Columbia. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 58:89-90.
329. Fowler, J. A. 1947. Record for Aneides aeneus in Virginia. Copeia (2):144.
330. Fowler, J. A. 1951. Preliminary observations on an aggregation of Plethodon dixi. Herpetologica 7(3):147-148.
331. Fowler, J. A. 1952. The eggs of Plethodon dixi. Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. 14:61.
332. Fowler, J. A. 1963. Another Virginia record for the eggs of Pseudotriton r. ruber. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 31:4.
333. Fowler, J. A. and R. L. Hoffman. 1951. Gastrophryne carolinensis carolinensis (Holbrook) in southwestern Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. 2(2):101.
334. Fowler, J. A. and G. Orton. 1971. The occurrence of Hyla femoralis in Maryland. Bull. Maryland Herp. Soc. 7(1):27-28.
335. Franz, R. and C. J. Chantell. 1978. Limnaeodius, L. ocularis. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 209.1-209.2.
336. Fraser, D. F. 1976. Coexistence of salamanders in the genus Plethodon: a variation of the Santa Rosalia theme. Ecology 57(2):238-251.
337. Fraser, D. F. 1976. Empirical evaluation of the hypotheses of food competition in salamanders of the genus Plethodon. Ecology 57(3):459-471.



338. Freer, R. S. and F. T. Hanenkrat. 1980. The central Blue Ridge part III: the fauna of the Blue Ridge. Virginia Wildlife 41(9):16-19.
339. Funderburg, J. B. 1974. A preliminary ecological survey of the Mattaponi-Polecat Creek Swamp in Caroline County, Virginia. Bull. Maryland Herp. Soc. 10(3):73-76.
340. Funderburg, J. B., P. Hertz and W. M. Kerfoot. 1974. A range extension for the carpenter frog, Rana virgatipes Cape, in the Chesapeake Bay region. Bull. Maryland Herp. Soc. 10(3):77-79.
341. Funderburg, J. B., C. H. Hotchkiss and P. Hertl. 1974. First records of the eastern tiger salamander, Ambystoma tigrinum tigrinum green, in Virginia. Bull. Maryland Herp. Soc. 10(2):57-58.
342. Funderburg, J. B., C. H. Hotchkiss and P. Hertl. 1974. The wood frog, Rana sylvatica LeConte, in the Virginia coastal plain. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 10(2):58-59.
343. Garten, C. T., C. H. Kern and J. A. Geason. 1970. Collecting notes for Rockbridge County, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 64:1.
344. Gehlbach, F. R. 1967. Ambystoma tigrinum. 1967. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 52.1-52.4
345. Gehlbach, F. R. 1977. Funnel-trapping greater sirens in Va. suggested. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 83:5.
346. Gibbons, J. W. and J. W. Coker. 1978. Herpetofaunal colonization patterns of Atlantic Coast Barrier Islands. Am. Midl. Nat. 99(1):219-233.
347. Gibbons, J. W., J. W. Coker and T. M. Murphy, Jr. 1977. Selected aspects of the life history of the rainbow snake (Farancia erytrogramma). Herpetologica 33(3):276-281.
348. Gilbert, C. R. (ed.). 1974. Catalogue of type specimens in the Department of Natural Sciences, Florida State Museum. Bull. Florida St. Mus. 18(2):101-120.
349. Giles, R. H., Jr. 1970. Following box turtles. Virginia Wildlife 31(6):20.
350. Gill, D. E. 1978. The metapopulation ecology of the red-spotted newt, Notophthalmus viridescens (Rafinesque). Ecol. Monog. 48:145-166.
351. Gill, D. E. 1978. Effective population size and interdemec migration rates in a metapopulation of the red-spotted newt, Notophthalmus viridescens (Rafinesque). Evolution 32(4):839-349.
352. Gill, D. E. 1978. Occurrence of Trypanosomiasis in the red eft stage of the red-spotted newt, Notophthalmus viridescens (Rafinesque). J. Parasitol. 64(5):930-931.
353. Gill, D. E. 1979. Density dependence and homing behavior in adult red-spotted newts Notophthalmus viridescens (Rafinesque). Ecology 60(4):800-813.
354. Girard, C. 1854. A list of the North American bufonids, with diagnosis of new species. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia 7:86-88.
355. Gloyd, H. K. 1940. The rattlesnakes genera Sistrurus and Crotalus, a study in zoogeography and evolution. Chicago Acad. Sci., Spec. Publ. 4, p.1-266, plates 1-31.
356. Gloyd, H. K. 1947. Notes on the courtship and mating behavior of certain snakes. Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago Acad. Sci. 12:1-4.
357. Goin, C. J. 1938. The status of Amphiuma tridactylum Cuvier. Herpetologica 1(5):127-130.
358. Goin, C. J. 1958. Notes on the maxillary dentition of some hylid frog. Herpetologica 14(2):117-121.

359. Goodwin, O. K. and J. T. Wood. 1953. Note on egg-laying of the four toed salamander, Hemidactylium scutatum (Schlegel), in eastern Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 4(2):65-66.
360. Goodwin, O. K. and J. T. Wood. 1956. Distribution of poisonous snakes on the York-James Peninsula: a zoogeographic mystery, Virginia J. Sci. N.S. 7(1):17-21.
361. Gordon, R. E. 1952. A contribution to the life history and ecology of the plethodontid salamander Aneides aeneus (Cope and Packard). Am. Midl. Nat. 47(3):666-701.
362. Gordon, R. E. 1967. Aneides aeneus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 30.1-30.2.
363. Gosner, K. L. and I. H. Black. 1958. Notes on the life history of brimley's chorus frog. Herpetologica 13(4):249-254.
364. Gosner, K. L. and I. H. Black. 1958. Notes on larval toads in the eastern United States with special reference to natural hybridization. Herpetologica 14(3):133-140.
365. Gosner, K. L. and I. H. Black. 1978. Rana virgatipes. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 67.1-67.2.
366. Gourley, E. V. 1979. Bog turtle. p.405-407 in. Linzey, D. W., ed. Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
367. Green, N. B. 1939. The pygmy salamander, Desmognathus wrighti King, on White Top Mountain, Virginia. Copeia 1939(1):49.
368. Grobman, A. B. 1941. A contribution to the knowledge of variation in Opheodrys vernalis (Harlon), with the description of a new subspecies. Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan 50:7-38.
369. Grobman, A. B. 1945. The identity of Desmognathus phoca (Matthes) and of Desmognathus monticola Dunn. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 58:39-43.
370. Grobman, A. B. 1949. Some recent collections of Plethodon from Virginia with the description of a new form. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 62:135-142.
371. Grobman, A. B. 1950. The distribution of the races of Desmognathus fuscus in the southern states. Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago Acad. Sci. 70:1-8.
372. Grobman, A. B. 1959. The anterior cranial elements of the salamanders Pseudotriton and Gyrinophilus. Copeia 1959(1):60-63.
373. Grogan, W. L. 1971. The first record of the corn snake, Elaphe guttata guttata, from West Virginia. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 7(4):95-96.
374. Grogan, W. L. 1974. Notes on Lampropeltis calligaster rhombomaculata and Rana virgatipes. Bull. Maryland Herp. Soc. 10(1):33-34.
375. Groves, F. 1978. A case of twinning in the ringneck snake, Diadophis punctatus edwardsi. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 14(1):48-49.
376. Guildry, J. E. 1962a. Notes on Pleistocene vertebrates from Wythe County, Virginia. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 36:77-86.
377. Guildry, J. E. 1962b. The pleistocene local fauna of the Natural Chimneys, Augusta County, Virginia. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 36:87-122.
378. Hairston, N. G. 1951. Interspecies competition and its probable influence on the vertical distribution of Appalachian salamanders of the genus Plethodon. Ecology 32(2):266-274.
379. Hallowell, E. 1855. Description of several species of Urodela, with remarks on the geographical distribution of the Caducibranchiate division of these animals and their classification. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia 8:6-11.



380. Hansen, K. L. 1958. Breeding pattern of the eastern spadefoot toad. *Herpetologica* 14(2):57-67.
381. Hardy, J. D., Jr. 1953. Notes on the distribution of Microhyla carolinensis in southern Maryland. *Herpetologica* 8(4):162-166 (reprinted in *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 1970, 6(2):31-36).
382. Hardy, J. D., Jr. 1962. Comments on the Atlantic ridley turtle, Lepidochelys olivacea kempi, in the Chesapeake Bay. *Chesapeake Sci.* 3(3):217-220.
383. Hardy, J.D., Jr. 1964. A new frog, Rana palustris mansuetii, subsp. nov., from the Atlantic Coastal Plain. *Chesapeake Sci.* 5(1-2):91-100.
384. Hardy, J. D., Jr. 1969. Records of the leatherback turtle, Dermochelys coriacea coriacea (Linnaeus), from the Chesapeake Bay. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 5(3):92-96.
385. Hardy, J. D., Jr. 1972. Amphibians of the Chesapeake Bay Region. *Chesapeake Sci.* 13(Supplement):123-128.
386. Hardy, J. D., Jr. 1972. Reptiles of the Chesapeake Bay Region. *Chesapeake Sci.* 13(Supplement):128-134.
387. Hardy, J. D., Jr. 1972. Tentative outline for inventory of amphibians: Hyla cinerea (Green Tree frog). *Chesapeake Sci.* 13(Supplement): 186-190.
388. Harper, F. 1935. Records of amphibians in the southeastern states. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 16(3):275-310.
389. Harris, H. S. 1969. Distributional survey: Maryland and the District of Columbia. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 5(4):97-161.
390. Harris, H. S., Jr. 1975. Distributional survey (Amphibia/Reptilia): Maryland and the District of Columbia. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 11(3):73-167.
391. Harris, H. S., Jr. and J. D. Hardy, Jr. 1974. Snapping turtle. pp.I-97 - I-102, in., Wass et al. ed., The Existing Conditions Report on the biota of the Chesapeake Bay - a continuation. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District, Md.
392. Harris, H. S., Jr. and J. D. Hardy, Jr. 1974. Diamondback terrapin. pp. I-103 - I-107, in., Wass et al. ed., The Existing Conditions Report on the biota of the Chesapeake Bay - a continuation, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District, Md.
393. Harris, R. and D. E. Gill. 1980. Communal nesting, brooding behavior and embryonic survival of the four-toed salamander Hemidactylium scutatum. *Herpetologica* 36(2):141-144.
394. Harrison, G. H. 1958. Armoured antiques. *Virginia Wildlife* 19(9):21-22.
395. Harrison, G. H. 1959. The timber rattlesnake. *Virginia Wildlife* 20(5):25.
396. Hay, W. P. 1902. A list of batrachians and reptiles of the District of Columbia and vicinity. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 15:121-145.
397. Hay, W. P. 1902. On the distribution of Hyla evittata Miller. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 15:199.
398. Hay, W. P. 1904. A revision of Malaclemmys. *Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish* 24:1-20.
399. Heatwole, H. and A. Heatwole. 1968. Motivational aspects of feeding behavior in toads. *Copeia* (4):692-698.
400. Hensley, M. 1959. Albinism in North American amphibians and reptiles. *Pub. Mus. Michigan St. Univ. Biol. Ser.* 1(4):133-159.

401. Highton, R. 1959. The inheritance of the color phases of Plethodon cinereus. Copeia 1959(1):33-37.
402. Highton, R. 1962. Geographic variation in the life history of the slimy salamander. Copeia 1962(3):597-613.
403. Highton, R. 1962. Revision of North American salamanders of the genus Plethodon. Bull. Florida St. Mus. 6(3):235-367.
404. Highton, R. 1971. Distributional interactions among eastern North American salamanders of the genus Plethodon. p.139-188, in., P. C. Holt, ed., The Distributional History of the Biota of the Southern Appalachians Part III: Vertebrates. Res. Div. Monogr. 4, V. P. I. & St. Univ., Blacksburg.
405. Highton, R. 1973. Plethodon jordani. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 130.1-130.4.
406. Highton, R. 1977. Comparison of microgeographic variation in morphological and electrophoretic traits. p.397-436 in. M. K. Hecht, W. C. Steere, and B. Wallace, eds. Evolutionary Biology, Vol. 10. John Wiley & Sons, N.Y.
407. Highton, R. and A. B. Grobman. 1956. Two new salamanders of the genus Plethodon from the southeastern United States. Herpetologica 12(3):185-188.
408. Highton, R. and S. A. Henry. 1970. Evolutionary interactions between species of North American salamanders of the genus Plethodon. Evol. Biol. 4:211-256.
409. Highton, R. and D. A. Jones. 1965. A striped color phase of Plethodon richmondi in Virginia. Copeia 1965(3):371-372.
410. Highton, R. and T. Savage. 1961. Functions of the brooding behavior in the female red-backed salamander, Plethodon cinereus. Copeia (1):95-98.
411. Highton, R. and T. P. Webster. 1976. Geographic protein variation and divergence in populations of the salamander Plethodon cinereus. Evolution 30(1):33-45.
412. Highton, R. and R. D. Worthington. 1966. A new salamander of the genus Plethodon from Virginia. Bull. Philadelphia Herpetol. Soc. 14(3):6 (abstract).
413. Highton, R. and R. D. Worthington. 1967. A new salamander of the genus Plethodon from Virginia. Copeia 1967(3):617-626.
414. Hinderstein, B. 1971. Studies on the salamander genus Desmognathus: variation of lactate dehydrogenase. Copeia (4):636-644.
415. Hoffman, C. W. and J. N. Dent. 1978. The morphology of the mucous gland and its responses to prolactin in the skin of the red-spotted newt. J. Morphol. 157:79-98.
416. Hoffman, R. L. 1944. Eumeces anthracinus (Baird) in Virginia. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 57:122-124.
417. Hoffman, R. L. 1944. Notes on Cnemidophorus sexlineatus in Virginia. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 57:124-125.
418. Hoffman, R. L. 1945. Notes on the herpetological fauna of Alleghany County, Virginia. Herpetologica 2(4):199-205.
419. Hoffman, R. L. 1945. Range extension for Eumeces inexpectatus Taylor. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 58:131-132.
420. Hoffman, R. L. 1946. The voice of Hyla versicolor in Virginia. Herpetologica 3(4):141-142.
421. Hoffman, R. L. 1947. Distribution of two salamanders in Virginia. Herpetologica 4(2):67-68.
422. Hoffman, R. L. 1949. A geographic variation gradient in Cnemidophor Herpetologica 5(4):149.



423. Hoffman, R. L. 1949. The turtles of Virginia. Virginia Wildlife 10(8):16-19.
424. Hoffman, R. L. 1951. A new subspecies of salamander from Virginia. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 67(2):249-253.
425. Hoffman, R. L. 1953. Interesting herpetian records from Camp Pickett, Virginia. Herpetologica 8(4):171-174.
426. Hoffman, R. L. 1955. On the occurrence of two species of hylid frogs in Virginia. Herpetologica 11(1):30-32.
427. Hoffman, R. L. 1955. Two additions to the amphibian fauna of Burkes Garden, Virginia. Am. Midl. Nat. 53(1):256.
428. Hoffman, R. L. 1957. A new subspecies of the teiid lizard Cnemidophorus sexlineatus (Linnaeus) from Eastern United States. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 47(5):351-356.
429. Hoffman, R. L. 1957. A new name for the race-runner lizard of the middle Atlantic states (Teiidae). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 47:423.
430. Hoffman, R. L. 1967. Distributional records for three species of Plethodon in Virginia. Radford Review 21(3):201-214.
431. Hoffman, R. L. 1969. The biotic regions of Virginia. Res. Div. Bull., VPI & St. Univ., Blacksburg 48:23-62. (exerpted in Linzey, D. W. (ed.), Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.).
432. Hoffman, R. L. 1973. Ground skink distribution. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 71:6.
433. Hoffman, R. L. 1977. Scarlet snake record for western Virginia: others? Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 83:3.
434. Hoffman, R. L. 1977. The two-lined salamanders: a winter research project. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 84:1-3.
435. Hoffman, R. L. 1979. Shovel-nosed salamander. p.382-383 in. Linzey, D. W., ed. Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia, Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
436. Hoffman, R. L. 1980. Pseudacris brachyphona. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 234.1-234.2.
437. Hoffman, R. L. and L. Hubricht. 1954. Distributional records for two species of Plethodon in the southern Appalachians. Herpetologica 18(3):191-193.
438. Hoffman, R. L. and R. B. Hoffman. 1956. Leurognathus marmorata Moore in Virginia. Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago Acad. Sci. 153:1-2.
439. Hoffman, R. L. and H. L. Kleinpeter. 1948. Amphibians from Burkes Garden, Virginia. Am. Midl. Nat. 319(3):602-607.
440. Hoffman, R. L. and H. I. Kleinpeter. 1948. A collection of salamanders from Mount Rogers, Virginia. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 38:106-108.
441. Holbrook, J. E. 1838-1840. North American herpetology; or a description of the reptiles inhabiting the United States. First Edition, Philadelphia, J. Dobson, V. I 120 p., V. II 125 p., V. III 122 p., V. IV 126 p., Second Edition, Philadelphia, J. Dobson. 1842, V. 1 152 p., V. 2 142 p., V. 3 128 p., V. 4 138 p., V. 5 118 p. (Reprinted 1976 by Soc. Stud. Amph. Rept., Misc. Publ., Facsimilie Reprints in Herpetology).
442. Holliman, R. B. 1971. Ecological observations on two species of trematodes. Am. Midl. Nat. 86(2):509-412.

443. Holliman, R. B. and J. E. Fisher. 1968. Life cycle and pathology of Spirorchis Scripta Stunkard, 1923 (Digenea: Spirorchidae) in Chrysemys picta picta. J. Parasitol. 54:310-318.
444. Holliman, R. B. and S. Whitlock. 1975. Adult stage of Diplostomulum trituri (Digenea: Diplostomidae) in the snapping turtle, Chelydra serpentina. J. Parasitol. 61(Suppl.):68.
445. Holman, J. A. 1971. Ophisaurus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 110.1-110.3
446. Holman, J. A. 1971. Ophisaurus attenuatus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 111.1-111.3.
447. Holman, J. A. 1976. Paleoclimatic implications of "ecologically incompatible" herpetological species (Late Pleistocene: Southeastern United States). Herpetologica 32(3):290-295.
448. Holsinger, J. R. 1961. Southwestern Virginia caves: part III - biospeleological data. D. C. Speleograph 17(12):91-93.
449. Holt, E. G. 1919. Sceloporus undulatus (Latrielle) feigning death. Copeia (72):64-66.
450. Holub, R. J. and T. J. Bloomer. 1977. The bog turtle, Clemmys muhlenbergi . . . a natural history. Herpetol. (Bull. New York Herpetol. Soc.) 13(2):9-23.
451. Huheey, J. E. 1959. Distribution and variation in the glossy water snake, Natrix rigida (Say). Copeia 1959 (4):303-311.
452. Huheey, J. E. and W. M. Palmer. 1962. The eastern glossy water snake, Regina ridiga rigida in eastern North Carolina. Herpetologica 18(2):140-141.
453. Humphries, A. A. Jr. 1954. A study of normal and aberrant meiosis in oocytes of the newt, Triturus viridescens. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 5(4):260 (Abstract).
454. Humphries, B. 1975. Black snake attacks, retreats. Virginia Wildlife 36(8):3.
455. Hutchinson, R. H. 1929. On the incidence of snake-bite poisoning in the United States and the results of the newer methods of treatment. Bull. Antivenin Inst. Am. 3(2):43-57.
456. Hutchison, V. H. 1956. An annotated list of the amphibians and reptiles of Giles County, Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 7(2):80-86.
457. Hutchison, V. H. 1956. Notes on the plethodontid salamanders Eurycea lucifuga Rafinesque and Eurycea longicauda longicauda (Green). Nat. Speleol. Soc., Occ. Pap. 3:1-24.
458. Hutchison, V. H. 1958. The distribution and ecology of the cave salamander, Eurycea lucifuga. Ecol. Monog. 28(1):1-20.
459. Hutchison, V. H. 1961. Critical thermal maxima in salamanders. Physiol. Zool. 34:92-125.
460. Hutchison, V. H. 1963. Record of the bog turtle, Clemmys muhlenbergi in southwestern Virginia. Copeia 1963 (1):156-157.
461. Hutchison, V. H. 1966. Eurycea lucifuga. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 24.1-24.2.
462. Hutchison, V. H., A. Vinegar and R. J. Kosh. 1966. Critical thermal maxima in turtles. Herpetologica 22(1):32-41.
463. Hyde, B. T. B. 1923. Copulation of fence lizards near Roaring Springs, Gloucester County, Va. Copeia (123):107-108.
464. Ireland, P. H. 1979. Eurycea longicaudata. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 221.1-221.4.
465. Iverson, J. B. 1977. Kinosternon subrubrum. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 193.1-193.4.



466. Iverson, J. B. 1977. Sternotherus minor. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 195.1-195.2.
467. Jackson, H. W. 1944. A preliminary checklist of the cave fauna of southwest Virginia. Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. 6:56-57.
468. Jackson, H. W. 1948. Wildlife underground. Virginia Wildlife 9(10):5-7, 26.
469. Jaeger, R. G. 1970. Potential extinction through competition between two species of terrestrial salamanders. Evolution 24:632-642.
470. Jaeger, R. G. 1971. Competitive exclusion as a factor influencing the distributions of two species of terrestrial salamanders. Ecology 52(4):632-637.
471. Jaeger, R. G. 1971. Moisture as a factor influencing the distributions of two species of terrestrial salamanders. Oecologia (Berl.) 6:191-207.
472. Jaeger, R. G. 1972. Food as a limited resource in competition between two species of terrestrial salamanders. Ecology 53(3):535-546.
473. Jaeger, R. G. 1974. Competitive exclusion: comments on survival and extinction of species. Bioscience 24(1):33-39.
474. Jaeger, R. G. 1974. Interference or exploitation? A second look at competition between salamanders. J. Herpetol. 8(3):191-194.
475. Jaeger, R. G. 1978. Plant climbing by salamanders: periodic availability of plant-dwelling prey. Copeia 1978 (4):636-691.
476. Jaeger, R. G. 1979. Seasonal spatial distributions of the terrestrial salamander Plethodon cinereus. Herpetologica 35(1):90-93.
477. Jaeger, R. G. 1980. Microhabitats of a terrestrial forest salamander. Copeia 1980 (2):265-268.
478. Jaeger, R. G. 1980. Density-dependent and density-independent causes of extinction of a salamander population. Evolution 34(4):617-621.
479. Jaeger, R. G. and W. F. Gergits. 1979. Intra- and interspecific communication in salamanders through chemical signals on the substra. Anim. Behav. 27:150-156.
480. Johnston, H. G., E. L. Morgan, T. M. Louis and R. A. Paterson. 1971. Observations on a caputred environmentally adapted monster amphibian (Bufo sp.). Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 22(3):98 (abstract).
481. Jones, A. W., T. C. Cheng and R. F. Gillespie. 1958. Ophiotaenia gracilis N. Sp., a proteocephalid cestade from a frog. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 33:84.
482. Jones, D. 1968. Occurrence of the leatherback turtle on Virginia's S. E. Coast. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 58:8.
483. Jones, D. A. 1962. Geographical variation of the chorus frog, Pseudacris triseriata (Wied), 1839, in the Middle Atlantic States. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 13(4):249-250 (abstract).
484. Jones, H. 1724. The present state of Virginia. London, Reprinted in Sabin Reprints No. V. New York, 1865.
485. Jopson, H. G. M. 1971. Origin of the reptile fauna of the southern Appalachians. p. 189-196, in: P. C. Holt, ed., The distributional History of the Biota of the Southern Appalachians, Part III:Vertebrates. Res. Div. Monog. 4, V.P.I. & St. Univ.
486. Kaplan, D. L. 1977. Exploitative competition in salamanders: test of a hypothesis. Copeia 1977 (2):234-238.

487. Klauber, L. M. 1972. Rattlesnakes their habits, life histories, and influence on mankind. Univ. California Press, Berkeley, CA. 2 vols. 1533 p.
488. Klimkiewicz, M. K. 1972. Reptiles of Mason Neck. Atlantic Nat. 27(1):20-25.
489. Klimkiewicz, M. K. 1972. Amphibians of Mason Neck. Atlantic Nat. 27(2):65-68.
490. Krakauer, T. 1979. Pigmy salamander. p. 381-382 in. Linzey, D. W. (ed.), Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ. Blacksburg, 665 p.
491. Krakauer, T. 1979. Weller's salamander. p. 386-387 in. Linzey, D. W. (ed.), Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
492. Kroll, J. C. and T. W. Lewis, Jr. 1976. Meet the green salamander. Virginia Wildlife 37(11):12.
493. Larkin, D. N. 1966. Description, classification, and distribution of the cricket frog in Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 17(4):277 (abstract).
494. Lawler, A. R. and J. A. Musick. 1972. Sand beach hibernation by a northern Diamondback terrapin, Melaclemys terrapin terrapin (Schoepff). Copeia 1972 (2):389-390.
495. Leavitt, D. A., J. Hutchinson, T. Gwynn and D. Schwab. 1978. Dismal Swamp, report of a 1977 YCC participant. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 86:3-4.
496. LeConte, J. 1856. Descriptive catalogue of the Ranina of the United States. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia 7 (for 1855): 423-431.
497. Lederer, J. 1672. The discoveries of John Lederer in three marches from Virginia to the west of Carolina. Trans. by Sir William Talbot, London.
498. Lee, D. S. 1972. List of the amphibians and reptiles of Assateague Island. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 8(4):90-95.
499. Lee, D. S. 1973. Additional reptiles and amphibians from Assateague Island. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 9(4):110-111.
500. Leftwich, F. B. 1958. Blood oxygen capacity in frogs. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 9(4):397 (abstract).
501. Linzey, D. W. 1959. Further records of the smooth green snake in the Virginia Blue Ridge Mountains. Herpetologica 15(2):94.
502. Linzey, A. V. 1979. Geographic areas of special concern. p. 623-653 in. Linzey, D. W., ed. Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
503. Llewellyn, L. M. 1943. The common pine snake in West Virginia. Copeia 1943 (2):129.
504. Lynn, W. G. 1936. Reptile records from Stafford County, Virginia. Copeia 1936 (3):169-171.
505. Lynn, W. G. 1937. Variation in scutes and plates of the box turtle, Terrapene carolina. Am. Nat. 71:421-426.
506. Macgregor, H. C., H. Horner, C. A. Owen and I. Parker. 1973. Observations on centromeric heterochromatin and satellite DNA in salamanders of the genus Plethodon. Chromosoma 43: 329-348.



507. Madison, D. M. 1978. Behavioral and sociochemical susceptibility of meadow voles (Microtus pennsylvanicus) to snake predators. Am. Midl. Nat. 100(1):23-28.
508. Mann, C. 1855. On the habits of a species of salamander (Ambystoma opacum) Bd. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1854:294-295.
509. Mann, R. and D. H. Thompson. 1961. Aquatic turtles. Virginia Wildlife 22(5):9.
510. Marsteller, F. and J. Payne. 1973. A survey of the reptiles and amphibians: Buffalo Mountain, Floyd County, Virginia. Central Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. #1, 5 p.
511. Martin, J. H. 1973. Techniques for continuous electrocardiography of snakes. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. (3):123 (abstract).
512. Martin, J. R. and J. T. Wood. 1955. Notes on the poisonous snakes of the Dismal Swamp area. Herpetologica 11(3):237-238.
513. Martin, W. H., III. 1964. The timber rattlesnake on Virginia's upper Piedmont. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 40:1.
514. Martin, W. H., III. 1974. The eastern king snake in Shenandoah National Park. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 73:4.
515. Martin, W. H., III. 1976. Reptiles observed on the Skyline Drive and Blue Ridge Parkway, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 81:1-3.
516. Martin, W. H., III. 1979. The timber rattlesnake in Virginia: its distribution and present status. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 89:1-4.
517. Martof, B. S. 1953. The "Spring Lizard" industry: a factor in salamander distribution and genetics. Ecology 34(2):436-437.
518. Martof, B. S. 1962. Some aspects of the life history and ecology of the salamander Leurognathus. Am. Midl. Nat. 67(1):1-35.
519. Martof, B. S. 1963. Leurognathus and L. marmoratus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 3.1-3.2.
520. Martof, B. S. 1970. Rana sylvatica. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 86.1-86.4.
521. Martof, B. S. 1973. Siren lacertina. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 128.1-128.2.
522. Martof, B. S. 1974. Sirenidae. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 151.1-151.2.
523. Martof, B. S. 1974. Siren. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 152.1-152.2.
524. Martof, B. S. 1975. Pseudotriton. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 165.1-165.2.
525. Martof, B. S. 1975. Pseudotriton montanus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 166.1-166.2.
526. Martof, B. S. 1975. Pseudotriton ruber. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 167.1-167.3.
527. Martof, B. S. 1975. Hyla squirella. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 168.1-168.2.
528. Martof, B. S. and R. L. Humphries. 1959. Geographic variation in the wood frog, Rana sylvatica. Am. Midl. Nat. 61(2):350-389.
529. Martof, B. S. and F. L. Rose. 1962. The taxonomic status of the plethodontid salamander, Desmognathus planiceps. Copeia 1962 (1):215-216.
530. Martof, B. S. and F. L. Rose. 1962. The comparative osteology of the anterior cranial elements of the salamanders Gyrinophilus and Pseudotriton. Copeia 1962 (4):727-732.
531. Marx, H. 1958. Catalogue of type specimens of reptiles and amphibians in Chicago Natural History Museum. Fieldiana: Zoology 36(4):409-496.

532. Marx, H. 1976. Supplement catalogue of type specimens of reptiles and amphibians in Field Museum of Natural History. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 69(2):33-94.
533. Masselin, M. J. 1970. Let's cook terrapin. *Virginia Wildlife* 31(7):20-21.
534. Masterson, J. R. 1938. Colonial rattlesnake lore, 1714. *Zoologica, N.Y.* 2(9):213-217.
535. Maxon, L. R., R. Highton and D. B. Wake. 1979. Albumin evolution and its phylogenetic implications in the plethodontid salamander genera Plethodon and Ensatina. *Copeia* 1979 (3):502-508.
536. McAtee, W. L. 1944. Timber rattlesnake in the District of Columbia region. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 57:33.
537. McCauley, R. H. Jr. 1939. An extension of the range of Abastor erythrogrammus. *Copeia* 1939 (1):54.
538. McCauley, R. H. Jr. 1941. A redescription of Lampropeltis triangulum temporalis (Cope). *Copeia* 1941 (3):146-150.
539. McConkey, E. H. 1954. A systematic study of the North American lizards of the genus Ophisaurus. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 51(1):133-171.
540. McCoy, C. J. and N. D. Richmond. 1966. Herpetological type-specimens in Carnegie Museum. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 38(10):233-264.
541. McDevitt, D. S. and C. R. Collier. 1975. The lens proteins of eastern North American salamanders and their application to urodelan systematics. *Exper. Eye Res.* 21:1-8.
542. McKenzie, W. L. and L. E. Bayless. 1975. Amphibians and reptiles of a Virginian mountaintop bog. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 78:7.
543. Meanley, B. 1972. Swamps, river bottoms and canebrakes. Barre Publishers, Barr, Mass., 142 p.
544. Meanley, B. 1973. The Great Dismal Swamp. Audubon Nat. Soc., Cent. Atlantic States 48 p.
545. Means, D. B. 1974. The status of Desmognathus brimleyorum Stejneger and an analysis of the genus Desmognathus (Amphibia: Urodela) in Florida. *Bull. Florida St. Mus.* 18(1):1-100.
546. Mecham, J. S. 1954. Geographic variation in the green frog, Rana clamitans Latrielle. *Texas J. Sci.* 6(1):1-25.
547. Mecham, J. S. 1967. Notophthalmus viridescens. *Cat. Am. Amph. Rept.* 53.1-53.4.
548. Medden, R. V. 1929-1931. Tales of the rattlesnake: from the works of early travelers in America. *Bull. Antivenin Inst. Amer.* 3:82-87, 3:102-112, 4:17-23, 4:43-50, 4:71-75, 4:106-109, 5:24-27, 5:42-46.
549. Merkel, D. A. 1977. The occurrence of the eastern spadefoot, Scaphiopus h. holbrooki, in the central Piedmont of Virginia. *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 13(3):196-197.
550. Merkel, D. A. and S. I. Guttman. 1977. Geographic variation in the Cave Salamander, Eurycea lucifuga. *Herpetologica* 33(3):313-321.
551. Middleton, A. 1953. Tobacco Coast: a maritime history of Chesapeake Bay in the colonial era. Mariner's Museum, Newport News, Va., xii + 482 p.
552. Miller, G. S., Jr. 1899. A new treefrog from the District of Columbia. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 13:75-78.
553. Miller, G. S., Jr. 1902. A fully adult specimen of Ophibolus rhombomaculatus. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 15:36.
554. Milstead, W. W. 1969. Studies on the evolution of box turtles (genus Terrapene). *Bull. Florida St. Mus.* 14(1):1-113.



555. Mitchell, J. C. 1973. Geographic distribution: Gastrophryne carolinensis. HISS News - J. 1(5):152.
556. Mitchell, J. C. 1973. Geographic distribution: Elaphe guttata guttata. HISS News - J. 1(5):153.
557. Mitchell, J. C. 1974. Geographic distribution: Ophisaurus attenuatus longicaudus. Herpetol. Rev. 5(1):20.
558. Mitchell, J. C. 1974. Geographic distribution: Amphiuma means. Herpetol. Rev. 5(3):69.
559. Mitchell, J. C. 1974. Geographic distribution: Natrix taxispilota. Herpetol. Rev. 5(3):70.
560. Mitchell, J. C. 1974. Statistics of Chrysemys rubriventris hatchlings from Middlesex County, Virginia. Herpetol. Rev. 5(3):71.
561. Mitchell, J. C. 1974. Distribution of the corn snake in Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 74:3-5.
562. Mitchell, J. C. 1974. Notes on a cottonmouth from Petersburg, Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 75:5.
563. Mitchell, J. C. 1974. The snakes of Virginia part I. poisonous snakes and their look-alikes. Virginia Wildlife 35(2):16-18,28.
564. Mitchell, J. C. 1974. The snakes of Virginia part II. harmless snakes that benefit man. Virginia Wildlife 35(4):12-15.
565. Mitchell, J. C. 1975. Frogs and toads of Virginia. Virginia Wildlife 36(4):13-15,24,27.
566. Mitchell, J. C. 1976. VaHS phenology project, I: a plea. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 81:4-5.
567. Mitchell, J. C. 1976. Turtles of Virginia. Virginia Wildlife 37(6):17-21.
568. Mitchell, J. C. 1976. Notes on reproduction in Storeria dekayi and Virginia striatula from Virginia and North Carolina. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 12(4):133-135.
569. Mitchell, J. C. 1977. Geographic variation of Elaphe guttata (Reptilia: Serpentes) in the Atlantic Coastal Plain. Copeia 1977 (1):33-41.
570. Mitchell, J. C. 1977. Salamanders in Virginia. Virginia Wildlife 38(6):16-19.
571. Mitchell, J. C. 1977. Lizards of Virginia. Virginia Wildlife 38(8):15-16,40.
572. Mitchell, J. C. 1978. VaHS phenology project II: concepts and uses. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 87:1-4.
573. Mitchell, J. C. 1979. The concept of phenology and its application to the study of amphibian and reptile life histories. Herpetol. Rev. 10(2):51-54.
574. Mitchell, J. C. 1980. A guide to identifying some of Virginia's juvenile snakes. Virginia Wildlife 41(9):8-10.
575. Mitchell, J. C. and S. B. Hedges. 1980. Ambystoma mabeei Bishop (Caudata: Ambystomatidae): an addition to the salamander fauna of Virginia. Brimleyana 3:119-121.
576. Mitchell, J. C. and C. A. Pague. 1980. (Review of) Amphibians and Reptiles of the Carolinas and Virginia, by B. S. Martof, et al. Copeia 1980 (4):967-968.
577. Mittleman, M. B. 1949. American Caudata. VI. the races of Eurycea bislineata. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 62:89-96.
578. Mittleman, M. B. 1951. American caudata. VII. Two new salamanders of the genus Plethodon. Herpetologica 7(3):105-112.
579. Mittleman, M. B. 1966. Eurycea bislineata. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 45.1-45.4.
580. Mizuno, S. and H. C. Macgregor. 1974. Chromosomes, DNA sequences, and evolution in salamanders of the genus Plethodon. Chromosoma 48:239-296.

581. Mosby, H. S. 1948. Virginia's poisonous snakes and their venom. Virginia Wildlife 9(7):16-18.
582. Mosby, H. S. 1954. The snapping turtle, its habits, control and food value. Virginia Wildlife 15(5):16-17.
583. Moseley, K. W. 1968. Survival incredible and audacious. Virginia Wildlife 29(6):20-21.
584. Muchmore, W. B. 1955. Brassy flecking in the salamander Plethodon c. cinereus, and the validity of Plethodon huldae. Copeia 1955 (3):170-172.
585. Murray, E. 1978. Area in crisis: Back Bay. Virginia Wildlife 39(2):26-28.
586. Murry, R. L. 1969. Collecting notes, Prince William County. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 61:5.
587. Musick, J. A. 1972. Herptiles of the Maryland and Virginia Coastal Plain. p. 213-243 in., M. L. Wass, ed. A check List of the Biota of Lower Chesapeake Bay, Spec. Sci. Rept., Va. Inst. Mar. Sci.
588. Musick, J. A. 1979. The marine turtles of Virginia, families Chelonidae and Dermochelyidae, with notes on identification and natural history. Sea Grant Program, VIMS, Ed. Ser. #24, 17 p.
589. Musick, J. A. 1979. (Introduction to) endangered, Leatherback, Loggerhead, Ridley, Green Turtle, Hawksbill. p. 395-404 in., Linzey, D. W., ed. , Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech, Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
590. Myers, E. 1973. Look-alike snakes. Virginia Wildlife 34(7):19-20.
591. Neill, W. T. 1950. Taxonomy, nomenclature and the distribution of southern cricket frogs, genus Acris. Am. Midl. Nat. 43:152-156.
592. Neill, W. T. 1958. The occurrence of amphibians and reptiles in saltwater areas, and a bibliography. Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf and Carib. 8(1):1-97.
593. Neill, W. T. 1963. Hemidactylum scutatum. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 2.1-2.2.
594. Neill, W. T. 1964. Taxonomy, natural history and zoogeography of the rainbow snake. Farancia erythrogramma (Palisot de Beauvois). Am. Midl. Nat. 71(2):275-95.
595. Nelson, C. E. 1972. Gastrophryne carolinensis. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 120.1-120.4.
596. Nelson, C. E. 1972. Systematic studies of the North American Microhylid genus Gastrophryne. J. Herpetol. 6(2):111-137.
597. Nelson, C. E. 1973. Gastrophryne. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 134.1-134.2.
598. Nemuras, K. T. 1964. Collecting notes - Southeastern Coastal Plain, Virginia. Bull. Philadelphia Herpetol. Soc. 12:35-36.
599. Nemuras, K. T. 1966. Genus Clemmys. Int. Turtle Tortoise Soc. J. 1(1):26-27.
600. Nemuras, K. T. 1973. Collecting notes from nine years ago. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 71:10.
601. Nemuras, K. T. 1974. The Bog turtle, profile of an endangered species. Virginia Wildlife 35(6):7-9.
602. Netting, M. G. 1932. Desmognathus fuscus ochrophaeus in Virginia. Copeia 1932 (2):101.
603. Netting, M. G. 1936. The chain snake, Lampropeltis getulus getulus (L), in West Virginia and Pennsylvania. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 25(9):77-82.



4. Netting, M. G. 1938. The occurrence of the eastern tiger salamander, Ambystoma tigrinum tigrinum (Green), in Pennsylvania and near-by states. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 27(11):159-166.
5. Netting, M. G. 1946. The correct names of some toads from the eastern United States. Copeia 1946 (2):107.
6. Netting, M. G., N. B. Green and N. D. Richmond. 1946. The occurrence of Wehrle's salamander, Plethodon wehrlei Fowler and Dunn, in Virginia. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 59:157-160.
7. Netting, M. G. and L. W. Wilson. 1940. Notes on amphibians from Rockingham County, Virginia. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 28(1):1-8.
8. Nevo, E. 1973. Adaptive color polymorphism in cricket frogs. Evolution 27(3):353-367.
9. Nevo, E. 1973. Adaptive variation in size of cricket frogs. Ecology 54(6):1271-1281.
0. Newman, W. B. 1954. A new plethodontid salamander from southwestern Virginia. Herpetologica 10(1):9-14.
1. Newman, W. B. 1954. Gyrinophilus porphyriticus duryi (Weller) in Virginia. Herpetologica 10(1):44.
2. Newman, W. B. 1955. Desmognathus planiceps, a new salamander from Virginia. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 45(3):83-86.
3. Nickerson, M. A. and C. E. Mays. 1973. The Hellbenders: North American "Giant Salamanders". Milwaukee Pub. Mus., Publ. Biol. Geol. 1:1-106.
4. Noble, G. K. and M. K. Brady. 1933. Observations on the life history of the marbled salamander, Ambystoma opacum Gravenhorst. Zoologica, N. Y. 11(8):89-132.
5. Noble, G. K. and B. C. Marshall. 1932. The validity of Siren intermedia Leconte, with observations on its life history. Am. Mus. Nov. 532:1-17.
6. Norden, A. 1971. A corn snake, Elaphe guttata guttata, from western Maryland. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 7(1):25-27.
7. Obaugh, W. 1969. Blacksnake in slow motion. Virginia Wildlife 30(7):17.
8. Ogle, D. W. 1977. Distribution notes on the yonahlossee salamander in southwestern Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 82:1-2.
9. Orgain, J. A. Jr. 1979. Glass lizard specimen from Alberta, Va. vicinity. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 88:3.
0. Organ, J. A. 1958. Courtship and spermatophore of Plethodon jordani metcafi. Copeia 1958 (4):251-259.
1. Organ, J. A. 1960. Studies on the life history of the salamander, Plethodon welleri. Copeia 1960 (4):287-297.
2. Organ, J. A. 1961. Studies of the local distribution, life history, and population dynamics of the salamander genus Desmognathus in Virginia. Ecol. Monog. 31(2):189-220.
3. Organ, J. A. 1961. The eggs and young of the spring salamander, Pseudotriton porphyriticus. Herpetologica 17(1):53-56.
4. Organ, J. A. 1968. Courtship behavior and spermatophore of the cave salamander, Eurycea lucifuga (Rafinesque). Copeia 1968 (3):576-580.
5. Organ, J. A. and L. A. Lowenthal. 1963. Comparative studies of macroscopic and microscopic features of spermatophores of some plethodontid salamanders. Copeia 1963 (4):659-669.
6. Organ, J. A. and D. J. Organ. 1968. Courtship behavior of the red salamander, Pseudotriton ruber. Copeia 1968 (2):217-223.

527. Ortenburger, A. I. 1928. The whipsnakes and racers, genus Masticophis and Coluber. U. Michigan Stud., Mem. U. Michigan Mus. 1:1-247.
528. Pace, A. E. 1974. Systematic and biological studies of the leopard frogs (Rana pipiens complex) of the United States. Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan 148:1-140.
529. Pague, C. 1976. Mating and egg-laying in the spring peeper. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 79:1-3.
530. Parrish, H. M. 1966. The incidence of treated snakebites in the southeastern United States. Public Health Reports 81(3):269-276 (in Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 49:1-2).
531. Peters, J. A. 1952. Catalogue of type specimens in the herpetological collections of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan 539:1-55.
532. Pisani, G. R., J. T. Collins and S. R. Edwards. 1972. A re-evaluation of the subspecies of Crotalus horridus. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 75(3):255-263.
533. Platt, D. R. 1969. Natural history of the hognose snakes Heterodon platyrhinos and Heterodon nasicus. U. Kansas Pub., Mus. Nat. Hist. 8(4):253-420.
534. Pool, T. B. and J. N. Dent. 1977. The ultrastructure and the hormonal control of product synthesis in the hedonic glands of the red-spotted newt. J. Exp. Zool. 201:177-202.
535. Pool, T. B., J. N. Dent and K. Kemphues. 1977. Neural regulation of product discharge from the hedonic glands of the red-spotted newt. J. Exp. Zool. 201(2):203-220.
536. Pope, C. H. 1939. Turtles of the United States and Canada. A. A. Knopf, N. Y. 343 p.
537. Pope, C. H. 1950. A statistical and exological study of the salamander Plethodon yonahlossee. Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci. 9(5):79-105.
538. Pope, C. H. 1965. Plethodon yonahlossee. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 15.1-15.2.
539. Pope, C. H. and J. A. Fowler. 1949. A new species of salamander (Plethodon) from southwestern Virginia. Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago Acad. Sci. 47:1-4.
540. Pope, C. H. and N. G. Hairston. 1947. The distribution of Leurognathus a southern Appalachian genus of salamanders. Fieldiana: Zoology 31(20):155-162.
541. Pope, C. H. and S. H. Pope. 1949. Notes on growth and reproduction of the slimy salamander Plethodon glutinosus. Fieldiana: Zoology 31(29):251-261.
542. Pritchard, P. C. H. 1967. Living turtles of the world. T. F. H. Publications, Jersey City, N. J. 288 pp.
543. Pullen, E. W. and H. H. Hobbs. 1954. Observations on the circulation of the kidney of Rana catesbeiana. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 5(4):263-264 (abstract).
545. Rabb, G. B. 1955. Observations on the identity of the salamander, Plethodon huldae. Copeia 1955 (3):261-262.
546. Rabb, G. B. 1966. Stereochilus and S. marginatus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 25.1-25.2.
547. Rae, S. 1974. The corn snake in Prince William County, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 74:5-6.
548. Ralin, D. B. 1977. Evolutionary aspects of mating call variation in a diploid-tetraploid species complex of treefrogs (Anura). Evolution 31:721-736.



9. Reed, C. F. 1956. Northern extension of known range of the Florida five-lined skink in Virginia. *Herpetologica* 12(2):136.
0. Reed, C. F. 1956. The spadefoot toad in Maryland. *Herpetologica* 12(4):294-295 (reprinted in *Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc.* 1968, 4(3):69).
1. Reed, C. F. 1956. Hyla cinerea in Maryland, Delaware and Virginia, with notes on the taxonomic status of Hyla cinerea evittata. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 46(10):328-332.
2. Reed, C. F. 1956. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 5. Bibliography to the herpetology of Maryland, Delmarva, and the District of Columbia. Privately published, Reed Herpetorium p. 1-9.
3. Reed, C. F. 1956. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 6. An annotated check list of the lizards of Maryland and Delmarva. Privately published, Reed Herpetorium p. 1-6.
4. Reed, C. F. 1956. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 7. An annotated check list of the turtles of Maryland and Delmarva. Privately published, Reed Herpetorium p. 1-11.
5. Reed, C. F. 1956. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 8. An annotated check list of the snakes of Maryland and Delmarva. Privately published, Reed Herpetorium p. 1-20.
6. Reed, C. F. 1956. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 9. An annotated check list of the frogs and toads of Maryland and Delmarva. Privately published, Reed Herpetorium p. 1-6.
7. Reed, C. F. 1956. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 11. An annotated herpetofauna of the Del-Mar-Va Peninsula, including many new or additional localities. Privately published, Reed Herpetorium p. 1-11.
8. Reed, C. F. 1957. Rana virgatipes in southern Maryland, with notes on its range from New Jersey to Georgia. *Herpetologica* 13(2):137-138.
9. Reed, C. F. 1957. Contributions to the herpetology of Virginia, 2: the reptiles and amphibians of Northern Neck. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 47(1):21-23.
0. Reed, C. F. 1957. Contributions to the herpetology of Virginia, 3: the herpetofauna of Accomac and Northampton Counties. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 47(3):89-91.
1. Reed, C. F. 1957. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 10. An annotated check list of the salamanders of Maryland and Delmarva. Privately published, Reed Herpetorium p. 1-14.
2. Reed, C. F. 1958. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, No. 17: Southeastern herptiles with northern limits on coastal Maryland, Delmarva and New Jersey. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 48(1):28-32.
3. Reed, C. F. 1958. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 13. Piedmont herpetofauna of coastal Delmarva. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 48(3):95-99.
4. Reed, C. F. 1960. New records for Hyla cinerea in Maryland, Delaware, Virginia and North Carolina. *Herpetologica* 16(2):119-120.
5. Reid, G. K., Jr. 1955. Reproduction and development in the northern diamondback terrapin, Malaclemys terrapin terrapin. *Copeia* 1955 (4):310-311.
6. Richmond, J. L. 1964. Diamond-backed terrapin, New Kent. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 36:7.

667. Richmond, J. L. 1965. Notes on the snakes at Ashland, Hanover County, Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 41:2.
668. Richmond, N. D. 1940. Natrix rigida Say in Virginia. Herpetologica 2(1):21.
669. Richmond, N. D. 1944. How Natrix taxispilota eats the channel catfish. Copeia 1944 (4):254.
670. Richmond, N. D. 1945. The habits of the rainbow snake in Virginia. Copeia 1945 (1):28-30.
671. Richmond, N. D. 1945. Nesting of the two-lined salamander on the Coastal Plain. Copeia 1945 (3):170.
672. Richmond, N. D. 1945. Nesting habits of the mud turtle. Copeia 1945 (4):217-219.
673. Richmond, N. D. 1947. Life history of Scaphiopus holbrookii holbrookii (Harlan). part I: larval development and behavior. Ecology 28(1):53-67.
674. Richmond, N. D. 1952. First record of the green salamander in Pennsylvania, and other range extensions in Pennsylvania, Virginia and West Virginia. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 32(7):313-318.
675. Richmond, N. D. 1952. Opheodrys aestivus in aquatic habitats in Virginia. Herpetologica 8(1):38.
676. Richmond, N. D. 1956. Autumn mating of the rough green snake. Herpetologica 12(4):325.
677. Richmond, N. D. 1963. Evidence against the existence of crocodiles in Virginia and Maryland during the Pleistocene. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 75:65-68.
678. Richmond, N. D. 1972. Key to the lizards of Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 67:2-3,13-15.
679. Richmond, N. D. and C. J. Goin. 1938. Notes on a collection of amphibians and reptiles from New Kent County, Virginia. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 27(20):301-310.
680. Robertson, W. B. and E. L. Tyson. 1950. Herpetological notes from eastern North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 66(2):130-14
681. Robinson, H. B. 1965. Histological and cytological changes in the duodenum of Hyla versicolor during metamorphosis. Virginia J. Sci., N. S. 16(4):341(abstract).
682. Roche Foucault Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic, Quc Qe. 1800. Travels through the United States of North America, etc., in the years 1795, 1796 and 1797. Second edition, London.
683. Rodgers, W. D., Jr. 1967. Toads and frogs. Virginia Wildlife 28(8):28.
684. Roper, L. J. 1951. For a healthy vacation. Virginia Wildlife 12(7):5-7,12.
685. Rossman, D. A. 1963. The colubrid snake genus Thamnophis: a revision of the sauritus group. Bull. Florida St. Mus. 7(3):99-178.
686. Rossman, D. A. 1970. Thamnophis sauritus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 99.1-99.2.
687. Rothblum, L. and T. A. Jenssen. 1978. Display repertoire analysis of Sceloporus undulatus hyacinthinus (Sauria: Iguanidae) from south-western Virginia. Anim. Behav. 26:130-137.
688. Rothman, N. 1961. Mud, rainbow and black swamp snakes in captivity. Bull. Philadelphia Herpetol. Soc. 9(3):17-20.
689. Russell, C. M. 1951. Survey of the intestinal helminths of Triturus v. viridescens in the vicinity of Charlottesville, Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 2(3):215-219.
690. Ruthven, A. G. 1908. Variations and genetic relationships of the garter snakes. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 61:1-201.



91. Salthe, S. N. 1973. Amphiumidae, Amphiuma. Cat. Am. Amph. Amph. 147.1-147.4.
92. Salthe, S. N. 1973. Amphiuma means. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 148.1-148.2.
93. Schaaf, R. T., Jr. and P. W. Smith. 1970. Geographic variation in the pickerel frog. Herpetologica 26(2):240-254.
94. Schaaf, R. T. Jr. and P. W. Smith. 1971. Rana palustris. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 117.1-117.3.
95. Scharlinski, H. 1939. Nachtrag zum Katalog der Wolterstorff - Sammlung in Museum für Naturkunde und Vorgeschichte zu Magdeburg. Abh. Ber. Mus. Nat. Magdeburg 7:57.
96. Schmidt, K. P. 1938. Herpetological evidence for the postglacial eastward extension of the steppe in North America. Ecology 19(3):396-407.
97. Schmidt, K. P. 1953. A check list of North American amphibians and reptiles. Am. Soc. Ichthyol. Herpetol., Univ. Chicago Press, 6th ed., viii+280 p.
98. Schmidt, K. P. and R. F. Inger. 1957. Living reptiles of the world. Doubleday & Company Inc., N. Y. 287 p.
99. Schroeder, E. E. 1968. Aggressive behavior in Rana clamitans. J. Herpetol. 1(1-4):95-96.
00. Schroeder, E. E. 1968. Movements of subadult green frogs, Rana clamitans. J. Herpetol. 1(1-4):119(abstract).
01. Schroeder, E. E. 1976. Dispersal and movement of newly transformed green frogs, Rana clamitans. Am. Midl. Nat. 95(2):471-474.
02. Schwab, E. M. 1947. Virginia animals everyone should know: the lizards. Virginia Wildlife 8(7):5-6,20,22.
03. Schwartz, A. 1953. A new subspecies of crowned snake (Tantilla coronata) from the southern Appalachian Mountains. Herpetologica, 9(4):153-157.
04. Sebetich, M. and G. R. Brooks, Jr. 1969. Spatial distribution and intra-population movement in the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana. Virginia J. Sci., N. S. 20(3):114(abstract).
05. Sever, D. M. 1972. Geographic variation and taxonomy of Eurycea bislineata (Caudata: Plethodontidae) in the Upper Ohio River Valley. Herpetologica 28(4):314-324.
06. Shontz, N. N. 1968. Electrophoretic patterns of proteins of salamanders of the genus Desmognathus (Family Plethodontidae). Copeia 1968 (4):683-692.
07. Showalter, A. M. 1940. A green alga in salamander eggs. Virginia J. Sci. 1:210-211(abstract).
08. Shufeldt, R. W. 1917. The slimy salamander. Aquatic Life 3(2):25-26.
09. Simpson, R. C. and H. Simpson. 1977. Status of the wood turtle (Clemmys insculpta) in Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 83:1-2.
10. Sloane, H. 1734. Conjectures on the charms or fascinating power attributed to the rattlesnake. Phil. Trans. 38(443):321; abridged ed. 7(1809):655-659.
11. Smith, H. M. 1938. A review of the snake genus Farancia. Copeia 1938 (3):110-117.
12. Smith, H. M. 1938. Remarks on the status of the subspecies of Sceloporus undulatus, with descriptions of new species and subspecies of the undulatus group. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan 387:1-17.
13. Smith, H. M. 1946. Handbook of lizards. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, N. Y. 557 p.

14. Smith, H. M. 1899. On the occurrence of Amphiuma, the so-called congo snake, in Virginia. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 21:379-380.
15. Smith, P. W. 1963. Plethodon cinereus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 5.1-5.3.
16. Smith, P. W. and D. M. Smith. 1952. The relationship of the chorus frogs, Pseudacris nigrita feriarum and Pseudacris N. triseriata. Am. Midl. Nat. 48(1):165-180.
17. Smith-Gill, S. J. and K. A. Berven. 1979. Predicting amphibian metamorphosis. Am. Nat. 113(4):563-585.
18. Smith-Gill, S. J. and D. E. Gill. 1978. Curvilinearities in the competition equations: an experiment with ranid tadpoles. Am. Nat. 112:557-572.
19. Smith-Gill, S. J. and K. A. Berven. 1980. In vitro fertilization and assessment of male reproductive potential using mammalian gonadotropin-releasing hormone to induce spermiation in Rana sylvatica. Copeia 1980 (4):723-728.
20. Smyth, T. 1949. Notes on the timber rattlesnake at Mountain Lake, Virginia. Copeia 1949 (1):78.
21. Snyder, R. C. 1946. Plethodon welleri from Flat Top Mountain, North Carolina. Copeia 1946 (3):174.
22. Southall, L. 1965. Notes on the two-toed amphiuma. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 42:5.
23. Southall, L. 1965. Collecting notes on Chesterfield and Dinwiddie Counties, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 42:4.
24. Spooner, Rev. J. 1793. Prince George County, Virginia. Massachusetts Historical Collection Vol. 3 Boston, 1910, p. 86.
25. Stansbury, C. F. 1925. The lake of the Great Dismal. Albert and Charles Boni, N. Y. 238 p.
26. Steirly, C. C. 1963. Eastern cottonmouth taken in Surry County, Va. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 34:4.
27. Stejneger, L. 1891. Notes on some North American snakes. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 876:501-505.
28. Stejneger, L. 1944. Notes on the American soft-shell turtles with special reference to Amyda agassizii. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Univ. 94(1):1-35.
29. Stejneger, L. and T. Barbour. 1917. A check list of North American amphibians and reptiles. Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge, 125 p., 2nd ed. 1923: x+171 p., 3rd ed. 1933: xiv+185 p., 4th ed. 1939: xvi+207 p., 5th ed. 1943: Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 93: xix+260 p.
30. Stull, O. G. 1940. Variations and relationships in the snakes of the genus Pituophis. Smithsonian Inst., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 175: 1-225.
31. Taylor, E. A. 1949. Not all snakes are bad. Virginia Wildlife 10(7):10-11.
32. Taylor, E. A. 1952. Some facts on Virginia poisonous snakes. Virginia Wildlife 13(5):18-19,22.
33. Taylor, E. A. 1956. Snakes and snake venom. Virginia Wildlife 17(7):22-23.
34. Taylor, E. A. 1958. Virginia poisonous snakes. Virginia Wildlife 19(7):8-9.
35. Taylor, E. H. 1936. A taxonomic study of the cosmopolitan scincoid lizards of the genus Eumeces, with an account of the distribution and relationships of the species. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 23:1-643



736. Taylor, J. W. 1974. Endangered species report, the carpenter frog. Virginia Wildlife 35(3):21.
737. Taylor, J. W. 1974. Endangered species report, the bog turtle. Virginia Wildlife 35(7):27.
738. Taylor, J. W. 1975. Endangered species report, scarlet king snake. Virginia Wildlife 36(1):10.
739. Taylor, J. W. 1975. Endangered species report, the wood turtle. Virginia Wildlife 36(2):27.
740. Taylor, J. W. 1975. Endangered species report, the northern pine snake. Virginia Wildlife 36(3):27.
741. Taylor, J. W. 1975. Endangered species report: canebrake rattlesnake. Virginia Wildlife 36(4):21.
742. Telford, S. F. Jr. 1955. The lizard Eumeces anthracinus in central Virginia. Copeia 1955 (2):143.
743. Thurow, G. R. 1955. Plethodon nettingi in Virginia. Herpetologica 11(2):102-103.
744. Thurow, G. R. 1956. A new subspecies of Plethodon welleri, with notes on other members of the genus. Am. Midl. Nat. 55(2):343-356.
745. Thurow, G. R. 1957. A new Plethodon from Virginia. Herpetologica 13(1):59-66.
746. Thurow, G. R. 1963. Taxonomic and ecological notes on the salamander, Plethodon welleri. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 44:87-106.
747. Thurow, G. R. 1964. Plethodon welleri. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 12.1-12.2.
748. Tihen, J. A. 1969. Ambystoma. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 75.1-75.4.
749. Tilley, S. G. 1968. Size-fecundity relationships and their evolutionary implications in five desmognathine salamanders. Evolution 22:806-816.
750. Tilley, S. G. 1969. Variation in the dorsal pattern of Desmognathus ochrophaeus at Mt. Mitchell, North Carolina, and elsewhere in the southern Appalachian Mountains. Copeia 1969 (1):161-175.
751. Tilley, S. G. 1973. Desmognathus ochrophaeus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 129.1-129.2.
752. Tilley, S. G. and J. R. Harrison. 1969. Notes on the distribution of the pigmy salamander, Desmognathus wrighti King. Herpetologica 25(3):178-180.
753. Tilley, S. G., R. B. Merritt, B. Wu and R. Highton. 1978. Genetic differentiation in salamanders of the Desmognathus ochrophaeus complex (Plethodontidae). Evolution 32:93-115.
754. Tilley, S. G. and D. W. Tinkle. 1968. A reinterpretation of the reproductive cycle and demography of the salamander Desmognathus ochrophaeus. Copeia 1968 (2):299-303.
755. Tirrell, P. B. 1974. Tiger salamander found in York County, Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 74:1.
756. Tobey, F. J., Jr. 1957. Harmless - and often helpful - snakes. Virginia Wildlife 18(4):8-9, 24.
757. Tobey, F. J., Jr. 1960. Communication from Chairman O. K. Goodwin on alligator record. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 20:1-2.
758. Tobey, F. J., Jr. 1961. The southeastern crowned snake - small, shy, secretive and smooth-scaled! Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 24:1-4.
759. Tobey, F. J., Jr. 1961. The southeastern crowned snake. Virginia Wildlife 22(5):8-9.
760. Tobey, F. J., Jr. 1963. Concern expressed by neighbors of president's country retreat. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 32:1.

761. Tobey, F. J., Jr. 1963. Copperheads in suburbia (II). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 34:3-4.
762. Tobey, F. J., Jr. 1964. An aid to identification of the snakes of Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 37:1-14.
763. Tobey, F. J., Jr. 1976. Tiger salamanders in King George or Westmoreland Co.? Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 64:3.
764. Tobey, F. J. 1979. Amphibians and reptiles. p. 375-414 in. Linzey, D. W., ed. Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.
765. Tobey, F. J., Jr. and W. L. Witt. 1964. Some notes on the snakes of Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. Spec. Bull.:1.
766. Traister, J. 1979. Snakebite. Virginia Wildlife 40(8):12-13.
767. Trautman, M. B. 1931. Another record of Scaphiopus holbrookii for Virginia. Copeia 1931 (2):63.
768. Trapido, H. 1944. The snakes of the genus Storeria. Am. Midl. Nat. 31(1):1-84.
769. Tristram, O. A. 1977. Intraspecific olfactory communication in the terrestrial salamander Plethodon cinereus. Copeia 1977 (3):597-600.
770. Tuck, R. G., Jr. 1969. Collecting note, Dickenson Co. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 60:10.
771. Tuck, R. G. 1970. Short tail of a black rat. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 64:3.
772. Tuck, R. G., M. K. Klimkiewicz and K. C. Ferris. 1971. Notes on pilot blacksnake (Elaphe obsoleta obsoleta) Serpentes: Colubridae) eggs and hatchlings. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 7(4):96-99.
773. Turkowski, F. J. 1972. Grass sprout grows through embryo of yellow-bellied turtle (Chrysemys scripta). Herpetol. Rev. 4(5):165.
774. Tuttle, H. J. 1946. Virginia animals everyone should know the snakes. Virginia Wildlife 7(6):14-15,22.
775. Uhler, F. M., C. Cottam and T. E. Clarke. 1939. Food of snakes of the George Washington National Forest, Virginia. Trans. 4th N. Amer. Wildlife Conf. p. 605-622.
776. Uible, H. E. 1962. The amazing glass "snake." Virginia Wildlife 23(8):22.
777. Uible, H. E. 1963. The northern fence lizard. Virginia Wildlife 24(5):16-17.
778. Uzzell, T. M., Jr. 1964. Relations of the diploid and triploid species of the Ambystoma jeffersonianum complex (Amphibia, Caudata). Copeia 1964 (2):257-300.
779. Uzzell, T. M., Jr. 1967. Ambystoma jeffersonianum. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 47.1-47.1.
780. Uzzell, T. M., Jr. 1969. Unisexual species of salamanders. Discovery 4(2):99-108.
781. Valentine, B. D. 1974. Desmognathus quadramaculatus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 153.1-153.4.
782. Viosca, P., Jr. 1926. Distributional problems of the cold-blooded vertebrates of the Gulf Coastal Plain. Ecology 7(3):307-314.
783. Virginia Herpetological Survey. 1968. List of Virginian amphibian and reptiles. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 56:2-6.
784. Virginia Herpetological Survey. 1968. Description of the turtles of Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 57:1,3-9,13-15.
785. Virginia Herpetological Survey. 1968. Distribution of the turtles of Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 58:1-6.



86. Virginia Herpetological Survey. 1968. Some notes on range of Virginian turtles. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 58:7.
87. Walker, C. F. 1934. Plethodon welleri at White Top Mountain, Virginia. Copeia 1934 (4):190.
88. Walton, A. C. 1931. Note on some larval nematodes found in frogs. J. Parasitol. 17:228-229.
89. Wasserman, A. O. 1968. Scaphiopus holbrookii. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 70.1-70.4.
90. Webb, R. G. 1962. North American recent soft-shelled turtles (family Trionychidae). Univ. Kansas Publ., Mus. Nat. Hist. 13(10):429-611.
91. Webb, R. G. 1973. Trionyx spiniferus. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 140.1-140.4.
92. Weems, R. E. 1974. Middle Miocene sea turtles (Syllomus, Procolpochelys, Psephophorus) from the Calvert formation. J. Paleontol. 48:278-303.
93. Weems, R. E. 1980. Syllomus aegyptiacus, a Miocene pseudodont sea turtle. Copeia 1980 (4):621-625.
94. Wells, K. 1965. Breeding habits of American toads. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 41:1.
95. Wells, K. 1966. Notes on the upland chorus frog. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 47:6-7.
96. Wells, K. 1967. The missing eft. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 51:1-2.
97. Wells, K. 1967. Observations of the northern red salamander. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 52:1-2.
98. Wells, K. 1967. The northern red-bellied snake in Fairfax County. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 53:2.
99. Werler, J. E. and J. McCallion. 1951. Notes on a collection of reptiles and amphibians from Princess Anne County, Virginia. Am. Midl. Nat. 45:245-252.
00. Wetmore, A. and F. Harper. 1917. A note on the hibernation of Kinosternon pennsylvanicum. Copeia (45):56-59.
01. White, G. 1979. Snakes of Virginia (part I), small, miscellaneous genera. Cent. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. 2(5):2-11.
02. Whitt, S. K. 1979. The salamanders of Virginia part I family Plethodontidae. Cent. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 2(1):3-10.
03. Whitt, S. K. 1979. The salamanders of Virginia part II. Cent. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 2(3):3-8.
04. Wittle, L. W. and J. N. Dent. 1979. Effects of parathyroidectomy and of parathyroid extract on levels of calcium and phosphate in the blood and urine of the red-spotted newt. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 37(4):428-439.
05. Wilbur, H. M. 1964. Collecting notes--Augusta and Rockbridge Counties, Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 40:7-8.
06. Williams, B. 1975. Behavior of fence lizards (Sceloporus undulatus). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 78:2.
07. Williams, K. L. 1978. Systematics and natural history of the American milk snake, Lampropeltis trianqulum. Milwaukee Publ. Mus., Publ. Biol. Geol. 2:1-258.
08. Williams, K. L. and L. D. Wilson. 1967. A review of the colubrid snake genus Cemophora Cope. Tulane Stud. Zool. 13(4):103-124.
09. Williamson, G. M. 1979. Canebrake rattlesnake. p. 407-409 in. Linzey, D. W., ed. Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ., Blacksburg, 665 p.

810. Wilson, L. D. 1978. Coluber constrictor. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 218.1-218.4.
811. Wilson, L. W. and S. B. Friddle. 1946. Notes on the king snake in West Virginia. Copeia 1946 (1):47-48.
812. Wilson, L. W. and S. B. Friddle. 1950. The herpetology of Hardy County, West Virginia. Am. Midl. Nat. 43(1):165.
813. Wise, R. F. 1977. Camp Mitchell, YCC report of 1976 participant. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 82:5.
814. Witham, R. 1980. The "lost year" question in young sea turtles. Am. Zool. 20:525-530.
815. Witt, W. L. 1958. The smooth green snake in the Virginia Blue Ridge Mountains. Herpetologica 14(2):140.
816. Witt, W. L. 1961. Plenty of "frontier" to Virginian herpetology. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 26:1-3.
817. Witt, W. L. 1961. List of Virginian amphibians and reptiles--which have been reported for three counties or less. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 24:5-6.
818. Witt, W. L. 1962. Is the "lesser siren" in Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 27:3.
819. Witt, W. L. 1961. Notes on reptiles from western Virginia (and West Virginia). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 27:5.
820. Witt, W. L. 1962. Virginia collecting notes. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 27:7-8.
821. Witt, W. L. 1962. Problems in Virginian herpetology (I) and (II). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 28:3-4.
822. Witt, W. L. 1962. Snakes expected on the Eastern Shore (Accomac and Northampton Counties). Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 28:4.
823. Witt, W. L. 1962. Problems of Virginian herpetology part III. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 29:5.
824. Witt, W. L. 1962. Notes on Virginian herpetology. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 29:6.
825. Witt, W. L. 1963. Distributional notes on some Virginia reptiles. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 76:305-306.
826. Witt, W. L. 1963. Reptiles and amphibians observed during statewide meeting. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 31:3-4.
827. Witt, W. L. 1963. Problems of Virginian herpetology part IV. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 32:2-3.
828. Witt, W. L. 1963. Collection turned in to U. S. National Museum. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 34:6-7,8.
829. Witt, W. L. 1963. Charles City County collecting. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 34:7.
830. Witt, W. L. 1963. Blue Ridge collecting notes. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 34:7.
831. Witt, W. L. 1964. Notes on Virginia reptiles. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 36:8.
832. Witt, W. L. 1964. Distribution of the snakes of Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 38:1-6.
833. Witt, W. L. 1970. Another Plethodon?! Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 64:3.
834. Wood, J. T. 1950. Eggs of the two-lined salamander, Eurycea b. bislineata. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 1(4):348-349(abstract).
835. Wood, J. T. 1951. Protective behavior and photic orientation in aquatic adult and larval two-lined salamanders, Eurycea b. bislineata cirrigera. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 2(2):113-121.
836. Wood, J. T. 1951. Hemidactylium scutatum (Schlegel): nesting in Virginia. Virginia J. Sci. N. S. 2(4):312(abstract).
837. Wood, J. T. 1952. The congo eel, a remarkable member of the Virginia fauna. Virginia Wildlife 13(3):16-17.



838. Wood, J. T. 1953. Observations on the complements of ova and nesting of the four-toed salamander in Virginia. *Am. Nat.* 87:77-86.
839. Wood, J. T. 1953. Protective behavior and photic orientation in hatchling snapping turtles, Chelydra serpentina serpentina (Linne) in an aquatic environment. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 69(1):54-59.
840. Wood, J. T. 1953. The nesting of the two-lined salamander, Eurycea bislineata, on the Virginia Coastal Plain. *Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago Acad. Sci.* 122:1-7.
841. Wood, J. T. 1954. The distribution of poisonous snakes in Virginia. *Virginia J. Sci., N. S.* 5(3):152-167.
842. Wood, J. T. 1954. A survey of 200 cases of snake-bite in Virginia. *Am. J. Trop. Med., Hyg.* 3(5):936-943.
843. Wood, J. T. 1955. The nesting of the four-toed salamander, Hemidactylium scutatum, in Virginia. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 53(2):381-389.
844. Wood, J. T. 1959. Notes on preserving specimens and developing collections. *Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull.* 11:1-2.
845. Wood, J. T., F. G. Carey and R. G. Rageot. 1955. The nesting and ovarian eggs of the dusky salamander, Desmognathus f. fuscus Raf. in southeastern Virginia. *Virginia J. Sci. N. S.* 6(3):149-153.
846. Wood, J. T. and R. F. Clarke. 1955. The dusky salamander: oophagy in nesting sites. *Herpetologica* 11(2):150-151.
847. Wood, J. T. and O. K. Goodwin. 1954. Observations on the abundance, food, and feeding behavior of the newt, Notophthalmus viridescens viridescens (Rafinesque), in Virginia. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 70(1):27-30.
848. Wood, J. T. and O. K. Goodwin. 1954. Observations on the summer behavior and mortality of box turtles in eastern Virginia. *Virginia J. Sci. N. S.* 5(2):60-64.
849. Wood, J. T. and H. N. McCutcheon. 1954. Ovarian egg complements and nests of the two-lined salamander, Eurycea b. bislineata x cirrigera, from southeastern Virginia. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 52(2):433-436.
850. Wood, J. T. and R. H. deRageot. 1955. The eggs of the slimy salamander in Isle of Wight County, Virginia. *Virginia J. Sci. N. S.* 6(2):85-87.
851. Wood, J. T. and R. H. deRageot. 1963. The nesting of the many-lined salamander in the Dismal Swamp. *Virginia J. Sci. N. S.* 14(3):121-125.
852. Wood, J. T. and R. H. Wilkinson. 1952. Observations on the egg masses of spotted salamanders, Ambystoma maculatum (Shaw), in the Williamsburg area. *Virginia J. Sci. N. S.* 3(1):68-70.
853. Wood, J. T. and R. H. Wilkinson. 1952. Size variations and sexual dimorphisms in a brood of common garter snakes, Thamnophis o. ordinatus (L). *Virginia J. Sci. N. S.* 3(3):202-205.
854. Wood, J. T. and F. E. Wood. 1955. Notes on the nests and nesting of the Carolina mountain dusky salamander in Tennessee and Virginia. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 3(1):36-39.
855. Wood, R. C. 1977. Evolution of the emydine turtles Graptemys and Malaclemys (Reptilia, Testudines, Emydidae). *J. Herpetol.* 11(4):415-421.
856. Woolcott, W. S. 1959. Notes on the eggs and young of the scarlet snake, Cemophora coccinea Blumenbach. *Copeia* 1959 (3):263.
857. Wright, A. H. 1926. The vertebrate life of Okefenokee Swamp in relation to the Atlantic Coastal Plain. *Ecology* 7(1):77-95.

858. Wright, A. H. 1932. Life-histories of the frogs of Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia. The Macmillan Co., New York, N. Y. 497 p.
859. Wright, A. H. and A. A. Wright. 1949. Handbook of frogs and toads of the United States and Canada. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, N. Y. 640 p.
860. Wright, A. H. and A. Wright. 1952. List of the snakes of the United States and Canada by states and provinces. Am. Midl. Nat. 48(3):574-603.
861. Wright, A. H. and A. A. Wright. 1957. Handbook of snakes of the United States and Canada. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, N. Y. 2 vols. 1105 p.
862. Zug, G. R. 1978. Anuran locomotion - structure and function, 2: jumping performance of semiaquatic, terrestrial, and arboreal frogs. Smithsonian Contr. Zool. 276:1-31.
863. Zug, G. R. and A. Schwartz. 1971. Deirochelys, D. reticularia. Cat. Am. Amph. Rept. 107.1-107.3.
864. Zweifel, R. G. 1957. Studies on the critical thermal maxima of salamanders. Ecology 38(1):64-69.
865. Zweifel, R. G. 1970. Distribution and mating call of the tree frog, Hyla chrysoscelis at the northeastern edge of its range. Chesapeake Sci. 11(2):94-97.
866. Zwinenbergl, A. J. 1977. Kemp's Ridley, Lepidochelys kempii (Garman, 1880), undoubtedly the most endangered marine turtle today (with notes on the current status of Lepidochelys olivacea). Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 13(3):170-192.

## ADDENDA

867. Cooper, J. E. 1965. Cave-associated herpetozoa. 1. An annotated dichotomous key to the adult cave-associated salamanders of Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia and West Virginia. Baltimore Grotto News 8(7):150-163.
868. Department of Biology, College of William and Mary. 1973. Study of the vascular flora and terrestrial fauna of the Vepco Surry Nuclear Plant area, Surry County, Virginia. Report submitted to Virginia Electric and Power Company, 173 p. (herpetological information p. 66-80, 150-157).
869. Dodd, C. K., Jr. 1980. (Review of) Amphibians and reptiles of the Carolinas and Virginia, by B. S. Martof, et al. Bull. Maryland Herpetol. Soc. 16(3):106-108.
870. Dorfman, D. 1979. Some blood characteristics of the diamondback terrapin, Malaclemys terrapin. Bull. New Jersey Acad. Sci. 24(1):38-40.
871. Drowne, F. P. 1900. A trip to Fauquier County, Virginia: with notes on the specimens obtained. The Museum 6(3):38-45.
872. Fitch, H. S. 1980. Thamnophis sirtalis. Cat. Amer. Amph. Rept. 270.1-270.4.
873. Hoffman, R. L. 1979. A new locality (county) record for the pine woods treefrog in Virginia. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 88:1-2.



874. Read, D. L. 1980. Rattlesnakes: evolution and distribution. Cent. Virginia Herpetol. Soc. Bull. 3(3-4):11-16.
875. Wrobel, D. J., W. F. Gergits and R. G. Jaeger. 1980. An experimental study of interference competition among terrestrial salamanders. Ecology 61(5):1034-1039.

## SPECIES INDEX

- Acris crepitans - 29, 73, 78, 126, 131, 149, 153, 169, 172, 173, 190, 204, 212, 216, 218, 235, 237, 263, 280, 283, 285, 298, 339, 385, 396, 418, 431, 489, 493, 565, 576, 587, 607, 608, 609, 683, 697, 729, 783, 805, 816, 868.
- Acris gryllus - 29, 48, 66, 77, 78, 126, 131, 140, 142, 149, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 235, 239, 247, 248, 261, 291, 295, 298, 323, 339, 385, 431, 493, 543, 544, 565, 576, 587, 591, 608, 656, 657, 660, 679, 697, 729, 775, 783, 799, 828, 858, 859, 868.
- Aqkistrodon contortrix - 18, 20, 27, 29, 30, 32, 34, 36, 42, 43, 44, 46, 48, 51, 57, 58, 66, 74, 78, 104, 106, 148, 149, 153, 154, 168, 172, 173, 190, 200, 201, 204, 208, 216, 218, 219, 221, 236, 237, 244, 245, 247, 248, 255, 258, 280, 282, 283, 291, 295, 298, 305, 315, 320, 338, 356, 360, 386, 396, 418, 425, 455, 456, 485, 488, 495, 504, 512, 515, 543, 544, 563, 574, 581, 587, 598, 655, 657, 659, 660, 680, 684, 697, 723, 725, 729, 731-734, 756, 760, 761, 762, 765, 774, 775, 783, 799, 805, 813, 822, 832, 841, 842, 860, 861, 868, 871.
- Aqkistrodon piscivorus - 20, 21, 29, 30, 32, 42, 43, 48, 66, 78, 120, 126, 129, 148, 149, 172, 173, 178, 190, 197, 204, 205, 216, 218, 239, 244, 245, 247, 248, 256, 259, 266, 291, 298, 305, 386, 512, 543, 544, 562, 563, 574, 576, 581, 587, 590, 684, 697, 725, 726, 729, 731-734, 756, 762, 774, 783, 799, 832, 841, 842, 857, 860, 868.
- Alligator - 135, 757.
- Ambystoma - 377, 748.
- Ambystoma jeffersonianum - 29, 59, 73, 78, 114, 132, 149, 172, 173, 174, 190, 204, 216, 218, 222, 235, 291, 298, 350, 352, 431, 456, 489, 570, 697, 729, 778, 779, 780, 783, 803, 816, 817, 867.
- Ambystoma mabeei - 575.
- Ambystoma maculatum - 13, 29, 59, 73, 78, 114, 149, 153, 172, 173, 174, 190, 199, 204, 216, 218, 222, 233, 235, 291, 295, 298, 350, 352, 385, 393, 418, 427, 456, 489, 541, 566, 570, 587, 607, 707, 783, 795, 803, 828, 852, 867, 868.
- Ambystoma opacum - 12, 29, 37, 48, 59, 66, 78, 112, 114, 149, 172, 173, 174, 190, 199, 204, 207, 216, 218, 233, 235, 245, 257, 288, 291, 295, 298, 379, 385, 396, 421, 489, 495, 508, 570, 587, 614, 783, 795, 799, 803, 805, 826, 868.
- Ambystoma texanum - 59, 172, 173, 783.
- Ambystoma tigrinum - 59, 78, 82, 114, 149, 172, 173, 174, 190, 204, 216, 218, 235, 291, 298, 301, 341, 344, 385, 489, 570, 587, 604, 755, 763, 764, 783, 803, 817.
- Amphiuma means - 29, 48, 66, 78, 93, 94, 114, 142, 149, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 248, 258, 291, 298, 357, 385, 495, 558, 570, 576, 587, 691, 692, 697, 714, 722, 729, 782, 783, 799, 803, 837, 857, 868.
- Aneides aeneus - 29, 54, 73, 78, 82, 89, 114, 115, 149, 151, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 231, 291, 296, 298, 329, 361, 362, 427, 431, 448, 456, 492, 570, 764, 783, 802, 816, 817, 867.
- Anolis carolinensis - 60, 61, 66, 78, 85, 172, 173, 248, 678, 764, 783.
- Bufo - 58, 377.



- Bufo americanus - 29, 33, 38, 48, 68, 73, 78, 115, 132, 141, 149, 153, 167, 169, 172, 173, 176, 180, 190, 204, 208, 212, 216, 218, 222, 224, 235, 237, 248, 258, 267, 280, 283, 287, 291, 295, 298, 339, 354, 385, 396, 400, 418, 456, 489, 495, 542, 544, 565, 587, 607, 659, 660, 663, 683, 775, 783, 794, 795, 805, 813, 824, 829, 862, 873.
- Bufo quercicus - 56, 66, 78, 90, 149, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 248, 261, 385, 565, 587, 783, 816, 817.
- Bufo terrestris - 66, 78, 127, 142, 191, 204, 216, 218, 248, 364, 385, 441, 447, 543, 544, 565, 587, 605, 697, 729, 782, 783, 799, 868.
- Bufo woodhousei - 5, 29, 37, 44, 48, 66, 68, 73, 78, 115, 142, 149, 169, 172, 173, 176, 187, 190, 204, 216, 218, 239, 248, 258, 287, 291, 295, 298, 346, 385, 399, 418, 420, 421, 439, 456, 480, 489, 495, 498, 544, 565, 566, 587, 607, 656, 657, 659, 660, 775, 783, 799, 805, 859, 868.
- Caretta caretta - 4, 29, 78, 82, 141, 149, 172, 173, 188, 191, 198, 204, 216, 218, 291, 298, 311, 386, 441, 488, 498, 502, 585, 588, 589, 654, 567, 659, 660, 698, 764, 783, 784, 785, 869.
- Carphophis amoenus - 8, 28, 29, 33, 34, 37, 40, 48, 50, 66, 74, 78, 104, 119, 149, 152, 153, 154, 168, 172, 173, 177, 190, 194, 195, 200, 201, 204, 216, 218, 232, 236, 237, 239, 244, 248, 258, 280, 291, 295, 298, 377, 386, 396, 418, 425, 456, 485, 489, 504, 515, 544, 564, 587, 655, 659, 663, 667, 679, 723, 725, 762, 775, 783, 799, 801, 805, 820, 822, 828, 829, 832, 860, 861, 868.
- Cemophora coccinea - 29, 31, 34, 48, 78, 104, 172, 173, 190, 191, 199, 200, 201, 204, 216, 218, 298, 328, 386, 433, 441, 485, 543, 563, 587, 738, 756, 762, 782, 783, 799, 801, 808, 822, 833, 856, 860, 868.
- Chelonia mydas - 29, 75, 78, 82, 141, 172, 173, 184, 188, 191, 198, 204, 216, 218, 298, 311, 386, 441, 489, 498, 502, 588, 589, 657, 660, 764, 783, 784, 785, 814.
- Chelydra serpentina - 15, 19, 22, 26, 27, 29, 35, 48, 58, 66, 74, 78, 83, 87, 141, 149, 154, 172, 173, 177, 188, 190, 204, 205, 206, 216, 218, 237, 239, 248, 258, 280, 283, 291, 295, 298, 311, 323, 343, 346, 377, 386, 391, 394, 396, 418, 423, 444, 456, 485, 488, 495, 498, 504, 509, 544, 567, 582, 587, 654, 657, 659, 660, 672, 723, 783, 784, 785, 799, 805, 824, 828, 839, 868, 871.
- Chrysemys (=Pseudemys) - 27.
- Chrysemys concinna - 29, 48, 78, 83, 103, 149, 152, 153, 172, 173, 188, 204, 216, 218, 248, 291, 295, 298, 311, 386, 389, 390, 485, 488, 567, 587, 783-786, 799, 816, 817, 868.
- Chrysemys floridana - 22, 28, 29, 48, 78, 83, 103, 152, 153, 172, 173, 188, 190, 204, 216, 218, 248, 311, 386, 389, 390, 423, 431, 567, 587, 783-786, 799, 816.
- Chrysemys picta - 22, 27, 29, 35, 74, 78, 82, 125, 142, 149, 154, 172, 173, 188, 190, 204, 212, 216, 218, 237, 239, 248, 280, 291, 295, 298, 308, 311, 314, 323, 339, 343, 346, 386, 396, 418, 423, 442, 443, 456, 485, 488, 498, 509, 544, 567, 572, 587, 598, 654, 657, 659, 660, 672, 679, 723, 783-786, 799, 805, 817, 819, 868, 871.
- Chrysemys rubriventris - 4, 29, 48, 78, 149, 153, 172, 173, 188, 190, 191, 204, 208, 212, 216, 248, 265, 280, 283, 291, 298, 307, 311, 312, 346, 386, 396, 417, 423, 441, 485, 488, 495, 498, 560, 567, 587, 598, 642, 654, 657, 660, 672, 679, 697, 723, 729, 783-786, 799, 817, 868.

- Chrysemys scripta - 3, 16, 17, 29, 62, 63, 78, 83, 172, 173, 188, 190, 191, 204, 216, 218, 248, 258, 311, 314, 319, 386, 423, 441, 485, 495, 543, 544, 567, 587, 598, 697, 729, 773, 783-786, 816, 817.
- Clemmys guttata - 22, 29, 35, 48, 66, 68, 78, 83, 149, 172, 173, 188, 190, 204, 212, 216, 218, 248, 258, 291, 298, 309, 120, 311, 323, 339, 346, 366, 386, 396, 418, 423, 485, 488, 495, 498, 543, 544, 567, 587, 599, 654, 657, 660, 679, 723, 783-78 , 786, 795, 799, 819, 825, 831, 868.
- Clemmys insculpta - 22, 29, 71, 74, 78, 83, 88, 149, 151, 172, 173, 188, 204, 216, 218, 294, 298, 311, 366, 386, 423, 447, 485, 567, 587, 636, 679, 696, 697, 709, 729, 739, 783-785, 816, 819, 823.
- Clemmys muhlenbergi - 29, 71, 74, 78, 82, 83, 88, 97, 98, 139, 172, 173, 188, 190, 204, 216, 218, 298, 311, 366, 386, 423, 450, 456, 460, 485, 488, 502, 510, 567, 587, 601, 636, 697, 729, 737, 764, 783-785, 823.
- Cnemidophorus sexlineatus - 29, 34, 44, 48, 60, 61, 74, 78, 85, 149, 153, 172, 173, 179, 190, 204, 216, 218, 236, 237, 239, 280, 291, 295, 298, 386, 417, 418, 422, 428, 429, 431, 485, 488, 504, 540, 571, 587, 653, 659, 678, 679, 702, 713, 783, 799, 868.
- Coluber constrictor - 29, 34, 37, 45, 46, 48, 66, 77, 78, 91, 104, 141, 149, 154, 168, 172, 173, 190, 200, 201, 204, 208, 212, 216, 218, 236, 237, 244, 248, 258, 280, 283, 291, 295, 298, 300, 346, 377, 386, 396, 418, 456, 485, 488, 495, 498, 507, 515, 544, 564, 574, 587, 598, 600, 627, 655, 657, 659, 667, 679, 723, 725, 756, 762, 775, 783, 799, 810, 822, 824, 832, 860, 868, 871.
- Crocodile - 677.
- Crotalus adamanteus - 32, 43, 377.
- Crotalus horridus - 2, 18, 20, 29, 30, 32, 42, 43, 46, 66, 71, 74, 78, 82, 88, 104, 110, 111, 142, 148, 149, 164, 166, 168, 172, 173, 177, 182, 185, 190, 197, 204, 209, 216, 218, 219, 221, 236, 237, 244, 245, 247, 248, 266, 280, 283, 291, 298, 305, 306, 316, 338, 355, 360, 377, 386, 395, 418, 455, 456, 484, 485, 487, 495, 497, 502, 511, 512, 513, 515, 516, 534, 536, 543, 544, 548, 563, 574, 581, 587, 632, 647, 682, 684, 697, 710, 720, 724, 725, 729, 731-734, 741, 756, 760, 762, 764, 765, 774, 775, 783, 799, 805, 809, 832, 841, 842, 860, 861, 868, 874.
- Cryptobranchus alleganiensis - 29, 55, 73, 78, 82, 101, 114, 134, 149, 172, 173, 181, 191, 204, 216, 217, 218, 271, 279, 291, 298, 385, 441, 456, 485, 570, 587, 613, 697, 729, 764, 783, 803, 816, 817, 826.
- Deirochelys reticularia - 48, 78, 83, 172, 173, 188, 190, 218, 260, 311, 386, 567, 783-785, 863.
- Dermochelys coriacea - 29, 75, 78, 82, 172, 173, 184, 188, 204, 216, 218, 298, 311, 321, 384, 386, 482, 502, 588, 589, 654, 657, 659, 660, 764, 783-785.
- Desmoqnathus - 377, 830.
- Desmoqnathus auriculatus - 29, 78, 114, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 248, 290, 296, 298, 371, 385, 587, 695, 783, 802, 857.
- Desmoqnathus fuscus - 29, 33, 44, 48, 52, 54, 66, 73, 78, 112, 114, 132, 140, 149, 153, 172, 173, 176, 190, 199, 204, 208, 216, 218, 221, 222, 224, 234, 235, 237, 241, 242, 243, 246, 257, 258, 280, 283, 285, 290, 291, 292, 295, 296, 298, 323, 371, 385, 396, 414, 418, 439, 440, 456, 459, 467, 489, 529, 541, 542, 570, 587, 602, 607, 612, 622, 625, 659, 671, 706, 749, 775, 783, 799, 802, 805, 845, 846, 851, 864, 867, 868, 871.



- Desmognathus monticola - 29, 44, 64, 73, 78, 114, 132, 138, 149, 172, 173, 186, 190, 203, 204, 216, 218, 225, 228, 230, 237, 278, 286, 291, 295, 296, 297, 298, 369, 390, 414, 418, 424, 431, 439, 448, 456, 467, 529, 541, 542, 545, 570, 612, 622, 625, 697, 729, 745, 749, 783, 802, 867.
- Desmognathus ochrophaeus - 29, 40, 72, 73, 78, 114, 132, 133, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 225, 228, 230, 295, 296, 298, 418, 430, 431, 439, 440, 456, 459, 467, 510, 529, 541, 542, 570, 602, 622, 625, 697, 729, 749, 750, 751, 753, 754, 783, 802, 820, 828, 854, 864, 867.
- Desmognathus quadramaculatus - 29, 71, 73, 78, 114, 133, 149, 162, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 234, 236, 290, 291, 295, 296, 298, 414, 418, 427, 431, 435, 456, 529, 541, 570, 612, 622, 625, 674, 697, 729, 749, 750, 781, 783, 802, 864.
- Desmognathus welteri - 29, 78, 82, 95, 99, 172, 173, 186, 204, 216, 218, 697, 729, 783, 816, 817.
- Desmognathus wrighti - 29, 78, 81, 82, 114, 133, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 367, 440, 490, 502, 570, 622, 625, 697, 729, 749, 752, 764, 783, 816, 817.
- Diadophis punctatus - 29, 33, 34, 40, 44, 48, 66, 74, 78, 89, 120, 121, 149, 153, 168, 172, 173, 177, 190, 200-202, 204, 208, 213, 216, 218, 238, 239, 258, 280, 283, 291, 295, 298, 323, 375, 377, 386, 396, 418, 425, 456, 485, 488, 495, 504, 515, 544, 564, 587, 598, 600, 602, 655, 657, 660, 662, 667, 723, 725, 756, 758, 775, 783, 799, 801, 805, 813, 820, 826, 828, 829, 832, 860, 868.
- Diploceraspis (extinct) - 105.
- Elaphe - 377.
- Elaphe guttata - 27, 29, 34, 40, 53, 78, 149, 153, 154, 168, 172, 173, 190, 191, 199, 200, 201, 204, 216, 218, 236, 237, 274, 280, 291, 298, 373, 377, 386, 396, 418, 441, 456, 485, 488, 515, 556, 561, 564, 569, 573, 576, 587, 616, 659, 697, 725, 729, 756, 762, 775, 782, 783, 820, 822, 830, 832, 857, 860, 868.
- Elaphe obsoleta - 29, 34, 38, 44, 45, 46, 48, 66, 74, 78, 104, 128, 137, 149, 153, 154, 168, 172, 173, 177, 190, 191, 199, 200, 201, 204, 208, 212, 214, 216, 218, 236, 237, 239, 244, 248, 258, 265, 266, 274, 280, 283, 291, 298, 305, 338, 346, 386, 396, 400, 418, 425, 441, 454, 456, 485, 488, 498, 504, 507, 515, 544, 564, 574, 587, 617, 647, 655, 659, 660, 667, 679, 697, 725, 729, 756, 762, 771, 772, 775, 783, 799, 813, 822, 823, 829, 832, 860, 868.
- Eretmochelys imbricata - 29, 75, 78, 82, 172, 173, 184, 188, 198, 204, 216, 218, 298, 311, 386, 488, 502, 588, 589, 764, 783, 869.
- Eumeces - 37, 58, 221, 239, 725.
- Eumeces anthracinus - 29, 60, 61, 74, 78, 85, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 416, 418, 432, 456, 485, 510, 571, 678, 697, 742, 783, 816, 817.
- Eumeces fasciatus - 29, 34, 40, 48, 50, 60, 61, 66, 74, 78, 85, 142, 149, 152, 153, 172, 173, 177, 190, 191, 204, 208, 216, 218, 236, 237, 239, 248, 258, 265, 280, 291, 295, 298, 323, 386, 396, 418, 425, 441, 456, 485, 488, 495, 504, 571, 587, 598, 600, 653, 659, 678, 679, 702, 735, 783, 799, 805, 813, 820, 828, 868.
- Eumeces inexpectatus - 29, 48, 60, 61, 66, 78, 85, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 248, 298, 386, 418, 419, 425, 485, 488, 571, 587, 649, 653, 659, 678, 679, 697, 713, 729, 735, 783, 799, 829, 868.

- Eumeces laticeps - 29, 48, 50, 58, 60, 61, 66, 77, 78, 85, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 237, 248, 258, 298, 386, 418, 485, 488, 571, 587, 598, 600, 653, 659, 678, 679, 702, 735, 783, 799, 828, 868.
- Eurycea bislineata - 29, 33, 40, 44, 48, 73, 78, 114, 133, 140, 157, 161, 172, 173, 176, 190, 191, 204, 212, 216, 218, 223, 235, 237, 243, 246, 248, 258, 283, 285, 291, 292, 295, 296, 298, 385, 396, 418, 427, 434, 439, 440, 441, 456, 489, 531, 541, 542, 570, 577, 579, 587, 607, 622, 624, 625, 659, 660, 661, 663, 671, 697, 705, 729, 745, 775, 783, 799, 802, 816, 817, 820, 826, 828, 834, 835, 840, 848, 851, 864, 867, 868.
- Eurycea longicauda - 29, 33, 52, 54, 73, 78, 109, 114, 149, 153, 172, 173, 176, 190, 204, 216, 217, 218, 221, 223, 224, 227, 228, 231, 235, 243, 246, 258, 283, 291, 295, 296, 298, 318, 325, 339, 385, 390, 396, 418, 431, 439, 456, 457, 458, 459, 464, 467, 489, 570, 587, 607, 783, 802, 826, 828, 833, 867, 868.
- Eurycea lucifuga - 29, 52, 54, 73, 78, 114, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 217, 218, 226, 231, 246, 298, 327, 418, 439, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 467, 468, 550, 570, 624, 697, 729, 783, 802, 867.
- Farancia abacura - 29, 48, 66, 78, 120, 142, 149, 172, 173, 190, 200, 204, 216, 218, 236, 244, 248, 291, 298, 386, 543, 544, 564, 587, 697, 711, 725, 729, 756, 762, 783, 799, 801, 832, 857, 860, 868.
- Farancia erytrogramma - 23, 24, 28, 29, 72, 78, 120, 149, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 248, 265, 291, 298, 347, 386, 488, 537, 564, 587, 592, 594, 670, 679, 688, 756, 762, 783, 801, 832, 857, 860, 868.
- Gastrophryne carolinensis - 29, 48, 66, 73, 78, 149, 153, 169, 172, 173, 176, 190, 197, 204, 216, 218, 239, 248, 258, 261, 291, 298, 333, 381, 386, 420, 431, 495, 496, 555, 565, 587, 592, 595, 596, 597, 783, 799, 829, 857, 858, 862.
- Graptemys geographica - 22, 29, 40, 74, 78, 82, 149, 150, 151, 172, 173, 177, 188, 204, 216, 218, 291, 298, 311, 386, 423, 485, 567, 587, 697, 764, 783-785, 816, 817, 820, 855.
- Graptemys pseudogeographica - 78, 150, 151, 172, 173, 188, 291, 311, 326, 485, 764, 783-786.
- Gyrinophilus - 144, 372.
- Gyrinophilus porphyriticus - 29, 64, 73, 78, 114, 133, 143, 145, 149, 151, 172, 173, 176, 190, 204, 216, 218, 222, 223, 226, 228, 231, 237, 238, 243, 285, 291, 295, 296, 298, 418, 431, 439, 440, 456, 457, 530, 541, 542, 570, 602, 607, 611, 622, 623, 775, 783, 802, 816, 817, 867.
- Hemidactylium scutatum - 29, 78, 114, 149, 151, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 291, 298, 359, 385, 393, 396, 427, 456, 510, 570, 587, 593, 679, 697, 729, 783, 802, 813, 826, 836, 838, 843, 851, 852, 868.
- Heterodon platyrhinos - 27, 29, 34, 44, 48, 49, 66, 74, 78, 104, 141, 149, 153, 168, 172, 173, 190, 199, 200, 201, 204, 208, 216, 218, 236, 237, 244, 248, 258, 280, 282, 291, 295, 298, 303, 304, 323, 346, 386, 396, 418, 425, 441, 456, 485, 488, 498, 504, 511, 515, 544, 563, 587, 633, 655, 657, 659, 660, 667, 723, 725, 731, 756, 762, 770, 774, 775, 783, 799, 801, 805, 822, 832, 860, 868.
- Heterodon simus - 191
- Hyla - 377.



- Hyla chrysoscelis - 66, 78, 204, 218, 385, 489, 656, 587, 648, 862, 865, 873.
- Hyla cinerea - 27, 29, 48, 66, 78, 102, 149, 151, 169, 172, 173, 203, 204, 215, 216, 218, 239, 248, 261, 264, 291, 295, 298, 299, 346, 385, 387, 396, 397, 422, 431, 489, 498, 552, 565, 587, 592, 651, 656, 657, 660, 662, 664, 679, 697, 729, 783, 799, 816, 859, 868, 873.
- Hyla crucifer - 29, 44, 48, 56, 66, 67, 73, 77, 78, 149, 153, 169, 172, 173, 176, 190, 204, 212, 216, 218, 222, 237, 247, 248, 249, 261, 291, 295, 298, 339, 385, 388, 418, 439, 456, 489, 542, 544, 565, 572, 573, 587, 607, 629, 659, 660, 683, 701, 783, 795, 799, 805, 813, 826, 868.
- Hyla femoralis - 29, 48, 66, 78, 142, 172, 173, 197, 204, 216, 218, 248, 258, 261, 298, 334, 385, 389, 390, 431, 543, 544, 565, 587, 697, 729, 783, 868, 873.
- Hyla gratiosa - 56, 78, 130, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 251, 385, 565, 587, 783, 816, 817, 868.
- Hyla squirella - 29, 66, 78, 149, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 239, 248, 261, 291, 298, 385, 426, 431, 527, 543, 544, 565, 587, 697, 729, 783, 857, 868.
- Hyla versicolor - 29, 48, 73, 78, 142, 149, 153, 169, 172, 173, 176, 187, 191, 204, 208, 216, 218, 235, 237, 248, 258, 261, 280, 283, 291, 295, 298, 385, 396, 399, 418, 420, 439, 441, 456, 489, 544, 565, 587, 648, 656, 657, 660, 679, 681, 683, 783, 799, 805, 813, 824, 826, 858, 865, 868.
- Kinosternon subrubrum - 22, 29, 48, 66, 74, 78, 83, 141, 149, 172, 173, 188, 190, 204, 205, 212, 216, 218, 219, 237, 248, 258, 280, 291, 295, 298, 323, 339, 346, 386, 396, 423, 465, 485, 488, 495, 498, 504, 544, 567, 587, 592, 598, 657, 659, 660, 672, 723, 783, 786, 799, 800, 829, 868.
- Lampropeltis - 122, 377.
- Lampropeltis calligaster - 29, 34, 45, 51, 78, 124, 149, 152, 153, 172, 173, 190, 199, 200, 201, 204, 216, 218, 236, 237, 248, 258, 266, 280, 291, 295, 298, 386, 396, 417, 456, 485, 488, 553, 564, 574, 586, 587, 667, 697, 723, 725, 727, 729, 756, 762, 783, 832, 860, 861, 868.
- Lampropeltis getulus - 28, 29, 37, 45, 46, 48, 50, 66, 74, 78, 123, 142, 149, 153, 154, 168, 172, 173, 177, 190, 199, 200, 201, 204, 216, 218, 236, 237, 244, 248, 280, 291, 295, 298, 386, 396, 425, 431, 456, 485, 488, 495, 514, 515, 544, 564, 587, 603, 655, 660, 662, 663, 723, 725, 731, 756, 762, 783, 799, 811, 817, 822, 826, 829, 832, 860, 861, 868.
- Lampropeltis triangulum - 28, 29, 31, 38, 46, 47, 48, 53, 58, 66, 70, 71, 74, 78, 88, 104, 116, 117, 149, 153, 168, 172, 173, 177, 190, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204, 211, 216, 218, 236, 239, 244, 248, 266, 283, 291, 298, 323, 377, 386, 396, 400, 418, 456, 488, 507, 515, 538, 544, 564, 574, 587, 657, 660, 697, 723, 725, 729, 756, 762, 775, 783, 799, 805, 807, 816, 817, 822, 829, 832, 860, 861, 868, 871.
- Lepidochelys kempi - 78, 82, 172, 173, 188, 204, 216, 218, 298, 382, 386, 488, 502, 588, 589, 654, 657, 659, 660, 764, 783-786, 866, 869.
- Leurognathus marmoratus - 29, 76, 78, 82, 114, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 414, 431, 435, 438, 502, 518, 519, 570, 612, 622, 640, 764, 783, 802, 816, 817.

- Limnaeodius ocularis - 29, 56, 78, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 247, 248, 261, 335, 385, 543, 544, 565, 587, 783, 816, 817, 868.
- Malaclemys terrapin - 22, 29, 35, 48, 78, 83, 141, 149, 172, 173, 188, 204, 216, 218, 291, 298, 311, 346, 386, 392, 398, 488, 494, 498, 533, 567, 587, 636, 654, 657, 659, 660, 662, 665, 666, 783-785, 786, 799, 816, 817, 868, 870.
- Masticophis flagellum - 377, 485, 783, 832, 857.
- Micrurus fulvius - 32, 96, 563.
- Necturus maculosus - 29, 40, 71, 73, 78, 82, 88, 114, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 298, 570, 764, 783, 803, 816, 817, 820.
- Necturus punctatus - 29, 71, 78, 82, 88, 114, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 248, 385, 570, 576, 587, 764, 783, 803, 816, 817.
- Nerodia - 377.
- Nerodia erythrogaster - 29, 48, 66, 68, 78, 120, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 219, 239, 244, 248, 298, 356, 544, 564, 574, 587, 725, 756, 762, 775, 783, 799, 821, 832, 860, 868.
- Nerodia fasciata - 756.
- Nerodia rigida - 29, 78, 82, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 248, 386, 451, 452, 564, 587, 668, 697, 762, 764, 783, 816, 832, 860.
- Nerodia septemvittata - 29, 74, 75, 78, 149, 153, 168, 172, 173, 177, 190, 204, 208, 216, 217, 218, 236, 237, 280, 282, 283, 291, 295, 298, 386, 396, 418, 456, 485, 488, 564, 586, 587, 756, 762, 774, 775, 783, 821, 832, 860.
- Nerodia sipedon - 29, 33, 34, 38, 41, 45, 48, 64, 66, 74, 78, 136, 141, 142, 149, 153, 168, 172, 173, 177, 190, 196, 200, 201, 204, 208, 216, 218, 236, 237, 239, 244, 248, 258, 280, 282, 283, 284, 291, 295, 298, 302, 305, 323, 346, 386, 396, 400, 418, 456, 485, 488, 498, 504, 515, 544, 563, 574, 587, 590, 592, 598, 655, 657, 659, 660, 667, 669, 679, 723, 725, 731, 756, 760, 762, 774, 775, 783, 799, 805, 821, 828, 832, 860, 868, 871.
- Nerodia taxispilota - 29, 46, 48, 66, 78, 172, 173, 190, 197, 204, 216, 218, 239, 248, 265, 298, 386, 495, 559, 563, 587, 669, 679, 697, 729, 756, 762, 783, 799, 816, 832, 857, 860, 868.
- Notophthalmus viridescens - 29, 44, 48, 64, 73, 78, 114, 132, 149, 153, 172, 173, 190, 191, 199, 204, 212, 216, 218, 235, 237, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 280, 285, 291, 292, 295, 298, 323, 350, 351, 352, 353, 377, 385, 390, 393, 396, 415, 418, 427, 441, 453, 456, 489, 541, 547, 570, 587, 607, 634, 635, 660, 661, 663, 679, 689, 701, 775, 783, 795, 796, 799, 804, 805, 813, 830, 847, 864, 868, 871.
- Opheodrys - 377.
- Opheodrys aestivus - 29, 34, 37, 40, 45, 48, 58, 66, 74, 78, 141, 149, 153, 154, 172, 173, 177, 190, 200, 201, 204, 212, 216, 218, 236, 237, 244, 248, 258, 276, 280, 291, 298, 323, 346, 386, 396, 418, 425, 431, 485, 488, 495, 498, 504, 515, 544, 564, 586, 587, 657, 659, 660, 667, 675, 676, 679, 723, 725, 762, 775, 783, 799, 801, 820, 822, 832, 860, 868.
- Opheodrys vernalis - 28, 29, 53, 74, 78, 149, 172, 173, 190, 191, 204, 216, 218, 368, 418, 457, 485, 501, 515, 564, 725, 762, 775, 783, 801, 815, 825, 828, 831, 832, 860, 871.
- Ophisaurus - 445.
- Ophisaurus attenuatus - 29, 48, 60, 61, 66, 78, 85, 149, 172, 173, 175, 203, 204, 216, 218, 248, 258, 298, 386, 446, 539, 557, 571, 587, 619, 678, 697, 702, 729, 783, 868.



- Ophisaurus ventralis - 60, 61, 85, 163, 172, 173, 175, 190, 191, 216, 218, 248, 291, 441, 678, 697, 729, 776, 783, 799, 816, 857.
- Pituophis melanoleucus - 29, 71, 74, 78, 82, 88, 104, 149, 168, 172, 173, 190, 191, 204, 216, 218, 289, 291, 298, 418, 441, 456, 485, 498, 503, 564, 574, 730, 740, 756, 762, 764, 775, 783, 812, 816, 832, 860, 861.
- Plethodon cinereus - 14, 29, 33, 40, 48, 58, 66, 73, 77, 78, 109, 114, 132, 133, 140, 149, 153, 162, 172, 173, 190, 192, 193, 203, 204, 212, 216, 217, 218, 222, 224, 228, 231, 235, 237, 243, 246, 248, 257, 258, 272, 285, 291, 292, 295, 296, 298, 311, 324, 331, 348, 371, 385, 396, 401, 403, 404, 406, 409, 410, 411, 412, 418, 439, 456, 459, 469-479, 486, 489, 495, 540, 542, 570, 580, 584, 587, 598, 600, 607, 622, 625, 631, 645, 657, 660, 661, 715, 745, 769, 775, 783, 795, 799, 802, 805, 820, 827, 828, 833, 867, 868, 871, 875.
- Plethodon dorsalis - 78, 114, 172, 173, 216, 218, 783, 802, 869.
- Plethodon glutinosus - 29, 33, 40, 44, 48, 66, 73, 77, 78, 112, 114, 132, 133, 149, 162, 172, 173, 176, 190, 191, 199, 204, 216, 218, 221, 222, 228, 231, 235, 237, 239, 246, 248, 257, 258, 283, 291, 295, 296, 298, 324, 331, 385, 396, 402, 403, 404, 408, 418, 425, 430, 439, 441, 456, 459, 467, 489, 495, 541, 542, 570, 578, 580, 587, 607, 622, 625, 641, 679, 708, 745, 775, 783, 799, 802, 805, 813, 820, 827, 828, 850, 867, 868, 871.
- Plethodon hoffmani - 78, 162, 218, 336, 337, 404, 506, 570, 580, 802.
- Plethodon hubrichti - 29, 78, 82, 155, 172, 173, 181, 203, 204, 216, 218, 237, 268, 272, 273, 403, 404, 431, 502, 506, 531, 535, 570, 580, 743, 745, 764, 783, 802, 816, 817, 827, 828.
- Plethodon jordani - 29, 38, 40, 77, 78, 86, 92, 114, 133, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 295, 296, 298, 378, 400, 403, 404, 405, 408, 430, 431, 439, 440, 541, 542, 570, 578, 580, 620, 622, 625, 697, 729, 750, 783, 802, 820, 827, 828.
- Plethodon nettingi - 29, 114, 218, 404, 506, 783, 802.
- Plethodon punctatus - 78, 82, 162, 218, 270, 336, 337, 404, 502, 535, 570, 580, 764, 783, 802, 869.
- Plethodon richmondi - 29, 40, 73, 78, 114, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 222, 225, 230, 237, 272, 348, 370, 403, 404, 407, 409, 437, 431, 456, 506, 535, 540, 570, 580, 622, 697, 729, 783, 802, 820, 827, 867.
- Plethodon shenandoah - 78, 82, 181, 218, 269, 272, 348, 404, 413, 431, 469-475, 478, 479, 486, 502, 506, 532, 535, 570, 580, 764, 783, 802, 833, 875.
- Plethodon wehrlei - 29, 54, 78, 82, 114, 172, 173, 203, 204, 216, 218, 225, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 330, 370, 403, 404, 418, 430, 431, 456, 458, 459, 467, 531, 570, 606, 610, 639, 697, 729, 783, 802, 816, 827, 867.
- Plethodon welleri - 29, 78, 114, 133, 172, 173, 203, 204, 216, 218, 272, 298, 403, 404, 431, 491, 502, 570, 621, 622, 625, 697, 721, 729, 744, 746, 747, 764, 783, 787, 802, 816, 817, 827.
- Plethodon yonahlossee - 29, 40, 78, 114, 133, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 295, 296, 298, 403, 404, 430, 431, 570, 580, 618, 622, 625, 637, 638, 697, 729, 750, 783, 802, 820, 827.
- Pseudacris - 38, 247.
- Pseudacris brachyphona - 73, 78, 169, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 426, 431, 436, 456, 542, 565, 697, 729, 783, 816, 817, 828.

- Pseudacris brimleyi - 29, 48, 66, 68, 78, 146, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 248, 261, 298, 339, 363, 385, 543, 544, 565, 587, 674, 697, 729, 783, 799, 826, 859, 862, 868.
- Pseudacris triseriata - 1, 29, 67, 73, 78, 149, 169, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 222, 237, 248, 291, 298, 339, 358, 363, 385, 400, 418, 436, 483, 489, 499, 565, 576, 587, 607, 660, 683, 716, 783, 795, 805, 816, 862, 868.
- Pseudotriton - 272.
- Pseudotriton montanus - 29, 50, 73, 78, 113, 114, 140, 149, 172, 173, 176, 189, 190, 204, 216, 218, 291, 295, 298, 385, 421, 431, 489, 524, 525, 570, 587, 598, 659, 783, 802, 826, 829, 868.
- Pseudotriton ruber - 29, 33, 73, 78, 114, 133, 149, 152, 153, 172, 173, 176, 190, 204, 208, 216, 218, 221, 223, 224, 237, 243, 246, 258, 283, 285, 291, 295, 296, 298, 323, 332, 385, 418, 425, 427, 431, 456, 489, 524, 526, 541, 570, 587, 602, 607, 622, 625, 626, 697, 729, 775, 783, 797, 805, 813, 828, 864, 867, 868.
- Rana - 377.
- Rana catesbeiana - 11, 29, 33, 44, 48, 58, 66, 68, 73, 77, 78, 149, 153, 156, 158, 169, 172, 173, 187, 190, 204, 208, 212, 216, 218, 235, 237, 239, 246, 247, 248, 258, 280, 283, 291, 295, 298, 323, 339, 377, 385, 396, 418, 427, 456, 481, 489, 500, 544, 565, 587, 643, 656, 657, 659, 660, 679, 683, 704, 775, 783, 788, 795, 799, 805, 859, 862, 868.
- Rana clamitans - 29, 44, 48, 58, 66, 73, 77, 78, 107, 108, 142, 149, 153, 169, 172, 173, 176, 187, 190, 191, 204, 212, 216, 218, 235, 237, 239, 247, 248, 258, 261, 280, 283, 285, 291, 295, 298, 317, 323, 339, 352, 385, 396, 418, 420, 439, 441, 456, 489, 500, 542, 544, 546, 565, 587, 607, 656, 657, 659, 660, 679, 683, 697, 699-701, 717, 775, 783, 795, 799, 805, 868.
- Rana palustris - 29, 33, 44, 66, 73, 78, 149, 169, 172, 173, 176, 191, 204, 212, 216, 218, 235, 237, 246, 258, 280, 283, 291, 295, 298, 323, 234, 332, 339, 377, 383, 385, 396, 418, 439, 441, 456, 489, 565, 587, 607, 628, 659, 679, 683, 693, 694, 783, 795, 805, 821, 868.
- Rana pipiens - 29, 44, 48, 73, 78, 151, 153, 169, 172, 173, 190, 204, 208, 216, 261, 291, 298, 323, 339, 396, 420, 456, 489, 498, 500, 565, 607, 656, 657, 660, 683, 783, 799, 821.
- Rana sylvatica - 29, 33, 44, 73, 78, 115, 132, 149, 169, 172, 173, 176, 190, 191, 204, 216, 218, 222, 223, 235, 237, 291, 295, 298, 339, 340, 342, 350, 352, 385, 427, 431, 441, 456, 489, 520, 528, 542, 565, 587, 607, 683, 701, 717-719, 783, 795.
- Rana utricularia - 29, 66, 68, 77, 78, 142, 149, 172, 173, 204, 205, 218, 239, 248, 295, 346, 385, 489, 495, 498, 544, 565, 587, 628, 656, 657, 679, 783, 859, 868, 873.
- Rana virgatipes - 29, 48, 66, 69, 71, 78, 82, 88, 142, 149, 169, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 248, 291, 298, 339, 340, 365, 374, 385, 544, 565, 587, 658, 736, 764, 783, 799, 816, 817, 858, 868.
- Scaphiopus holbrookii - 29, 38, 66, 71, 73, 78, 115, 149, 169, 171, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 248, 258, 261, 277, 298, 322, 377, 380, 385, 400, 418, 495, 549, 565, 587, 607, 650, 659, 660, 662, 673, 679, 683, 767, 783, 789, 862, 868.



- Sceloporus undulatus - 29, 34, 37, 44, 48, 50, 60, 61, 66, 74, 77, 78, 85, 149, 153, 154, 159, 172, 173, 177, 190, 204, 208, 212, 216, 218, 236, 237, 239, 248, 258, 266, 280, 281, 283, 285, 291, 295, 298, 323, 346, 377, 386, 396, 418, 425, 449, 456, 463, 485, 488, 498, 504, 571, 587, 653, 657, 659, 660, 678, 679, 687, 702, 712, 775, 777, 783, 799, 805, 806, 813, 829, 868, 871.
- Scincella lateralis - 29, 34, 48, 58, 60, 61, 66, 78, 85, 142, 149, 160, 172, 173, 190, 204, 212, 216, 218, 236, 239, 248, 258, 291, 295, 298, 386, 396, 418, 432, 485, 488, 495, 504, 571, 587, 653, 657, 659, 660, 662, 678, 679, 702, 783, 799, 830, 868.
- Sea turtle - 551.
- Siren lacertina - 29, 48, 66, 71, 78, 82, 88, 100, 114, 142, 149, 153, 170, 172, 173, 190, 204, 216, 218, 248, 257, 258, 291, 298, 345, 385, 390, 489, 521, 522, 523, 570, 587, 615, 697, 729, 764, 783, 803, 816, 857, 868.
- Siren intermedia - 298, 817.
- Sistrurus miliarius - 29, 32, 43, 256, 485, 762, 816, 817, 832.
- Stereochilus marginatus - 29, 48, 66, 78, 114, 142, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 248, 257, 258, 262, 294, 296, 298, 385, 570, 587, 646, 697, 729, 783, 799, 802, 851, 857, 868.
- Sternotherus minor - 28, 29, 40, 74, 78, 82, 172, 173, 177, 188, 204, 216, 218, 311, 466, 485, 567, 764, 783-785, 786, 816, 817, 820,
- Sternotherus odoratus - 22, 29, 48, 63, 66, 78, 83, 149, 153, 172, 173, 177, 188, 190, 204, 216, 218, 248, 291, 295, 298, 311, 339, 343, 386, 396, 418, 423, 456, 485, 488, 504, 509, 544, 567, 587, 598, 654, 660, 672, 679, 723, 783-785, 799, 829, 868.
- Storeria dekayi - 29, 34, 40, 48, 49, 66, 74, 78, 149, 152, 153, 172, 173, 190, 200, 201, 204, 216, 218, 236, 239, 248, 280, 291, 298, 307, 386, 396, 418, 425, 456, 485, 488, 504, 511, 515, 564, 568, 574, 587, 659, 667, 679, 725, 756, 758, 762, 768, 783, 799, 801, 820, 822, 826, 829, 832, 860, 868.
- Storeria occipitomaculata - 29, 34, 66, 74, 78, 149, 153, 172, 173, 190, 200, 201, 204, 208, 216, 218, 236, 248, 280, 291, 298, 377, 386, 396, 418, 485, 488, 564, 587, 659, 667, 725, 756, 762, 768, 775, 783, 798, 799, 801, 805, 822, 832, 860, 868.
- Syllomus aegyptiacus (extinct) - 792, 793.
- Tantilla coronata - 29, 39, 74, 78, 172, 173, 204, 216, 218, 293, 298, 485, 564, 697, 703, 758, 759, 762, 764, 783, 801, 816, 820, 825, 831, 832, 857, 860, 869.
- Terrapene carolina - 6, 7, 9, 10, 22, 25, 29, 33, 35, 44, 48, 66, 74, 77, 78, 80, 83, 149, 153, 165, 172, 173, 177, 188, 190, 204, 208, 212, 216, 218, 220, 224, 237, 239, 248, 258, 275, 280, 283, 291, 295, 298, 311, 339, 343, 349, 376, 377, 386, 394, 396, 418, 423, 456, 462, 485, 488, 495, 499, 504, 505, 515, 542, 544, 554, 567, 583, 587, 598, 654, 657, 659, 660, 679, 723, 783-785, 786, 799, 813, 829, 848, 868, 871.
- Thamnophis sauritus - 29, 44, 48, 50, 66, 67, 74, 78, 149, 172, 173, 190, 200, 201, 204, 212, 216, 218, 248, 283, 291, 295, 298, 386, 396, 418, 456, 485, 488, 511, 515, 564, 587, 655, 659, 660, 685, 686, 725, 756, 762, 775, 783, 799, 805, 822, 830, 832, 860, 868.
- Thamnophis sirtalis - 29, 48, 66, 74, 78, 84, 149, 153, 154, 158, 168, 172, 173, 190, 199, 200, 201, 204, 208, 212, 216, 218, 219, 236, 237, 244, 248, 258, 280, 291, 295, 298, 320, 346, 377, 386, 396, 418, 456, 485, 488, 498, 504, 507, 515, 544, 564, 587, 602, 667, 690, 725, 756, 762, 775, 783, 799, 822, 832, 853, 860, 868, 872.

Trionyx spiniferus - 22, 28, 29, 40, 74, 78, 172, 173, 177, 216, 218,  
420, 423, 485, 509, 564, 728, 764, 783-785, 790, 791, 816, 817,  
820.

Virginia - 377.

Virginia striatula - 28, 29, 37, 78, 118, 149, 172, 173, 200, 204, 216,  
218, 236, 237, 239, 266, 291, 386, 485, 564, 574, 576, 587, 697,  
729, 758, 762, 783, 799, 801, 829, 832, 860, 868.

Virginia valeriae - 28, 29, 48, 66, 72, 74, 78, 79, 118, 149, 172,  
173, 190, 200, 201, 204, 216, 218, 236, 248, 258, 280, 283, 291,  
298, 323, 386, 396, 456, 485, 488, 504, 564, 586, 587, 655, 657,  
660, 663, 679, 697, 725, 729, 758, 762, 783, 801, 822, 832, 860,  
868.









Feb  
Mar  
May  
Sept

BIOGRAPHY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY  
OF  
JAMES A. PETERS

FRANCES J. IRISH +  
&  
GEORGE R. ZUG \*

+ Museum of Comparative Zoology  
Harvard University

&  
\* National Museum of Natural History  
Smithsonian Institution

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 51

1982



## James A. Peters: A Biographical Sketch

(1922-1972)

Jim was a towering presence in mid-twentieth century herpetology. His six foot four inch lanky frame was a standout in any herpetological gathering throughout the forties and fifties, and only with the appearance of the larger and hairier herp students of the sixties did he merge back into the crowd. If not seen, he was still heard.

Jim delighted in playing the devil's advocate, and, while he held many opinions firmly, he was likely to take the opposite position just to keep a verbal duel alive. It is difficult not to take your opponent's opinions seriously when he towers over you, booms out his replies, and glares at you through bottle-bottomed lenses -- that was Jim.

Jim was born in Iowa, but spent most of his growing years in southern Illinois. He was the son of a small-town doctor, and apparently tried to keep his father busy by challenging his pals to feats of derring-do. In one such challenge, Phil Smith was performing aerial acrobatics on an overhanging tree limb. Phil spun, slipped, and fell to the sidewalk below. The landing was on three or more points, and one of the points, an arm, broke. Jim reassured Phil that all would be set right, because his dad was a doctor and could fix anything. The arm was repaired, and Jim later received a stinging reminder that his father did not desire Jim's assistance in producing patients.

His life-long interest in snakes grew out of his friendship with Phil. Phil and his cronies spent each spring and summer scouring the surrounding fields, woods, and river bottoms for snakes and other scaly creatures. The uncommon or unusual ones were brought home and installed in Phil's menagerie, an old shed. In the mid-thirties, the Peters' family moved into a house a half block away, and Jim became a regular visitor. Soon he was an avid collector and was likely trying to outdo his snake-hunter friends.

By high school, Jim had gained local fame as an expert on snakes. His reputation garnered him the opportunity to take his snake show on the road. Thus, Jim joined the carnival circuit and spent the latter part of one summer traveling from county fair to county fair. His snake show was one of the few free items on the midway, a state-supported show aiming to educate as well as entertain. Certainly it remained a fondly remembered summer, for Jim delighted in demonstrating to his children his ability to read the cryptic carny road signs posted each summer along the carnival routes. Likely, some of his

---

footnote: I have tried not to duplicate information previously published about J.A. Peters. Further details may be found in The Washington Post obituary (Thursday, Dec. 21, 1972), Copeia 1973(2):388-390, and HISS News-Journal 1(6):187-188.



public speaking skills developed that summer and, if they occasionally showed a bit of the sideshow barker, we should not have been surprised.

As a high school student, Jim attended his first ASIH meeting in 1939. Even as a teenager, Jim was not bashful. I am certain that there was only a momentary pause before he introduced himself to the professional herpetologists and joined in the herpetological conversations. The favorable impression of this first meeting in Chicago was long lasting, for he devoted much time and energy to the society throughout his entire professional career. Whether serving as its business secretary, a governor, or committee member, he strove to improve the society, and was honored to be its president for the 1970-71 term. A fortunate happenstance, for his contributions would be lost to the society soon thereafter.

He had begun college in Illinois when the United States entered WW II. He joined the air force and spent the war years in active service. His eyesight was too poor to pilot planes, but he was right up front as a radio operator. He served in the Asian theatre flying supplies "over the hump" from India to Burma and transporting planes across SW Asia and North Africa for their periodic maintenance. His tour of duty in these areas allowed him to sample the herpetofauna of Africa and Asia and reinforced his desire to become a professional herpetologist.

With the end of the war, he returned to his studies, not in Illinois but at the University of Michigan. His Michigan sojourn lasted seven years, from 1945 to 1952, and encompassed both his undergraduate and graduate training. It was a period of intense herpetological growth and maturation for him. He early captured the highly-desirous research assistantship in the reptile section of the Museum of Zoology and held it for his entire graduate tenure. Here, he learned his curatorial skills and inventoried the herpetological type collection. Here also, he began his first in-depth studies of reptilian taxonomy under the tutelage of Norman Hartweg and was introduced to the Latin American herpetofauna. The museum mammalogists were collecting in Mexico, and Jim accompanied them in the summer of 1949 and 1950. Like other herpetologists who have accompanied mammalogists in the field, Jim complained that the best herp collecting times were spent riding to new collecting localities.

Jim began his teaching career at Brown University in 1952. The Brown years must have been frustrating ones, for he reminisced little about them. They were not, however, unproductive years, for he completed his dipsadine research, collated the "Classic Papers in Genetics," and compiled his "Dictionary of Herpetology." During this time, his research interest turned to South America, particularly Ecuador. I suspect this was in response to the superabundance of researchers concentrating on the Mexican herpetofauna and his desire to work in a less herpetologically trampled area. His Fulbright lectureship at the Universidad Central de Ecuador (1958-1959) ended the Brown years and entrenched his interest in Ecuadorian and South American herpetology. He was to return several more times to Ecuador (1962, 1966, 1969).

Every free moment in Ecuador was spent in the field. He made trips to isolated villages and would rent space at the local cabarets. While the evening crowd was making merry, Jim would be out collecting frogs and other critters. He would return as the revelry broke up, often to make his bed on a bench or behind the bar. Such behavior was not unexpected from a crazy gringo who chased snakes and other creepy things. Here also he began transect studies by traveling the supply trails on mule or horseback. Once he was accompanied by the unlikely pair of E.H. Taylor and C.F. Walker. He recalled stopping after several days of collecting, and Ed finally stopping his frantic collecting long enough to reconstruct data and tie tags on his specimens.

Upon returning stateside, he had a brief stay at the University of Southern Illinois before assuming his new position at San Fernando Valley State College. San Fernando provided him more time for research and a core of students interested in herpetology. However, his life's goal was to work in a museum, and when he was offered a curatorship at the National Museum, he grabbed it even though it meant a salary cut.

He arrived at the museum in time to prepare for the move from the cramped quarters in the central building to the spacious collection range in the just-completed west wing. No more would the collection have to be arranged by bottle size; now the specimens could be placed in taxonomic order. The collection was moved cafeteria-style. Everyone participated. The mover would take a set of cards from the species file, search through the old range, find specimens of his species scattered here and there, and then carry the completed set to the new range. With more than 200,000 specimens, the move was arduous, but it was rewarding to be able to go to one shelf and find all the specimens of a species together.

The museum years were good ones for Jim. He was able to extend his research and organizational energies in many directions. Latin American herpetology and computer storage and analysis of biological data always remained high in his active research. Jim had first used the computer to statistically analyze his dipsadine data at Michigan, but his interest blossomed in the late 60's with the advent of time-sharing computers. While statistical computation was useful, he was attracted to the computer's potential for the storage and retrieval of taxonomic and museum data, and their transmission and exchange through a museum network of time-share computers. This interest led to his establishment of MUDPIE -- an acronym for Museum and University Data, Program and Information Exchange and a typical example of his delight in word play and puns -- in order to share his ideas and interest with others. He became engrossed in developing interactive programs for the identification of taxonomic specimens. His joy was an interactive program that permitted museum visitors to a special reptile exhibit to ask questions about reptiles. Every afternoon, he would review the questions asked that day and add additional data to make the "machine" smarter. By the end of the exhibit's stay, few visitors could stump the machine.

A fortuitous remark at an international conference permitted the establishment of the Neotropical Squamata project. Jim's compilation instinct had led to the growth of a small file/catalog on neotropical snakes and lizards.



It would have likely remained a personal file if François Bourlière had not mentioned to Secretary S.D. Ripley that ecologists and conservationists needed a complete taxonomic guide and checklist to neotropical reptiles. Upon his return from the conference, Ripley queried Jim about the feasibility of such a guide and the project was born with the Secretary's support. The groundwork was laid; Roberto Donoso-Barros and Braulio Orejas-Miranda arrived to be immediately set to work. Jim was an unceasing, but congenial, taskmaster and after a year the bulk of compilation and cross-checking was completed. Roberto and Braulio returned home in the fall of 1968, but Jim continued to refine the checklist for another year before it went to the press, a monument to the loving effort of these three men.

With the catalog finished, Jim returned to his systematic herpetology and computer technology projects. His time was short, although he didn't realize it. He was busy finishing up many partially completed projects so he could return to his favorite research animals, snakes. Two snake projects -- Dendrophidion and a typhlopod checklist had been begun but laid aside. He was never to complete them. The nagging stomach ache of 1971 continued into 1972 and, in spite of intense medical examinations, only when the cancer laid him low was the cause discovered -- much, much too late.

George Zug  
December 1980

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

1939. Sole. Scholastic Magazine, 4 Feb. 1939.
1942. Reptiles and amphibians of Cumberland County, Illinois. Copeia, 1942(3): 182-183, 8 Oct. 1942.
1946. Reptiles and amphibians of Sam A. Baker State Park, Wayne County, Missouri. Copeia, 1946(1): 44, 30 Apr. 1946.
1946. Records of certain North American salamanders. Copeia, 1946(2): 116, 22 Jul. 1946.
1948. A new snake of the genus Typhlops from the Solomon Islands. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan (508): 1-4, 16 Feb. 1948.
1948. The northern limit of the range of Laemactus serratus. Nat. Hist. Misc. (27): 1-3, 8 Oct. 1948.
1948. The box turtle as a host for dipterous parasites. Amer. Midl. Nat. 40(2): 472-474, Sept. 1948.
1949. Review: Bibliography of Animal Venoms, by R. W. Harmon and C. B. Pollard. Science 109(2826): 213-214, 25 Feb. 1949.
1950. Extinction: its causes and results. The Biologist 32(1-2): 1-8, Aug.-Nov. 1949.
1950. A new snake of the genus Coniophanes from Veracruz, Mexico. Copeia, 1950(4): 279-280, 22 Dec. 1950.
1951. The proper citation for certain species described by Tschudi. Copeia, 1951(1): 70, 21 Mar. 1951.
1951. Obituary: Rodgers Dean Hamilton. Explorers J. 29(1-2): 63-64, Winter-Spring 1951.
1951. Studies on the lizard Holbrookia texana (Troschel) with descriptions of two new subspecies. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan (537): 1-20, 15 Dec. 1951.
1952. Catalogue of type specimens in the herpetological collections of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan (539): 1-55, 19 Sept. 1952.
1952. The snake subfamily Dipsadinae in South and Central America. Diss. Abstr. 12(4): 403.
1953. A fossil snake of the genus Heterodon from the Pliocene of Kansas. J. Paleontology 27(3): 328-331, May 1953.



1954. Snakes and lizards from Quintana Roo, Mexico. *Lloydia* 16(3): 227-232, Sept. 1953.
1954. [Supplemental list of titles of papers concerning the herpetology of Ecuador.] Pages 1067-1076 in Carlos Larrea, *Bibliografia Cientifica del Ecuador*, Vol. 5. Casa de la Cultura Ecuatoriana, Quito, Ecuador.
1954. The amphibians and reptiles of the coast and coastal sierra of Michoacan, Mexico. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan* (554): 1-37, 23 Jun. 1954.
1954. Symposium: Subspecies and clines; Introduction. *Syst. Zool.* 3(3): 97, Sept. 1954.
1954. Laboratory instructions for Biology IC 1 and 2, 1st. Ed. Brown University, mimeo., 36 pp.
1955. Use and misuse of the biotic province concept. *Amer. Nat.* 89(844): 21-28, Jan.-Feb. 1955.
1955. Notes on the frog genus Diaglena Cope. *Nat. Hist. Misc.* (143): 1-8, 28 Mar. 1955.
1955. Herpetological type localities in Ecuador. *Rev. Ecuador. Entom. Parasit.* 2(3-4): 335-352, 1954-1955.
1955. Collected Papers on the Gene Theory. [Prepared and with an introduction by James A. Peters.] Brown University, ii + 194 pp.
1955. Laboratory instructions for Biology IC 1 and 2, 2nd. Ed. Brown University, mimeo., 37 pp.
1956. The occurrence of the snake genus Hypsiglena in Ecuador. *Copeia*, 1956(1): 57-58, 29 Feb. 1956.
1956. Preliminary field survey of the ecology, zoogeography, and systematics of the reptiles and amphibians of Ecuador. *Amer. Philos. Soc. Yearbook*, 1955: 140-142, Published 1956.
1956. An analysis of variation in a South American snake, Catesby's Snail-Sucker (Dipsas catesbyi Sentzen). *Amer. Mus. Novitates* (1783): 1-41, 27 Jul. 1956.
1956. A third leaf-nosed species of the lizard genus Anolis from South America. *Breviora* (62): 1-8, 3 Oct. 1956. Gustavo Orces-V., junior author.
1956. Comments on the application by Denys W. Tucker concerning "Gempylus serpens" Cuvier, 1829 (class Pisces). *Bull. Zool. Nomen.* 12(11): 315.
1956. Laboratory instructions for Biology IC 1 and 2, 3rd. Ed. Brown University, mimeo., 42 pp.

1957. The eggs (turtle) and I. *The Biologist* 39(1-4): 21-24, Sept.-May 1956-1957.
1957. A new species of the snake genus Sibon from Ecuador. *Copeia*, 1957(2): 109-111, 15 Jul. 1957.
1957. Taxonomic notes on Ecuadorian snakes in the American Museum of Natural History. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* (1851): 1-13, 8 Nov. 1957.
1957. A new approach to teaching freshman biology. *Bull. Amer. Inst. Biol. Sci.* 7(3): 14-17.
1957. Comment on the proposed validation of "Elaphe" Fitzinger, 1833 (Class Reptilia), as presented by Dr. Robert Mertens. *Op. Decl. Int. Com. Zool. Nomen.* 15: 187-190.
1958. Increasing the biological background of secondary school biology teachers. *Amer. Biol. Teacher* 20(3): 75-76, Mar. 1958.
1958. Comments on the relative status of specific names based on modern patronymics having the terminations "-i" and "-ii" respectively. *Bull. Zool. Nomen.* 15(20-21): 678-679, Apr. 1958.
1958. Comments on the insertion of regulations concerning the revision of type localities into the "Règles." *Bull. Zool. Nomen.* 15(37-38): 1189-1192, 7 Jul. 1958.
1958. Support for the Duellman proposal. *Op. Decl. Int. Com. Zool. Nomen.* 19(7): 185-186, 18 Sept. 1958.
1958. Miscellaneous notes on Ecuadorian snakes. *Herpetologica* 14: 181-182, 10 Oct. 1958.
1959. *Classic Papers in Genetics*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood cliffs, New Jersey. vi + 282 pp.
1959. A bibliography and index of Karl P. Schmidt's papers on coral snakes. *Copeia*, 1959(3): 192-196, 9 Oct. 1959.
1959. Notas miscelaneas sobre saurios del Ecuador. *Ciencia y Naturaleza* 2(3): 118-124, Oct. 1959.
1960. Field work in Argentina. *Bull. Philadelphia Herp. Soc.* 8(1): 6-8.
1960. Leptophis cupreus Cope, a valid South American colubrid species. *Beitr. Neotrop. Fauna* 2(2): 139-140, 15 Mar. 1960. Gustavo Orces-V., junior author.
1960. The snakes of the subfamily Dipsadinae. *Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan* (114): 1-224, 25 May 1960.



1960. The snakes of Ecuador - a check list and key. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 122(9): 491-541, Jun. 1960.
1960. Genetics and the physician. J. Amer. Med. Assoc. 174(7): 888, 15 Oct. 1960.
1960. Coluber atratus Gmelin, 1788 (Reptilia); application for suppression. Bull. Zool. Nomen. 18(1): 85-86, Dec. 1960.
1961. Notes on the faunistics of southwestern and coastal Michoacan. Pages 319-334 in Donald D. Brand et. al., Coalcoman and Motines del Oro, an 'ex-distrito' of Michoacan. Published for Institute of Latin American Studies, University of Texas, Austin, by Nijhoff, The Hague, 1960 (1961).
1961. Type locality restrictions in nomenclatorial procedure. Copeia, 1961(3): 352-353, 22 Sept. 1961.
1961. Summary of 1961 meetings of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists. Copeia, 1961: 509-514, 22 Dec. 1961.
1962. Career opportunities for the herpetologist. American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists (pamphlet), 4 pp.
1962. Summary of 1962 meetings of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists. Copeia, 1962(4): 863-870, 31 Dec. 1962.
1963. Taxonomic notes on Ecuadorian snakes. Beitr. Neotrop. Fauna 3(1): 57-67.
1963. Summary of 1963 meetings of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists. Copeia, 1963(4): 713-721, 31 Dec. 1963.
1964. The lizard genus Ameiva in Ecuador. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 63(3): 113-127, Jul.- Sept. 1964.
1964. Dictionary of Herpetology. Hafner Publishing Co., New York and London. xi + 392 pp., 30 figs.
1964. Supplemental notes on snakes of the subfamily Dipsadinae (Reptilia: Colubridae). Beitr. Neotrop. Fauna 4(1): 45-50.
1964. Review: Familiar Reptiles and Amphibians of America, by Will Barker, and The Reptiles (Life Nature Library), by Archie Carr. Copeia, 1964(4): 733-734, 31 Dec. 1964.
1964. Summary of 1964 meetings of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists. Copeia, 1964(4): 735-742, 31 Dec 1964.
1965. Index to the scientific names in "Classification of the Lizards," by Charles Lewis Camp. Smithsonian Herpetol. Inf. Serv. (3): 1-16.

1965. A list of institutions offering course work and degree programs in herpetology. *Smithsonian Herpetol. Inf. Serv.* (4): 1-9.
1965. A list of the herpetological publications of the United States National Museum, 1853-1965. *Smithsonian Herpetol. Inf. Serv.* (1): 1-12.
1965. A note on the concept of subspecies. *Bull. Virginia Herp. Soc.* (45): 3-4, Oct.- Nov. 1965.
1965. Miscellaneous notes on lizards from Ecuador. *Brit. J. Herpetol.* 3(8): 195-197.
1965. Colubridae (Dipsadinae). *Das Tierreich*, Walter de Gruyter & Co., Berlin. 81: 1-18, Jun. 1965.
1965. Summary of 1965 meetings of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists. *Copeia*, 1965(4): 534-540, 31 Dec. 1965.
1966. Report on an unofficial meeting of members of the Association for Tropical Biology. *Bull. Assoc. Trop. Biol.* (6): 11-12.
1966. Electrocardiography in Caecilia guentheri (Peters). *Physiol. Zool.* 39(3): 193-201. Robert K. Mullen, Junior author.
1966. Summary of 1966 meetings of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists. *Copeia*, 1966(4): 899-907, 23 Dec. 1966.
1967. Rare and endangered reptiles and amphibians of the United States. Pages RA1, 1-9, RAP-10 - 11, RAU-12 in Rare and endangered fish and wildlife of the United States. Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34.
1967. The lizards of Ecuador, a check list and key. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 119(3545): 1-49, 3 Aug. 1967.
1967. On Venezuelan snakes (Review: *La Taxonomia y Zoogeografia de los Ofidios de Venezuela*, by Janis Roze). *Copeia*, 1967(2): 496-498, 5 Jun. 1967.
1967. The generic allocation of the frog Ceratophrys stolzmanni Steindachner, with the description of a new subspecies from Ecuador. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 80: 105-112, 28 Jul. 1967.
1967. American alligator, Alligator mississippiensis Daudin. (Reprinted from Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34, 1967.) *Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc.* 2(3): 18.
1967. Bog turtle, Clemmys muhlenbergi (Schoepff). (Reprinted from Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34, 1967.) *Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc.* 2(3): 17.
1967. Letter (Rare and endangered reptiles and amphibians). *Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc.* 2(3): 2.



1967. A note on the concept of subspecies. (Reprinted from Bull. Virginia Herp. Soc., 1965.) Bull. Maryland Herp. Soc. 3(1): 7-8, 31 Mar. 1967.
1967. Comment on the proposed rejection of Coluber chiametla Shaw, 1802. Bull. Zool. Nomen. 24(3): 138, Jun. 1967.
1967. The scientific name of the African puff adder. Copeia, 1967(4): 864-865, 8 Dec. 1967. Donald G. Broadley, Jr., junior author.
1968. Review: Phylogenetic Systematics, by Willi Hennig. Copeia, 1968(1): 199-200, 15 Mar. 1968.
1968. Santa Cruz Long-Toed Salamander, Ambystoma macrodactylum croceum Russell and Anderson. (Reprinted from Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34, 1967.) Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc. 3(1): 15.
1968. Texas Blind Salamander, Typhlomolge rathbuni Stejneger. (Reprinted from Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34, 1967.) Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc. 3(1): 16.
1968. A computer program for calculating degree of biogeographical resemblance between areas. Syst. Zool. 17(1): 64-69, 27 Mar. 1968.
1968. The role of time-share computing in museum research. Curator 11(1): 65-75. Bruce B. Collette, junior author.
1968. Report of ATB ad hoc editorial evaluation committee, 1967-1968. Newsletter, Assoc. Trop. Biol. (11): 19-21.
1968. A replacement name for Bothrops lansbergii venezuelensis Roze, 1959 (Viperidae, Serpentes). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 81: 319-322, 30 Aug. 1968.
1969. Green Turtle, Chelonia mydas mydas. (Reprinted from Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34, 1967.) Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc. 4(1): 27.
1969. Pine Barrens Tree Frog, Hyla andersoni Baird. (Reprinted from Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34, 1967.) Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc. 3(3): 23, 1968 (Published 1969).
1969. Vegas Valley Leopard Frog, Rana pipiens fisheri Stejneger. (Reprinted from Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34, 1967.) Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc. 3(3): 24, 1968 (Published 1969).
1969. American Crocodile, Crocodylus acutus. (Reprinted from Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34, 1967.) Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc. 4(1): 28.
1969. Computer techniques in systematics: Discussion. Pages 610-613 in Systematic Biology - Proceedings of an International Conference, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1967. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.

1969. Herpetology in modern China. *Copeia*, 1969(1): 214-215, 6 Mar. 1969.
1969. Man assaults snake in MNH reptile exhibit. *Smithsonian Torch* (4): 2,4.
1969. Rare and endangered reptiles and amphibians of the United States. Pages i, RA-1 - RAU-16 in Rare and endangered fish and wildlife of the United States. Dept. Int. Res. Publ. 34, 2nd. Ed., 1968 (Published 1969).
1970. A note on the generic names Cyclagras Cope and Lejosophis Jan (Reptilia: Serpentes). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 82(67): 847-850, 5 Feb. 1970.
1970. Catalogue of the Neotropical Squamata: Part 1. Snakes. *Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus.* (297) Part 1, viii + 347 pp. Braulio R. Orejas-Miranda, junior author.
1970. Catalogue of the Neotropical Squamata: Part 2. Lizards and Amphisbaenians. *Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus.* (297) Part 2, viii + 297 pp. Roberto Donoso-Barros, junior author.
1970. Generic position of the South American snake Tropidodipsas perijanensis. *Copeia*, 1970(2): 394-395, 1 Jun. 1970.
1970. Notes on the hemipenis of several taxa in the family Leptotyphlopidae. *Herpetologica* 26(3): 320-324, Sept. 1970. Braulio R. Orejas-Miranda, junior author.
1970. Preparacion y manipulacion de claves sistematicas utilizando computadoras de tiempo compartido. *Act. IV Congr. Latin. Zool.* 1: 181-189.
1971. Career opportunities for the evolutionist. *Society for the Study of Evolution* (pamphlet), 4 pp.
1971. A general format for summarizing taxonomic information. *BioScience* 21(4): 174-181, 186. Larry Morse and Paul Hamel, joint authors.
1971. Further comment on Rana maculata. *Bull. Zool. Nomen.* 27(3-4): 133, Dec. 1970 (Published 1971).
1971. Biostatistical programs in BASIC language for time-shared computers: coordinated with the book "Quantitative Zoology." *Smithsonian Contr. Zool.* (69): 1-46, 10 Mar. 1971.
1971. The frog genus Leptodactylus in Ecuador. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 84(19): 163-170, 30 Jun. 1971. W. Ronald Heyer, senior author.
1971. A new approach in the analysis of biogeographic data. *Smithsonian Contr. Zool.* (107): 1-28, 21 Oct. 1971.



1971. Index to scientific names. Pages 483-491 in Charles L. Camp, Classification of the Lizards. Facsimile reprint by the Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, 1971.
1972. The computer and the collection-at-large. Curator 13(4): 263-267, 1970 (Published 1972).
1972. Biostatistical programs in BASIC language for time-shared computers: coordinated with the book "Quantitative Zoology." Smithsonian Contr. Zool. (69): 1-46, Revised Edition, 1 Mar. 1972.
1972. Review: Dean Bibliography of Fishes, by James W. Atz. Copeia, 1972(1): 202-203, 8 Mar. 1972.
1972. On the use of cluster analysis in biogeography: a reply. Syst. Zool. 21(2): 242-244, Jun. 1972.
1972. Stability in zoological nomenclature. Science 177: 452-453. Bruce B. Collette and Daniel M. Cohen, joint authors.
1972. The taxonomic validity of Apostolepis tenuis Ruthven and Apostolepis vittata (Cope) (Serpentes: Colubridae). Copeia, 1972(3): 588-590, 8 Sept. 1972. Braulio R. Orejas-Miranda, junior author.
1972. Behavioural studies on the green turtle (Chelonia mydas) in the sea. Anim. Behav. 20(4): 808-812, 4 Nov. 1972. Julie Booth, senior author.
1972. Turtle traffic. International Turtle and Tortoise Society Journal 6(4): 16-19, Aug.- Oct. 1972.
1973. The frog genus Atelopus in Ecuador. (Anura: Bufonidae). Smithsonian Contr. Zool. (145): 1-49, 20 Jul. 1973.
1973. The time-shared computer as an adjunct to museum exhibits. Museums Journal 72(4): 143-145, 4 Mar. 1973.
1974. The caecilians of Ecuador. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 50(7): 333-346, 28 Jun. 1974. Edward H. Taylor, senior author.
1974. Serpentes. Pages 559-567 in The New Encyclopaedia Britannica, Macropaedia, Vol. 16. Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc.











FIELD BODY TEMPERATURES  
OF  
TROPICAL AND TEMPERATE ZONE SALAMANDERS

MARTIN E. FEDER<sup>#\*</sup>, JAMES F. LYNCH<sup>+</sup>,  
H. BRADLEY SHAFFER<sup>\*</sup>, & DAVID B. WAKE<sup>‡</sup>

<sup>#</sup> Department of Anatomy and  
<sup>\*</sup> Committee on Evolutionary Biology  
University of Chicago

<sup>+</sup> Chesapeake Bay Center for Environmental Studies  
Smithsonian Institution

<sup>‡</sup> Museum of Vertebrate Zoology  
University of California, Berkeley

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 52

1982

LIBRARIES

## INTRODUCTION

This report presents field body temperatures of salamanders, and summarizes previous reports of field body temperatures in the literature. In it we extend and update a similar survey (Brattstrom, 1963), which has proven invaluable in studies of amphibian thermobiology.

Table 1 presents temperature records for salamanders. Each record represents a salamander or series of salamanders measured at the indicated locality and usually at the same time of day. Also included when available is information on time of year, locality, elevation, and microhabitat. Temperatures without literature references were taken by us. We measured the temperature of the substrate immediately adjacent to newly discovered salamanders. Bogert (1952) has shown that substrate temperatures measured in this manner are generally equivalent to salamander body temperatures. All temperatures of tropical ambystomatids are for aquatic salamanders and larvae.

In Table 1 we include only those values from the literature that were gathered with similar techniques. Reports equating salamander body temperatures with air temperature or weather bureau records are not included. In most cases we have retained the taxonomic designation employed by the original source.

Table 2 summarizes annual variation in body temperature that might be experienced by salamanders in a single population. Because body temperatures of tropical salamanders vary with elevation (Feder and Lynch, 1982), we include only species for which winter and summer records are available at the same elevation. Similarly, we report on only those temperate species for which winter and summer records are available for comparable climates.

Table 3 reports maximum and minimum temperatures for each species. Unlike in Table 2, these temperatures often are not for single populations and may represent extremes of species ranges.

These data are valuable in several respects. In designing experiments, biophysical modelling, calculation of energy budgets, etc., it is important to know what temperatures an animal normally experiences in the field. Also, exceptional species that experience unusual thermal regimes can be identified only when the 'normal' pattern is known. Furthermore, these data are obviously significant in understanding the ecological and thermal relations of amphibians; the data form the basis of an analysis of field body temperatures of salamanders (Feder and Lynch, 1982) with this goal in mind. [Values in Table 1 gathered too late to be incorporated in the above study and in Tables 2-3 are designated by '\*\*\*'.]

Research was supported by the following: NSF Grant DEB 78-23896, University of California Chancellor's Patent Fund, The Andrew Mellon Foundation, and the Louis Block Fund, The University of Chicago (MEF); Smithsonian Fluid Research Fund (JFL); NSF Grant DEB 78-03008 (DBW). Collecting permits were provided to D. Wake by Mexican (Direccion General de la Fauna Silvestre) and Guatemalan (INAFOR) authorities.



TABLE 1. FIELD BODY TEMPERATURE RECORDS FOR NEOTROPICAL AND TEMPERATE ZONE SALAMANDERS.

Each record is for a salamander or series of salamanders collected at the indicated locality and usually at the same time of day. All temperatures are reported in degrees Celsius. Key to symbols and abbreviations: \*\*\* = Data gathered too late to be included in the analysis of Feder and Lynch (1982) or in Tables 2 or 3; n = Sample size of each series of salamanders; Gua = Guatemala; Mex = Mexico; Chis = Chiapas; Ver = Veracruz; Mich = Michoacan; DF = District Federal; Jal = Jalisco; Chih = Chihuahua; SLP = San Luis Potosi; Ibid = Identical to previous record except as indicated; SM trans = San Marcos transect, area described by Wake and Lynch (1976).

| N.                      | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES             | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.   |
|-------------------------|------|-----|-----------|---------------------|---|
| NEOTROPICAL SALAMANDERS |      |     |           |                     |   |
| A. PLETHODONTIDS        |      |     |           |                     |   |
| 001                     | 15.0 |     |           | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>adspersa</u> Bogota, Colombia 2650 M Stebbins and Hendrickson (1959)                 |
| 001                     | 11.8 |     | 11.8-11.8 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>compacta</u> Aug 75 Cerro Respingo, Chiriqui, Panama 2700 M Wet forest under log     |
| 003                     | 21.8 | 1.2 | 20.0-22.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>dunni</u> Aug 75 Mts W San Pedro Sula, Honduras 1550 M Bromeliad on trees in meadow  |
| 002                     | 15.6 | 1.3 | 14.6-16.5 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>engelhardti</u> Aug-Sept 72 San Marcos transect, Gua. 2090 M Bromeliad in wet forest |
| 020                     | 15.7 | 2.2 | 11.6-19.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>engelhardti</u> Dec-Ja 71-72 SM Transect, Gua. 1900 M Bromel & logs in wet forest    |
| 004                     | 16.6 | 1.8 | 14.0-18.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>franklini</u> June 70 SM transect 2350 M elev Wet forest bromeliads                  |
| 003                     | 16.6 | 2.0 | 14.4-18.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>franklini</u> Aug-Sept 72 Ibid. 2100 M   |
| 001                     | 15.2 |     |           | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>franklini</u> Ibid. 2450 M   |
| 004                     | 12.6 | 0.3 | 12.3-12.9 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>franklini</u> Aug 75 Ibid 2125 M   |
| 004                     | 10.5 | 1.0 | 9.0-11.0  | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>franklini</u> Nov 74 2450 M Ibid   |
| 005                     | 17.1 | 3.1 | 12.0-19.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>franklini</u> Dec-Ja 71-71 1950 M Ibid   |
| 002                     | 13.8 | 2.0 | 12.4-15.2 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>franklini</u> Ibid 2350 M  |
| 003                     | 12.8 | 1.4 | 12.0-14.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>hartwegi</u> Aug 75 Xantehuitz, Chis., Mex 2750 M Under logs clearing in wet forest  |
| 001                     | 20.5 |     |           | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>mexicana</u> Aug 72 Jitotol Road, Chis., Mex. 1650 M Under log in open pine woods    |
| 002                     | 13.3 | 3.9 | 10.5-16.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>morio</u> Jun 70 SM Trans. Gua. 2750 M Under rock, log clearing in wet forest        |
| 002                     | 12.0 | 2.0 | 10.6-13.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>morio</u> Dec-Ja 70 2850 M Ibid  |
| 001                     | 16.5 |     |           | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>nigroflavescens</u> Feb 72 Motozintla Rd, Chis., Mex 2150 M Bromeliad in wet forest  |
| 008                     | 22.8 | 1.0 | 21.5-24.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>occidentalis</u> Aug 72 SM Trans 1100 M In banana plants                             |
| 012                     | 22.7 | 0.8 | 21.4-24.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>occidentalis</u> Aug 75 Ibid   |
| 009                     | 27.4 | 1.2 | 24.5-28.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>occidentalis</u> Aug 75 Rd to Nueva Allemani, Chis. Mex. 600 M Banana plants         |
| 002                     | 29.9 | 0.1 | 29.8-30.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>occidentalis</u> Aug 75 Cruz Blanca, Chis., Mex. 500 M In banana plants              |
| 012                     | 20.9 | 1.1 | 19.0-22.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>occidentalis</u> Dec-Jan 71-72 SM Trans. Gua. 1100 M In banana plants                |
| 013                     | 19.2 | 0.8 | 17.8-20.2 | <u>Bolitoglossa</u> | <u>occidentalis</u> Feb 74 Ibid   |

| N   | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                             | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.   |
|-----|------|-----|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 002 | 24.3 |     | 24.0-24.6 | <u>Bolitoglossa platydactyla</u>    | Jul 79 Fortin de Los Flores, Veracruz, Mex 970 M In banana plants ***       |
| 005 | 14.9 | 1.2 | 13.2-16.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa resplendens</u>     | Jun 70 SM Trans, Gua. 2450 M Bromeliad, under rock in wet forest            |
| 002 | 09.1 | 1.6 | 08.0-10.2 | <u>Bolitoglossa resplendens</u>     | Ibid 2825 M Inside log and under rock                                       |
| 001 | 13.6 |     |           | <u>Bolitoglossa resplendens</u>     | Aug 72 9 Mi NW San Cristobal, Chis., Mex. 2500 M Under log oak-pine forest  |
| 001 | 13.0 |     |           | <u>Bolitoglossa resplendens</u>     | Aug 72 SM Trans, Gua. 2850 M In stump wet forest                            |
| 004 | 11.9 | 1.0 | 10.5-12.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa resplendens</u>     | Dec-Jan 71-72 Ibid 2725 M Under log & in bromeliad, moist-wet forest        |
| 039 | 14.6 | 2.5 | 07.8-18.2 | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u>        | Jun 70 SM Trans, Gua 2775M Under rocks&logs in meadow edge wet forest       |
| 033 | 14.6 | 1.2 | 13.0-17.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u>        | Aug-Sept 72 Ibid  |
| 029 | 13.4 | 0.8 | 12.2-15.5 | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u>        | Aug 75 2775 M Ibid  |
| 051 | 10.5 | 1.8 | 08.0-14.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u>        | Dec-Jan 71-2 Ibid 2750 M  |
| 008 | 14.6 | 0.3 | 13.9-14.8 | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u>        | Jul 70 Cuchumatanes, Gua. 2850 M Under rocks inside logs meadow woods edge  |
| 002 | 14.0 | 0.6 | 13.5-14.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u>        | Aug 75 Xantehuitz, Chis., Mex. 2750 M Rock ledge, bark road thru wet forest |
| 036 | 08.2 | 2.0 | 05.5-12.5 | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u>        | Nov 74 Ibid 2775 M  |
| 004 | 25.6 | 1.4 | 24.6-27.6 | <u>Bolitoglossa rufescens</u>       | Jul 79 3.3 Km E Penuela, Veracruz, Mex 600 M In banana plants ***           |
| 002 | 21.8 | 0.3 | 21.6-22.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa rufescens</u>       | Sept 72 Cuautlapam, Ver. Mex. 1250 M Banana plants in cafetal               |
| 001 | 20.0 |     |           | <u>Bolitoglossa rufescens</u>       | July 76 Ibid 1000 M   |
| 009 | 19.3 | 1.6 | 17.0-20.8 | <u>Bolitoglossa rufescens</u>       | Jan 74 Ibid 1250 M  |
| 002 | 14.4 | 0.0 | 14.4-14.4 | <u>Bolitoglossa subpalmata</u>      | Sep 61 Cerro Dela Muerte, Cartago Prov, Costa Rica 2760 M                   |
| 015 | 12.8 |     | 09.8-16.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa subpalmata</u>      | Cerro de la Muerte, Costa Rica Nest site Vial (1968)                        |
|     |      |     | 07.5-12.0 | <u>Bolitoglossa subpalmata</u>      | Sep Cerro de la Muerte, Costa Rica 2926M Vial (1968)                        |
|     |      |     | 07.0-09.5 | <u>Bolitoglossa subpalmata</u>      | May Cerro de la Muerte, Costa Rica 3200 M Vial (1968)                       |
| 600 |      |     | 02.8-23.8 | <u>Bolitoglossa subpalmata</u>      | Throughout year Cerro de la Muerte, Costa Rica 1500-3200 M Vial (1968)      |
| 188 | 08.8 | 0.6 | 06.4-12.8 | <u>Bolitoglossa subpalmata</u>      | Throughout year Ibid (active) Vial (1968)                                   |
| 001 | 16.6 |     |           | <u>Chiropterotriton bromeliacia</u> | June 70 SM Transect, Gua 2400 M Bromeliad in wet forest                     |
| 016 | 12.5 | 0.3 | 12.2-12.8 | <u>Chiropterotriton bromeliacia</u> | Ibid 2650 M   |
| 002 | 14.8 | 1.1 | 14.0-15.5 | <u>Chiropterotriton bromeliacia</u> | Aug-Sep 72 Ibid 2450 M  |
| 009 | 13.1 | 0.5 | 12.5-14.0 | <u>Chiropterotriton bromeliacia</u> | Aug 75 2125 M Ibid  |
| 006 | 09.4 | 0.3 | 09.0-09.8 | <u>Chiropterotriton bromeliacia</u> | Nov 74 Ibid 2450 M  |
| 015 | 13.7 | 1.4 | 12.4-15.2 | <u>Chiropterotriton bromeliacia</u> | Dec-Ja 71-2 2350 Ibid   |
| 008 | 10.6 | 0.0 | 10.6-10.6 | <u>Chiropterotriton bromeliacia</u> | Ibid 2600 M   |



| N   | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                 | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.   |
|-----|------|-----|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| 007 | 10.9 | 1.1 | 09.6-12.4 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | Jul 76 20 Km W Tres Cumbres, Morelos, Mex. 3130 M Under bark, chips fir forest            |
| 001 | 14.1 |     |           | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | Jul 76 Above Xometla, Ver. Mex 2610 M Inside log in forest                                |
| 006 | 10.8 | 0.4 | 10.2-11.2 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | Jul 76 Puerto Del Aire, Ver. Mex. 2380 M Bromeliads in oak-pine forest                    |
| 001 | 12.8 |     |           | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | Jul 76 16 Km N Perote, Ver. Mex 2220 M Under rock road cut                                |
| 005 | 11.7 | 1.0 | 10.5-12.4 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | Jul 76 Las Vigas, Ver., Mex 2420 M Under logs, Oak-pine forest                            |
| 015 | 09.7 | 2.1 | 07.8-16.2 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | Jul 76 Popocatepetl, Mex., Mex. 3300 M Under wood chips fir forest                        |
| 006 | 11.5 | 2.3 | 08.5-14.2 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | Ibid 3230 M Under bark logs in pine fir forest  |
| 008 | 12.0 | 1.6 | 10.2-14.0 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | chondrostega Jan 74 Rd to Tianguistengo, Hidalgo, Mex. 2100 M Under logs/bark pine forest |
| 004 | 11.9 | 1.1 | 11.0-13.5 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | dimidiata Sep 72 El Chico Natl Pk, Hidalgo, Mex 2850 M Under rocks/logs oak-fir forest    |
| 014 | 09.7 | 1.4 | 09.0-12.0 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | dimidiata Jan 74 Ibid 2650 M  |
| 011 | 20.3 | 0.9 | 18.6-21.8 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | lavae Jul 79 La Joya, Veracruz, Mex 2125 M In bromeliads on oak-pine ***                  |
| 012 | 12.4 | 0.9 | 11.0-13.8 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | multidentata Sept 72 Ibid 2850 M  |
| 004 | 08.7 | 1.3 | 08.0-10.6 | <u>Chiropterotriton</u> | multidentata Jan 74 Ibid 2650 M   |
| 006 | 18.6 | 1.6 | 17.6-21.8 | <u>Lineatriton</u>      | lineola Jul 76 Cuautlapam, Ver. Mex 1100 M In dry stream bank in cafetal                  |
| 002 | 18.3 | 0.1 | 18.2-18.3 | <u>Parvimolge</u>       | townsendi Jul 76 Ibid 1000 M  |
| 001 | 09.6 |     |           | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | altamontana Jul 76 Zempoala, Morelos, Mex 3130 M Under log in fir forest                  |
| 012 | 13.6 | 1.2 | 11.7-15.6 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | bellii Jul 76 Nevado de Toluca, Mex, Mex 3320 M Under rocks @ fir forest border           |
| 007 | 15.5 | 1.0 | 14.0-16.8 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | bellii Jul 76 Sierra de Cuatro Venados, Oaxaca, Mex 2760 M Under logs in pine woods       |
| 008 | 13.1 | 0.8 | 12.2-14.0 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | brunnata Jun 70 SM Trans, Gua. 2650 M Under logs wet forest                               |
| 002 | 13.9 | 1.6 | 12.8-15.0 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | brunnata Ibid 2450 M  |
| 006 | 10.7 | 0.5 | 10.5-11.8 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | brunnata Dec-Jan 71-2 Ibid 2650 M   |
| 001 | 07.8 |     |           | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | cephalica Jan 74 El Chico Natl Pk, Hidalgo, Mex 2650 M Under log moist oak-fir forest     |
| 013 | 12.9 | 0.7 | 11.8-13.7 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | cephalica Jul 76 N Perote, Veracruz, Mex 2220 M Under rocks in road cut                   |
| 001 | 12.2 |     |           | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | cochranae Jul 76 Sierra de Cuatro Venados, Oaxaca, Mex 2750 M Inside log open pine woods  |
| 002 | 14.5 | 0.4 | 14.2-14.7 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | cochranae Jul 76 NE Tejocote, Oaxaca, Mex 2350 M Under litter oak-pine forest             |
| 002 | 10.1 | 1.0 | 09.4-10.8 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | gadovii Jul 76 Xometla, Veracruz, Mex. 2610 M Under bark of stump, forest                 |
|     |      |     |           | 07.0                    | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u> gadovii Mt Orizaba, Veracruz, Mex Swan (1952)                        |
| 010 | 13.0 | 0.6 | 12.4-14.0 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | goebeli Jun 70 SM Trans, Gua. 2650 M Under logs in wet forest                             |
| 001 | 11.2 |     |           | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | goebeli Dec-Jan 71-2 Ibid 2350 M  |
| 005 | 10.1 | 2.1 | 08.0-12.4 | <u>Pseudoeurycea</u>    | goebeli Ibid 2700 M   |

| N   | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                            | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.  |
|-----|------|-----|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| 021 | 10.4 | 0.5 | 09.2-11.0 | <u>Pseudoeurycea leprosa</u>       | Jul 76 Zempoala, Morelos, Mex 3130 M Under logs, bark in fir forest                      |
| 001 | 11.2 |     |           | <u>Pseudoeurycea leprosa</u>       | Jul 76 Xometla, Veracruz, Mex 2610 M Forest  |
| 004 | 13.8 | 1.0 | 12.4-14.5 | <u>Pseudoeurycea leprosa</u>       | Jul 76 Perote, Veracruz, Mex. 2220 M Under rocks in road cut                             |
| 006 | 09.3 | 0.6 | 08.3-09.9 | <u>Pseudoeurycea leprosa</u>       | Jul 76 Popocatepetl, Mex, Mex 3300 M In wood chips fir forest                            |
| 013 | 11.9 | 2.8 | 07.8-17.4 | <u>Pseudoeurycea leprosa</u>       | Jul 76 Ibid 3230 M   |
| 001 | 19.0 |     |           | <u>Pseudoeurycea nigromaculata</u> | Sep 72 Cuautlapam, Veracruz, Mex 1625M In bromeliad wet forest                           |
| 037 | 10.3 | 1.7 | 07.5-15.8 | <u>Pseudoeurycea rex</u>           | Aug-Sep 72 SM Trans, Gua 3550 M Under rocks, logs in open pine/grass                     |
| 002 | 14.5 | 0.0 | 14.5-14.5 | <u>Pseudoeurycea rex</u>           | Aug 75 Cerro Mozotal, Chiapas, Mex 2850 M Under/in log, meadow in fir forest             |
| 015 | 05.4 | 1.3 | 03.0-08.3 | <u>Pseudoeurycea rex</u>           | Feb 74 SM Trans, Gua. 3475 M Under rocks, logs in open pine/grass                        |
| 001 | 09.6 |     |           | <u>Pseudoeurycea 'rex'-like</u>    | Jun 70 Ibid 2850 M In log in wet forest  |
| 001 | 13.0 |     |           | <u>Pseudoeurycea 'rex'-like</u>    | Aug 72 Ibid  |
| 006 | 08.8 | 1.3 | 08.0-10.5 | <u>Pseudoeurycea 'rex'-like</u>    | Dec-Jan 71-2 Ibid 2750 M In bromeliad, under bark @ wet forest                           |
| 005 | 12.1 | 1.0 | 10.6-13.2 | <u>Pseudoeurycea robertsi</u>      | Jul 76 Nevado de Toluca, Mex, Mex 3320 M Under rocks fir forest border                   |
| 054 | 14.2 | 2.1 | 10.2-20.2 | <u>Pseudoeurycea smithi</u>        | Jul 76 Cerro San Felipe, Oaxaca, Mex 2960 M Under/in logs oak-pine forest                |
| 013 | 13.0 | 1.5 | 11.4-16.0 | <u>Pseudoeurycea sp.</u>           | Nov. Jul 76 Llingüa de Vaca, Mex, Mex 2860 M Under bark or chips oak-fir forest          |
| 010 | 15.3 | 2.9 | 11.8-22.2 | <u>Pseudoeurycea unguidentis</u>   | Jul 76 Cerro San Felipe, Oaxaca, Mex 2960 M Under bark oak-pine forest                   |
| 004 | 11.8 | 0.7 | 10.8-12.4 | <u>Thorius dubitus</u>             | Jul 76 Puerto del Aire, Veracruz, Mex 2380 M Bromeliads in oak-pine forest               |
| 019 | 16.4 | 3.0 | 10.4-21.2 | <u>Thorius narisovalis</u>         | Jul 76 Cerro San Felipe, Oaxaca, Mex 2840 M Under bark/logs in forest clearing           |
| 007 | 13.7 | 1.8 | 12.2-16.4 | <u>Thorius narisovalis</u>         | Jul 76 Ibid 2960 M Under leaves/bark in oak-pine forest                                  |
| 001 | 23.0 |     |           | <u>Thorius pennatulus</u>          | Sep 72 Cuautlapam, Veracruz, Mex 1250 M Under rock in cafetal                            |
| 014 | 11.9 | 1.2 | 10.2-13.8 | <u>Thorius macdougallii</u>        | Jul 76 Llano de las Flores, Oaxaca, Mex 2830 M Under logs/bark in meadow                 |
| 015 | 19.7 | 1.2 | 18.0-21.4 | <u>Thorius sp.</u>                 | 'pulmonaris' Jul 76 Sola de Vega, Oaxaca, Mex 2150 M Under rocks/logs in pine-oak forest |
| 033 | 11.7 | 1.0 | 10.1-14.0 | <u>Thorius troglodytes</u>         | Jul 76 Puerto del Aire, Veracruz, Mex 2380 M Under rocks/logs in oak-pine forest         |

#### B. NON-PLETHODONTIDS (AMBYSTOMATIDS):

|      |                                |     |                                    |                      |
|------|--------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 16.0 | <u>Ambystoma amblycephalum</u> | Nov | Iratzio, Mich, Mex 2130 M          | Larvae in stream     |
| 26.0 | <u>Ambystoma amblycephalum</u> | Aug | Ibid                               |                      |
| 29.0 | <u>Ambystoma amblycephalum</u> | Aug | 9.8 MI W Morelia, Mich, Mex 1920 M | Adults in pond       |
| 14.6 | <u>Ambystoma dumerilii</u>     | Jan | Lago Patzcuaro, Mich, Mex 2010 M   | Larvae in large lake |
| 14.8 | <u>Ambystoma dumerilii</u>     | Jan | Ibid                               |                      |
| 14.3 | <u>Ambystoma dumerilii</u>     | Jan | Ibid                               |                      |



| N        | MEAN | SD | RANGE     | SPECIES  | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC. |
|----------|------|----|-----------|--|---------------------------------|
| 21.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma dumerilii</u> Nov Ibid  |                                 |
| 25.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma dumerilii</u> Aug Ibid  |                                 |
| 23.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma flavipiperatum</u> Aug Guadajajara, Jal, Mex 1550 M Larvae in pond                          |                                 |
| 18.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma flavipiperatum</u> Nov Ibid   |                                 |
| 18.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma granulosum</u> Nov 11.6 MI W Toluca, Mex, Mex 2500 M Larvae in pond                         |                                 |
| 18.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma granulosum</u> Aug 9 MI W Toluca, Mex, Mex 2450 M Larvae in pond                            |                                 |
| 16.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma granulosum</u> Jan Ibid Sexually mature and young larvae                                    |                                 |
| 28.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma lermaensis</u> Jun Almolya, Mex, Mex 2400 M Larvae in large pond                            |                                 |
| 20.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma mexicanum</u> Nov Mixquic, DF, Mex 2200 M Larvae in canal                                   |                                 |
| 13.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma ordinarium</u> Jun W SJ De la Cumbre, Mich, Mex 2360 M Larvae in stream                     |                                 |
| 18.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma ordinarium</u> Jun W SJ Lagunillas, Mich, Mex 2490 M Larvae in stream                       |                                 |
| 17.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma ordinarium</u> Dec Ibid   |                                 |
| 14.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma ordinarium</u> Jan Ibid   |                                 |
| 17.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma ordinarium</u> Aug 10 MI SE San Gregorio, Mich, Mex 2100 M Larvae in stream                 |                                 |
|          |      |    | 11.8-12.4 | <u>Ambystoma ordinarium</u> Jun 67 Puerto Garnica, Michoacan, Mex 2790 M Anderson and Worthington (1971) |                                 |
| 22.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u> Jun Colonia Garcia, Chih, Mex 2100 M Larvae in stream                          |                                 |
| 20.5     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u> Jun S Colonia Garcia, Chih, Mex 2100 M Larvae in pond                          |                                 |
| 16.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u> Jun Largo, Chih, Mex 2150 M Larvae in pond                                     |                                 |
| 30.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u> Jun Yepomera, Chih, Mex 1900 M Larvae in stream                                |                                 |
| 16.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u> Jun El Verget, Chih, Mex 2450 M Larvae in stream                               |                                 |
| 20.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u> Jun El Salto, Durango, Mex 2600 M Larvae in stream                             |                                 |
| 13.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u> Nov La Ciudad, Durango, Mex 2500 Larvae in ditch                               |                                 |
| 26.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u> Aug 14.3 MI W Tomachic, Chih, Mex 2200 M Larvae in pond                        |                                 |
| 15.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma subsalsum</u> Dec Alchichica, Puebla, Mex 2200 M Sex mat larvae in Caldera Lake             |                                 |
| 001 10.5 |      |    | 10.5-10.5 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u> Nov 71 El Chico National Park, Hidalgo, Mexico 2925M Stream in montane meadow  |                                 |
| 15.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u> Dec Tecuitlalpa, Puebla, Mex. 2270 M Mature larvae in Caldera Lake             |                                 |
| 10.5     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u> Dec Cofre de Perote, Puebla, Mex. 2800 M Larvae in stream                      |                                 |
| 12.5     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u> Aug Ibid Mature larvae   |                                 |
| 26.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u> Aug 68 MI S Galeana, Chih., Mex. 2160 M Larvae in pond                         |                                 |
| 19.0     |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u> Aug 6 MI NW Yepomera, Chih., Mex. 2000 M Larvae in pond                        |                                 |

| N                          | MEAN | SD | RANGE     | SPECIES                         | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.                                   |
|----------------------------|------|----|-----------|---------------------------------|---|
| 26.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Aug 33 Mi E Tomasachic, Chih., Mex 2100 M Larvae in pond          |
| 24.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Aug 16 Mi E Tomachic, Chih., Mex 2200 M Larvae in pond            |
| 18.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Aug San Martin, Mex, Mex. 1920 M Larvae in ditch                  |
| 22.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Aug 42.5 Mi E Valle de Bravo, Mex 2600 M Larvae in pond           |
| 22.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Aug 1.5 Mi N Villa Hidalgo, SLP, Mex 1618M Adults in pond         |
| 23.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Aug Vic SJ Iturbide, Guanaajuato, Mex 2023M Adults&larvae in pond |
| 19.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Jun El Vergel, Chih., Mex 1900 M Sexually mature larvae in pond   |
| 19.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Jun Hidalgo-Mexico border, Mex 2320 M Larvae in pond              |
| 17.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Nov Mimbres, Durango, Mex 2250 M Larvae in pond                   |
| 19.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Nov Ibid 2350 M   |
| 17.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Nov Vic El Salto, Durango, Mex 2530 M Larvae in pond              |
| 18.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Nov Tapalpa, Jalisco, Mex 2110 M Adults in stream                 |
| 19.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Nov Patzcuaro, Mich, Mex 1970 M Larvae in cattle pond             |
| 15.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Jan Ibid  |
| 14.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       | Jan Nopaltepec, Mex, Mex 2360 M All stages in pond                |
| 18.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma 'zacapu'</u>       | Jun Lago de Zacapu, Mich, Mex 1930 M Larvae in large lake         |
| 20.5                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma 'zacapu'</u>       | Jun Ibid Stream draining lake                                     |
| 15.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma 'zacapu'</u>       | Jan Ibid  |
| 17.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Ambystoma 'zacapu'</u>       | Nov Ibid  |
| 14.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Rhyacosiredon altimirani</u> | Jun Chalma, Mex, Mex 2880 M Larvae and adults in stream           |
| 11.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Rhyacosiredon rivularis</u>  | Nov 7.7 Mi N Villa Victoria, Mex 2480 M Larvae in stream          |
| TEMPERATE ZONE SALAMANDERS |      |    |           |                                 |   |
| A. PLETHODONTIDS:          |      |    |           |                                 |   |
| 18.0                       |      |    |           | <u>Aneides aeneus</u>           | Jun NC 4100' Gordon and Smith (1949)                              |
|                            |      |    | 11.1-22.2 | <u>Aneides aeneus</u>           | Jun NC Gordon (1952)  |
|                            |      |    | 12.2-20.0 | <u>Aneides aeneus</u>           | Jun NC Gordon (1952)  |
| 001 20.5                   |      |    |           | <u>Aneides ferreus</u>          | Jun OR Brattstrom (1963)  |
| 003 17.0 0.2 16.8-17.1     |      |    |           | <u>Aneides ferreus</u>          | Jun OR Brattstrom (1963)  |
| 035 12.8 1.8               |      |    |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>   | Nov CA Lynch (1974)   |



| N   | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                          | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.      |
|-----|------|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 012 | 06.1 | 1.7 |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Jan CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 027 | 14.8 | 1.5 |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Nov CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 010 | 13.7 | 1.6 |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Nov CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 010 | 09.2 | 2.3 |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Jan CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 025 | 12.1 | 0.8 |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Nov CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 010 | 07.4 | 0.7 |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Jan CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 041 | 13.1 | 1.4 |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Nov-Dec CA Lynch (1974)              |
| 032 | 09.2 | 4.5 |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Jan-Feb CA Lynch (1974)              |
| 030 | 14.0 | 0.6 |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Mar-Apr CA Lynch (1974)              |
| 001 | 02.2 |     |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Dec CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 001 | 18.5 |     |           | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>    | Jul CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 002 | 14.5 | 0.0 | 14.5-14.5 | <u>Aneides hardii</u>            | Aug NM Stebbins (1951)               |
| 010 |      |     | 02.8-15.0 | <u>Aneides lugubris</u>          | CA Stebbins (1951)/Brattstrom (1963) |
| 013 | 14.4 | 1.4 |           | <u>Aneides lugubris</u>          | Nov CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 001 | 13.3 |     |           | <u>Aneides lugubris</u>          | Aug CA Stebbins (1954)               |
| 056 | 09.9 | 2.6 | 05.0-16.0 | <u>Aneides lugubris</u>          | Nov-Mar CA Rosenthal (1957)          |
| 037 | 10.9 |     | 02.0-17.0 | <u>Aneides lugubris</u>          | CA Rosenthal (1957)                  |
| 067 | 10.2 |     | 08.0-19.0 | <u>Aneides lugubris</u>          | CA Rosenthal (1957)                  |
| 002 | 03.4 | 1.8 | 02.1-04.6 | <u>Aneides lugubris</u>          | Nov CA Rosenthal (1957)              |
| 009 | 12.6 | 1.5 |           | <u>Batrachoseps attenuatus</u>   | Nov CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 005 | 15.8 | 1.1 |           | <u>Batrachoseps attenuatus</u>   | Nov CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 008 | 12.1 | 0.6 |           | <u>Batrachoseps attenuatus</u>   | Nov CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 021 | 02.3 |     | 02.2-04.0 | <u>Batrachoseps attenuatus</u>   | Jan CA 500' Hendrickson (1954)       |
| 001 | 13.3 |     |           | <u>Batrachoseps attenuatus</u>   | Aug CA Stebbins (1954)               |
| 014 |      |     | 10.2-10.5 | <u>Batrachoseps attenuatus</u>   | Dec CA Stebbins (1954)               |
| 026 | 08.8 | 1.1 | 06.8-09.5 | <u>Batrachoseps nigriventris</u> | Feb CA Feder (Unpublished)           |
| 002 | 19.6 | 0.1 | 19.5-19.6 | <u>Batrachoseps pacificus</u>    | Sept CA Brattstrom (1963)            |
| 051 | 12.6 | 4.3 | 07.0-17.6 | <u>Batrachoseps pacificus</u>    | Feb CA Feder (Unpublished)           |
| 400 |      |     | 04.0-21.0 | <u>Batrachoseps pacificus</u>    | Throughout year CA Cunningham (1960) |
| 003 | 08.0 | 0.0 | 08.0-08.0 | <u>Batrachoseps wrighti</u>      | Apr OR Stebbins (1951)               |

| N    | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                         | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.          |
|------|------|-----|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| 020  | 08.0 | 1.9 | 06.0-14.0 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Apr NY Feder (Unpublished)               |
| 016  |      |     | 01.0-22.0 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Apr-Nov OH Ashton (1975)                 |
| 001  | 04.0 |     |           | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Dec OH Ashton (1975)                     |
| 003  |      |     | 01.0-04.5 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Winter OH Ashton (1975)                  |
| 012  |      |     | 02.5-04.5 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Winter OH Ashton (1975)                  |
| 003  |      |     | 02.0-04.0 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Winter OH Ashton (1975)                  |
| 006  |      |     | 01.0-04.5 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Winter OH Ashton (1975)                  |
| 003  |      |     | 02.5-06.0 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Winter OH Ashton (1975)                  |
|      |      |     | 06.0-07.0 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Feb OH Ashton (1975)                     |
| 016  | 05.0 | 0.0 | 05.0-05.0 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Dec OH Ashton (1975)                     |
| 003  | 04.0 | 0.0 | 04.0-04.0 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Dec OH Ashton (1975)                     |
| 002  | 03.5 | 0.0 | 03.5-03.5 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>      | Dec OH Ashton (1975)                     |
| 002  | 12.7 | 0.7 | 12.2-13.2 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Brattstrom (1963)                        |
| 09.0 |      |     |           | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Brattstrom (1963)                        |
| 11.0 |      |     | 10.0-12.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Mar SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 14.0 |      |     | 14.0-16.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Apr SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 14.0 |      |     | 13.0-16.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | May SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 17.0 |      |     | 17.0-19.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Jun SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 19.0 |      |     | 19.0-20.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Jul SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 18.0 |      |     | 18.0-20.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Aug SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 15.0 |      |     | 14.0-16.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Sep SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 13.0 |      |     | 12.0-14.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Oct SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 12.0 |      |     | 12.0-13.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Dec SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 06.0 |      |     | 05.0-07.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Feb SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 03.0 |      |     | 02.0-06.0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>   | Mar SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 031  | 17.8 | 1.2 | 16.2-20.1 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Jul VA Bogert (1952)                     |
| 031  | 15.5 | 1.0 | 13.2-17.3 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Jul VA Bogert (1952)                     |
|      |      |     | 01.0-19.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Throughout year Ohio Fitzpatrick (1973b) |
| 11.0 |      |     | 10.0-12.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Mar SC Shealy (1975)                     |
| 14.0 |      |     | 14.0-16.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Apr SC Shealy (1975)                     |



| N        | MEAN | SD | RANGE     | SPECIES                         | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.      |
|----------|------|----|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 14.0     |      |    | 13.0-16.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | May SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 17.0     |      |    | 17.0-19.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Jun SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 19.0     |      |    | 19.0-20.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Jul SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 18.0     |      |    | 18.0-20.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Aug SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 15.0     |      |    | 14.0-16.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Sep SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 13.0     |      |    | 12.0-14.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Oct SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 04.0     |      |    | 03.0-06.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Nov SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 12.0     |      |    | 12.0-13.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Dec SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 06.0     |      |    | 05.0-07.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Feb SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 03.0     |      |    | 02.0-06.0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u> | Mar SC Shealy (1975)                 |
| 004 18.5 |      |    | 17.0-19.8 | <u>Desmognathus wrighti</u>     | Jul VA Bogert (1952)                 |
| 003 15.7 |      |    | 15.5-15.8 | <u>Desmognathus wrighti</u>     | Jul VA Bogert (1952)                 |
| 14.6     |      |    | 12.4-19.5 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | CA Brattstrom (1963)                 |
| 002 12.3 | 0.4  |    | 12.0-12.6 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | OR? Brattstrom (1963)                |
| 006 12.0 | 0.7  |    |           | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | Nov CA Lynch (1974)                  |
| 002 13.8 | 0.2  |    | 13.6-13.9 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | Nov CA Hendrickson (1949)            |
| 002 09.3 | 0.4  |    | 09.0-09.5 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | CA Brattstrom (1963)                 |
| 001 20.0 |      |    |           | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | CA Stebbins (1954)                   |
| 001 01.0 |      |    |           | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | Feb CA Stebbins (1954)               |
| 001 01.0 |      |    |           | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | Jan CA 1670 M Stebbins (1954)        |
| 002 16.0 | 0.0  |    | 16.0-16.0 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | Oct CA Stebbins (1954)               |
| 002 12.8 | 0.7  |    | 12.3-13.3 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | Aug CA Stebbins (1954)               |
| 108 10.8 |      |    | 01.0-20.0 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | CA Stebbins (1954)                   |
| 011 09.3 |      |    | 02.5-17.5 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | Oct-Apr CA Stebbins (1954)           |
| 046 08.8 |      |    | 02.5-17.0 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | CA Stebbins (1954)                   |
| 004 13.8 |      |    | 11.5-15.7 | <u>Ensatina eschschooltzii</u>  | Mar Baja Norte, Mexico Mahrdt (1975) |
|          |      |    | 08.0-16.0 | <u>Eurycea b. bislineata</u>    | Brattstrom (1963)                    |
| 039 08.4 | 3.0  |    | 04.5-14.4 | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>       | Apr NY Feder (Unpublished)           |
| 002 03.0 | 0.0  |    | 03.0-03.0 | <u>Eurycea b. bislineata</u>    | Feb Vernberg (1953)                  |
| 001 08.0 |      |    |           | <u>Eurycea b. bislineata</u>    | Feb Vernberg (1953)                  |

| N   | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                                   | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.                                    |
|-----|------|-----|-----------|---|--|
|     |      |     | 02.0-20.0 | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>                 | Throughout year Fitzpatrick (1973a)                                |
| 001 |      |     | 01.0-04.5 | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>                 | Winter OH Ashton (1975)  |
| 003 |      |     | 02.5-04.5 | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>                 | Winter OH Ashton (1975)  |
| 003 |      |     | 02.0-04.0 | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>                 | Winter OH Ashton (1975)  |
| 001 |      |     | 02.5-06.0 | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>                 | Winter OH Ashton (1975)  |
| 001 | 05.0 |     |           | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>                 | Dec OH Ashton (1975)   |
| 002 | 03.0 | 0.0 | 03.5-03.5 | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>                 | Dec OH Ashton (1975)   |
| 001 | 18.2 |     |           | <u>Eurycea b. wilderae</u>                | Jul VA Bogert (1952)   |
| 004 | 15.9 |     | 15.5-16.6 | <u>Eurycea b. wilderae</u>                | Jul VA Bogert (1952)   |
| 003 | 17.5 |     | 15.0-22.0 | <u>Eurycea longicauda</u>                 | Ark Spotila (1972)   |
|     |      |     | 08.0-19.0 | <u>Eurycea longicauda</u>                 | VA Hutchison (1958)  |
| 011 | 15.6 |     | 13.5-22.2 | <u>Eurycea lucifuga</u>                   | Ark Spotila (1972)   |
|     |      |     | 08.0-19.0 | <u>Eurycea lucifuga</u>                   | VA Hutchison (1958)  |
|     |      |     | 14.8-16.0 | <u>Eurycea multiplicata</u>               | <u>griseogaster</u> Throughout year Arkansas Ireland (1976)        |
|     |      |     | 14.0-18.9 | <u>Eurycea multiplicata</u>               | <u>griseogaster</u> Throughout year Arkansas Ireland (1976)        |
|     |      |     | 00.0-21.0 | <u>Eurycea multiplicata</u>               | <u>griseogaster</u> Throughout year Arkansas Ireland (1976)        |
| 002 | 26.3 | 0.1 | 26.2-26.3 | <u>Eurycea [Manculus] quadridigitatus</u> | Texas Brattstrom (1963)  |
|     | 12.0 |     |           | <u>Gyrinophilus palleucus</u>             | Dent and Kirby-Smith (1963)  |
| 017 | 08.1 | 2.8 | 05.0-16.0 | <u>Gyrinophilus porphyriticus</u>         | Apr NY Feder (Unpublished)   |
| 013 | 11.4 | 1.3 | 10.0-14.0 | <u>Hydromantes brunus</u>                 | Mar 73 Hell Hollow, Mariposa co, CA Under rocks on hillside ***    |
| 024 | 05.7 |     | -2.0-11.5 | <u>Hydromantes platycephalus</u>          | CA Brattstrom (1963)   |
| 001 | 07.1 |     |           | <u>Hydromantes platycephalus</u>          | CA 10800' Bogert (1952)  |
| 008 | 15.0 | 1.4 | 13.8-17.8 | <u>Hydromantes platycephalus</u>          | Jul 81 NE Face sierra buttes, Sierra Co, CA 2125 M Under rocks *** |
| 001 | 16.0 |     |           | <u>Hydromantes platycephalus</u>          | Jul 81 Ibid 2200 M ***   |
|     | 12.2 |     |           | <u>Hydromantes shastae</u>                | Jun CA Brattstrom (1963)   |
| 001 | 12.2 |     |           | <u>Hydromantes shastae</u>                | Mar CA Bury et al. (1969)  |
| 039 | 16.2 |     | 11.6-22.8 | <u>Plethodon caddoensis</u>               | Arkansas Spotila (1972)  |
|     |      |     | 09.5-17.5 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>                 | May-Jun Mich Test and Bingham (1948)                               |
|     |      |     | 07.0-20.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>                 | May-Jun Mich Test and Bingham (1948)                               |
| 134 | 18.5 | 0.6 | 16.8-20.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>                 | Jul VA Bogert (1952)   |



| N   | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                       | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC. |
|-----|------|-----|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 065 | 17.9 | 0.9 | 14.8-19.6 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Jul VA Bogert (1952)            |
| 027 | 09.9 | 2.9 | 06.5-16.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Apr NY Feder (Unpublished)      |
| 008 | 15.7 | 0.3 | 15.3-16.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Aug NY Feder (Unpublished)      |
| 114 | 18.3 | 2.1 | 14.1-22.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Jun-Jul NY Feder (Unpublished)  |
| 003 | 04.0 | 0.0 | 04.0-04.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Feb Vernberg (1953)             |
| 002 | 03.0 | 0.0 | 03.0-03.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Feb Vernberg (1953)             |
| 003 | 03.0 | 0.0 | 03.0-03.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Feb Vernberg (1953)             |
| 007 | 08.0 | 0.0 | 08.0-08.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Feb Vernberg (1953)             |
| 004 | 07.0 | 0.0 | 07.0-07.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Feb Vernberg (1953)             |
| 001 | 05.0 |     |           | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Feb Vernberg (1953)             |
| 002 | 04.0 | 0.0 | 04.0-04.0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Feb Vernberg (1953)             |
| 135 | 13.3 | 9.7 |           | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | Throughout year Taub (1961)     |
| 003 | 15.6 |     | 15.3-15.8 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>     | serratus Ark Spotila (1972)     |
| 008 | 12.0 |     | 11.4-13.0 | <u>Plethodon dorsalis</u>     | Ark Spotila (1972)              |
| 002 | 11.1 | 2.7 | 09.2-13.0 | <u>Plethodon dunni</u>        | Brattstrom (1963)               |
| 017 | 10.8 |     |           | <u>Plethodon dunni</u>        | OR Stebbins (1951)              |
| 002 | 15.1 |     | 14.4-15.8 | <u>Plethodon glutinosus</u>   | Ark Spotila (1972)              |
| 033 | 15.2 |     | 12.2-19.5 | <u>Plethodon glutinosus</u>   | Ark Spotila (1972)              |
| 001 | 14.0 |     |           | <u>Plethodon glutinosus</u>   | Brattstrom (1963)               |
| 039 | 18.3 | 0.6 | 16.8-19.5 | <u>Plethodon glutinosus</u>   | Jul VA Bogert (1952)            |
| 038 | 17.8 | 0.8 | 16.4-19.5 | <u>Plethodon glutinosus</u>   | Jul VA Bogert (1952)            |
| 013 | 18.4 | 0.6 | 17.0-19.2 | <u>Plethodon huldae</u>       | Jul VA Bogert (1952)            |
| 015 | 18.3 | 1.0 | 16.4-20.5 | <u>Plethodon metcalfi</u>     | Jul VA Bogert (1952)            |
| 021 | 15.7 | 0.9 | 13.5-17.4 | <u>Plethodon metcalfi</u>     | Jul VA Bogert (1952)            |
| 001 | 12.8 |     |           | <u>Plethodon neomexicanus</u> | Aug NM Stebbins (1951)          |
| 009 |      |     | 11.0-13.0 | <u>Plethodon neomexicanus</u> | Jun NM Reagan (1972)            |
| 101 |      |     | 10.5-13.0 | <u>Plethodon neomexicanus</u> | Summer NM Reagan (1972)         |
| 041 | 17.0 |     | 15.2-21.4 | <u>Plethodon ouachitae</u>    | Arkansas Spotila (1972)         |
| 010 | 16.1 |     | 15.2-17.1 | <u>Plethodon welleri</u>      | Jul VA Bogert (1952)            |
| 028 | 06.0 |     |           | <u>Plethodon vandykei</u>     | Apr WA Stebbins (1951)          |

| N                     | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                         | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.                    |
|-----------------------|------|-----|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| 004                   | 10.5 | 1.4 | 09.2-12.5 | <u>Plethodon vehiculum</u>      | Brattstrom (1963)                                  |
| 001                   | 22.0 |     |           | <u>Typhlomolge rathbuni</u>     | Texas -45 M Brattstrom (1963)                      |
| B. NON-PLETHODONTIDS: |      |     |           |                                 |  |
| 048                   | 17.8 |     | 07.0-23.7 | <u>Ambystoma cingulatum</u>     | Nov-Dec SC-GA Anderson and Williamson (1976)       |
| 028                   | 18.1 |     | 15.5-19.0 | <u>Ambystoma cingulatum</u>     | Nov SC-GA Night Anderson and Williamson (1976)     |
| 014                   | 20.1 |     | 19.5-23.7 | <u>Ambystoma cingulatum</u>     | Nov SC-GA Day Anderson and Williamson (1976)       |
| 004                   | 21.4 | 0.8 | 20.3-22.3 | <u>Ambystoma jeffersonianum</u> | Aug Minn. Brattstrom (1963)                        |
| 001                   | 19.0 |     |           | <u>Ambystoma jeffersonianum</u> | Jul Minn. Brattstrom (1963)                        |
| <01.0                 |      |     |           | <u>Ambystoma jeffersonianum</u> | Mar NY Feder (Unpubl.)                             |
|                       |      |     | 06.0-07.9 | <u>Ambystoma jeffersonianum</u> | Mar-Apr NJ Panek (1978)                            |
| 054                   | 12.9 | 5.5 |           | <u>Ambystoma jeffersonianum</u> | Throughout year Maryland Thompson et al. (1980)    |
|                       |      |     | 06.0-07.8 | <u>Ambystoma platineum</u>      | Mar-Apr NJ Panek (1978)                            |
| 005                   | 21.0 |     |           | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | CA 1850 M Brode (1967)                             |
| 223                   | 14.2 |     | 06.0-22.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Throughout yr CA Terrestrial Anderson (1968)       |
| 006                   | 09.8 |     | 09.0-10.4 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Throughout yr CA In pond Anderson (1968)           |
| 15.2                  |      |     | 07.0-22.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Throughout yr CA Under cover Anderson (1968)       |
| 068                   | 11.4 |     | 06.0-16.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Throughout yr CA Migrating Anderson (1968)         |
| 012                   | 15.2 |     |           | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Throughout yr CA Anderson (1968)                   |
| 019                   | 08.9 |     |           | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Throughout yr CA Anderson (1968)                   |
| 12.2                  |      |     | 10.5-23.2 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Throughout yr CA Larvae Anderson (1968)            |
| 150                   | 15.1 |     | 07.0-25.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Throughout yr CA Larvae Anderson (1968)            |
| 014                   | 11.5 |     | 06.2-16.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Throughout yr CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968) |
| 012                   | 11.7 |     | 09.0-13.2 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Feb CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968)           |
| 016                   | 12.3 |     | 11.5-13.5 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Mar CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968)           |
| 010                   | 11.5 |     | 10.0-12.5 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Apr CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968)           |
| 013                   | 18.4 |     | 15.4-22.4 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Jun CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968)           |
| 010                   | 17.7 |     | 16.0-19.4 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Aug CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968)           |
| 017                   | 19.1 |     | 15.2-20.2 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Sep CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968)           |
| 015                   | 16.3 |     | 14.4-18.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Sep CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968)           |
| 011                   | 11.3 |     | 09.0-12.8 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>  | Nov CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968)           |



| N   | MEAN  | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                        | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.                         |
|-----|-------|-----|-----------|--------------------------------|---|
| 019 | 12.9  |     | 09.0-14.8 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u> | <u>croceum</u> Nov CA Adult terrestrial Anderson (1968) |
| 027 | 08.6  |     | 04.0-16.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u> | <u>sigillatum</u> Jun-Jul CA Adults Anderson (1968)     |
| 010 |       |     | 03.4-04.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u> | <u>sigillatum</u> Jul CA Adults Anderson (1968)         |
|     |       |     | 03.4-11.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u> | <u>sigillatum</u> CA Eggs Anderson (1968)               |
| 055 | 07.4  |     | 04.0-14.2 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u> | <u>sigillatum</u> Spring CA Larvae Anderson (1968)      |
| 010 | 23.1  |     | 22.0-24.5 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u> | <u>sigillatum</u> Jul-Aug CA Larvae Anderson (1968)     |
|     |       |     | 09.0-21.0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u> | <u>sigillatum</u> Summer CA Larvae Anderson (1968)      |
| 002 | 08.3  | 0.1 | 08.2-08.3 | <u>Ambystoma maculatum</u>     | Apr NY Brattstrom (1963)                                |
|     | <01.0 |     |           | <u>Ambystoma maculatum</u>     | Mar NY Feder (Unpubl.)                                  |
|     |       |     | 08.0-23.0 | <u>Ambystoma maculatum</u>     | (eggs) NY Pough (1976)                                  |
|     |       |     | 17.0-32.0 | <u>Ambystoma maculatum</u>     | Jul NY Pough and Wilson (1970)                          |
| 002 | 23.9  | 0.1 | 23.8-24.0 | <u>Ambystoma opacum</u>        | Alabama Brattstrom (1963)                               |
| 001 | 16.0  |     |           | <u>Ambystoma opacum</u>        | May NY Brattstrom (1963)                                |
|     |       |     | 07.0-09.0 | <u>Ambystoma opacum</u>        | Mar NJ Anderson and Graham (1967)                       |
|     |       |     | 04.0-09.0 | <u>Ambystoma talpoideum</u>    | Jan LA Hardy and Raymond (1980)                         |
|     |       |     | 07.0-08.0 | <u>Ambystoma talpoideum</u>    | Feb LA Hardy and Raymond (1980)                         |
|     |       |     | 11.0-16.0 | <u>Ambystoma talpoideum</u>    | Dec LA Hardy and Raymond (1980)                         |
|     |       |     | 05.0-10.0 | <u>Ambystoma talpoideum</u>    | Jan LA Hardy and Raymond (1980)                         |
|     |       |     | 16.0-19.0 | <u>Ambystoma talpoideum</u>    | Feb-Mar LA Hardy and Raymond (1980)                     |
| 001 |       |     | 02.5-04.5 | <u>Ambystoma texanum</u>       | Winter OH Ashton (1975)                                 |
| 007 | 22.6  | 1.8 | 21.2-26.5 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | (larvae) Aug CO Brattstrom (1963)                       |
| 005 | 17.4  | 0.7 | 16.5-18.0 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | Aug Minn Brattstrom (1963)                              |
| 002 | 22.0  | 1.4 | 20.0-24.0 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | Aug Minn Brattstrom (1963)                              |
| 011 |       |     | 20.0-21.2 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | Aug Minn Brattstrom (1963)                              |
| 001 | 20.6  |     |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | Aug Minn Brattstrom (1963)                              |
| 005 | 15.0  |     |           | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | Aug Minn Brattstrom (1963)                              |
| 051 | 02.0  |     | 02.0-07.0 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | Aug Minn Brattstrom (1963)                              |
|     |       |     | 13.0-25.0 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | Aug CO Heath (1975)                                     |
|     |       |     | 06.5-08.1 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | Jan NM Whitford and Massey (1970)                       |
|     |       |     | 06.2-12.8 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>      | Mar NM Whitford and Massey (1970)                       |

|     |      |           |                                     |  |
|-----|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 003 | 24.0 | 12.0-17.5 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>           | Apr NM Whitford and Massey (1970)                                |
|     |      | 15.0-24.0 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>           | Jun NM Whitford and Massey (1975)                                |
|     |      | 16.8-17.4 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>           | Feb OK Black (1969)  |
|     |      | 24.0-24.0 | <u>Amphiuma means</u>               | Sept Florida Brattstrom (1963)                                   |
|     |      | 09.8-22.5 | <u>Cryptobranchus alleganiensis</u> | Throughout year MO Nickerson and Mays (1973)                     |
|     |      | 26.7-28.0 | <u>Cryptobranchus alleganiensis</u> | Aug-Sep PA Hillis and Bellis (1971)                              |
| 007 | 13.6 | 1.8       | 12.0-16.2                           | <u>Dicamptodon ensatus</u> (larvae) Jun-Jul OR Brattstrom (1963) |
| 004 | 12.1 | 1.8       | 10.0-13.7                           | <u>Dicamptodon ensatus</u> Jun-Jul OR Brattstrom (1963)          |
| 001 | 10.0 |           |                                     | <u>Dicamptodon ensatus</u> Jun OR Brattstrom (1963)              |
| 001 | 11.2 |           |                                     | <u>Dicamptodon ensatus</u> Jun OR Brattstrom (1963)              |
| 001 | 13.5 |           |                                     | <u>Dicamptodon ensatus</u> Sep ID Nussbaum (1969b)               |
|     | 10.3 |           |                                     | <u>Dicamptodon ensatus</u> May OR Nussbaum (1969b)               |
|     | 09.2 |           |                                     | <u>Dicamptodon ensatus</u> May OR Nussbaum (1969b)               |
| 002 | 27.3 | 26.7-27.8 | <u>Notophthalmus viridescens</u>    | Texas Brattstrom (1963)  |
| 009 | 09.5 | 07.8-13.5 | <u>Notophthalmus viridescens</u>    | NY Brattstrom (1963)   |
|     |      | 15.2-28.4 | <u>Notophthalmus viridescens</u>    | July Vermont Pough (1973)  |
| 004 | 24.0 | 24.0-24.0 | <u>Pseudobranchius striatus</u>     | Sept Florida Brattstrom (1963)                                   |
|     |      | 08.0-26.0 | <u>Pseudobranchius striatus</u>     | Throughout year Fla Ultsch (1973)                                |
| 002 | 09.3 | 0.1       | 09.2-09.3                           | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Apr CA Stebbins (1951)             |
| 002 | 08.5 | 0.1       | 08.4-08.5                           | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Mar CA Stebbins (1951)             |
| 002 | 09.5 | 0.1       | 09.4-09.6                           | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Apr CA Stebbins (1951)             |
| 003 | 07.5 | 0.1       | 07.5-07.6                           | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Nov CA Stebbins (1951)             |
| 002 | 08.9 | 0.1       | 08.8-08.9                           | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Mar CA Stebbins (1951)             |
| 004 | 07.4 | 0.1       | 07.3-07.6                           | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Nov CA Stebbins (1951)             |
| 004 | 07.9 | 0.1       | 07.8-08.0                           | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Apr OR Stebbins (1951)             |
| 001 | 06.8 |           |                                     | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Apr WA Stebbins (1951)             |
| 004 | 05.9 | 0.1       | 05.8-06.0                           | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Apr WA Stebbins (1951)             |
| 001 | 07.6 |           |                                     | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Apr WA Stebbins (1951)             |
|     | 08.3 |           |                                     | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u> Dec OR Nussbaum (1969a)            |
| 006 | 14.8 | 12.5-18.4 | <u>Taricha granulosa</u>            | Brattstrom (1963)  |



| N   | MEAN | SD  | RANGE     | SPECIES                      | DATE, LOCALITY, ELEVATION, ETC.       |
|-----|------|-----|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 040 | 11.0 |     |           | <u>Taricha granulosa</u>     | Oct OR Coates et al. (1970)           |
| 040 | 04.5 |     |           | <u>Taricha granulosa</u>     | Nov OR Coates et al. (1970)           |
|     |      |     | 09.0-26.0 | <u>Taricha rivularis</u>     | CA Licht and Brown (1967)             |
|     |      |     | 22.0-23.8 | <u>Taricha torosa</u>        | Jun CA Brattstrom and Warren (1953)   |
| 001 | 13.3 |     |           | <u>Taricha torosa</u>        | Aug CA Stebbins (1954)                |
| 008 | 17.2 | 1.0 | 15.8-18.3 | <u>Taricha torosa</u>        | Jun CA Stebbins (1951)                |
| 034 | 14.5 | 0.6 | 13.3-16.0 | <u>Salamandra salamandra</u> | Aug Oviedo Prov., Spain Busack (1978) |
|     |      |     | 08.0-26.0 | <u>Siren intermedia</u>      | Throughout year Fla Ultsch (1973)     |
|     |      |     | 08.0-26.0 | <u>Siren lacertina</u>       | Throughout year Fla Ultsch (1973)     |

Table 2: Annual variation in the body temperatures of salamanders. Because body temperature varies with elevation, we limited annual records to those tropical species for which summer and winter series were available at the same or similar elevations.

| Minimum                             | Maximum | Range | Species                                      | Minimum reference          | Maximum reference        |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Tropical plethodontids:</b>      |         |       |  |                            |                          |
| 12.0                                | 19.4    | 07.4  | <u>Bolitoglossa franklini</u> (ca. 2000 M)   |                            |                          |
| 09.0                                | 18.0    | 09.0  | <u>Bolitoglossa franklini</u> (ca. 2350 M)   |                            |                          |
| 17.8                                | 24.0    | 06.2  | <u>Bolitoglossa occidentalis</u>             |                            |                          |
| 10.5                                | 16.0    | 05.5  | <u>Bolitoglossa resplendens</u>              |                            |                          |
| 07.8                                | 18.2    | 10.4  | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u> (SM Transect)   |                            |                          |
| 05.5                                | 14.4    | 08.9  | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u> (Xantehuitz)    |                            |                          |
| 10.6                                | 15.5    | 04.9  | <u>Chiropetrotriton bromeliacea</u>          |                            |                          |
| 09.0                                | 13.5    | 04.5  | <u>Chiropetrotriton dimidiata</u>            |                            |                          |
| 08.0                                | 13.8    | 05.8  | <u>Chiropetrotriton multidentatus</u>        |                            |                          |
| 03.0                                | 15.8    | 12.8  | <u>Pseudoeurycea rex</u>                     |                            |                          |
| 08.0                                | 13.0    | 05.0  | <u>Pseudoeurycea 'rex-like'</u>              |                            |                          |
| <b>Tropical non-plethodontids:</b>  |         |       |  |                            |                          |
| 16.0                                | 29.0    | 13.0  | <u>Ambystoma amblycephalum</u> (1920-2130 M) |                            |                          |
| 14.3                                | 25.0    | 10.7  | <u>Ambystoma dumerilii</u>                   |                            |                          |
| 18.0                                | 23.0    | 05.0  | <u>Ambystoma flavipiperatum</u>              |                            |                          |
| 16.0                                | 18.0    | 02.0  | <u>Ambystoma granulatum</u>                  |                            |                          |
| 13.0                                | 18.0    | 05.0  | <u>Ambystoma ordinatum</u> (2360-2490 M)     |                            |                          |
| 15.0                                | 26.0    | 11.0  | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u> (1970-2100 M)      |                            |                          |
| 14.0                                | 26.0    | 12.0  | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u> (2250-2360 M)      |                            |                          |
| 13.0                                | 20.0    | 07.0  | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u> (2450-2600 M)      |                            |                          |
| 15.0                                | 20.5    | 05.5  | <u>Ambystoma 'zacapu'</u>                    |                            |                          |
| <b>Temperate plethodontids:</b>     |         |       |  |                            |                          |
| 02.2                                | 18.5    | 16.3  | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>                | Lynch (1974)               | Same as minimum          |
| 02.1                                | 19.0    | 16.9  | <u>Aneides lugubris</u>                      | Rosenthal (1957)           | Same as minimum          |
| 02.2                                | 15.8    | 13.6  | <u>Batrachoseps attenuatus</u>               | Hendrickson (1954)         | Lynch (1974)             |
| 04.0                                | 21.0    | 17.0  | <u>Batrachoseps pacificus</u>                | Cunningham (1960)          | Same as minimum          |
| 01.0                                | 22.0    | 21.0  | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>                   | Ashton (1975)              | Same as minimum          |
| 02.0                                | 20.0    | 18.0  | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>                | Shealy (1975)              | Same as minimum          |
| 01.0                                | 19.0    | 18.0  | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u>              | Fitzpatrick (1973b)        | Same as minimum          |
| 01.0                                | 20.0    | 19.0  | <u>Ensatina eschscholtzii</u>                | Stebbins (1954)            | Same as minimum          |
| 01.0                                | 20.0    | 19.0  | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>                    | Ashton (1975)              | Fitzpatrick (1973a)      |
| 08.0                                | 22.0    | 14.0  | <u>Eurycea longicauda</u>                    | Hutchison (1958)           | Spotila (1972)           |
| 08.0                                | 22.2    | 14.2  | <u>Eurycea lucifuga</u>                      | Hutchison (1958)           | Spotila (1972)           |
| 00.0                                | 21.0    | 21.0  | <u>Eurycea multiplicata</u>                  | Ireland (1976)             | Same as minimum          |
| 14.9                                | 16.0    | 01.2  | <u>Eurycea multiplicata griseogaster</u>     | Ireland (1976)             | Same as minimum          |
| -2.0                                | 11.5    | 13.5  | <u>Hydromantes platycephalus</u>             | Brattstrom (1963)          | Same as minimum          |
| 03.0                                | 22.0    | 19.0  | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>                    | Vernberg (1953)            | Feder (Unpublished)      |
| <b>Temperate non-plethodontids:</b> |         |       |  |                            |                          |
| 01.0                                | 22.3    | 21.3  | <u>Ambystom jeffersonianum</u>               | Feder (Unpublished)        | Brattstrom (1963)        |
| 06.2                                | 25.0    | 18.8  | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum croceum</u>       | Anderson (1968)            | Same as minimum          |
| 03.4                                | 24.5    | 21.1  | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum sigillatum</u>    | Anderson (1968)            | Same as minimum          |
| 01.0                                | 32.0    | 31.0  | <u>Ambystoma maculatum</u>                   | Feder (Unpublished)        | Pough and Wilson (1970)  |
| 06.2                                | 24.0    | 17.8  | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>                    | Whitford and Massey (1970) | Same as minimum          |
| 09.8                                | 28.0    | 18.2  | <u>Cryptobranchus alleganiensis</u>          | Nickerson and Mays (1973)  | Hillis and Bellis (1971) |
| 09.2                                | 16.2    | 07.0  | <u>Dicamptodon ensatus</u>                   | Nussbaum (1969b)           | Brattstrom (1963)        |
| 07.8                                | 28.4    | 20.6  | <u>Notophthalmus viridescens</u>             | Brattstrom (1963)          | Pough (1973)             |
| 08.0                                | 26.0    | 18.0  | <u>Pseudobranchius striatus</u>              | Ultsch (1973)              | Same as minimum          |
| 05.8                                | 09.6    | 03.8  | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u>                | Stebbins (1951)            | Same as minimum          |
| 04.5                                | 18.4    | 13.9  | <u>Taricha granulosa</u>                     | Coates et al. (1970)       | Brattstrom (1963)        |
| 08.0                                | 26.0    | 18.0  | <u>Siren intermedia</u>                      | Ultsch (1973)              | Same as minimum          |
| 08.0                                | 26.0    | 18.0  | <u>Siren lacertina</u>                       | Ultsch (1973)              | Same as minimum          |



Table 3: Minimum and maximum records for salamander species. '0' refers to record for summer; '1' refers to record for winter.

| Minimum                 | Season | Maximum | Season | Species                               |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Tropical plethodontids: |        |         |        |                                       |
| 11.8                    | 0      | 11.8    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa compacta</u>          |
| 20.0                    | 0      | 22.4    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa dunni</u>             |
| 11.6                    | 1      | 19.4    | 1      | <u>Bolitoglossa engelhardti</u>       |
| 09.0                    | 1      | 19.4    | 1      | <u>Bolitoglossa franklini</u>         |
| 12.0                    | 0      | 14.4    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa hartwegi</u>          |
| 20.5                    | 0      | 20.5    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa mexicanum</u>         |
| 10.5                    | 0      | 16.0    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa morio</u>             |
| 16.5                    | 1      | 16.5    | 1      | <u>Bolitoglossa nigroflavescens</u>   |
| 17.8                    | 1      | 30.0    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa occidentalis</u>      |
| 08.0                    | 0      | 16.0    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa resplendens</u>       |
| 05.5                    | 1      | 18.2    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa rostrata</u>          |
| 17.0                    | 1      | 22.0    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa rufescens</u>         |
| 02.8                    | 1      | 23.8    | 0      | <u>Bolitoglossa subpalmata</u>        |
| 09.0                    | 1      | 16.6    | 0      | <u>Chiropoterotriton bromeliacea</u>  |
| 07.8                    | 0      | 16.2    | 0      | <u>Chiropoterotriton chiropoterus</u> |
| 10.2                    | 1      | 14.0    | 1      | <u>Chiropoterotriton chondrostega</u> |
| 09.0                    | 1      | 13.5    | 0      | <u>Chiropoterotriton dimidiata</u>    |
| 08.0                    | 1      | 13.8    | 0      | <u>Chiropoterotriton multidentata</u> |
| 17.6                    | 0      | 21.8    | 0      | <u>Lineatriton lineola</u>            |
| 18.2                    | 0      | 18.3    | 0      | <u>Parvimolge townsendi</u>           |
| 09.6                    | 0      | 09.6    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea altamontana</u>      |
| 11.7                    | 0      | 16.9    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea bellii</u>           |
| 10.5                    | 1      | 15.0    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea brunnata</u>         |
| 12.2                    | 0      | 14.7    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea cochranae</u>        |
| 06.0                    | 0      | 10.8    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea gadovii</u>          |
| 08.0                    | 1      | 14.0    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea goebeli</u>          |
| 07.8                    | 0      | 17.4    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea leprosa</u>          |
| 19.0                    | 0      | 19.0    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea nigromaculata</u>    |
| 03.0                    | 1      | 15.8    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea rex</u>              |
| 08.0                    | 1      | 13.0    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea 'rex-like'</u>       |
| 10.6                    | 0      | 16.0    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea robertsi</u>         |
| 10.2                    | 0      | 20.2    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea smithi</u>           |
| 11.8                    | 0      | 22.2    | 0      | <u>Pseudoeurycea unguidentis</u>      |
| 10.8                    | 0      | 12.4    | 0      | <u>Thorius dubitus</u>                |
| 10.4                    | 0      | 21.2    | 0      | <u>Thorius narisovalis</u>            |
| 23.0                    | 0      | 23.0    | 0      | <u>Thorius pennatululus</u>           |
| 18.0                    | 0      | 21.4    | 0      | <u>Thorius pulmonaris</u>             |
| 10.2                    | 0      | 13.8    | 0      | <u>Thorius macdougalli</u>            |
| 10.1                    | 0      | 14.0    | 0      | <u>Thorius troglodytes</u>            |
| Tropical ambystomatids: |        |         |        |                                       |
| 16.0                    | 1      | 29.0    | 0      | <u>Ambystoma amblycephalum</u>        |
| 14.3                    | 1      | 25.0    | 0      | <u>Ambystoma dumerilii</u>            |
| 18.0                    | 1      | 23.0    | 0      | <u>Ambystoma flavipiperatum</u>       |
| 16.0                    | 1      | 18.0    | 0      | <u>Ambystoma granulolum</u>           |
| 28.0                    | 0      | 28.0    | 0      | <u>Ambystoma lermaensis</u>           |
| 20.0                    | 1      | 20.0    | 1      | <u>Ambystoma mexicanum</u>            |
| 11.8                    | 0      | 18.0    | 0      | <u>Ambystoma ordinarium</u>           |
| 13.0                    | 1      | 30.0    | 0      | <u>Ambystoma rosaceum</u>             |
| 15.0                    | 1      | 15.0    | 1      | <u>Ambystoma subsalsum</u>            |

|      |   |      |   |                                 |
|------|---|------|---|---------------------------------|
| 10.5 | 1 | 26.0 | 0 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>       |
| 15.0 | 1 | 20.5 | 0 | <u>Ambystoma 'zacapu'</u>       |
| 14.0 | 0 | 14.0 | 0 | <u>Rhyacosiredon altimirani</u> |
| 11.0 | 1 | 11.0 | 1 | <u>Rhyacosiredon rivularis</u>  |

## Temperate plethodontids:

|      |   |      |   |                                   |
|------|---|------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 11.1 | 0 | 22.0 | 0 | <u>Aneides aeneus</u>             |
| 16.8 | 0 | 20.5 | 0 | <u>Aneides ferreus</u>            |
| 02.2 | 1 | 18.5 | 0 | <u>Aneides flavipunctatus</u>     |
| 14.5 | 0 | 14.5 | 0 | <u>Aneides hardii</u>             |
| 02.0 | 1 | 19.0 | 0 | <u>Aneides lugubris</u>           |
| 02.2 | 1 | 15.8 | 1 | <u>Batrachoseps attenuatus</u>    |
| 04.0 | 1 | 22.0 | 0 | <u>Batrachoseps pacificus</u>     |
| 06.8 | 1 | 07.5 | 1 | <u>Batrachoseps nigriventris</u>  |
| 08.0 | 0 | 08.0 | 0 | <u>Batrachoseps wrighti</u>       |
| 01.0 | 1 | 22.0 | 0 | <u>Desmognathus fuscus</u>        |
| 02.0 | 1 | 20.0 | 0 | <u>Desmognathus monticola</u>     |
| 02.0 | 1 | 20.0 | 0 | <u>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</u>   |
| 01.0 | 1 | 20.0 | 0 | <u>Ensatina eschscholtzii</u>     |
| 01.0 | 1 | 20.0 | 0 | <u>Eurycea bislineata</u>         |
| 08.0 | 1 | 22.0 | 0 | <u>Eurycea longicauda</u>         |
| 08.0 | 1 | 22.0 | 0 | <u>Eurycea lucifuga</u>           |
| 00.0 | 1 | 21.0 | 0 | <u>Eurycea multiplicata</u>       |
| 26.2 | 0 | 26.3 | 0 | <u>Eurycea quadridigitatus</u>    |
| 12.0 | 0 | 12.0 | 0 | <u>Gyrinophilus palleucus</u>     |
| 05.0 | 0 | 16.0 | 0 | <u>Gyrinophilus porphyriticus</u> |
| 12.2 | 1 | 12.2 | 0 | <u>Hydromantes shastae</u>        |
| -2.0 | 1 | 11.5 | 0 | <u>Hydromantes platycephalus</u>  |
| 11.6 | 0 | 22.8 | 0 | <u>Plethodon caddoensis</u>       |
| 03.0 | 1 | 22.0 | 0 | <u>Plethodon cinereus</u>         |
| 11.4 | 0 | 13.0 | 0 | <u>Plethodon dorsalis</u>         |
| 09.2 | 0 | 13.0 | 0 | <u>Plethodon dunni</u>            |
| 12.2 | 0 | 19.5 | 0 | <u>Plethodon glutinosus</u>       |
| 17.0 | 0 | 19.2 | 0 | <u>Plethodon huldae</u>           |
| 13.5 | 0 | 20.5 | 0 | <u>Plethodon metcalfi</u>         |
| 10.5 | 0 | 13.0 | 0 | <u>Plethodon neomexicanus</u>     |
| 15.2 | 0 | 21.4 | 0 | <u>Plethodon ouchitae</u>         |
| 15.2 | 0 | 17.1 | 0 | <u>Plethodon welleri</u>          |
| 06.0 | 0 | 06.0 | 0 | <u>Plethodon vandykei</u>         |
| 09.2 | 0 | 12.5 | 0 | <u>Plethodon vehiculum</u>        |
| 22.0 | 0 | 22.0 | 0 | <u>Typhlomolge rathbuni</u>       |

## Temperate non-plethodontids:

|      |   |      |   |                                     |
|------|---|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 07.0 | 1 | 23.7 | 1 | <u>Ambystoma cingulatum</u>         |
| 01.0 | 1 | 22.3 | 0 | <u>Ambystoma jeffersonianum</u>     |
| 06.0 | 1 | 07.8 | 1 | <u>Ambystoma platineum</u>          |
| 04.0 | 1 | 19.0 | 1 | <u>Ambystoma talpoideum</u>         |
| 03.4 | 1 | 25.0 | 0 | <u>Ambystoma macrodactylum</u>      |
| 01.0 | 1 | 32.0 | 0 | <u>Ambystoma maculatum</u>          |
| 07.0 | 1 | 24.0 | 0 | <u>Ambystoma opacum</u>             |
| 02.5 | 1 | 04.5 | 1 | <u>Ambystoma texanum</u>            |
| 02.0 | 1 | 26.5 | 0 | <u>Ambystoma tigrinum</u>           |
| 24.0 | 0 | 24.0 | 0 | <u>Amphiuma means</u>               |
| 09.8 | 1 | 28.0 | 0 | <u>Cryptobranchus alleganiensis</u> |
| 09.2 | 0 | 16.2 | 0 | <u>Dicamptodon ensatus</u>          |
| 07.8 | 1 | 27.8 | 0 | <u>Notophthalmus viridescens</u>    |



|      |   |      |   |                                |
|------|---|------|---|--------------------------------|
| 08.0 | 1 | 26.0 | 0 | <u>Pseudobranchus striatus</u> |
| 05.8 | 0 | 09.6 | 0 | <u>Rhyacotriton olympicus</u>  |
| 13.3 | 0 | 16.0 | 0 | <u>Salamandra salamandra</u>   |
| 08.0 | 1 | 26.0 | 0 | <u>Siren intermedia</u>        |
| 08.0 | 1 | 26.0 | 0 | <u>Siren lacertina</u>         |
| 04.5 | 1 | 18.4 | 0 | <u>Taricha granulosa</u>       |
| 09.0 | 1 | 26.0 | 0 | <u>Taricha rivularis</u>       |
| 13.3 | 0 | 18.3 | 0 | <u>Taricha torosa</u>          |

## References

- Anderson, J.D. 1968. Thermal histories of two populations of Ambystoma macrodactylum. Herpetologica 24: 29-35.
- Anderson, J.D. and R.E. Graham. 1967. Vertical migration and stratification of larval Ambystoma. Copeia 1967: 371-374.
- Anderson, J.D. and G.K. Williamson. 1976. Terrestrial mode of reproduction in Ambystoma cingulatum. Herpetologica 32: 214-221.
- Anderson, J.D. and R.D. Worthington. 1971. The life history of the Mexican salamander Ambystoma ordinarium Taylor. Herpetologica 27: 165-175.
- Ashton, R.E. 1975. A study of movement, home range, and winter behavior of Desmognathus fuscus (Rafinesque). J. Herpetol. 9: 85-91.
- Black, J.H. 1969. A cave dwelling population of Ambystoma tigrinum mavortium in Oklahoma. J. Herpetol. 3: 183-184.
- Bogert, C.M. 1952. Relative abundance, habits, and normal thermal levels of some Virginia salamanders. Ecology 33: 16-30.
- Brattstrom, B.H. 1963. A preliminary review of the thermal requirements of amphibians. Ecology 44:238-255.
- Brattstrom, B.H. and J.W. Warren. 1953. On the validity of Taricha torosa klauberi Wolterstorff. Herpetologica 9: 180-182.
- Brode, J.M. 1967. Occurrence of Ambystoma macrodactylum in the Warner Mountains of northeastern California. Herpetologica 23: 315-316.
- Bury, R.B., G.M. Fellers, and S.B. Ruth. 1969. First records of Plethodon dunni in California, and new distributional data on Ascaphus truei, Rhyacotriton olympicus, and Hydromantes shastae. J. Herpetol. 3: 157-162.
- Busack, S.D. 1978. Body temperatures and live weights of five Spanish amphibians and reptiles. J. Herpetol. 12: 256-258.
- Coates, M., E. Benedict, and C.L. Stephens. 1970. An unusual aggregation of the newt Taricha granulosa granulosa. Copeia 1970: 176-178.
- Cunningham, J.D. 1960. Aspects of the ecology of the Pacific slender salamander, Batrachoseps pacificus, in southern California. Ecology 41: 88-99.
- Dent, J.N. and J.S. Kirby-Smith. 1963. Metamorphic physiology and morphology of the cave salamander Gyrinophilus pallescens. Copeia 1963: 119-130.
- Feder, M.E. and J.F. Lynch. 1982. Effects of latitude, season, elevation, and microhabitat on field body temperatures of tropical and temperate zone salamanders. Submitted to Ecology.
- Fitzpatrick, L.C. 1973a. Effect of seasonal temperatures on the energy budget and metabolic rates of the northern two-lined salamander, Eurycea bislineata bislineata. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 45a: 807-818.
- Fitzpatrick, L.C. 1973b. Energy allocation in the Allegheny mountain salamander, Desmognathus ochrophaeus. Ecol. Monogr. 43: 43-58.



- Gordon, R.E. 1952. A contribution to the life history and ecology of the plethodontid salamander Aneides aeneus (Cope and Packard). Amer. Midl. Natur. 47: 666-701.
- Gordon, R.E. and R.L. Smith. 1949. Notes on the life history of the salamander Aneides aeneus. Copeia 1949: 173-175.
- Hardy, L.M. and L.R. Raymond. 1980. The breeding migration of the mole salamander, Ambystoma talpoideum in Louisiana. J. Herpetol. 14: 321-326.
- Heath, A.G. 1975. Behavioral thermoregulation in high altitude tiger salamanders, Ambystoma tigrinum. Herpetologica 31: 84-93.
- Hendrickson, J.R. 1954. Ecology and systematics of salamanders of the genus Batrachoseps. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 54: 1-46.
- Hillis, R.E. and E.D. Bellis. 1971. Some aspects of the ecology of the hellbender, Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis, in a Pennsylvania stream. J. Herpetol. 5: 121-126.
- Hutchison, V.H. 1958. The distribution and ecology of the cave salamander, Eurycea lucifuga. Ecol. Monogr. 28: 1-20.
- Licht, P. and A.G. Brown. 1967. Behavioral thermoregulation and its role in the ecology of the red-bellied newt Taricha rivularis. Ecology 48: 598-611.
- Lynch, J.F. 1974. Ontogenetic and geographic variation in the morphology and ecology of the black salamander (Aneides flavipunctatus) Ph.D. dissertation. Univ. of Calif., Berkeley.
- Mahrtdt, C.R. 1975. The occurrence of Ensatina eschscholtzii eschscholtzii in Baja California, Mexico. J. Herpetol. 9: 240-242.
- McClure, H.E. 1943. Salamanders and snow. Ecology 24: 265-266.
- Nickerson, M.A. and C.E. Mays. 1973. The Hellbenders: North American 'Giant Salamanders'. Publ. Biol. Geol., Milwaukee Public Museum, Wisconsin
- Nussbaum, R.A. 1969a. A nest site of the olympic salamander, Rhyacotriton olympicus (Gaike). Herpetologica 25: 277-278.
- Nussbaum, R.A. 1969b. Nests and eggs of the pacific giant salamander, Dicamptodon ensatus (Eschscholtz). Herpetologica 25: 257-262.
- Panek, F.M. 1978. A developmental study of Ambystoma jeffersonianum and A. platineum (Amphibia, Urodela, Ambystomidae). J. Herpetol. 12: 265-266.
- Pough, F.H. 1973. Natural daily temperature acclimation of eastern red efts, Notophthalmus v. viridescens (Rafinesque) (Amphibia: Caudata). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 47A: 71-78.
- Pough, F.H. 1976. Acid precipitation and embryonic mortality of spotted salamanders, Ambystoma maculatum. Science 192: 68-70.
- Pough, F.H. and R.E. Wilson. 1970. Natural daily temperature stress, dehydration, and acclimation in juvenile Ambystoma maculatum (Shaw) (Amphibia: Caudata). Physiol. Zool. 43: 194-205.
- Reagan, D.P. 1972. Ecology and distribution of the Jemez Mountains salamander, Plethodon neomexicanus. Copeia 1972: 486-492.
- Rosenthal, G.M. 1957. The role of moisture and temperature in the local distribution of the plethodontid salamander Aneides lugubris. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 54: 371-420.

- Shealy, R.M. 1975. Factors influencing activity in the salamanders Desmognathus ochrophaeus and D. monticola (Plethodontidae). Herpetologica 31: 94-102.
- Spotila, J.R. 1972. Role of temperature and water in the ecology of lungless salamanders. Ecol. Monogr. 42: 95-125.
- Stebbins, R.C. 1951. Amphibians of western North America. Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles.
- Stebbins, R.C. 1954. Natural history of the salamanders of the plethodontid genus Ensatina. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 54: 47-124.
- Swan, L.W. 1952. Some environmental conditions influencing life at high altitudes. Ecology 33: 109-111.
- Taub, F.B. The distribution of the red-backed salamander, Plethodon c. cinereus, within the soil. Ecology 42: 681-698.
- Test, F.H. and B.A. Bingham. 1948. Census of a population of the red-backed salamander (Plethodon cinereus). Amer. Midl. Nat. 39: 362-372.
- Thompson, E.L., J.E. Gates, and G.J. Taylor. 1980. Distribution and breeding habitat selection of the Jefferson salamander, Ambystoma jeffersonianum in Maryland. J. Herpetol. 14: 113-120.
- Ultsch, G.R. 1973. The effects of water hyacinths (Eichhornia crassipes) on the microenvironment of aquatic communities. Arch. Hydrobiol. 72: 460-473.
- Vernberg, F.J. 1953. Hibernation studies of two species of salamanders, Plethodon cinereus cinereus and Eurycea bislineata bislineata. Ecology 34: 55-62.
- Vial, J.L. 1968. The ecology of the tropical salamander, Bolitoglossa subpalmata, in Costa Rica. Revista de Biologia Tropical 15: 13-115.
- Wake, D.B. and J.F. Lynch. 1976. The distribution, ecology, and evolutionary history of plethodontid salamanders in Tropical America. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co. Sci. Bull. 25: 1-65.
- Whitford, W.G. and M. Massey. 1970. Responses of a population of Ambystoma tigrinum to thermal and oxygen gradients. Herpetologica 26: 372-376.









THREE NEW SPECIES OF REPTILES  
FROM  
HAINAN ISLAND, GUANGDONG PROVINCE

Translation and Introduction  
by  
AKIHIRO KOSHIKAWA

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 53

1982

## Introduction

According to a handbook titled "Synopsis of Reptiles of China" (1977)<sup>1</sup> 326 species and subspecies of reptiles are known from China. Comparison of this figure to that given by Clifford H. Pope in 1935<sup>2</sup> (218 taxa) indicates a great advance of herpetofaunal investigation in China, most of which was carried out by their own people in the latter half of this century. A series of well-organized herpetofaunal researches has resulted in many published reports (and still many more seem to await publication); these include new geographical records and descriptions of new forms. Most of these herpetological reports appeared in journals such as ACTA ZOOLOGICA SINICA and ACTA ZOOTAXONOMICA SINICA. Recently a purely herpetological journal was initiated by Chengdu Institute of Biology (Acta Herpetologica Sinica) which will be a stepping stone for the further advance of herpetology in China.

Many herptiles are valuable natural resources in China and their importance in economics (food, medicine, leather, etc.) is well documented in a recently published booklet, "Economic Herptiles".<sup>3</sup> This booklet stresses the importance of further investigation of distribution and ecology of herptiles to take necessary conservational measures including captive propagation. Snakebite is another aspect of herpetology for which a well-edited handbook is available. This handbook, "Chinese Poisonous Snakes and Treatment of Their Bites"<sup>4</sup> contains many interesting accounts of venomous snakes of China as well as very unique herbal medication for snakebites. These two areas of para-herpetology seem to have played an important role in the advancement of their researches on various aspects of these animals in China.

The following is a translation of one of these reports, mentioned above; it appeared in the Acta Zoologica Sinica (24(4):379-384 + pl., 1975). Before presenting the translation, I wish to offer a few comments:

- 1) The introductory part of the text as well as "types" and "diagnosis" are directly transcribed from the original English summary with a minor addition.
- 2) Terminology used for morphological description is mainly based on James A. Peters' "Dictionary of Herpetology"<sup>5</sup> except the "interoccipitals" which in this paper is used to describe a group of small scales behind the parietals and separating the posterior temporals. Peters mentions the use of this term in saurians and in scolecophidian snakes but not in colubrid snakes such as Achalinus. The Chinese name for this scale, Jian zhen ban, however, seems to be seldom used and is not mentioned in the section on snake lepidosis in "Synopsis of Reptiles of China".
- 3) Sichuan Biological Research Institute is now called "Chengdu Institute of Biology, Academia Sinica". This must be the largest center of herpetology in China.
- 4) The author of X. hainanensis and D. rosozonatum, Djao, is written as Zhao (Zhao Ermi) in recent papers.
- 5) Xenopeltis hainanensis is now known also from Longsheng prefecture (ca. 25° 42'N, 110°-01'E) of Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Province (=Kwangsi) and Longquan area (ca. 28° 04'N, 199° 07'E) of Zhejiang Province (=Chekiang).



(Specimens in Guangxi Medical College and Zhejiang Province Museum respectively. "Synopsis of Reptiles of China", p. 51. Geographical locations are after Rand McNally International Atlas, 1979.)

- 6) Dinodon rosozonatum is illustrated by a color photograph and described in a short text in "Chinese Poisonous Snakes and Treatment of Their Bites" as a snake which is occasionally misconceived to be poisonous. The first edition of the book was published in 1974, one year before the "original description". Description of this snake (page 108 of the first edition and page 114 of the second edition) is translated as follows:

Fen Lian She Dinodon rosozonatum Hu et Djao (Color plate 26)

Local name: Huo Jia She

Belongs to the same genus and family as Chi Lian She (=Dinodon rosozonatum : Red Chain-snake) and Huang Lian She (=D. septentrionalis : Yellow Chain-snake); Genus Dinodon, subfamily Colubrinae and Family Colubridae. Nonpoisonous. Distinguished from the latter two species in having 19-17(15) dorsal scale rows, 221-234 ventrals and relatively fewer number 28-33 and 9-13) of pinkish red cross bands. Found on plains and mountains along streams below 600 meters above sea level. Presently only known from Hainan Island, where people consider the snake to be a close relative of Bungarus fasciatus and poisonous.

In the second edition of the book this snake is described in Chapter 3 which is written by Hu and Zhao. However, in the first edition, the authors of each chapter are not credited. I wish to thank Showichi Sengoku who drew my attention to this fact.

- 7) "Chestnut brown" used in the description of Cuora hainanensis is translated from "zong he se". It is possible that "zong he se" is a little darker than chestnut brown. I could not find any literature in which this color is well explained.
- 8) The number of taxa of reptiles known from Hainan Island is here given as 108; however, I could count only 104 species and subspecies in the distribution table of "Synopsis of Reptiles of China" (p. 77-93).

I wish to express my sincere gratitude to Mr. Showichi Sengoku of Japan Wildlife Research Center for his help and encouragement throughout the preparation of this text.

#### References

- 1) Herpetological Laboratory, Sichuan Biological Research Institute (ed.). 1977. Zhongguo paxingdongwu xitongjiansuo (Synopsis of Reptiles of China). Kasuechuban sha, Beijing (In Chinese).
- 2) Pope, C.H. 1935. Reptiles of China, Natural History of Central Asia, vol. 10:1-604. American Museum of Natural History, New York.
- 3) Sichuan Biological Research Institute and Natural History Museum of Shanghai (eds.). 1978. Jiangji liangqipaxingdongwu (Economic Herptiles). Shanghai kasuejushue bhuban sha, Shanghai (In Chinese).

- 4) Chengdu Institute of Biology, Museum of Natural History of Shanghai, Zhejiang Province Institute of Chinese Medicine et al., (eds.). 1979. Zhongguodedushe ji sheshangfangzhi (Chinese Poisonous Snakes and Treatment of Their Bites). Shanghai kasuejushue chuban sha, Shanghai (In Chinese). (First edition published in 1974 by Shanghai renmin chuban sha.)
- 5) Peters, J.A. 1964. Dictionary of Herpetology. Hafner Publishing Company, New York and London.

Akihiro Koshikawa  
December 1980



# Three New Species of Reptiles from Hainan Island, Guangdong Province

Sichuan Biological Research  
Institute, Chengdu

Beijing Institute of Zoology  
Academia Sinica

From 1963 to 1964, three herpetological explorations were carried out in Hainan Island, Guangdong Province. Up to the present, 108 species and subspecies of reptiles belonging to 61 genera, 18 families and 3 orders have been recorded from Hainan Island. Among the reptiles recorded in China, only crocodilians, Anguidae and Xenosauridae of the saurians have so far not been found on this island. The reptilian fauna of Hainan Island consists mainly of Oriental forms. Among these, the species which are generally distributed in South China predominate. Many reptiles are endemic to the island. Zoogeographically, Hainan Island has been classified as a subregion of the South China Region. Hainan reptiles comprise one-fifth of the entire Chinese reptile fauna.

In the following, three new species, one new taxonomic revision and three species new to China are described.

## 1. Xenopeltis hainanensis Hu et Djao, sp. nov. (Fig. 1a, b, c)\*

(New Chinese Name: Hainan Shan Lin She, Brilliant scaled snake of Hainan)

TYPES: Holotype, an adult male (SBRI No. 64III6016; June 15, 1964; Dali of Diaulo Shan, Hainan, altitude 200 m); allotype, an adult female (SBRI no. 64III6650; September 4, 1964; Yacha Matou, Baisa Hsien, Hainan altitude 217 m).

DIAGNOSIS: This new species distinctly differs from Xenopeltis unicolor Reinwardt, the monotype of the genus Xenopeltis, in having 22-24 maxillary teeth on each maxilla; one postocular; seven upper labials, the fourth and fifth of which enter the eye; 152-157 ventrals and 16-18 pairs of subcaudals.

DESCRIPTION: The measurement and scale counts of the two type specimens are shown in Table 1. Head relatively small, somewhat depressed; snout round and robust, body cylindrical; tail short, about 1/13 to 1/14 of the total length. Hemipenis thick and short, with longitudinal sulcuses, no spines. When alive, back is indigo brown and has metallic luster; two series of white longitudinal spots between D1 and D3; D1 grayish white with indigo brown base. Underside of the head light indigo gray or light brown; underside of the body and the tail's base grayish white; other part of the tail's underside indigo brown.

HABIT: Allotype was collected among grasses, under a basket of young pineapple plants near a harbor at 0800 hours. It was found when a basket was moved.

DISCUSSION: For almost 100 years, Xenopeltis unicolor Reinwardt, which is widespread in Southeast Asia and also recorded from Yunnan in China, has been the sole member of the family Xenopeltidae. This species has 35 to 45 maxillary teeth on each maxilla; two postoculars; eight upper labials with the fourth and fifth entering the eye; 164 to 196 ventrals and 22 to 31 subcaudals. The new species is sufficiently distinct from the former form.

\* Figures are not reproduced herein. Please see original article. (SHIS ed.)



2. Dinodon rosozonatum Hu et Djao, sp. nov. (Fig. 2)

(New Chinese Name: Fen Lian She, Pink Chain-Snake. Lian She (Chain-Snake) is common name for Dinodon sp.)

TYPES: Holotype, an adult male (SBRI No. 64III6089; June 21, 1964; Dali of Diaulo Shan, Hainan, altitude 200 m); allotype, an adult female (SBRI No. 64III5246; May 11, 1964; Wuzhi Shan, Hainan altitude 540 m); paratypes 3 males and 5 females (1964-1972, Diaulo Shan, Wuzhi Shan and Haidou, altitude 80-580 m).

DIAGNOSIS: This new species differs from all of the known species of the genus Dinodon by having the composite characters: 1) dorsal scales in 19-19-15(17) rows, the vertebral row distinctly more enlarged than the adjacent scale rows; 2) more ventrals (221-234); 3) blackish brown above, crossed by 28-35 + 9-13 narrow pink bands.

DESCRIPTION: Based upon four male and six female specimens of type series. Each maxilla has 12 to 13 teeth which are divided into three groups by diastemas with the dental formula of  $6(7) + 3 + 3$ , the first group teeth gradually enlarge, the middle group smaller and the last group the largest. Loreal single, very small, entering the eye in one specimen; single preocular, which is absent on the left side in one specimen; two postoculars; two anterior temporals, exceptionally united into one piece; three posterior temporals, exceptionally two; eight upper labials with 2+3-3 formula, sometimes 3-2-2 on one side. Dorsal scales in 19-19-15(17) rows, with weak keels on three to nine middle rows. Length of the male specimen 850 + 210 mm (holotype) and that of the female 802 + 174 mm (allotype).

When alive, back is blackish brown with 28-35 + 9-13 pink cross bands on body and tail; each cross band width is equal to one to two dorsal scales, and each cross band bifurcates at D5 or D6 and reaches ventrals, but those on posterior part of the tail do not show clear bifurcation, on those cross bands are more or less scattered blackish brown flecks; on the neck is "Λ"-shaped pink marking whose anterior end reaches the parietals and posterior ends reach the rictuses; upper labials pinkish brown and the seam between them black; series of intermittent narrow black stripes from the parietal seam and the temporals to the upper labial edge. Underside of the head whitish with a few blackish brown spots; the first quarter of the underside of the body grayish white, the remaining part with blackish brown blotches, underside of the tail predominantly blackish brown.

HABIT: Found in the hills and on the plain along streams and around rice paddies at altitudes of less than 850 m. Usually comes out at dusk or at night. The allotype was captured at 1020 hours in the hole of a large tree trunk about 1.5 m above ground. Her head was seen a few centimeters out of the hole, and she was captured when baited out by a live frog. This snake was observed to eat a green pit-viper (Zu Ye Qing = Trimeresurus stejnegeri) which was kept in the same cage in September, 1972.

NOTE: The Wildlife Retail Department of Haikou City has been supplying this snake for food. The snake is called "Huo Jia She" (meaning fire-armored snake) and considered to be a close relative to the banded krait (Bungarus fasciatus). But it does not have any venom.

3. Achalinus hainanus Huang, sp. nov. (Fig. 3a, b, c)

(New Chinese Name: Hainan Ji She; Vertebral or Back Snake of Hainan. Ji She (back snake) is common name for Achalinus sp.)

TYPES: Holotype, an adult female (IZAS No. 1076; January 20, 1964; Chien Fung Ling, Hainan, altitude 800 m); paratype, an adult female (IZAS No. 1016; January 16, 1964; from the same locality as the holotype).



**DIAGNOSIS:** This new species is similar to Achalinus rufescens Boulenger, but differs from the latter in having only one anterior temporal, in the upper tertiary temporals directly contacting each other mesially without an inter-occipital, and in having more ventrals (165-168).

**DESCRIPTION:** Table 2 summarizes measurements and scale counts of the two type specimens. The seam between the internasals as long as that between the prefrontals; parietals long, which anterolaterally enter between the supraocular and the temporals, and may or may not reach the upper-posterior edge of the eye; the eye small, the pupil almost circular; the temporals in three rows, 1 + 2 + 3, but four posterior temporals on the right side of the holotype. The uppermost posterior temporals in great contact with the parietals, and are not separated by the interoccipital; upper labials gradually enlarge from front to back and the sixth the longest, longer than five anterior scutes combined; five lower labials with three anterior pairs in contact with the anterior chin shield, two pairs of chin shields of the same size, almost rectangular in shape; dorsal scales evenly keeled except smooth D1 scales; the anal single.

In preservative, snout tip and dorsal aspect of the head indigo gray, temporal region, the edges of the upper and lower labials brownish gray; dorsal aspects of body and tail lighter than that of the head; belly grayish white, with the base of each ventral scale darker; entire body has metallic luster.

**DISCUSSION:** Smith (1923) described Achalinus meridianus based on Hainan specimen. This was the first record of an Achalinus from the island. Major characteristics of the species are 2+ 2 temporals, suture between the prefrontals are twice as long as that of the internasals, 147 ventrals and 77 subcaudals. Pope (1935) and Bourret (1936) synonymized Hainan Achalinus with A. rufescens. This new species is distinct from all the known specimens of Achalinus from Hainan in the number of the anterior temporals and in the absence of inter-occipitals. These two characters of the present species distinguish it from all other species of the genus. They have two anterior temporals and inter-occipitals on the posterior end of the parietals.

#### 4. Cuora hainanensis (Li), new taxonomic position.

Li described Cyclemys flavomarginata hainanensis (Chinese Journal of Zoology, 2(4):234, 1958) which is now considered as a full species and a member of the genus Cuora. Description of the types is as follows:

**TYPES:** Holotype, an adult male (FU No. 200; Dali of Diaulo Shan, Hainan, altitude 200 m); allotype, an adult female (SBRI No. 64III6110; June, 1964; Nanxi of Diaulo Shan, Hainan, altitude 82 m); paratypes 3 males and 4 females (1963-1964, Diaulo Shan and Chien Fung Ling, Hainan).

**DIAGNOSIS:** This new species is similar to Cuora flavomarginata (Gray), but differs from the latter by: 1) snout more pointed, its tip projecting beyond the upper jaw; 2) the margin of the upper jaw straight, without hook; 3) hinder part of the head covered with small scales; 4) anterior three vertebral (= central) shields projecting medially in front and with a medial notch behind; 5) anal shield single, without any rudiment of median suture; and 6) a different color pattern.

**DESCRIPTION:** Size of the nine type specimens are listed in Table 3. Carapace relatively high, vertebral ridge on the midline; no distinct emargination in front and back, slight outward curvature of the carapacial edge in front and back, no serration of margin. Nuchal very small; vertebrals as broad and long, each narrower than its adjacent pleurals, anterior three vertebrals projecting



medially in front, two anterior vertebrae have notches behind.\* Each carapacial shield has indistinct concentric pattern. Plastron relatively wide and flat, front and hind edges round and not emarginated, connected to the carapace by ligaments, ligament between pectoral and abdominal, front and hind halves can close to the carapace; no distinct bridges, no axillary nor inguinal; abdominal seam longest, humeral seam shortest; anal single without any seam nor rudiment of it. Head moderate, snout obtusely pointed, slightly projecting beyond the upper beak; top of the head smooth, occipital region with small scales; orbit as long as snout; upper beak edge smooth, not notched nor hooked, lower beak slightly shorter than the upper beak. Limbs moderate, covered with relatively large imbricate scales, the largest scales on the back of the forelimb, upper arm and heel covered with few large scales; five claws on forelimb and four claws on the hindlimb, fingers and toes half-webbed. Tail relatively short, long-conical in shape and covered with hard scales.

When alive, back light yellow, middle (vertebrae and adjacent part of pleurals) and edges (cervical, dorsal surface of marginals, and postcentrals) chestnut brown; light yellow area has brushed stripes or spots or chestnut brown, chestnut brown area, on the other hand, has few light yellow stripes, the midline on the vertical keel is also light yellow. Ventral surface of marginals is a mixture of chestnut brown and light yellow. Plastron chestnut brown with few irregularly scattered light yellow spots. Top of the head olive, chestnut brown spots on snout, occipital part, cheeks and upper beak, light yellow tympanic membrane, lower beak and throat grayish white. Neck light yellow with blackish brown bands on the outer side; hindlimbs grayish brown on the back and light yellow below. Tail light yellow with blackish brown blotches.

HABIT: Found at mountain streams, this turtle's habitat is completely different from that of Cuora flavomarginata which is mainly found along pond banks or in rice paddies.

5. Acanthosaura armata armata (Hardwicke et Gray) (Agamidae)

Newly recorded from China.

One male, January 20, 1964, Chien Fung Ling, Hainan, altitude 750-850 m.

Postocular spiny scales and beard like spiny scales on the throat are relatively long, as long as the eye's diameter.

6. Calotes microlepis Boulenger (Agamidae)

Newly recorded from China.

Two males and one female, April 30, 1963 to January 17, 1964, Wushi Shan, 580 m, and Chien Fung Ling, 750 m, Hainan.

Keels on the scales on the side of the body are directed posteroventrally, no shoulder fold, hindlimb reaches shoulder when adpressed against the body, 60 to 70 scale rows around the midbody.

7. Bungarus niger Wall (Elapidae)

Newly recorded from China.

One female, October 12, 1964, bought at Haikou City's Wildlife Retail Department.

---

\* Translator's Note: This account on the notches of vertebral shields disagrees with that of DIAGNOSIS which says the three anterior vertebrae have notches behind. However, it is almost certain that the third vertebral does not have any notch behind because medial projection of the fourth vertebral is not mentioned in the DIAGNOSIS nor the DESCRIPTION.



Back blackish brown, belly white, interrupted series of black and white blotches on the side. Total length 1320 mm, tail length 154 mm. 215 ventrals and 50 subcaudals.

#### Literature Cited

- Li, Zhi Yuan      1958. Report on the investigation of reptiles of Hainan Island. Chinese J. Zool., 2(4):234-239.
- Mahendra, B.C.    1938. The lepidosis of Xenopeltis unicolor Reinwardt. Current Sci. 6(11):559-560.
- Pope, C.H.        1935. The reptiles of China. Nat. Hist. Central Asia 10:1-604.
- Schmidt, K.P.    1927. The reptiles of Hainan. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 54(3):395-465.
- Smith, M.A.      1923. On a collection of reptiles and batrachians from the Island of Hainan. J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam 6(2):195-212.
- 1931-1943. Reptiles and amphibians. Vols. 1-3, In Fauna of British India. London.
- Taylor, E.H.     1934. Notes on two collections of Hainan reptiles and amphibians. Lingnan Sci. J. 13:465-474.

---

Translator's Note: This scientific article follows the current Chinese policy of crediting authorship to the institutions where the research was performed. However, to comply with standard nomenclatural practice, new scientific names are credited to individual scientists.

| Specimens                    | Total Length (mm) | Tail Length (mm) | Dorsal Scales      | Ventral Scales | Sub-Caudal Scales | Upper Labial Scales | Anal Scales | Maxillary Teeth |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Holotype ♂<br>SBRI 66III6016 | 628               | 49               | 15-15-15<br>smooth | 152            | 18<br>paired      | 3-2-2               | 12          | 24              |
| Allotype ♀<br>SBRI 64III6650 | 521               | 38               | 15-15-15<br>smooth | 157            | 16<br>paired      | 3-2-2               | 2           | 22              |

Table 1.

Xenopeltis hainaniensis

|                         |     |    |          |     |              |       |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----|----|----------|-----|--------------|-------|--|--|
| Holotype ♀<br>IZAS 1016 | 290 | 77 | 23-23-23 | 165 | 67<br>single | 3-2-1 |  |  |
| Paratype ♀              | 310 | 80 | 23-23-23 | 168 | 69<br>single | 3-2-1 |  |  |

Table 2.

Achalinus hainanus

|                             |        |        |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Holotype ♂<br>FU 200        | 160    | 111    | 78    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allotype ♀<br>SBRI 64II6110 | 136    | 101    | 68    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paratypes<br>3 ♂♂; 4 ♀♀     | 83-186 | 68-129 | 40-92 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.

Cuora hainanensis









2  
66  
pt.

A CHECK LIST OF THE AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES OF ECUADOR  
WITH  
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ECUADORIAN HERPETOLOGY



KENNETH MIYATA

Museum of Comparative Zoology  
Harvard University

(present address)  
National Museum of Natural History  
Smithsonian Institution

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 54

1982

LIBRARY





## INTRODUCTION

There has been a renewed interest in the herpetology of Ecuador over the past twenty years, initiated largely through the efforts of the late Dr. James A. Peters. During this period large collections of Ecuadorian material have been made by a number of workers and this material is now deposited in North American collections, notably the University of Kansas Museum of Natural History, the United States National Museum of Natural History, and the Museum of Comparative Zoology. These collections have shown that the Ecuadorian herpetofauna is exceptionally rich, and until now a complete checklist has not been available.

As is the case with any checklist, this is very much a work-in-progress. Of the 682 taxa recorded herein from Ecuador, 136 have been described since 1970, and I am aware of many more species awaiting description. There is no shortage of basic exploratory work yet to be done. Although most of the major habitats and regions have been sampled, there still remain large blank areas on collecting maps that will no doubt turn up many surprises. I have made efforts to check out suspicious literature records, but in some cases species may be included on this list due to either misidentifications or incorrect locality data.

I chose not to include information on distribution in this list for two reasons. The distributions of many species are poorly known, and many species appear to have extremely restricted ranges. A simplified notation of distribution would be misleading because it would imply that distributions are well known even when they are not. Also, many of the older records, both in the literature and in collections, are suspect, and if these taxa are not well represented in recent collections it is not possible to make realistic estimations of distribution. I have made every effort to eliminate these, but some no doubt remain. Field work in Ecuador has characteristically been exploratory, and only a few localities have been sampled adequately. More faunal work concentrating on specific areas is needed, and this work is probably best done by resident naturalists.

The bibliography is a current (to March 1982) and fairly comprehensive guide to the systematic literature on the Ecuadorian herpetofauna. It contains all references to original descriptions of Ecuadorian taxa, as well as ecological and systematic papers that mention Ecuadorian specimens. This latter coverage is incomplete, but I believe that the bibliography includes most references likely to be useful to any student of the Ecuadorian herpetofauna. I relied heavily on Vanzolini's bibliography of South American reptiles (1978) for locating references on reptiles, and his comments on many of the older papers, should be consulted before any great effort is made to locate obscure papers.

I hope that publication of this list and bibliography will stimulate interest in the enormously diverse Ecuadorian herpetofauna. In many respects Ecuador is a microcosm of tropical South America, and students of amphibian and reptile biology are sure to find much of interest there.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Drafts of this checklist were read by Ronald I. Crombie, William E. Duellman, W. Ronald Heyer, John D. Lynch, Roy W. McDiarmid, and Ernest E. Williams. I am grateful for their comments, which helped bring many names up to date and added several additional species to the list. I also thank the many sources of funding for the field work in Ecuador that was the impetus for creating this list: Earthwatch and the Center for Field Studies in Belmont, Massachusetts, the Barbour Fund of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, the Richmond and Anderson Funds of the Department of Biology, Harvard University, and the Museu de Zoologia of the Universidade de São Paulo. Gabrielle Dundon and the Friends Public Programs of the MCZ allowed me the use of their printer for typing the manuscript.

## AMPHIBIA

ANURA

## BUFONIDAE

- Atelopus arthuri Peters 1973  
A. balios Peters 1973  
A. bomolochos Peters 1973  
A. boulengeri Peracca 1904  
A. coynei Miyata 1980a  
A. elegans (Boulenger 1882a)  
A. halielos Peters 1973  
A. ignescens (Cornalia 1849)  
A. longirostris Cope 1868  
A. lynchi Cannatella 1981  
A. mindoensis Peters 1973  
A. nepiozomus Peters 1973  
A. pachydermus (O. Schmidt 1857)  
A. palmatus Andersson 1945  
A. planispinus Jiménez de la Espada 1875  
A. pulcher pulcher (Boulenger 1882a)  
Bufo blombergi Myers and Funkhouser 1951  
B. caeruleocellatus Fowler 1913  
B. caeruleostictus Günther 1859d  
B. ceratophrys Boulenger 1882a  
B. chanchanensis Fowler 1913  
B. coniferus Cope 1862a  
B. dapsilis Myers and Carvalho 1945  
B. glaberrimus Günther 1868  
B. haematiticus Cope 1862a  
B. marinus (Linnaeus 1758)  
B. spinulosus Wiegmann 1835  
B. typhonius (Linnaeus 1758)  
Dendrophryniscus minutus Melin 1941  
Osornophryne bufoniformis (Peracca 1904)  
Rhâmphophryne festae (Peracca 1904)

## CENTROLENIDAE

- Centrolene geckoideum Jiménez de la Espada 1872  
Centrolenella anomala Lynch and Duellman 1973  
C. audax Lynch and Duellman 1973  
C. balionota Duellman 1981  
C. buckleyi (Boulenger 1882a)  
C. cochranæ (Goin 1961a)  
C. flavopunctata Lynch and Duellman 1973  
C. fleischmanni (Boettger 1893)  
C. grandisonæ Cochran and Goin 1970  
C. griffithsi (Goin 1961a)  
C. heloderma Duellman 1981



*Centrolenella lynchi* Duellman 1980

- C. medemi Cochran and Goin 1970
- C. megacheira Lynch and Duellman 1973
- C. midas Lynch and Duellman 1973
- C. munozorum Lynch and Duellman 1973
- C. ocellifera (Boulenger 1899c)
- C. pellucida Lynch and Duellman 1973
- C. peristicta Lynch and Duellman 1973
- C. pipilata Lynch and Duellman 1973
- C. prosoblepon (Boettger 1892)
- C. resplendens Lynch and Duellman 1973
- C. siren Lynch and Duellman 1973
- C. spiculata Duellman 1976
- C. spinosa Taylor 1949
- C. valerioi (Dunn 1931)

## DENDROBATIDAE

*Colostethus anthracinus* Edwards 1971

- C. bocagei (Jiménez de la Espada 1871)
- C. brunneus (Cope 1887)
- C. elachyhistus Edwards 1971
- C. fuliginosus (Jiménez de la Espada 1871)
- C. infraguttatus (Boulenger 1898a)
- C. intermedius (Andersson 1945)
- C. kingsburyi (Boulenger 1918)
- C. latinasus (Cope 1863)
- C. marchesianus (Melin 1941)
- C. pratti (Boulenger 1899a)
- C. pulchellus (Jiménez de la Espada 1871)
- C. sauli Edwards 1974
- C. taeniatus (Andersson 1945)
- C. vertebralis (Boulenger 1899b)
- C. whymperi (Boulenger 1882a)

*Dendrobates abditus* Myers and Daly 1976a

- D. anthonyi (Noble 1921)
- D. boulengeri (Barbour 1909)
- D. erythromos Vigle and Miyata 1980
- D. espinosai (Funkhouser 1956)
- D. femoralis (Boulenger 1883a)
- D. histrionicus (Berthold 1846a)
- D. parvulus Boulenger 1882a
- D. pictus (Bibron in Tschudi 1838)
- D. quinquevittatus Steindachner 1864
- D. tricolor (Boulenger 1899b)
- D. trivittatus (Spix 1824a)
- D. zaparo (Silverstone 1976)

## HYLIDAE

- Agalychnis calcarifer Boulenger 1902b  
A. craspedopus (Funkhouser 1957)  
A. litodryas (Duellman and Trueb 1967)  
A. spurrelli (Boulenger 1912)  
Amphignathodon guentheri Boulenger 1882a  
Gastrotheca angustifrons (Boulenger 1898a)  
G. cavia Duellman 1974a  
G. cornuta (Boulenger 1898a)  
G. humbertoi Lutz 1977  
G. lojana Parker 1932  
G. longipes (Boulenger 1882a)  
G. monticola Barbour and Noble 1920  
G. orophylax Duellman and Pyles 1980  
G. plumbea (Boulenger 1882a)  
G. psychrophila Duellman 1974a  
G. riobambae (Fowler 1913)  
G. testudinea (Jiménez de la Espada 1871)  
G. weinlandii (Steindachner 1892)  
Hemiphractus bubalus (Jiménez de la Espada 1871)  
H. fasciatus Peters 1862b  
H. johnsoni (Noble 1917)  
H. proboscideus (Jiménez de la Espada 1871)  
H. scutatus (Spix 1824a)  
Hyla alboguttata Boulenger 1882a  
H. albopunctulata Boulenger 1882a  
H. alytolylax Duellman 1972b  
H. bifurca Andersson 1945  
H. boans (Linnaeus 1758)  
H. bokermanni Goin 1960  
H. brevifrons Duellman and Crump 1974  
H. calcarata Troschel 1848  
H. carnifex Duellman 1969b  
H. columbiana Boettger 1892  
H. crepitans Wied-Neuwied 1824  
H. fasciata Günther 1859a  
H. favosa Cope 1885  
H. geographica Spix 1824a  
H. granosa Boulenger 1882a  
H. gryllata Duellman 1973a  
H. lanciformis lanciformis (Cope 1871a)  
H. larinopygion Duellman 1973a  
H. leucophyllata (Beireis 1783)  
H. lindae Duellman and Altig 1978  
H. marmorata (Laurenti 1768)  
H. minuta Peters 1872a  
H. parviceps Boulenger 1882a  
H. pellucens Werner 1901  
H. phyllognatha Melin 1941  
H. picturata Boulenger 1882a

*Hyla punctata* Schneider 1799  
*H. rhodopepla* Günther 1859a  
*H. riveroi* Cochran and Goin 1970  
*H. rosenbergi* Boulenger 1898a  
*H. rossalleni* Goin 1957  
*H. sarayacuensis* Shreve 1935  
*H. torrenticola* Duellman and Altig 1978  
*H. triangulum* Günther 1869  
*H. tuberculosa* Boulenger 1882a  
*Nyctimantis rugiceps* Boulenger 1882a  
*Oloolygon cruentomma* (Duellman 1972a)  
*O. funerea* (Cope 1874)  
*O. garbei* (Miranda-Ribeiro 1924)  
*O. quinquefasciata* (Fowler 1913)  
*O. rubra* (Daudin 1802)  
*O. sugillata* (Duellman 1973a)  
*Osteocephalus buckleyi* (Boulenger 1882a)  
*O. lepieurii* (Duméril and Bibron 1841)  
*O. taurinus* Steindachner 1862  
*O. verrucigerus* (Werner 1901)  
*Phrynohyas coriacea* (Peters 1867)  
*P. venulosa* (Laurenti 1768)  
*Phyllomedusa buckleyi* (Boulenger 1882a)  
*P. palliata* Peters 1872b  
*P. perinesos* Duellman 1973a  
*P. tarsius* (Cope 1868)  
*P. tomopterna* (Cope 1868)  
*P. vaillanti* Boulenger 1882a  
*Smilisca phaeota* (Cope 1862a)  
*Sphaenorhynchus carneus* (Cope 1868)  
*S. dorisae* (Goin 1957)  
*S. eurhostus* Rivero 1969  
*Trachycephalus jordani* (Stejneger and Test 1891)

## LEPTODACTYLIDAE

*Adenomera andreae* (Muller 1923)  
*A. hylaedactyla* (Cope 1868)  
*Barycholos pulcher* (Boulenger 1898a)  
*Ceratophrys cornuta* (Linnaeus 1758)  
*C. stolzmanni scaphiopeza* Peters 1967a  
*Edalorhina perezii* Jiménez de la Espada 1871  
*Eleutherodactylus achatinus* (Boulenger 1898a)  
*E. acerus* Lynch and Duellman 1980  
*E. actites* Lynch 1979b  
*E. acuminatus* Shreve 1935  
*E. altamazonicus* Barbour and Dunn 1921  
*E. anomalus* (Boulenger 1898a)  
*E. appendiculatus* (Werner 1894b)  
*E. atratus* Lynch 1979a  
*E. balionotus* Lynch 1979a



Eleutherodactylus baryecus Lynch 1979a  
E. buckleyi (Boulenger 1882a)  
E. cajamarcensis Barbour and Noble 1920  
E. calcarulatus Lynch 1976a  
E. caprifer Lynch 1977  
E. carvalhoi Lutz in Lutz and Kloss 1952  
E. celator Lynch 1976a  
E. cerastes Lynch 1975c  
E. chalceus (Peters 1873)  
E. chloronotus Lynch 1969a  
E. colodactylus Lynch 1979a  
E. condor Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. conspicillatus (Günther 1858)  
E. cornutus (Jiménez de la Espada 1871)  
E. cremnobates Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. crenunguis Lynch 1976a  
E. croceoinguinus Lynch 1968a  
E. crucifer (Boulenger 1899b)  
E. cruentus (Peters 1873)  
E. cryophilus Lynch 1979a  
E. cryptomelas Lynch 1979a  
E. curtipes (Boulenger 1882a)  
E. devillei (Boulenger 1880)  
E. diadematus (Jiménez de la Espada 1875)  
E. diastema (Cope 1876a)  
E. dolops Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. duellmani Lynch 1980c  
E. elassodiscus Lynch 1973b  
E. eriphus Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. galdi (Jiménez de la Espada 1871)  
E. gladiator Lynch 1976c  
E. glandulosus (Boulenger 1880)  
E. gularis (Boulenger 1898a)  
E. helonotus (Lynch 1975c)  
E. ignicolor Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. incanus Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. incomptus Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. inusitatus Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. lacrimosus (Jiménez de la Espada 1871)  
E. lanthanites Lynch 1975a  
E. latidiscus (Boulenger 1898a)  
E. leoni Lynch 1976c  
E. leucopus Lynch 1976d  
E. lividus Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. longirostris (Boulenger 1898a)  
E. loustes Lynch 1979c  
E. luteolateralis Lynch 1976c  
E. lymani Barbour and Noble 1920  
E. malkini Lynch 1980b  
E. martiae Lynch 1974c  
E. modipeplus Lynch 1981  
E. muricatus Lynch and Miyata 1980

Eleutherodactylus necerus Lynch 1975c  
E. nigrogriseus (Andersson 1945)  
E. nigrovittatus Andersson 1945  
E. nyctophylax Lynch 1976a  
E. ockendeni (Boulenger 1912a)  
E. ocreatus Lynch 1981  
E. orcesi Lynch 1972  
E. orestes Lynch 1979a  
E. ornatissimus (Despax 1911c)  
E. orphnolaimus Lynch 1970  
E. parvillus Lynch 1976a  
E. pastazensis Andersson 1945  
E. paululus Lynch 1974c  
E. percultus Lynch 1979a  
E. peruvianus (Melin 1941)  
E. petersi Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. phoxocephalus Lynch 1979a  
E. prolatus Lynch and Duellman 1980  
E. proserpens Lynch 1979a  
E. pseudoacuminatus Shreve 1935  
E. pugnax Lynch 1973b  
E. pycnodermis Lynch 1979a  
E. pyrrhomerus Lynch 1979a  
E. quaquaversus Lynch 1974c  
E. quinquagesimus Lynch and Trueb 1980  
E. riveti (Despax 1911c)  
E. roseus (Boulenger 1902b)  
E. rubicundus (Jiménez de la Espada 1875)  
E. ruidus Lynch 1979a  
E. sobetes Lynch 1980c  
E. spinosus Lynch 1979a  
E. subsigillatus (Boulenger 1902b)  
E. sulcatus (Cope 1874)  
E. supernatis Lynch 1980a  
E. surdus (Boulenger 1882a)  
E. taeniatus (Boulenger 1912a)  
E. tenebrionis Lynch and Miyata 1980  
E. thymalopsoides Lynch 1976a  
E. thymelensis Lynch 1972  
E. trachyblepharis (Boulenger 1918)  
E. trepidotus Lynch 1968b  
E. unistrigatus (Günther 1859d)  
E. variabilis Lynch 1968a  
E. ventrimarmoratus (Boulenger 1912a)  
E. versicolor Lynch 1979a  
E. vertebralis (Boulenger 1886)  
E. vidua Lynch 1979a  
E. walkeri Lynch 1974b  
E. w-nigrum (Boettger 1892)  
Ischnocnema quixensis (Jiménez de la Espada 1872)  
I. simmonsii Lynch 1974a  
Leptodactylus amazonicus Heyer 1978

Leptodactylus knudseni Heyer 1972  
L. labrosus Jiménez de la Espada 1875  
L. melanonotus (Hallowell 1861)  
L. pentadactylus Laurenti 1768  
L. rhodomystax Boulenger 1883  
L. stenodema Jiménez de la Espada 1875  
L. ventrimaculatus Boulenger 1882a  
L. wagneri (Peters 1862c)  
Lithodytes lineatus (Schneider 1799)  
Phrynopus brunneus Lynch 1975b  
P. flavomaculatus (Parker 1938)  
P. peraccai Lynch 1975b  
Phyllonastes lochites (Lynch 1976b)  
Physalaemus petersi (Jiménez de la Espada 1872)  
P. pustulatus (Shreve 1941)  
Telmatobius cirrhacelis Trueb 1979  
T. niger Barbour and Noble 1920  
T. vellardi Munstermann and Leviton 1959  
Vanzolinius discodactylus (Boulenger 1883)

## MICROHYLIDAE

Chiasmocleis anatypes Walker and Duellman 1974  
C. bassleri Dunn 1949  
C. ventrimaculata (Andersson 1945)  
Ctenophryne geayi Mocquard 1904  
Glossostoma aequatoriale (Peracca 1904)  
G. aterrimum Günther 1901  
Hamptophryne boliviana (Parker 1927)  
Synapturanus rabus Pyburn 1976  
Syncope antenori Walker 1973

## PIPIDAE

Pipa pipa (Linnaeus 1758)

## RANIDAE

Rana palmipes Spix 1824a



CAUDATA

## PLETHODONTIDAE

- Bolitoglossa altamazonica (Cope 1874)  
B.           chica Brame and Wake 1963  
B.           ecuatoriana Brame and Wake 1972  
B.           palmata (Werner 1897)  
B.           sima (Vaillant 1911)

APODA

## CAECILIIDAE

- Caecilia abitaguae Dunn 1942  
C.       albiventris Daudin 1802  
C.       attenuata Taylor 1968  
C.       bokermanni Taylor 1968  
C.       crassisquama Taylor 1968  
C.       disossea Taylor 1968  
C.       dunni Hershkovitz 1938  
C.       nigricans Boulenger 1902b  
C.       orientalis Taylor 1968  
C.       pachynema Günther 1859d  
C.       subterminalis Taylor 1968  
C.       tentaculata Linnaeus 1758  
C.       tenuissima Taylor 1973  
Microcaecilia albiceps (Boulenger 1882b)  
Oscaecilia bassleri (Dunn 1942)  
O.       equatorialis Taylor 1973  
Siphonops annulatus (Mikan 1820)

## ICHTHYOPHIIDAE

- Epicrionops bicolor Boulenger 1883b  
E.       marmoratus Taylor 1968  
E.       petersi petersi Taylor 1968

## TYPHLONECTIDAE

- Potomotyphlus kaupii (Berthold 1859)

## REPTILES

CHELONIA

## CHELIDAE

Chelus fimbriatus (Schneider 1783)  
Phrynops geoffroanus tuberculosa (Peters 1870)  
P. gibbus (Schweigger 1812)  
P. nasutus (Schweigger 1812)  
Platemys platycephala (Schneider 1792)

## CHELYDRIDAE

Chelydra serpentina acutirostris Peters 1862d

## EMYDIDAE

Rhinoclemmys annulata (Gray 1860)  
R. nasuta (Boulenger 1902b)  
R. punctularia melanosterna (Gray 1861)

## KINOSTERNIDAE

Kinosternon scorpioides scorpioides (Linnaeus 1758)  
K. spurrelli Boulenger 1913b

## PELOMEDUSIDAE

Podocnemis expansa (Schweigger 1812)  
P. unifilis Troschel 1848

## TESTUDINIDAE

Geochelone denticulata (Linnaeus 1758)

CROCODYLIA

## ALLIGATORIDAE

Caiman crocodilus crocodilus (Linnaeus 1758)  
Melanosuchus niger (Spix 1825)  
Paleosuchus palpebrosus (Cuvier 1807)

*Paleosuchus trigonatus* (Schneider 1801)

CROCODYLIDAE

*Crocodylus acutus* Cuvier 1807

SAURIA

ANGUIDAE

*Diploglossus monotropis* (Kuhl 1820)

GEKKONIDAE

*Gonatodes caudiscutatus* (Günther 1859d)

G.            *concinatus* (O'Shaughnessy 1881)

G.            *humeralis* (Guichenot 1855)

*Hemidactylus mabouia* (Moreau de Jonnes 1818)

*Lepidodactylus lugubris* (Duméril and Bibron 1836)

*Lepidoblepharis buchwaldi* Werner 1910

L.            *festae festae* Peracca 1897

L.            *intermedius* Boulenger 1914

L.            *ruthveni* Parker 1926

*Phyllodactylus inaequalis* Cope 1876b

P.            *pumilus* Dixon and Huey 1970

P.            *reissii* Peters 1862d

*Pseudogonatodes guianensis* Parker 1935

*Sphaerodactylus scapularis* Boulenger 1902b

*Thecadactylus rapicauda* (Houttuyn 1782)

IGUANIDAE

*Anolis aequatorialis* Werner 1894a

A.            *binotatus* Peters 1863a

A.            *biporcatus parvauritus* Williams 1966

A.            *bitectus* Cope 1864

A.            *bombiceps* Cope 1876b

A.            *chloris* Boulenger 1898a

A.            *chocorum* Williams and Duellman 1967

A.            *chrysolepis scypheus* Cope 1864

A.            *fasciatus* Boulenger 1885

A.            *festae* Peracca 1904

A.            *fraseri* Günther 1859d

A.            *fuscoauratus fuscoauratus* D'Orbigny 1837

A.            *gemmosus* O'Shaughnessy 1875

A.            *gracilipes* Boulenger 1898a

A.            *granuliceps* Boulenger 1898a



*Anolis maculiventris* Boulenger 1898a  
 A. *nigrolineatus* Williams 1965  
 A. *ortonii* Cope 1868  
 A. *parilis* Williams 1975  
 A. *peraccae* Boulenger 1898a  
 A. *princeps* Boulenger 1898a  
 A. *proboscis* Peters and Orces-V. 1956  
 A. *punctatus* *boulengeri* O'Shaughnessy 1881  
 A. *trachyderma* Cope 1876b  
 A. *transversalis* Duméril *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851  
*Basiliscus basiliscus basiliscus* (Linnaeus 1758)  
 B. *galeritus* Duméril *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851  
*Enyalioides cofanorum* Duellman 1973b  
 E. *heterolepis* (Bocourt 1874)  
 E. *laticeps* *laticeps* (Guichenot 1855)  
 E. l. *festae* Peracca 1897  
 E. *microlepis* (O'Shaughnessy 1881)  
 E. *oshaughnessyi* (Boulenger 1881)  
 E. *praestabilis* (O'Shaughnessy 1881)  
*Iguana iguana iguana* (Linnaeus 1758)  
*Morunasaurus annularis* (O'Shaughnessy 1881)  
*Ophryoessoides aculeatus angulifer* Werner 1901  
 O. *erythrogaster* Hallowell 1857  
 O. *iridescens* (Günther 1859d)  
*Phenacosaurus orcesi* Lazell 1969  
*Plica plica* (Linnaeus 1758)  
 P. *umbra ochrocollaris* (Spix 1859c)  
*Polychrus femoralis* Werner 1910  
 P. *gutturosus* *gutturosus* Berthold 1846  
 P. g. *spurrellii* Boulenger 1914  
 P. *marmoratus* (Linnaeus 1758)  
*Stenocercus carrioni* Parker 1934a  
 S. *festae* (Peracca 1897)  
 S. *guentheri* (Boulenger 1885)  
 S. *haenschi* (Werner 1901)  
 S. *humeralis* (Günther 1859b)  
 S. *ornatus* (Gray 1845)  
 S. *rhodomelas* (Boulenger 1899b)  
 S. *simonsii* Boulenger 1899b  
 S. *varius* Boulenger 1885  
*Tropidurus occipitalis occipitalis* Peters 1871b  
 T. *peruvianus peruvianus* (Lesson 1830)  
*Uracentron flaviceps* (Guichenot 1855)

## TEIIDAE

*Alopoglossus atriventris* Duellman 1973b  
 A. *buckleyi* (O'Shaughnessy 1881)  
 A. *carinicaudatus* (Cope 1876b)  
 A. *copii* Boulenger 1885

Alopoglossus festae Peracca 1904  
Ameiva ameiva petersii Cope 1868  
A. bridgesii (Cope 1869)  
A. edrecantha Bocourt 1874  
A. orcesi Peters 1964b  
A. septemlineata Duméril and Duméril 1851  
Anadia petersi Oftedal 1974  
A. rhombifera (Günther 1859d)  
Arthrosaura reticulata (O'Shaughnessy 1881)  
Bachia trisanale trisanale (Cope 1868)  
Callopistes flavipunctatus (Duméril and Bibron 1839)  
Dicrodon guttulatum Duméril and Bibron 1839  
Dracaena guianensis Daudin 1802  
Echinosaura horrida horrida Boulenger 1890  
Euspondylus guentheri (O'Shaughnessy 1881)  
E. maculatus Tschudi 1845  
E. ocellifer (Werner 1901)  
Iphisa elegans elegans Gray 1851  
Kentropyx altamazonicus Cope 1876b  
K. calcaratus Spix 1825  
K. pelviceps Cope 1876b  
Leposoma parietale (Cope 1885)  
Neusticurus cochranæ Burt and Burt 1931  
N. ecpleopus Cope 1876b  
N. strangulatus strangulatus (Cope 1868)  
Pholidobolus affinis (Peters 1862a)  
P. annectens (Parker 1930)  
P. macbrydei Montanucci 1973  
P. montium (Peters 1862a)  
P. prefrontalis Montancucci 1973  
Prionodactylus argulus (Peters 1862a)  
P. dicrus Uzzell 1973  
P. manicatus manicatus (O'Shaughnessy 1881)  
P. vertebralis (O'Shaughnessy 1879)  
Proctoporus columbianus Andersson 1914  
P. hypostictus Boulenger 1912b  
(P. meleagris Boulenger 1885  
P. oculatus (O'Shaughnessy 1879)  
P. simoterus (O'Shaughnessy 1879)  
P. unicolor (Gray 1858)  
Ptychoglossus brevifrontalis Boulenger 1912b  
P. picticeps (Cope 1885)  
Teuchocercus keyi Fritts and Smith 1969a  
Tupinambis teguixin (Linnaeus 1758)

AMPHISBAENIA

## AMPHISBAENIDAE

*Amphisbaena fuliginosa bassleri* Vanzolini 1951

A. f. *varia* Laurenti 1768

SERPENTES

## ANOMALEPIDIDAE

*Anomalepis flavapices* Peters 1957

*Liotyphlops petersi* (Boulenger 1889)

## ANILIIDAE

*Anilius scytale scytale* (Linnaeus 1758)

## BOIDAE

*Boa constrictor constrictor* Linnaeus 1758

B. c. *imperator* Daudin 1803a

*Corallus annulatus blombergi* (Rendahl and Vestergren 1941)

C. a. *colombianus* (Rendahl and Vestergren 1941)

C. *caninus* (Linnaeus 1758)

C. *enydris enydris* (Linnaeus 1758)

*Epicrates cenchria cenchria* (Linnaeus 1758)

*Eunectes murinus murinus* (Linnaeus 1758)

## COLUBRIDAE

*Atractus badius* (Boie 1827)

A. *bocourti* Boulenger 1894a

A. *carrioni* Parker 1930b

A. *collaris* Peracca 1897

A. *dunni* Savage 1955

A. *ecuadorensis* Savage 1955

A. *elaps* (Günther 1858)

A. *gaigei* Savage 1955

A. *lehmanni* (Boettger 1898)

A. *major* Boulenger 1894a

A. *microrhynchus* (Cope 1868)

A. *modestus* Boulenger 1894a

A. *multicinctus* (Jan in Jan and Sordelli 1865)

A. *occidentalis* Savage 1955

A. *occipitoalbus* (Jan 1862)

A. *paucidens* Despax 1910



- Atractus resplendens Werner 1901  
A.       roulei Despax 1910  
Chironius carinatus (Linnaeus 1758)  
C.       flavopictus (Werner 1909)  
C.       fuscus (Linnaeus 1758)  
C.       grandisquamis (Peters 1868)  
C.       multiventris Schmidt and Walker 1943  
C.       schleuteri (Werner 1899)  
C.       scurrulus (Wagler in Spix 1824b)  
C.       vicinus (Boulenger 1915)  
Clelia clelia clelia (Daudin 1803b)  
C.       equatoriana (Amaral 1924)  
Coniophanes dromiciformis (Peters 1863b)  
C.       fissidens fissidens (Günther 1858)  
Dendrophidion bivittatus (Duméril, Bibron, and Duméril 1854)  
D.       brunneus (Günther 1858)  
D.       dendrophis (Schlegel 1837)  
Diaphoralepis wagneri Jan 1863  
Dipsas catesbyi (Sentzen 1796)  
D.       elegans (Boulenger 1896a)  
D.       gracilis (Boulenger 1902b)  
D.       indica indica Laurenti 1768  
D.       i.       ecuadorensis Peters 1960a  
D.       latifasciata (Boulenger 1913a)  
D.       latifrontalis (Boulenger 1905)  
D.       oreas (Cope 1868)  
D.       pavonina Schegel 1837  
D.       temporalis (Werner 1901)  
D.       variegata variegata (Duméril, Bibron, and Duméril 1854)  
D.       v.       nicholsi (Dunn 1933)  
D.       vermiculata Peters 1960a  
Drepanoides anomalus (Jan 1863)  
Drymarchon corais corais (Boie 1827)  
D.       c.       melanurus (Duméril, Bibron, and Duméril 1854)  
Drymobius rhombifer (Günther 1860)  
Drymoluber dichrous (Peters 1863b)  
Emmochliophis fugleri Fritts and Smith 1969b  
Erythrolamprus aesculapii aesculapii (Linnaeus 1758)  
E.       guentheri Garman 1883  
E.       mimus mimus (Cope 1868)  
E.       m.       micrurus Dunn and Bailey 1939  
Helicops angulatus (Linnaeus 1758)  
H.       pastazae Shreve 1934  
H.       petersi Rossman 1976  
Imantodes cenchoa cenchoa (Linnaeus 1758)  
I.       inornatus (Boulenger 1896a)  
I.       lentiferus (Cope 1894)  
Lampropeltis triangulum micropholis (Cope 1860a)  
L.       bimaculatus lamonae Dunn 1944  
L.       epinephalus epinephalus (Cope 1862b)  
L.       e.       ecaadorensis Laurent 1949  
Leptodeira annulata annulata (Linnaeus 1758)

- Leptodeira septentrionalis ornata (Bocourt 1884)  
L. s. larcorum Schmidt and Walker 1943  
Leptophis ahaetulla bocourti Boulenger 1898a  
L. a. nigromarginatus (Günther 1866)  
L. a. occidentalis (Günther 1859d)  
L. cupreus (Cope 1868)  
L. depressirostris (Cope 1861)  
L. riveti Despax 1910  
Liophis albiventris Jan 1863b  
L. bimaculatus lamonae (Dunn 1944)  
L. breviceps Cope 1860a  
L. cobella (Linnaeus 1758)  
L. epinephalus epinephalus Cope 1862b  
L. e. ecuadorensis (Laurent 1949)  
L. festae (Perraca 1897)  
L. fraseri Boulenger 1894a  
L. poecilogyrus (Wied-Neuwied 1825)  
L. purpurans (Duméril, Bibron, and Duméril 1854)  
L. reginae (Linnaeus 1758)  
L. taeniurus Tschudi 1845  
L. typhlus (Linnaeus 1758)  
L. undulatus (Wied-Neuwied 1824)  
Mastigodryas boddaerti boddaerti (Sentzen 1796)  
M. pulchriceps (Cope 1868)  
Ninia atrata (Hallowell 1845)  
N. hudsoni Parker 1940  
Nothopsis rugosus Cope 1871b  
Oxybelis aeneus (Wagler in Spix 1824b)  
O. argenteus (Daudin 1803b)  
O. brevirostris (Cope 1861)  
O. fulgidus (Daudin 1803b)  
Oxyrhopus fitzingeri frizzelli Schmidt and Walker 1943  
O. formosus (Wied-Neuwied 1820)  
O. leucomelas (Werner 1916)  
O. melanogenys (Tschudi 1845)  
O. petola digitalis (Reuss 1834)  
O. p. sebae Duméril, Bibron, and Duméril 1854  
Philodryas elegans rufidorsatus (Günther 1858)  
P. simonsii Boulenger 1900  
P. viridissimus (Linnaeus 1758)  
Pliocercus euryzonus euryzonus Cope 1862b  
Pseudoboa coronata Schneider 1801  
Pseustes poecilonotus polylepis (Peters 1867)  
P. shropshirei (Barbour and Amaral 1924)  
P. sulphureus sulphureus (Wagler in Spix 1824b)  
Rhadinaea brevirostris (Peters 1863b)  
R. decorata (Günther 1858)  
R. fulviceps Cope 1886  
R. lateristriga Berthold 1859  
Rhinobothryum bovallii Andersson 1916  
Saphenophis atahuallpae (Steindachner 1901)  
S. boursieri (Jan in Jan and Sordelli 1867)

*Sibon dunni* Peters 1957b  
*S. nebulata nebulata* (Linnaeus 1758)  
*S. n. leucomelas* (Boulenger 1896b)  
*Siphlophis cervinus* (Laurenti 1768)  
*Spilotes pullatus pullatus* (Linnaeus 1758)  
*Stenorhina degenhardtii degenhardtii* (Berthold 1846)  
*Synophis bicolor* Peracca 1896  
*S. lasallei* (Niceforo-Maria 1950)  
*S. miops* Boulenger 1898a  
*Tantilla andinista* Wilson and Mena 1980  
*T. equatoriana* Wilson and Mena 1980  
*T. insulimontana* Wilson and Mena 1980  
*T. melanocephala* (Linnaeus 1758)  
*T. petersi* Wilson 1979  
*T. supracincta* Peters 1863b  
*Thamnodynastes strigilis* (Thunberg 1787)  
*Tretanorhinus taeniatus* Boulenger 1903a  
*Tripanurgos compressus* (Daudin 1803b)  
*Umbrivaga pygmaeus* (Cope 1868)  
*Xenodon rabdocephalus rabdocephalus* (Wied-Neuwied 1824)  
*X. severus* (Linnaeus 1758)  
*Xenopholis scalaris* (Wucherer 1862)

## ELAPIDAE

*Leptomicrurus narduccii* (Jan 1863b)  
*Micrurus ancoralis ancoralis* (Jan in Jan and Sordelli 1872)  
*M. annelatus annelatus* (Peters 1871a)  
*M. bocourti bocourti* (Jan in Jan and Sordelli 1872)  
*M. dumerilii transandinus* Schmidt 1936  
*M. filiformis filiformis* (Günther 1859b)  
*M. hemprichi ortonii* Schmidt 1953a  
*M. langsdorffi langsdorffi* Wagler in Spix 1824b  
*M. l. ornatissimus* (Jan 1858)  
*M. lemniscatus helleri* Schmidt and Schmidt 1925  
*M. mertensi* Schmidt 1936  
*M. mipartitus decussatus* (Duméril, Bibron, and Duméril 1854)  
*M. spixii obscurus* (Jan in Jan and Sordelli 1872)  
*M. steindachneri steindachneri* (Werner 1901)  
*M. s. orcesi* Roze 1967  
*M. s. petersi* Roze 1967  
*M. surinamensis surinamensis* (Cuvier 1817)  
*M. tschudii olssoni* Schmidt and Schmidt 1925

## LEPTOTYPHLOPIDAE

*Leptotyphlops amazonicus* Orejas-Miranda 1969  
*L. anthracinus* Bailey 1946  
*L. guayaquilensis* Orejas-Miranda and Peters 1970



Leptotyphlops subcrotilla Klauber 1939  
L.                   tenella Klauber 1939

TROPIDOPHIDAE

Trachyboa boulengeri Peracca 1904  
T.                   gularis Peters 1861a  
Tropidophis battersbyi Laurent 1949  
T.                   taczanowskyi (Steindachner 1860)

TYPHLOPIDAE

Typhlops reticulatus (Linnaeus 1758)

VIPERIDAE

Bothrops albocarinatus Shreve 1934  
B.                   alticolus Parker 1934a  
B.                   atrox (Linnaeus 1758)  
B.                   bilineatus smaragdinus Hoge 1966  
B.                   castelnaudi Duméril, Bibron, and Duméril 1854  
B.                   hyoprurus Amaral 1935  
B.                   lojanus Parker 1930a  
B.                   microphthalmus microphthalmus Cope 1876b  
B.                   nasutus Bocourt 1868  
B.                   pulcher (Peters 1862e)  
B.                   punctatus (García 1896)  
B.                   schlegelii (Berthold 1846)  
B.                   xanthogrammus (Cope 1868)  
Lachesis muta muta (Linnaeus 1758)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

AMARAL, A. DO.

1924. New genus and species of South American snakes contained in the United States National Museum. J. Washington Acad. Sci., 14:200-202.
1925. South American snakes in the collection of the United States National Museum. Proc. United States Nat. Mus., (67):1-30.
- 1926a. Studies on Neotropical ophidia. II. On Micrurus mipartitus and related forms. Proc. New England Zool. Club, 9:61-66.
- 1926b. Tres subespecies novas de Micrurus corallinus (Wied). Rev. Mus. Paulista, 15:13-25.
- 1926c. Da invalidez da especie de colubridos dipsadinos Sibynomorphus peruanus (Boettger). Rev. Mus. Paulista, 15:49-52.
1927. Studies of Neotropical ophidia. 8. Trachyboa Peters 1860. Bull. Antivenin Inst. Amer., 1:86-87.
- 1929a. Estudos sobre ophidios neotropicos. XVIII. Lista remissiva dos ophidios da região neotropica. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 4:129-271.
- 1929b. Estudos sobre ophidios neotropicos. XIX. Revisão do genero Spilotes Wagler, 1830. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 4:275-298.
- 1929c. Estudos sobre ophidios neotropicos. XX. Revisão do genero Phrynohyax Cope, 1862. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 4:301-320.
- 1929d. Estudos sobre ophidios neotropicos. XXI. Revisão do genero Drymarchon Fitzinger. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 4:323-330.
- 1929e. Estudos sobre ophidios neotropicos. XXII. Sobre a especie Coluber dichrous (Peters) Boulenger, 1894. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 4:333-337.
1935. Estudos sobre ophidios neotropicos. XXXIII. Novas especies de ophidios da Colombia. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 9:219-223.

ANDERSSON, L.G.

1914. A new Telmatobius and new teiidoid lizards from South America. Arkiv. Zool., 9:1-12.

1916. Notes on the reptiles and batrachians in the Zoological Museum at Gothenborg with an account of new species. Medd. Götesborgs. Mus. Zool., (9)17(5):1-41.
1939. Batrachians from Burma collected by Dr. R. Malaise, and from Bolivia and Ecuador collected by Dr. C. Hammerlund. Ark. Zool., 30:1-24.
1945. Batrachians from east Ecuador collected 1937, 1938 by Wm. Clarke-MacIntyre and Rolf Blomberg. Arkiv. Zool., 37(2):1-88.

## BAILEY, J.R.

1937. New forms of Coniophanes Hallowell, and the status of Dromicus clavatus Peters. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, (362):1-6.
1939. A systematic revision of the snakes of the genus Coniophanes. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., 24:1-48.
1946. Leptotyphlops anthracinus, a new blind snake from eastern Ecuador. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Mich., (492):1-5.

## BARBOUR, T.

1909. Corrections regarding the names of two recently described Amphibia Salientia. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 22:87-90.
1921. Sphaerodactylus. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., 47:217-278.
1934. The anoles. II. The mainland species from Mexico southward. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 77:121-155.

## BARBOUR, T. AND A. DO AMARAL

1924. Notes on some Central American snakes. Occ. Pap. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc., 5:129-132.

## BARBOUR, T. AND E.R. DUNN

1921. Herpetological novelties. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 34:157-162.



## BARBOUR, T. AND A. LOVERIDGE

1929. Typical reptiles and amphibians. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 69:205-360.

## BARBOUR, T. AND G.K. NOBLE

1915. Revision of the lizards of the genus Ameiva. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 49:417-479.
1920. Some amphibians from northwestern Peru, with a revision of the genera Phyllobates and Telmatobius. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 63:395-427.

## BEIREIS, G.C.

1783. Beschreibung eines bisher unbekannt gewesenen amerikanischen Frösches, welcher sich in der Naturliensammlung des Herrn Hofraths Beireis in Helmstadt befindt. Schrift. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin, 4:178-182.

## BERTHOLD, A.A.

- 1846a. Über verschiedene neue oder seltene Reptilien aus Neu-Granada und Crustaceen aus China. Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1845(3):37-48.
- 1846b. Mittheilungen über das zoologische Museum zu Göttingen. I. Verzeichniss der aufgestellten Reptilien. Nachr. Univ. König. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1846(8-10):1-28.
1859. Einige neue Reptilien des Akad. Zool. Museums zu Göttingen. Georg-Augustus Univ. König. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1859(17):179-181.

## BLANCHARD, F.N.

1921. A revision of the king snakes; genus Lampropeltis. Bull. United States Nat. Mus., 114:1-260.

## BOCOURT, M.F.

1868. Descriptions de quelques crotaliens nouveaux appartenant au genre Bothrops. Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, (5)10:201-202.
1869. Description d'un Anolis nouveau provenant de la Colombie. Bull. Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, 5:43-45.

1870. Description de quelques sauriens de l'Amérique méridionale. Bull. Nouv. Arch. Paris, 6:11-18.
- 1874a. Deux notes sur quelques sauriens de l'Amérique méridionale. Ann. Sci. Paris, (5)19:1-5.
- 1874b. Etudes sur les reptiles. Miss. Sci. Mex. Paris, 1870-1909. pp. 1012.
1884. Notes sur quelques ophidiens nouveaux, provenant de l'Amérique inter-tropicale. Bull. Soc. Philomet. Paris, (7)8:133-142.

## BOETTGER, O.

1892. Katalog der Batrachier-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft im Frankfurt am Main. Frankfurt: Knauer. 73 pp.
1893. Ein neuer Laubfrösch aus Costa Rica. Ber. Naturf. Ges. Frankfurt., 1892-1893:251-252.
1898. Katalog der Reptilien-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft im Frankfurt am Main. Frankfurt: Knauer. ix + 160 pp.

## BOGERT, C.M.

1964. Snakes of the genera Diaphorolepis and Synophis and the colubrid subfamily Xenoderminae (Reptilia, Colubridae). Senck. Biol., 45:509-531.

## BOIE, F.

1827. Bemerkungen über Merrem's Versuch eines Systems der Amphibien. Isis von Oken, 20:508-566.

## BOULENGER, G.A.

1880. Reptiles et batraciens recueillis par M. Emile de Ville dans les Andes de l'Equateur. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 5:41-48.
- 1881a. Description of a new species of Enyalius in the Brussels Museum. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1881(1):246-247.
- 1881b. Leptodactylus caliginosus Girard et L. albilabris Günther. Bull. Zool. Soc. France, 6:30-35.

- 1882a. Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia s. Ecaudata in the collection of the British Museum. London: British Museum. xvi+495 pp., 30 pls.
- 1882b. Catalogue of the Batrachia Gradientia s. Caudata and Batrachia Apoda in the collection of the British Museum. London: British Museum. viii+27 pp., 9 pls.
- 1883a. On a collection of frogs from Yuromaguas, Huallaga River, northern Peru. Proc. Zool. Soc. London. 1883(4):635-638.
- 1883b. Descriptions of a new species of caeciliae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5)11:202-203.
1884. Descriptions of new species of reptiles and batrachians in the British Museum. Part II. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5)8:396-398.
- 1885a. Catalogue of the lizards in the collection of the British Museum. London: British Museum. 1:i-xii, 1-436.
- 1885b. Catalogue of the lizards in the collection of the British Museum. London: British Museum. 2:i-xiii, 1-497.
1886. First report on additions to the batrachian collection in the natural history museum. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1886(3):411-416.
1887. Catalogue of the lizards in the collection of the British Museum. London: British Museum. 3:i-xiii, 1-575.
1889. Descriptions of new Typhlopidae in the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (6)4:360-363.
- 1890a. First report on additions to the lizard collection in the British Museum (Natural History). Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1890(1):77-86.
- 1890b. Second report on additions to the batrachian collection in the Natural History Museum. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1890:323-328.
- 1891a. Reptilia and Batrachia. in Whymper, E. Supplementary appendix to travels amongst the great Andes of the equator. London: John Murray. xxvi+147 pp.
- 1891b. Notes on American batrachians. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (6)8:453-457.
1893. Catalogue of the snakes in the British Museum (Natural History). London: British Museum. 1:i-xiii + 448 pp.



- 1894a. Catalogue of the snakes in the British Museum (Natural History). London: British Museum. 2:i-xi, 1-382.
- 1894b. On the genus Phryniscus of Wiegmann. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (6)14:374-375.
- 1895a. Second report on additions to the lizard collection in the Natural History Museum. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1894:722-736.
- 1895b. A synopsis of the genera and species of apodal batrachians, with description of a new genus and species (Bdellophis vittatus). Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1895:401-414.
- 1896a. Catalogue of the snakes in the British Museum (Natural History). London: British Museum. 3:i-xiv, 1-727.
- 1896b. Descriptions of new reptiles and batrachians from Colombia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (6)17:16-21.
- 1898a. An account of the reptiles and batrachians collected by Mr. W.F.H. Rosenberg in western Ecuador. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1898(1):107-126.
- 1898b. Fourth report on additions to the batrachian collection in the Natural History Museum. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1898:473-482.
- 1899a. Descriptions of new batrachians in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7)3:273-277.
- 1899b. Descriptions of new reptiles and batrachians collected by Mr. P.O. Simons in the Andes of Ecuador. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7)4:454-457.
- 1899c. Third report on additions to the lizard collection in the Natural History Museum. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1898:912-923.
- 1899d. Description of a new lizard of the genus Ameiva from Ecuador. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1899:517-518.
1900. Descriptions of new batrachians and reptiles collected by Mr. P.O. Simons in Peru. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7)6:181-186.
- 1902a. On the southern snapping turtle (Chelydra rossignonii, Bocourt). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7)9:49-51.
- 1902b. Descriptions of new batrachians and reptiles from northwestern Ecuador. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7)9:51-57.

- 1903a. Descriptions of new snakes in the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7)7:350-354.
- 1903b. Descriptions of new batrachians in the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7)12:552-557.
1905. Descriptions of new snakes in the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7)15:453-456.
- 1912a. Descriptions of new batrachians from the Andes of South America, preserved in the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (8)10:185-191.
- 1912b. Descriptions of new reptiles from the Andes of South America, preserved in the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (8)10:420-424.
- 1913a. Description of a new snake discovered by Mr. A.E. Pratt in eastern Peru. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (8)12:72.
- 1913b. A collection of batrachians and reptiles made by Dr. H.G.F. Spurrell, F.Z.S., in the Choco, Colombia. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1913(4):1019-1038.
1914. On a second collection of batrachians and reptiles made by Dr. H.G.F. Spurrell, F.Z.S., in the Choco, Colombia. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1914(3):814-817.
1915. Descriptions of a new Amphisbaena and a new snake discovered by Dr. H.G.F. Spurrell in southern Colombia. Proc. Zool. soc. London, 1915(4):659-661.
1918. Descriptions of new South American batrachians. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (9)2:427-433.
1919. Synopsis of the American species of Rana. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (9)3:408-416.
- 1920a. Descriptions of four new snakes in the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (9)6:108-111.
- 1920b. A monograph of the American frogs of the genus Rana. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci., 55:413-480.

## BRAME, A.H. AND D.B. WAKE

1962. A new plethodontid salamander (genus Bolitoglossa) from Venezuela with redescription of the Ecuadorian B. palmata (Werner). Copeia, 1962:170-177.
1963. The salamanders of South America. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co. Contr. Sci., (69):1-72.

1972. New species of salamanders (genus Bolitoglossa) from Colombia, Ecuador, and Panama. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co. Contr. Sci., (219):1-34.

## BRONGERSMA, L.D.

1932. Notes on the species of Arthrosaura Blgr. (Teiidae). Zool. Meded., 15:76-88.
1937. Herpetological notes. XV. The type of Dipsas dieperinkii Schlegel, 1837, and the genus Pseustes Fitzinger, 1843. Zool. Meded., 20:5-6.

## BURGER, W.L. AND J.E. WERLER

1954. The subspecies of the ring-necked coffee snake, Ninia diademata, and a short biological and taxonomic account of the genus. Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull., 36:643-672.

## BURT, C.E.

1935. Notes on a collection of lizards from western Mexico and tropical America. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., 54:167-178.

## BURT, C.E. AND M.D. BURT

1930. The South American lizards in the collection of the United States National Museum. Proc. United States Nat. Mus., (78):1-52.
1931. South American lizards in the collection of the American Museum of Natural History. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 61:227-395.
1933. A preliminary check list of the lizards of South America. Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis, 28:1-104.

## BURT, C.E. AND G.S. MYERS

1942. Neotropical lizards in the collection of the Natural History Museum of Stanford University. Stanford Univ. Publ. Biol. Sci., 8:277-324.

## CANNATELLA, D.C.



1980. A review of the Phyllomedusa buckleyi group (Anura: Hyli-  
dae). Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (87):1-40.

1981. A new Atelopus from Ecuador and Colombia. J. Herp.,  
15:133-138.

CEI, J.M.

1972. Bufo of South America. in Blair, W.F. (ed.). Evolution  
in the genus Bufo. Austin: Univ. Texas Press. pp. 82-92.

COCHRAN, D.M.

1961. Living amphibians of the world. New York: Doubleday. pp 199.

COCHRAN, D.M. AND C.J. GOIN

1970. Frogs of Colombia. Bull. United States Nat. Mus., 288:i-xii,  
1-655.

COPE, E.D.

1860a. Catalogue of the Colubridae in the Museum of the Academy of  
Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, with notes and descrip-  
tions of new species. Part 2. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadel-  
phia, 1860:241-266.

1860b. Notes and descriptions of new and little known species of  
American reptiles. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia,  
1860:339-345.

1861. Catalogue of the Colubridae in the Museum of the Academy of  
Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, with notes and descrip-  
tions of new species. Part 3. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadel-  
phia, 1860:553-566.

1862a. On some new and little known American anura. Proc. Acad.  
Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1861:151-158.

1862b. Synopsis of the species of Holcosus and Ameiva, with di-  
agnoses of new West Indian and South American Colubridae.  
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1862:60-82.

1862c. Contributions to neotropical saurology. Proc. Acad. Nat.  
Sci. Philadelphia, 1862:176-188.

1862d. Catalogue of the reptiles obtained during the explorations  
of the Parana, Paraguay, Vermejo and Uruguay Rivers, by  
Capt. Thos. J. Page, U.S.N.; and of those procured by Lieut.

- N. Michler, U.S. Top. Eng., commander of the expedition conducting the survey of the Atrato River. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1862:346-359.
1864. Contributions to the herpetology of tropical America. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1864:166-181.
1866. Fourth contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1866:123-132.
1868. An examination of the reptilia and batrachia obtained by the Orton expedition to Equador and the upper Amazon, with notes on other species. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1868:96-140.
1869. Sixth contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1868:305-313.
- 1871a. Eighth contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., 11:553-559.
- 1871b. Ninth contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1871:200-224.
1874. On some Batrachia and Nematognathi brought from the upper Amazon by Professor Orton. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1874:120-132.
- 1876a. On the Batrachia and Reptilia of Costa Rica. J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, (2)8:93-154. Pls. 24-28.
- 1876b. Report on the reptiles brought by Professor James Orton from the middle and upper Amazon, and western Peru. J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, (2)8:159-188.
1885. Catalogue of the species of batrachians and reptiles contained in a collection made at Pebas, upper Amazon, by John Hauxwell. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., 23:94-103.
1886. Thirteenth contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., 23:271-287.
1887. Synopsis of the Batrachia and Reptilia obtained by H.H. Smith in the province of Matto Grosso, Brazil. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., 24:44-60.
1894. On the species of Himantodes Dumeril and Bibron. Amer. Nat., 28:612-614.

1957. Reptiles and amphibians of the highlands of Ecuador. Brit. J. Herp., 2:54-56.

CORNALIA, E.

1849. Vertebratorum synopsis in Museo Mediolanense extantium quae per Novam Orbem Cajetanus Osculati collegit annuis 1846-47-1848. Mus. Mediolanense, 1849:304-315.

CRUMP, M.L.

1974. Reproductive strategies in a tropical anuran community. Misc. Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (61):1-68.
1976. The many ways to beget a frog. Nat. Hist., 86(1):38-45.
1977. Intrapopulation and interspecific variation of "standard" morphological characters of four closely related South American salamanders (Bolitoglossa), with description of habitat preferences. Herpetologica, 33:415-426.

CRUMP, M.L. AND R.H. KAPLAN

1979. Clutch energy partitioning of tropical tree frogs (Hylidae). Copeia, 1979:626-635.

CUNHA, O.R.

1967. Lacertilios da Amazonia. III. O genero "Arthrosaura" Boulenger, 1885 (Lacertilia, Teiidae). Sim. Biota Amazonica, (Zool.), 5:141-170.

CUVIER, G.

1807. Sur les différentes espèces de crocodiles vivans et sur leurs caractères distinctifs. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 10:8-86.
1817. La règne animal distribué d'après son organisation. Tome II, contenant les Reptiles, les Poissons, les Mollusques et les Annelidés. Paris: Deterville. xvii + 532 pp.

DAUDIN, F.M.

1802. Histoire naturelle des rainettes, des grenouilles et des crepauds. Paris: Dufart. 108 pp, 38 pls.



1803a. Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des reptiles. Paris: Dufart. 5:1-365. pls 59-70.

1803b. Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des reptiles. Paris: Dufart. 6:1-477. pls. 71-80.

DEL PINO, E.M.

1980. Morphology of the pouch and incubatory integument in marsupial frogs (Hylidae). *Copeia*, 1980:10-17.

DESPAX, M.R.

1910. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur. Collections recueillies par M. le Dr. Rivet. Liste des ophidiens et description des espèces nouvelles. (Note préliminaire). *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*, 16:368-376.

1911a. Note préliminaire relative aux lézards rapportés par M. le Dr. Rivet. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris*, 17:9-12.

1911b. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur. Collections recueillies par M. le Dr. Rivet. Batraciens anoures. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*, 17:90-94.

1911c. Reptiles et batraciens de l'Equateur recueillis par M. le Dr. Rivet. Mission du Service géographique de l'Armée pour la mesure d'un arc méridien équatorial en Amérique du Sud sous le contrôle scientifique de l'Académie des Sciences. Tome 9. Zoologie. Fasc. 2. Reptiles-Poissons- Batraciens. Paris: Gauthier-Villars. pp. B<sub>1</sub>1-B<sub>1</sub>44. pls. 1-3.

DIXON, J.R.

1973. A systematic review of the teiid lizards, genus Bachia, with remarks on Heterodactylus and Anotosaura. *Misc. Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas*, (57):1-47.

1974. Systematic review of the microteiid genus Iphisa. *Herpetologica*, 30:133-139.

1980. The neotropical colubrid snake genus Liophis. The generic concept. *Milwaukee Pub. Mus., Contr. Biol. Geol.*, (31):1-40.

DIXON, J.R. AND F.S. HENDRICKS

1979. The wormsnares (Family Typhlopidae) of the neotropics, exclusive of the Antilles. Zool. Verh., (173):1-39.

DIXON, J.R. AND R.B. HUEY

1970. Systematics of the lizards of the gekkonid genus Phyllodactylus of mainland South America. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co. Contr. Sci., (192):1-78.

DIXON, J.R. AND A.L. MARKEZICH

1979. Rediscovery of Liophis taeniurus Tschudi (Reptilia, Serpentes, Colubridae) and its relationship to other Andean colubrid snakes. J. Herp., 13:317-320.

DIXON, J.R., R.A. THOMAS, AND H.W. GREENE

1976. Status of the neotropical snake Rhabdosoma poeppigi Jan, with notes on variation in Atractus elaps (Gunther). Herpetologica, 32:221-227.

D'ORBIGNY, A.

1837. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale.... Tome cinquieme 1.ère partie: Reptiles. Paris: Bertrand. 12 pp., 7 pls.

DUELLMAN, W.E.

1956. The frogs of the hylid genus Phrynohyas Fitzinger, 1843. Misc. Pub. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, (96):1-47.
1958. A monographic study of the colubrid snake genus Leptodeira. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 114:1-152.
- 1969a. Phyllomedusa buckleyi Boulenger: variation, distribution and synonymy. Herpetologica, 25:134-140.
- 1969b. A new species of frog in the Hyla parviceps group from Ecuador. Herpetologica, 25:241-247.
1970. Identity of the South American hylid frog, Garbeana garbei. Copeia, 1970:534-538.
- 1971a. The identities of some Ecuadorian hylid frogs. Herpetologica, 27:212-227.

- 1971b. A taxonomic review of South American hylid frogs, genus Phrynohyas. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (4):1-21.
- 1972a. A new species of Hyla from Amazonian Ecuador. Copeia, 1972(2):265-271.
- 1972b. A review of the neotropical frogs of the Hyla bogotensis group. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, 11:1-31.
- 1972c. South American frogs of the Hyla rostrata group (Amphibia, Anura, Hylidae). Zool. Meded., 47:178-192.
- 1972d. The systematic status and life history of Hyla rhodopepla Günther. Herpetologica, 28:369-375.
- 1973a. Descriptions of new hylid frogs from Colombia and Ecuador. Herpetologica, 29:219-227.
- 1973b. Descriptions of new lizards from the upper Amazon basin. Herpetologica, 29:228-231.
- 1973c. Frogs of the Hyla geographica group. Copeia, 1973:515-533.
- 1974a. A systematic review of the marsupial frogs (Hylidae:Gastrotheca) of the Andes of Ecuador. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (22):1-27.
- 1974b. Taxonomic notes on Phyllomedusa (Anura: Hylidae) from the upper Amazon basin. Herpetologica, 30:105-112.
- 1974c. A reassessment of the taxonomic status of some neotropical hylid frogs. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (27):1-27.
1976. Centrolenid frogs from Peru. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, 52:1-11.
1977. Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien. Hylidae, Centrolenidae, Pseudidae. Das Tierreich, (95):1-225.
1978. The biology of an equatorial herpetofauna in Amazonian Ecuador. Univ. Kansas Mus. Nat. Hist. Misc. Pub., (65):1-352.
1980. The identity of Centrolenella grandisonae Cochran and Goin (Anura: Centrolenidae). Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., 83:26-32.
1981. Three new species of centrolenid frogs from the Pacific versant of Ecuador and Colombia. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (88):1-9.



DUELLMAN, W.E. AND R. ALTIG

1978. New species of tree frogs (family Hylidae) from the Andes of Colombia and Ecuador. *Herpetologica*, 34:177-185.

DUELLMAN, W.E. AND M.L. CRUMP

1974. Speciation in frogs of the Hyla parviceps group in the upper Amazon basin. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas*, (23):1-40.

DUELLMAN, W.E. AND T.H. FRITTS

1972. A taxonomic review of the southern Andean marsupial frogs (Hylidae: Gastrotheca). *Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas*, (9):1-37.

DUELLMAN, W.E. AND J. LESCURE

1973. Life history and ecology of the hylid frog Osteocephalus taurinus, with observations on larval behavior. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas*, (13):1-12.

DUELLMAN, W.E. AND J.D. LYNCH

1969. Descriptions of Atelopus tadpoles and their relevance to atelopodid classification. *Herpetologica*, 25:231-240.

DUELLMAN, W.E. AND S.J. MANESS

1980. The reproductive behavior of some hylid marsupial frogs. *J. Herp.*, 14:213-222.

DUELLMAN, W.E. AND R.A. PYLES

1980. A new marsupial frog (Hylidae: Gastrotheca) from the Andes of Ecuador. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas*, (84):1-13.

DUELLMAN, W.E. AND A.H. SAVITZKY

1976. Aggressive behavior in a centrolenid frog, with comments on territoriality in anurans. *Herpetologica*, 32:401-404.

## DUELLMAN, W.E. AND L. TRUEB

1966. Neotropical hyliid frogs, genus Smilisca. Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist., 17:281-375.
1967. Two new species of tree frogs (genus Phyllomedusa) from Panama. Copeia, 1967(1):125-131.
1976. The systematic status and relationships of the hyliid frog Nyctimantis rugiceps Boulenger. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (58):1-14.

## DUMERIL, A.M.C., G. BIBRON, AND A.H.A. DUMERIL

- 1834-1854. Erpétologie générale, ou histoire naturelle complète des reptiles. Paris: Roret. 9 vols. [vols. 1-6, 8 by Dumeril, A.M.C. and G. Bibron, vols. 7, 9 by all three authors]

## DUMERIL, A.M.C. AND A.H.A. DUMERIL

1851. Catalogue méthodique de la collection des reptiles (Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris). Paris: Gide et Baudry. iv + 224 pp.

## DUNN, E.R.

1933. A new snake from Panama. Copeia, 1933(4):193-194.
1935. The snakes of the genus Ninia. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., 21:9-12.
1936. Notes on American Mabuyas. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 87:533-557.
1937. Notes on tropical Lampropeltis. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, (353):1-11.
1942. The American caecilians. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 91:439-540.
1944. A revision of the Colombian snakes of the genera Leimadophis, Lygophis, Liophis, Rhadinaea, and Pliocercus, with a note on Colombian Coniophanes. Caldasia, 2(10):479-495.
- 1949a. Notes on the South American frog genus Edalorhina. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (1416):1-10.
- 1949b. Notes on South American frogs of the family Microhylidae. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (1419):1-21.

## DUNN, E.R. AND J.R. BAILEY

1939. Snakes from the uplands of the Canal Zone and of Darien. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 86:1-22.

## DUNN, E.R. AND H.G. DOWLING

1957. The neotropical snake genus Nothopsis Cope. Copeia, 1957:255-261.

## EDWARDS, S.R.

1971. Taxonomic notes on South American Colostethus with descriptions of two new species. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 84:147-162.
1974. Taxonomic notes on South American dendrobatid frogs of the genus Colostethus. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (30):1-14.

## ERNST, C.H.

1978. A revision of the neotropical turtle genus Callopsis (Testudines: Emydidae: Batagurinae). Herpetologica, 34:113-134.

## ETHERIDGE, R.A.

1968. A review of the iguanid lizard genera Uracentron and Strobilurus. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), 17:45-64.
1970. A review of the South American iguanid genus Plica. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), 19:237-256.

## FISCHER, J.G.

1879. Neue oder wenige bekannte Reptilien. Verh. Naturw. Ver., Hamburg, 2:78-103.

## FITCH, H.S.

1968. Temperature and behavior of some equatorial lizards. Herpetologica, 24:35-38.
1970. Reproductive cycles in lizards and snakes. Univ. Kansas Mus. Nat. Hist., Misc. Publ., (52):1-247.



1976. Sexual size differences in the mainland anoles. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (50):1-21.

FITCH, H.S., A.F. ECHELLE, & A.A. ECHELLE

1976. Field observations on rare or little known mainland anoles. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., 51:91-128.

FITZGERALD, K.T., L.G. GUILLETTE JR., & D. DUVAL

1979. Notes on birth, development and care of Gastrotheca rio-bambae tadpoles in the laboratory (Amphibia, Anura, Hylidae). J. Herp., 13:457-460.

FOWLER, H.W.

1913. Amphibians and reptiles from Ecuador, Venezuela, and Yucatan. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 55:153-176.

FRITTS, T.H.

1974. A multivariate evolutionary analysis of the Andean iguanid lizards of the genus Stenocercus. San Diego Nat. Hist. Soc., Mem., (7):1-89.

FRITTS, T.H. & H.M. SMITH

- 1969a. A new teiid lizard genus from western Ecuador. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., 72:54-59.
- 1969b. A new genus and species of snake from western Ecuador. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., 72:60-66.

FUGLER, C.M.

- 1966a. Terminal herpetological and ichthyological investigations in the Oriente of Ecuador and Peru. Yb. Amer. Phil. Soc., 1966:340-341.
- 1966b. Lepidodactylus lugubris Dumeril and Bibron in western South America. J. Ohio Herp. Soc., 5:162.
1967. Geographic variation in Dicrodon guttulatum Dumeril and Bibron of the Ecuadorian and Peruvian littoral. J. Alabama Acad. Sci., 38:322.

## FUGLER, C.M. AND T.D. SCHWANER

1968. Sexual dichromatism in the genus Uracentron Kaup in eastern Ecuador. *Herpetologica*, 24:253-255.

## FUGLER, C.M. AND A.B. WALLS

1978. Snakes of the Upano Valley of Amazonian Ecuador. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.*, 53:81-87.

## FUKADA, H.

1964. A small collection of snakes from the Kyoto University Expedition to the upper Amazon. *Bull. Kyoto Gak. Univ.*, (B)23:19-26.

## FUNKHOUSER, A.

1957. A review of neotropical tree-frogs of the genus Phyllomedusa. *Occ. Pap. Nat. Hist. Mus. Stanford Univ.*, 5:1-90.

## FUNKHOUSER, J.W.

1952. Extension of range and habitat of the Ecuadorian casque-headed frog, Tetraprion jordani. *Copeia*, 1952:47.
1956. New frogs from Ecuador and southwestern Colombia. *Zoologica*, New York, 41:73-80.

## GARCIA, E.

1896. Los ofidios venenosos del Cauca. Métodos empíricos y racionales empleados contra los accidentes producidos por la mordedura de esos reptiles. Cali: Libreria Colombiana. xv + 102 pp. 15 pls.

## GARMAN, S.

1874. Notes on some fishes and reptiles from the western coast of South America. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.*, 18:202-205.
1883. The reptiles and batrachians of North America. Part 1. Ophidia-Serpentes. *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool.*, 8(3):i-xxxi, 1-185. 10 pls.

1892. On the reptiles collected by Dr. George Baur near Guayaquil, Ecuador. Bull. Essex Inst., 24:88-95.

GIRARD, C.

1858. Descriptions of some new reptiles, collected by the U.S. Exploring Expedition under the command of Capt. Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., fourth part, including the species of saurians exotic to North America. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1857[1858]:195-199.

GOIN, C.J.

1957. Descriptions of two new frogs from Colombia. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 47(2):60-63.
1960. Description of a new frog of the genus Hyla from northwestern Brazil. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 13:721-724.
- 1961a. Three new centrolenid frogs from Ecuador. Zool. Anz., 166:95-104.
- 1961b. Synopsis of the genera of hylid frogs. Ann. Carnegie Mus., 36:4-18.
- 1964a. Distribution and synonymy of Centrolenella fleischmanni in northern South America. Herpetologica, 20:1-8.
- 1964b. Synonymy and distribution of the frog Gastrotheca longipes (Boulenger). Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci., 26:347-352.

GOODMAN, D.E. AND C.J. GOIN

1970. The habitat of Centrolene geckoideum in Ecuador. Herpetologica, 26:276.

GORHAM, S.W.

1966. Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien/ Ascaphidae, Leio-  
pematidea (sic), Pipidae, Discoglossidae, Pelobatidae, Lep-  
todactylidae, Rhinophrynidae. Das Tierreich, (85):1-222.

ORMAN, G.C.

1968. The chromosomes of Anolis chrysolepis scypheus from a developing egg. Herpetologica, 24:263-264.



## GRAY, J.E.

1839. Catalogue of the slender-tongued saurians, with descriptions of many new genera and species. Ann. Nat. Hist., 2:287-293.
1845. Catalogue of the specimens of lizards in the collection of the British Museum. London: British Museum. xxvii + 289 pp.
1851. Description of a new genus and family of cyclosaurian lizard, from Para. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1851:38-39.
1852. Description of several new genera of reptiles, principally from the collection of H.M.S. Herald. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (2)10:437-440.
1858. Description of Riama, a new genus of lizards, forming a distinct family. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1858:444-446.
1860. Description of a new species of Geoclemmys from Ecuador. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860:231-232. Pl. 29.
1861. On a new species of water-tortoise (Geoclemmys melanosterna) from Darien. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1861:204-205.

## GRIFFIN, L.E.

1916. A catalogue of the Ophidia from South America at present (June 1916) contained in the Carnegie Museum, with descriptions of some new species. Mem. Carnegie Mus., 7:163-277.
1917. A list of the South American lizards of the Carnegie Museum, with descriptions of four new species. Ann. Carnegie Mus., 11:304-320.

## GUICHENOT, A.

1855. Animaux nouveaux ou rares recueillis pendant l'expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro à Lima, et de Lima au Para; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement français pendant les années 1843 à 1847, sous la direction du Comte Francis de Castelnau. Tome second. Reptiles. Paris: Bertrand. 95 pp. 18 pls.

## GUNTHER, A.

1858. Catalogue of colubrine snakes in the collection of the British Museum. London: British Museum. xvi + 281 pp.

- 1859a. Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia in the collection of the British Museum. London: British Museum. xvi + 160 pp. 12 pls.
- 1859b. On the genus Elaps of Wagler. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1859:79-89.
- 1859c. List of the cold-blooded Vertebrata collected by Mr. Fraser in the Andes of western Ecuador. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1859:89-93.
- 1859d. Second list of cold-blooded vertebrata collected by Mr. Fraser in the Andes of western Ecuador. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1859:402-427.
1860. Third list of cold-blooded vertebrates collected by Mr. Fraser in Ecuador. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860:233-240.
1863. Third account of new species of snakes in the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3)12:1-17.
1866. Fifth account of new species of snakes in the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3)18:24-29.
1869. First account of species of tailless batrachians added to the collection of the British Museum. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1868:478-490.
- 1885-1902. Biologia Centrali-Americana. Reptilia and Batrachia. London. xx + 326 pp. 76 pls.

## HALLOWELL, E.

1845. Description of reptiles from South America, supposed to be new. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 2:241-247.
1857. Notes on the reptiles in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 8:221-238.
1861. Report on the Reptilia of the North Pacific Exploring Expedition, under command of Capt. John Roger, U.S.N. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1860:480-509.

## HERSHKOVITZ, P.

1938. A new caecilian from Ecuador. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, (370):1-3.

## HEYER, W.R.

1969. Studies on the genus Leptodactylus (Amphibia, Leptodactylidae). 3. A redefinition of the genus Leptodactylus and a description of a new genus of leptodactylid frog. Mus. Nat. Hist. Los Angeles Co., Contr. Sci., (155):1-14.
1970. Studies on the frogs of the genus Leptodactylus (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). VI. Biosystematics of the melanonotus group. Mus. Nat. Hist. Los Angeles Co., Contr. Sci., (191):1-48.
1972. The status of Leptodactylus pumilio Boulenger (Amphibia, Leptodactylidae) and the description of a new species of Leptodactylus from Ecuador. Mus. Nat. Hist. Los Angeles Co. Contr. Sci., (231):1-8.
1973. Systematics of the marmoratus group of the frog genus Leptodactylus (Amphibia, Leptodactylidae). Mus. Nat. Hist. Los Angeles Co., (251):1-50.
- 1974a. Vanzolinius, a new genus proposed for Leptodactylus discodactylus (Amphibia, Leptodactylidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 84:163-170.
- 1974b. The karyotype of Vanzolinius discodactylus and comments on usefulness of karyotypes in determining relationships in the Leptodactylus complex (Amphibia, Leptodactylidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 87:327-336.
- 1974c. Relationships of the marmoratus species group (Amphibia, Leptodactylidae) within the subfamily Leptodactylinae. Mus. Nat. Hist. Los Angeles Co., Contr. Sci., (253):1-46.
1977. A discriminant function analysis of the frogs of the genus Adenomera (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 89:581-592.
1978. Systematics of the fuscus group of the frog genus Leptodactylus (Amphibia, Leptodactylidae). Mus. Nat. Hist. Los Angeles Co. Sci. Bull., (29):1-85.
1979. Systematics of the pentadactylus species group of the frog genus Leptodactylus (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). Smithsonian Contr. Zool., (301):1-43.

## HEYER, W.R. AND M.S. BELLIN

1973. Ecological notes on five sympatric Leptodactylus (Amphibia, Leptodactylidae) from Ecuador. Herpetologica, 29:66-72.

## HEYER, W.R. AND K.A. BERVEN



1973. Species diversities of herpetofaunal samples from similar microhabitats at two tropical sites. *Ecology*, 54:642-645.

HEYER, W.R. AND J.A. PETERS

1971. The frog genus Leptodactylus in Ecuador. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, 84:163-170.

HOGUE, A.R.

1966. Preliminary account on neotropical Crotalinae (Serpentes Viperidae). *Mem. Inst. Butantan*, 32:109-184.

HOGUE, A.R. AND S. ROMANO

1971. Neotropical pit vipers, sea snakes, and coral snakes. *in* Bucherl, W. and E.E. Buckley (eds.). *Venomous animals and their venoms*. New York: Academic Press. 2:211-293.

HOOGLMOED, M.S.

1979. Resurrection of Hyla ornatissima Noble (Amphibia, Hylidae) and remarks on related species of green tree frogs from the Guiana area. Notes on the herpetofauna of Surinam VI. *Zool. Verh.*, (172):1-46.

HOUTTUYN, M.

1782. Het onderscheid der Salamanderen van de Haagdissen in't algemeen, en van de Gekkos in 't byzonder, aangetoond. *Verh. Zeeuw. Genootsch. Wetensch. Vlissingen*, (1)9(2):305-336.

JAN, G.

1858. Plan d'un iconographie descriptive des ophidiens et description sommaire de nouvelles espèces de serpens. *Rev. Mag. Zool. Paris*, (2)10:514-527.
1862. Prodomo dell'iconographie generale degli ofidi. Parte 1. Calamaridae. Genova: Sordo-Muti. xii + 76 pp.
- 1863a. Elenco sistematico degli ofidi e disegnati per l'Iconographie Generale. Milano: Lombardi. vii + 143 pp.
- 1863b. Enumerazione sistematica degli ofidi appartenant al gruppo Coronellidae. *Arch. Zool. Anat. Fisiol.*, 2(2):213-330.

## JAN, G. AND F. SORDELLI

- 1860-1881. Iconographie générale des ophidiens. Milan: les auteurs; London: Baillière Tindall and Cox; Paris: Baillièrre et Fils; Madrid: Bailly-Baillièrre. 3 vols., 50 livrs., 300 pls.

## JIMÉNEZ DE LA ESPADA, M.

1871. Faunae neotropicalis species quaedam nondum cognitae. J. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Acad. REal, Lisbon, 3:57-65.
1872. Nuevos batracios americanos. An. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat., Madrid, 1:85-88.
1875. Vertebrados del viaje al Pacifico verificado de 1862 a 1865 por una comision de naturalistas enviada por el gobierno Espanol. Madrid: Gines. 208 pp. 7 pls.
1898. Examen descriptivo del grupo de los Hemiphractus. An. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., Madrid, 27:379-410.

## KLAUBER, L.M.

1939. Three new worm snakes of the genus Leptotyphlops. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., 9(14):59-66.

## KOFRON, C.P.

1982. The identities of some dipsadine snakes: Dipsas elegans, D. ellipsifera and Leptognathus andrei. Copeia, 1982:46-51.

## KUHL, H.

1820. Beiträge zur zoologie und vergleichenden anatomie. Frankfurt: Hermann. 383 pp. 11 pls.

## LAURENT, R.

1949. Notes sur quelques reptiles appartenant a la collection de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bull. Inst. Roy. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 25(9):1-20.

## LAURENTI, J.N.

1768. Specimen medicum, exhibens synopsin Reptilium emendatum cum experimentis circa venena et antidota Reptilium Austriacorum. Wien: Trattner. 214 pp. 5 pls.

LAZELL, J.D. JR.

1969. The genus Phenacosaurus (Sauria: Iguanidae). Breviora, Mus. Comp. Zool., (325):1-24.

LEAVITT, B.B.

1933. On three races of Bufo typhonius. Copeia, 1933:7-8.

LESSON, R.P.

1830. Voyage autour du monde exécuté par ordre du Roi sur la corvette de Sa Majesté La Coquille pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824, et 1825. Zoologie, Tome II, partiel, Chap. 9. Reptiles. Paris: Bertrand. 65 pp.

LINNAEUS. C.

- 1758 Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes ordines, genera, species sum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima, reformata, Tom. 1. Holmiae: Laurentii Salvii. 824 pp.

LUTZ, B.

1968. Taxonomy of the Neotropical Hylidae. Pearce-Sellards Ser., (11):1-25.
1977. New Hylidae (Amphibia- Anura) from Colombia. Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro, (290):1-12.

LUTZ, B. AND G. KLOSS

1952. Anfíbios anuros do alto Solimões e Rio Negro. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 50:625-678.

LYNCH, J.D.

- 1968a. Two new frogs of the genus Eleutherodactylus from eastern Ecuador (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). J. Herp., 2:129-135.



- 1968b. Systematic status of some Andean leptodactylid frogs with a description of a new species of Eleutherodactylus. *Herpetologica*, 24:289-300.
- 1969a. Identity of two Andean Eleutherodactylus with the description of a new species (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). *J. Herp.*, 3:135-143.
- 1969b. Taxonomic notes on Ecuadorian frogs (Leptodactylidae: Eleutherodactylus). *Herpetologica*, 25:262-274.
- 1969c. The identity of the frog, Pseudohyla nigrogriseus, of Ecuador. *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, 68:219-224.
- 1970a. A new eleutherodactyline frog from Amazonian Ecuador. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, 83:221-226.
- 1970b. Systematic status of the American leptodactylid frog genera Engystomops, Eupemphix, and Physalaemus. *Copeia*, 1970:488-496.
- 1971a. Evolutionary relationships, osteology, and zoogeography of leptodactylid frogs. *Univ. Kansas Mus. Nat. Hist. Misc. Publ.*, (53):1-238.
- 1971b. Systematics and ecology of robber frogs in western Ecuador. *Yb. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 1971:332-333.
- 1971c. Redescriptions of three little-known Eleutherodactylus from northwestern Ecuador (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.*, 73:169-180.
1972. Two new species of frogs (Eleutherodactylus: Leptodactylidae) from the paramos of northern Ecuador. *Herpetologica*, 28:141-147.
- 1973a. A new species of Eleutherodactylus (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae) from Andean Ecuador. *Bull. So. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, 72:107-109.
- 1973b. A new narrow-toed frog from Andean Ecuador (Leptodactylidae: Eleutherodactylus). *Copeia*, 1973(2):222-225.
- 1974a. A new species of leptodactylid frog (Ischnocnema) from the Cordillera del Condor in Ecuador. *J. Herp.*, 8:85-87.
- 1974b. A new species of Eleutherodactylus (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae) from the Pacific lowlands of Ecuador. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, 87:381-388.
- 1974c. New species of frogs (Leptodactylidae: Eleutherodactylus) from the Amazonian lowlands of Ecuador. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas*, (31):1-22.

- 1975a. The identity of the frog Eleutherodactylus conspicillatus (Gunther) with descriptions of two related species from northwestern South America (Amphibia, Leptodactylidae). Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co. Contr. Sci., (272):1-19.
- 1975b. A review of the Andean leptodactylid frog genus Phrynopus. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (35):1-51.
- 1975c. A review of the broad-headed eleutherodactyline frogs of South America (Leptodactylidae). Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (38):1-46.
- 1976a. New species of frogs (Leptodactylidae: Eleutherodactylus) from the Pacific versant of Ecuador. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (55):1-33.
- 1976b. Two new species of frogs of the genus Euparkerella (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae) from Ecuador and Peru. Herpetologica, 32:48-53.
- 1976c. Three new leptodactylid frogs (genus Eleutherodactylus) from the Andean slopes of Colombia and Ecuador. Herpetologica, 32:310-317.
- 1976d. A new high Andean slope species of Eleutherodactylus (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae) from Colombia and Ecuador. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 88:351-354.
- 1976e. The species groups of the South American frogs of the genus Eleutherodactylus (Leptodactylidae). Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (61):1-24.
1977. A new frog (Leptodactylidae: Eleutherodactylus) from the Pacific lowlands of Ecuador. Copeia, 1977(2):282-284.
- 1979a. Leptodactylid frogs of the genus Eleutherodactylus from the Andes of southern Ecuador. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas Misc. Pub., (66):1-62.
- 1979b. A new frog species of the Eleutherodactylus fitzingeri group from the Pacific Andean versant in Ecuador. Herpetologica, 35:228-233.
- 1979c. A new species of Eleutherodactylus from northern Ecuador (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 92:498-504.
- 1980a. The identity of Eleutherodactylus vertebralis (Boulenger) with the description of a new species from Colombia and Ecuador (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). J. Herp., 13:411-418. [1979]

- 1980b. A taxonomic and distributional synopsis of the Amazonian frogs of the genus Eleutherodactylus. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (2696):1-24.
- 1980c. Two new species of earless frogs allied to Eleutherodactylus surdus (Leptodactylidae) from the Pacific slope of the Ecuadorian Andes. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 93:327-338.
- 1980d. Eleutherodactylus eremitus, a new trans-Andean species of the lacrimosus assembly from Ecuador (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). Breviora, (462):1-7.
- 1980e. New species of Eleutherodactylus of Colombia (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae). I. Five new species from the paramos of the Cordillera Central. Caldasia, 13:165-188.
- 1980f. Systematic status and distribution of some poorly known frogs of the genus Eleutherodactylus from the chocoan lowlands of South America. Herpetologica, 36:175-189.
- 1981a. Leptodactylid frogs of the genus Eleutherodactylus in the Andes of northern Ecuador and adjacent Colombia. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, Misc. Publ., (72):1-46.
- 1981b. The identity of Hyloopsis platycephala Werner, a centrolenid frog from northern Colombia. J. Herp., 15:283-291.
1982. The systematic status of Amblyphrynus ingeri (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae) with the description of an allied species in western Colombia. Caldasia, 13:313-332.

## LYNCH, J.D. AND W.E. DUELLMAN

1973. A review of the centrolenid frogs of Ecuador, with descriptions of new species. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (16):1-66.
1980. The Eleutherodactylus of the Amazonian slopes of the Ecuadorian Andes. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas Misc. Pub., (69):1-86.

## LYNCH, J.D. AND J. LESCURE

1980. A collection of eleutherodactyline frogs from northeastern Amazonian Peru with the description of two new species (Amphibia, Salientia, Leptodactylidae). Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, (4)2a:303-316.

## LYNCH, J.D. AND K. MIYATA



1980. Two new species of Eleutherodactylus (Amphibia: Leptodactylidae) from the lowlands and lower cloud forests of western Ecuador. *Breviora*, Mus. Comp. Zool., (457):1-12.

LYNCH, J.D. AND A. SCHWARTZ

1971. Taxonomic disposition of some 19th century leptodactylid frog names. *J. Herp.*, 5:103-114.

LYNCH, J.D. AND L. TRUEB

1980. A new species of Eleutherodactylus (Leptodactylidae) from the cloud forests of western Ecuador. *Copeia*, 1980(3):392-396.

MCDIARMID, R.W.

1971. Comparative morphology and evolution of frogs of the Neotropical genera Atelopus, Melanophryniscus, and Oreophrynella. *Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co., Sci. Bull.*, (12):1-66.

MEDEM, F.

1958. The crocodilian genus Paleosuchus. *Fieldiana Zool.*, 39:227-247.
1967. El genero Paleosuchus en Amazonia. *Atas do Simposio sobre a Biota Amazonica*, 3(Limn.):141-162.

MELIN, D.

1941. Contributions to the knowledge of the amphibia of South America. *Medd. Götesborg. Mus. Zool.*, 88:1-71.

MERTENS, R.

1965. Zur Kenntniss der neotropischen Natterngattung Pseudoeryx. *Senck. Biol.*, 46:279-285.

MIKAN, J.C.

1820. *Delectus florae et faunae brasiliensis*. *Vidabonae*, 1820, folio pl. 11.

## MIRANDO-RIBEIRO, A. DE

1926. Notas para servirem ao estudo dos gymnobatrachios (Anura) Brasileiros. Arch. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro, 27:1-227.

## MIYATA, K.

- 1980a. A new species of Atelopus (Anura: Bufonidae) from the cloud forests of northwestern Ecuador. Breviora, Mus. Comp. Zool., (458):1-10.
- 1980b. Notes on the occurrence of Eleutherodactylus appendiculatus in Ecuador. J. Herp., 14:85-87.

## MOCQUARD, F.

1904. Description de quelques reptiles et d'un batracien nouveaux de la collection du Muséum. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 1904:301-309.

## MONTANUCCI, R.R.

1973. Systematics and evolution of the Andean lizard genus Pholidobolus. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas Misc. Pub., (59):1-52.

## MOREAU DE JONNES, A.

1818. Monographie du Mabouia des Murailles ou Gecko mabouia des Antilles. Bull. Soc. Philomat. Paris, 1818:138-139.

## MÜLLER, F.

1882. Zweiter Nachtrag zum Katalog der herpetologischen Sammlung des Basler Museums. Verh. Nat. Ges., Basel, 7:166-174.

## MÜLLER, L.

1923. Neue oder seltene Reptilien und Batrachier der Zoologische Sammlung des bayr. Staates. Zool. Anz., 57:39-54.
1924. Über neue oder selten Mittel- und sud-amerikanischer Amphibien und Reptilien. Mitt. Zool. Mus., Berlin, 11:75-93.

## MUNSTERMANN, H.E. AND A.E. LEVITON

1959. A new frog of the genus Telmatobius from southern Ecuador. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Stanford Univ., (7):1-5.

## MYERS, C.W.

- 1969a. Snakes of the genus Coniophanes in Panama. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (2372):1-28.
- 1969b. South American snakes related to Lygophis boursieri: A reappraisal of Rhadinea antioquiensis, Rhadinea tri-striata, Coronella whymeri, and Liophis atahuallpae. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (2385):1-27.
- 1973a. A new genus for Andean snakes related to Lygophis boursieri and a new species. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (2522):1-37.
- 1973b. Anguid lizards of the genus Diploglossus in Panama, with the description of a new species. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (2523):1-20.
1974. The systematics of Rhadinaea (Colubridae), a genus of New World snakes. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 153:1-262.

## MYERS, C.W. AND J.W. DALY

- 1976a. A new species of poison frog (Dendrobates) from Andean Ecuador, including an analysis of its skin toxins. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (59):1-12.
- 1976b. Preliminary evaluation of skin toxins and vocalizations in taxonomic and evolutionary studies of poison-dart frogs (Dendrobatidae). Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 157:173-262.

## MYERS, G.S.

1942. Notes on some frogs from Ecuador and Peru. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 55:151-156.

## MYERS, G.S. AND A.L. DE CARVALHO

1945. Notes on some new or little known Brazilian amphibians, with an examination of the history of the Plata salamander, Ensatina platensis. Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool., 35:1-24.

## MYERS, G.S. AND J.W. FUNKHOUSER



1951. A new giant toad from southwestern Colombia. Zoologica, New York, 36:279-282.

## NEILL, W.T.

1965. A third specimen of the Ecuadorian salamander Bolitoglossa chica. Herpetologica, 20:285-286.

## NICEFORO-MARIA, H.

1950. Contribucion al conocimiento de los ofidios de Colombia. Rev. Acad. Colom. Sci., 7:517-518.

## NIEDEN, F.

1923. Subordo Aglossa und Phaneroglossa, Anura 2. Das Tierreich, (46):1-584.
1926. Amphibia. Anura. II. Engystomatidae. Das Tierreich, (49):1-110.

## NOBLE, G.K.

1917. The systematic status of some batrachians from South America. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37:793-814.
1921. Five new species of Salientia from South America. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (29):1-7.
1926. An analysis of the remarkable cases of distribution among the amphibia, with descriptions of new genera. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (212):1-24.

## OFTEDAL, O.T.

1974. A revision of the genus Anadia (Sauria, Teiidae). Arq. Zool. S. Paulo, 25:203-265.

## OLIVER, J.A.

1942. A check list of the snakes of the genus Leptophis, with descriptions of new forms. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, (462):1-19.
1948. The relationships and zoogeography of the genus Thalerophis Oliver. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 92:157-280.

## ORCES, G.

1942. Los ofidios venenosos del Ecuador. Flora (Quito), 2:147-155.
1943. Los ofidios venenosos del Ecuador (conclusion). Flora (Quito), 3:165-170.
1948. Notas sobre los ofidios venenosos del Ecuador. Rev. Filos. Letr., Quito, 3:231-250.
1949. Los Testudinata ecuatorianos que se conservan en las colecciones de Quito, Ecuador (con excepcion de las especies de Galápagos). Bol. Inf. Cient., 20-21:13-22.

## OREJAS-MIRANDA, B.

1969. Tres nuevos Leptotyphlops (Reptilia; Serpentes). Com. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montevideo, 10(124):1-11.

## OREJAS-MIRANDA, B. AND G. PETERS

1970. Eine neue Schlankblindschlange (Serpentes: Leptotyphlopidae) aus Ecuador. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 46:440-441.

## ORTON, J.A.

1871. Contributions to the natural history of the valley of Quito: reptiles. Amer. Nat., 1871:693.

## O'SHAUGHNESSY, A.W.E.

1875. List and revision of the species of Anolidae in the British Museum collection, with descriptions of new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (4)15:270-281.
1879. Descriptions of new species of lizards in the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5)4:295-303.
1880. Description of a new species of Anolis, with notice of some other species of that genus from Ecuador. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1880:491-493.
1881. An account of the collection of lizards made by Mr. Buckley in Ecuador. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1881:227-245.

## PARKER, H.W.

1926. The neotropical lizards of the genera Lepidoblepharis, Pseudogonatodes, Lathrogecko and Sphaerodactylus, with the description of a new genus. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (9)17:291-301.
1927. The brevicipitid frogs allied to the genus Gastrophryne. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, (187):1-6.
- 1930a. A new colubrine snake from Ecuador. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (10)5:207-209.
- 1930b. Two new reptiles from southern Ecuador. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (10)5:568-571.
1932. Some new or rare reptiles and amphibians from southern Ecuador. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (10)9:21-26.
- 1934a. Reptiles and amphibians from southern Ecuador. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (10)14:264-273.
- 1934b. A monograph of frogs of the family Microhylidae. London: British Museum. 208 pp.
1935. The frogs, lizards, and snakes of British Guiana. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1935:505-530.
1938. The vertical distribution of some reptiles and amphibians in southern Ecuador. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (11)2:438-450.
1940. Undescribed anatomical structures and new species of reptiles and amphibians. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (11)5:257-274.

## PERACCA, M.G.

1896. Nuovo genere di colubride aglifo dell'America meridionale. Bol. Mus. Anat. Comp. Univ. Torino, 11(266):1-2.
1897. Viaggio del Dr. Enrico Festa nell'Ecuador e regioni vicine: Rettili. Bol. Mus. Zool. Univ. Torino, 12(300):1-20.
1904. Viaggio del Dr. Enrico Festa nell'Ecuador e regioni vicine: Rettili. Bol. Mus. Zool. Univ. Torino, 19(465):1-41.
1910. Descrizione di alcune nuove specie di ofidii del Museo Zool. della R. Univ. di Napoli. Ann. Mus. Zool. Napoli (NS), 3(12), 3 pp.

## PETERS, J.A.

1953. [Supplemental list of titles of papers concerning the herpetology of Ecuador.] in Larrea, C. Bibliografia científica



- del Ecuador. Quito: Casa de la Cultura Ecuatoriana. 5:1067-1076.
1955. Herpetological type localities in Ecuador. Rev. Ecuat. Ent. Parasit., 2:335-352.
- 1956a. The occurrence of the snake genus Hypsiglena in Ecuador. Copeia, 1956:57-58.
- 1956b. Preliminary field survey of the ecology, zoogeography, and systematics of the reptiles and amphibians of Ecuador. Yb. Amer. Phil. Soc., 1955:140-142.
- 1956c. An analysis of variation in a South American snake, Catesby's Snail-sucker (Dipsas catesbyi Sentzen). Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (1783):1-41.
- 1957a. Taxonomic notes on Ecuadorian snakes in the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates, (1851):1-13.
- 1957b. A new snake of the genus Sibon from Ecuador. Copeia, 1957(2):109-111.
1958. Miscellaneous notes on Ecuadorian snakes. Herpetologica, 14:181-182.
1959. Notas miscelaneas sobre saurios del Ecuador. Cienc. Nat., Quito, 2:118-124.
- 1960a. Snakes of the subfamily Dipsadinae. Misc. Pub. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, (114):1-224.
- 1960b. The snakes of Ecuador: a check list and key. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 122:491-541.
1963. Taxonomic notes on Ecuadorian snakes. Beitr. Neotrop. Fauna, 3:57-67.
- 1964a. The lizard genus Ameiva in Ecuador. Bull. So. Calif. Acad. Sci., 63:113-127.
- 1964b. Supplemental notes on snakes of the subfamily Dipsadinae (Reptilia: Colubridae). Beitr. Neotrop. Fauna, 4:45-60.
- 1965a. Miscellaneous notes on lizards from Ecuador. Brit. J. Herp., 3:195-197.
- 1965b. Colubridae (Dipsadinae). Das Tierreich, 81:1-18.

- 1967a. The generic allocation of the frog Ceratophrys stolzmanni Steindachner, with a new subspecies from Ecuador. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 80:105-112.
- 1967b. The lizards of Ecuador, a check list and key. Proc. United States Nat. Mus., (119):1-49.
1973. The frog genus Atelopus in Ecuador (Anura: Bufonidae). Smith. Contr. Zool., (145):1-49.

## PETERS, J.A. AND R. DONOSO-BARROS

1970. Catalogue of the neotropical Squamata: Part II. Lizards and amphisbaenians. Bull. United States Nat. Mus., 297(2):1-293.

## PETERS, J.A. AND G. ORCES-V.

1956. A third leaf-nosed species of the lizard genus Anolis from South America. Breviora, Mus. Comp. Zool., (62):1-8.
1960. Leptophis cupreus Cope, a valid South American colubrid species. Beitr. Neotrop. Fauna, 2:139-141.

## PETERS, J.A. AND B. OREJAS-MIRANDA

1970. Catalogue of the neotropical Squamata: Part I. Snakes. Bull. United States Nat. Mus., 297(1):1-347.

## PETERS, W.

1859. Eine neue Gattung und eine neue Art von Fröschen aus Caracas. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1859:402-403.
- 1861a. Eine neue Gattung von Riesenschlangen, welche von einem gebornen Preussen, Hrn. Carl Reiss, in Guayaquil nebst mehreren anderen wertvollen Naturalien dem zoologischen Museum zugesandt worden ist. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1860:200-202.
- 1861b. Zwei neue Schlangen aus dem Gattung Mizodon und Bothriopsis. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1861:358-359.
- 1862a. Über Cercosaura und die mit dieser Gattung verwandten Eidechsen aus Südamerika. Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1862:165-225, pls. 1-3.
- 1862b. Über die batrachier-Gattung Hemiphractus. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1862:144-152.

- 1862c. Eine neue Gattung von Laubfröschen, Plectromantis, aus Ecuador vor. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1862:232-233.
- 1862d. Mittheilung über einige neuen Phyllodactylus aus Guayaquil. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1862:626-627.
- 1862e. Einen Vortrag über die craniologischen Verschiedenheiten der Grubbenottern (Trigonocephali) und über eine neue Art der Gattung Bothrioecis. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1862:670-674.
- 1863a. Eine Mittheilungen über einige neue Arten der Saurier-Gattung Anolis. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1863:135-149.
- 1863b. Über einige neue oder weniger bekannte Schlangenarten des zoologischen Museums zu Berlin. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1863:272-289.
1867. Über Flederthiere und Amphibien. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1867:703-712.
1868. Über neue oder wenige bekannte Amphibien. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1868:449-453.
1870. Über Platemys tüberosa, eine neue Art von Schildkröten aus British-Guiana. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1870:641-653, 2 pls.
- 1871a. Mittheilungen über eine von Hrn. Dr. Robert Abendroth in dem Hochlande von Peru gemachte Sammlung von Amphibien, welche derselbe dem Königl. zoologischen Museum geschenkt hat. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1871:397-404.
- 1871b. Über einige Arten der herpetologische Sammlung des Berliner zoologischen Museums. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1871:644-652.
- 1872a. Über eine Sammlung von Batrachiern aus Neu-Freiburg in Brasilien. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1872:680-684.
- 1872b. Über eine, zwei neue Gattungen enthaltende, Sammlung von Batrachiern des Hrn. Dr. O. Wucherer aus Bahia, so wie über einige neue oder weniger bekannte Saurier. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1872:767-776.
1873. Über eine neue Schildkrötenart, Cinosternon effeldtii und einige neuer oder weniger bekannte Amphibien. Monats. Akad. Wiss.
1879. Über die Eintheilung der Caecilien und insbesondere über die Gattungen Rhinatrema und Gymnopsis. Monats. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1879:924-943.



1881. Vorkommen schildformiger Verbreiterungen der Dornfortatze bei Schlangen und über neue oder weniger bekannt Arten dieser Abtheilung der Reptilien. Sitz. Ber. Naturf. Freunde, 1881:49-52.

PORRAS, L., J.R. MCCRANIE, AND L.D. WILSON

1981. The systematics and distribution of the hognose viper Bothrops nasuta Bocourt (Serpentes: Viperidae). Tulane Stud. Zool. Bot., 22:85-107.

PRESCH, W.

1980. Evolutionary history of the South American microteiid lizards (Teiidae: Gymnophthalminae). Copeia, 1980:36-56.

PYBURN, W.F.

1976. A new fossorial frog from the Colombian rain forest (Anura: Microhylidae). Herpetologica, 32:367-370.

PYBURN, W.F. AND W.R. HEYER

1975. Identity and call of the frog Leptodactylus stenodema. Copeia, 1975:585-587.

RENDahl, H.

1937. Einige Reptilien aus Ecuador und Bolivia. Ark. Zool., 29:1-19.

RENDahl, H. AND G. VESTERGREN

1941. On a small collection of snakes from Ecuador. Ark. Zool., 33:1-16.

REUSS, A.

1834. Zoologische Miscellen. Reptilien. Ophidier. Mus. Senck., 1:129-162, pls. 7-9.

RIVERO, J.A.

1963. Five new species of Atelopus from Colombia, with notes on other forms from Colombia and Ecuador. *Carib. J. Sci.*, 3:103-124.
1965. Notes on the Andean salientian (Amphibia) Atelopus ignescens (Cornalia).
1968. More on the Atelopus (Amphibia, Salientia) from western South America. *Carib. J. Sci.*, 8:19-29.
1969. A new name for Sphaenorhynchus aurantiacus (Daudin) (Amphibia, Salientia). *Copeia*, 1969:700-703.

## ROSEN, N.

1905. List of the snakes in the Zoological Museum of Lund and Malmo, with descriptions of new species and a new genus. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, (7)16:168-181.

## ROSSMAN, D.A.

1976. Revision of the South American colubrid snakes of the Heliops pastazae complex. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Louisiana St. Univ.*, (50):1-15.

## ROZE, J.A.

1967. A check list of the New World coral snakes (Elapidae), with descriptions of new forms. *Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novitates*, (2287):1-60.

## RUIBAL, R.

1952. Revisionary studies of some South American Teiidae. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.*, 106:477-529.

## SALTHER, S.N. AND M.L. CRUMP

1977. A Darwinian interpretation of hindlimb variability in frog populations. *Evolution*, 31:737-749.

## SAVAGE, J.M.

1955. Descriptions of new colubrid snakes, genus Atractus, from Ecuador. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, 68:11-20.

1960. A revision of the Ecuadorian snakes of the colubrid genus Atractus. Misc. Pub. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, (112):1-86.

SCHAUENBERG, P.

1968. Sur la presence de Lepidodactylus lugubris (Duméril and Bibron, 1836) (Reptilia, Gekkonidae) en Equateur. Rev. Suisse Zool., 75:415-417.

SCHLEGEL, H.

1837. Essai sur la physionomie des serpens. Amsterdam: Schonekat. 2:i-xv, 1-606.

SCHMIDT, K.P.

1928. Notes on South American caimans. Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. (Zool. Ser.), 12:205-231.
1936. Preliminary account of coral snakes of South America. Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20:189-203.
1952. The Surinam coral snake, Micrurus surinamensis. Fieldiana Zool., 34:25-34.
- 1953a. Hemprich's coral snake, Micrurus hemprichi. Fieldiana, Zool., 34:165-170.
- 1953b. The Amazonian coral snake, Micrurus spixi. Fieldiana Zool., 34:171-180.

SCHMIDT, K.P. AND F.J.W. SCHMIDT

1925. New coral snakes from Peru. Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 12:129-134.

SCHMIDT, K.P. AND W.F. WALKER

1943. Snakes of the Peruvian coastal region. Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 24:297-304.

SCHMIDT, O.

1857. Diagnosen neuer Frösche des zoologischen Cabinets zu Krakau. Sitz. Math.-Naturwiss. Classe Kaiserlichen Akad. Wiss. Wien, 24:10-15.



## SCHNEIDER, J.G.

1783. Allgemeine Naturgeschichte der Schildkröten, nebst einem systematischen Verzeichnisse der einzelnen Arten und zwey Kupfern. Leipzig: Müller. xlvii + 364 pp, 2 pls.
1792. Beschreibung und Abbildung einer neuen Art von Wasserschildkröte nebst Bestimmung einiger bisher wenig bekannten Arten. Schr. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin, 10:259-284.
1799. Historiae amphibiorum naturalis et literariae. Jena: Frommann. 1:1-264. 2 pls.
1801. Historiae amphibiorum naturalis et literariae, fasciculus secundus continens Crocodilos, Scincos, Chamaesauras, Boas, Pseudoboas, Elapes, Angues, Amphisbaenas et Caecilias. Jena: Frommann. 2:i-vi, 1-374.

## SCHWEIGGER, A.F.

1812. Prodromus monographiae Cheloniorum auctore Schweigger. Kön. Arch. Naturw. Math., 1:271-368, 406-458.

## SENTZEN, U.J.

1796. Ophiologische Fragmente No. 6. Beschreibung des Coluber Catesbeji. Meyer's Zool. Arch., 2:66-74.

## SHREVE, B.

1934. Notes on Ecuadorian snakes. Occ. Pap. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc., 8:197-198.
1935. On a new teiid and amphibia from Panama, Ecuador, and Paraguay. Occ. Pap. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc., 8:209-218.
1941. Notes on Ecuadorian and Peruvian reptiles and amphibians, with descriptions of new forms. Proc. New England Zool. Club, 18:71-83.

## SIEBENROCK, F.

1907. Die Schildkröten familie Cinosternidae m. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss., Wien, 116:527-599.

## SILVERSTONE, P.A.

1975. A revision of the poison-arrow frogs of the genus Dendrobates Wagler. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co. Sci. Bull., (21):1-55.
1976. A revision of the poison-arrow frogs of the genus Phyllobates Bibron in Sagra (Family Dendrobatidae). Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co. Sci. Bull., (27):1-53.

## SIMMONS, J.E.

1975. The female reproductive cycle of the teiid lizard Ameiva ameiva petersii Cope. Herpetologica, 31:279-282.

## SPIX, J.B. VON

- 1824a. Species novae Ranarum quas in itinere annis 1817-1820 per Brasilien jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I Bavariae Regis augustissimi suscepto collegit et descripsit. Munich: Hübschmann. 29 pp., 22 pls.
- 1824b. Serpantum brasiliensium species novae ou histoire naturelle des espèces nouvelles de serpens, recueillis et observées pendant le voyage dans l'intérieur du Bresil, dans les années 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majesté le Roi de Bavière Munich: Hübschmann. vii + 75 pp., 26 pls.
1825. Animalia nova sive species novae lacertarum quas in itinere per Brasiliam annis 1817-1820 jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I Bavaria Regis. Munich: Hübschmann. 26 pp., 28 pls.

## STEINDACHNER, F.

1862. Über zwei noch unbeschriebene Batrachier aus den Sammlungen des K.K. Zoologischen Museum zu Wien. Arch. Zool. Anat. Fis., 2:77-82.
1864. Batrachiologische Mittheilungen. Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien, 14:239-288.
1870. Herpetologische notizen. (II). Sitz. Math.-Natur. Cl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 62:326-350.
1880. Über eine neue peruanische Ungalia-Art, Ungalia taczanowskyi. Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 80:522-525.
1892. Über zwei noch unbeschriebene Nototrema-Arten aus Ecuador und Bolivia. Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 100:837-842.

1901. Herpetologische und ichthyologische Ergebnisse eine Reise nach Südamerika mit einer Einleitung von Therese Prinzen-  
sen von Baiern. Anz. K. Akad. Wiss. Math.-Naturwiss. Cl.  
Wien, 38:194-196.

## STEJNEGER, L.

1934. Amphibians and reptiles from tropical America. Nyt. Mag.  
Naturv., Oslo, 74:45-50.

## STEJNEGER, L. AND F.C. TEST

1891. Description of a new genus and species of tailless batrachi-  
an from tropical America. Proc. United States Nat. Mus.,  
14:167-168.

## STUART, L.C.

1941. Studies on neotropical colubrinae. VIII. A revision of the  
genus Dryadophis Stuart. Misc. Pub. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich-  
igan, (49):1-106.

## STULL, O.G.

1928. A revision of the genus Tropidophis. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool.  
Univ. Michigan, (195):1-49.
1934. A check list of the family Boidae. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat.  
Hist., 40:387-408.

## TAYLOR, E.H.

1949. Costa Rican frogs of the genera Centrolene and Centro-  
lenella. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., 33:257-270.
1968. The caecilians of the world. Lawrence: Univ. Kansas. 848 pp.
1973. A caecilian miscellany. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., 50:187-231.

## TAYLOR, E.H. AND J.A. PETERS

1974. The caecilians of Ecuador. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., 50:333-  
346.

## THOMAS, R.A.



1977. A new generic arrangement for Incaspis and mainland South American Alsophis and the status of two additional Peruvian species. *Copeia*, 1977:648-652.

THOMINOT, A.

1889. Observations sur quelques reptiles et batraciens de la collection du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Bull. Soc. Philomet. Paris*, (8)1:21-30.

THUNBERG, C.P.

1787. *Museum Naturalium Academiae Upsaliensis* cujus partem secundam... praeside Carol. Pet. Thunberg... publico examini proponit Laur. Magn. Holmer. Upsala: Litteris Director.

TROSCHER, F.H.

1848. In Schomburgk, M.R. Versuch einer Zusammenstellung der Fauna und Flora von Britisch-Guiana, Amphibien, Th. 3. Leipzig, pp. 645-661.

TRUEB, L.

1970. Evolutionary relationships of casque-headed tree frogs with co-ossified skulls (family Hylidae). *Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 18:547-716.
1971. Phylogenetic relationships of certain neotropical toads with the description of a new genus (Anura: Bufonidae). *Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co., Contr. Sci.*, (216):1-40.
1974. Systematic relationships of neotropical horned frogs, genus Hemiphractus (Anura: Hylidae). *Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas*, (29):1-60.
1977. Osteology and anuran systematics: intrapopulational variation in Hyla lanciformis. *Syst. Zool.*, 26:165-184.
1979. Leptodactylid frogs of the genus Telmatobius in Ecuador with the description of a new species. *Copeia*, 1979:714-733.

TRUEB, L. AND W.E. DUELLMAN

1971. A synopsis of Neotropical hylid frogs, genus Osteocephalus. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas*, (1):1-47.

## TSCHUDI, J.J. VON

1838. Classification der Batrachier. Neuchâtel: Petitpierre. 99 pp.
1845. Reptilium conspectus quae in Republica Peruana reperiunter et pleraque observata vel collecta sunt in itinere a Dr. J.J. von Tschudi. Archiv. für Naturgeschichte, 11:150-170.

## UZZELL, T.

1958. Teiid lizards related to Proctoporus luctuosus, with the description of a new species from Venezuela. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, (597):1-15.
1961. Status of the teiid lizards Euspondylus strangulatus Cope and Euspondylus festae Peracca. Copeia, 1961:139-144.
1965. Teiid lizards of the genus Echinosaura. Copeia, 1965:82-89.
1966. Teiid lizards of the genus Neusticurus (Reptilia, Sauria). Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 132:277-328.
1969. The status of the genera Ecpleopus, Arthroseps and Aspidolaemus (Sauria, Teiidae). Postilla, (135):1-23.
1973. A revision of lizards of the genus Prionodactylus, with a new genus for P. leucostictus and notes on the genus Euspondylus (Sauria, Teiidae). Postilla, (159):1-67.

## UZZELL, T.M. AND J.C. BARRY

1971. Leposoma percarinatum, a unisexual species related to L. guianense; and Leposoma ioanna, a new species from Pacific coastal Colombia (Sauria, Teiidae). Postilla, (154):1-39.

## VAILLANT, L.

1911. Chéloniens et batracien urodèle recueillis par M. le Dr. Rivet. Mission du Service géographique de l'Armée pour la mesure d'un arc méridien équatorial en Amérique du Sud sous le contrôle scientifique de l'Académie des Sciences. Tome 9. Zoologie. Fasc. 2. Reptiles-Poissons- Batraciens. Paris: Gauthier-Villars. pp. B45-60. 2 pls.

## VANZOLINI, P.E.

1951. Contributions to the knowledge of the Brazilian lizards of the family Amphisbaenidae Gray, 1825. 6. On the geographical distribution and differentiation of Amphisbaena fuliginosa Linné. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 106:1-65.
1961. On Ophiognomon trisanale and abendrothii (Sauria: Teiidae). Pap. Avuls. Zool., S. Paulo, 14:249-254.
1978. Lepidoblepharis in Amazonia (Sauria, Gekkonidae). Pap. Avuls. Zool., S. Paulo, 31:203-211.

## VANZOLINI, P.E. AND E.E. WILLIAMS

1970. South American anoles: the geographic differentiation and evolution of the Anolis chrysolepis species group (Sauria: Iguanidae). Arq. Zool., S. Paulo, 19:1-298.

## VELLARD, J.

1956. Repartition des batraciens dans les Andes au sud de l'Equateur. Trav. Inst. Franc. Et. Andes, 5:141-162.

## VIGLE, G.O. AND K. MIYATA

1980. A new species of Dendrobates (Anura: Dendrobatidae) from the lowland rain forests of western Ecuador. Breviora, Mus. Comp. Zool., (459):1-7.

## WAKE, D.B. AND J.F. LYNCH

1976. The distribution, ecology, and evolutionary history of plethodontid salamanders in tropical America. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co., Sci. Bull., (25):1-65.

## WALKER, C.F.

1973. A new genus and species of microhylid frog from Ecuador. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Kansas, (20):1-7.

## WALKER, C.F. AND W.E. DUELLMAN



1974. Description of a new species of microhylid frog, Chiasmo-  
cleis, from Ecuador. Occ. Pap. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ.  
Kansas, (26):1-6.

WALKER, W.F. JR.

1945. A study of the snake Tachymenis peruviana Wiegmann and  
its allies. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 96:1-55.

WERMUTH, H.

- 1965 Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien. Gekkonidae, Pygo-  
podidae, Xantusiidae. Das Tierreich, 80:1-246.

WERMUTH, H. AND R. MERTENS

1961. Schildkröten, Krokodile, Bruckenechsen. Jena: G. Fischer.  
pp. 422.

WERNER, F.

- 1894a. Über einige Novitäten der herpetologischen Sammlung des  
Wiener. Zool. Anz., 17:155-157.
- 1894b. Herpetologische nova. Zool. Anz., 17:410-415.
1897. Über einige noch unbeschriebene Reptilien und Batrachier.  
Zool. Anz., 20:261-267.
1899. Beschreibung einiger neuer Schlangen und Batrachier. Zool.  
Anz., 22:114-117.
1901. Über Reptilien und Batrachier aus Ecuador und Neu Guinea.  
Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, 51:594-614.
1909. Über neue oder seltene Reptilien des Naturhistorischen  
Museums in Hamburg. I. Schlangen. Mitt. Nat. Hist. Mus.  
Hamburg, 26:205-247.
1910. Über neue oder seltene Reptilien des Naturhistorischen  
Museums in Hamburg. II. Eidechsen. Mitt. Nat. Hist. Mus.  
Hamburg, 27:1-46.
1913. Neue oder seltene Reptilien und Frösche des Naturhistor-  
ischen Museums in Hamburg. Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamburg, 30:1-39.
1916. Bemerkungen über einige niedere Wirbeltiere der Anden von  
Kolumbien mit Beschreibungen neuer Arten. Zool. Anz.,  
47:305-311.

## WETTSTEIN, O.

1926. Eine neue Eidechse der Gattung Enyalius aus Ecuador. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 63:1-3.

## WIED-NEUWIED, M.

1820. Über die cobra coral oder cobra coraes der Brasiliener. Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Carol., 10(1):105-110.
1824. Verzeichniss der Amphibien welche in im zweiten Bande der Naturgeschichte Brasiliens vom Prinz Max von Neuwied werden beschrieben werden. Isis von Oken, 6:661-673.
1825. Beiträge zue Naturgeschichte von Brasilien. Weimar: Landes-Industries-Comptoirs. 1:i-xxii, 1-614, 1 pl.

## WIEGMANN, A.H.A.

1835. Beiträge zur Zoologie, gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde, von Dr. F. J. F. Meyen. 7. Abhandlung Amphibien. Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Carol., 17:183-268.

## WILLIAMS, E.E.

1965. South American Anolis (Sauria, Iguanidae): Two new species of the punctatus group. Breviora, Mus. Comp. Zool., (233):1-15.
1966. South American anoles: Anolis biporcatus and Anolis fraseri (Sauria, Iguanidae) compared. Breviora, Mus. Comp. Zool., (239):1-14.
1974. South American Anolis: three new species related to Anolis nigrolineatus and A. dissimilis. Breviora, (422):1-15.
1975. South American Anolis: Anolis parilis, new species, near A. mirus Williams. Breviora, Mus. Comp. Zool., (434):1-8.
1976. South American anoles: the species groups. Pap. Avuls. Zool., S. Paulo, 29:259-268.
1979. South American anoles: the species groups. 2. The proboscis anoles (Anolis laevis group). Breviora, (449):1-19.

WILLIAMS, E.E. AND W.E. DUELLMAN

1967. Anolis chocorum, a new punctatus-like anole from Darien, Panama. Breviora, Mus. Comp. Zool., (256):1-12.

WILLIAMS, E.E. AND P.E. VANZOLINI

1966. Studies on South American anoles. Anolis transversalis A. Duméril. Pap. Avuls. Zool., S. Paulo, 19:197-204.

WILLIAMS, K.L.

1978. Systematics and natural history of the American milk snake, Lampropeltis triangulum. Milwaukee Pub. Mus., Publ. Biol. Geol., (2):1-258.

WILLIAMS, K.L. AND C.M. FUGLER

1968. An additional record of Pseudoeryx plicatilis ecuadorensis from Ecuador. J. Herp., 1:104-105.

WILSON, L.D.

1979. A new snake of the genus Tantilla from Ecuador. Herpetologica, 35:274-276.

WILSON, L.D., J.R. MCCRANIE, AND L. PORRAS

1977. Taxonomic notes on Tantilla (Serpentes: Colubridae) from tropical America. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., 76:49-56.

WILSON, L.D. AND C.E. MENA

1980. Systematics of the melanocephala group of the colubrid snake genus Tantilla. Mem. San Diego Nat. Hist. Soc., (11):1-58.

WUCHERER, O.

1862. Description of a new species of Elapomorphus from Brazil. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1861:325-326.



## ADDENDA

Subsequent to printing the final draft of the manuscript, I received some helpful comments from Paulo E. Vanzolini. He suggested that the following Amazonian reptiles might be part of the Ecuadorian herpetofauna:

## TESTUDINIDAE

Geochelone carbonaria

## SCINCIDAE

Mabuya bistrata

M. ficta

## AMPHISBAENIDAE

Amphisbaena alba

## COLUBRIDAE

Helicops leopardinus

Hydrodynastes bicinctus

Rhinobothryum lentiginosum

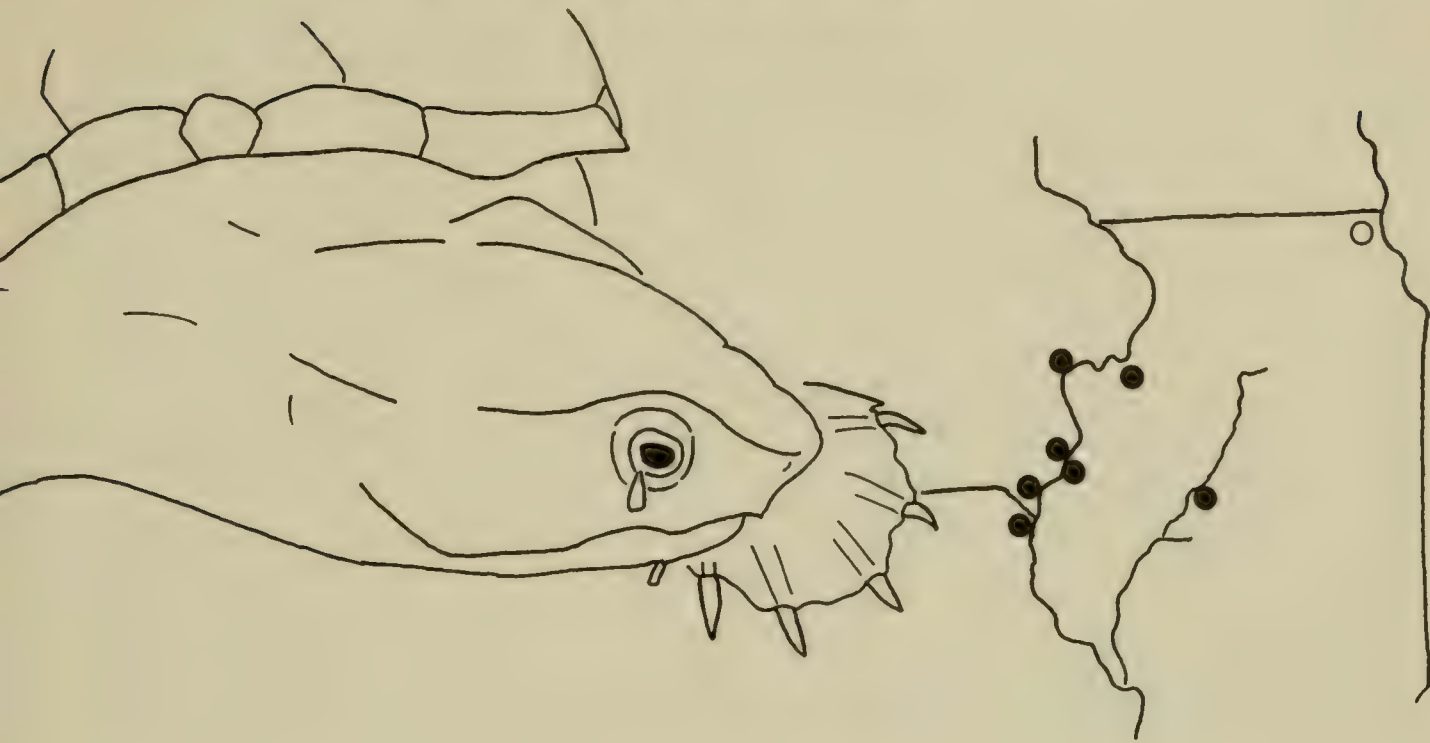
Pseudoboa neuwiedii







A CONTROVERSY SURROUNDING AN ENDANGERED SPECIES LISTING:  
THE CASE OF THE ILLINOIS MUD TURTLE



C. KENNETH DODD, JR.  
Department of Vertebrate Zoology  
National Museum of Natural History

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 55

1982

LIBRARIES

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL  
INFORMATION  
SERVICE

The SHIS series publishes and distributes translations, bibliographies, indices, and similar items judged useful to individuals interested in the biology of amphibians and reptiles, but unlikely to be published in the normal technical journals. Single copies are distributed free to interested individuals. Libraries, herpetological associations, and research laboratories are invited to exchange their publications with us.

We wish to encourage individuals to share their bibliographies, translations, etc. with other herpetologists through the SHIS series. If you have such items please contact George Zug for instructions. Contributors receive 50 free copies.

Please address all requests for copies and inquiries to George Zug, Division of Reptiles and Amphibians, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A.

## INTRODUCTION

The Illinois mud turtle, *Kinosternon flavescens spooneri*, is a small, dark brown turtle (adults approximately 7.5-13 cm carapace length) confined to a few scattered localities in the North American Midwest. Cooper (1975) was apparently the first to publish concerns about the continued survival of the Illinois mud turtle, although James Christiansen, in a letter to the then Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, voiced concern for survival of this subspecies in Iowa as early as 1971. Others reached similar conclusions: Moll and Brown (1976) in Illinois, Cooper (1977) in Iowa and Missouri, and Murphy and Corn (1977) in Iowa. In early 1977, Dr. Lauren Brown (Illinois State University) contacted the Office of Endangered Species of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and questioned if the turtle might qualify for the U.S. List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants. At that time, I was preparing lists of amphibians and reptiles which might be candidates for federal protection but for which little supporting data were on file. At Dr. Brown's suggestion, the Illinois mud turtle was placed on a Notice of Review of various turtles (Dodd, 1977). At the same time, Dr. Brown was requested to prepare a status report on the species. This report (Brown and Moll, 1978) summarized available information used to propose the Illinois mud turtle as an endangered species under provisions of the U.S. Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (Dodd, 1978). This paper summarizes the natural history, conservation activities, proposed federal listing, and controversy surrounding the proposed listing. Information on taxonomic status, population estimates, distribution, and threats have been summarized elsewhere (Dodd, ms.). The opinions expressed are those of the author and not of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or Smithsonian Institution.

## NATURAL HISTORY

The following is a brief summary of the natural history and ecology of the Illinois mud turtle. Detailed accounts are in Cooper (1975), Springer and Gallaway (1979, 1980) and Kangas et al. (1980).

After reviewing the biological and physical characteristics of known habitats, Brown and Moll (1978) concluded that the Illinois mud turtle required five prerequisites for viable populations: 1) a sand substrate, 2) a sand prairie-scrub oak vegetation association of which bunch grasses, prickly pear cactus, blackjack oak, and black oak were the most important vegetational components, 3) a relatively flat topography, with low sand dunes desirable, 4) a lentic water source, that is, marsh, semi-permanent pond, or slough, and 5) the absence of human related modifications. Cooper (1975) stated that shallow permanent turbid ponds with organic bottoms were necessary; such ponds could serve as feeding areas.

In Iowa, Illinois mud turtles emerge from hibernation from late April to early May. They initially may be somewhat terrestrial, but by mid-May through mid-July, they are primarily aquatic. As summer temperatures increase and ephemeral ponds begin drying, the turtles again leave



the water and begin looking for terrestrial sites to spend the latter part of summer. At this time, turtles may move from one burrow site to another, or may burrow into the sand and remain in one location. In Iowa, Cooper (1975) observed turtles in early August, and Springer and Gallaway (1979, 1980) saw their last turtle in September, thus indicating to them that activity patterns may be bimodal. Indeed, terrestrial captures may occasionally occur throughout the summer months. Cooper (1975) caught animals on land primarily between 1500-1900 h in May and 1300-1600 h in June; the later in the season, the earlier the time of encounter as temperatures became warmer.

Kangas et al. (1980), monitoring 12 radio transmitted turtles in Missouri, also noted that turtles moved on land, although generally near water, from the time of emergence through about mid-June when they settled in one location. They reported one turtle in a marsh in September, thus also suggesting a second period of activity. Because of the long winter hibernation and summer aestivation, the Illinois mud turtle is considered fossorial, but whether it is more fossorial than other subspecies of *K. flavescens* is unknown. Mahmoud (1969) reported a roughly similar activity pattern for *K. f. flavescens* in Oklahoma although Christiansen and Dunham (1972) did not observe aestivation in New Mexico. In Iowa, there are roughly 106 days of annual activity, an extremely short amount of time for turtles (Cooper, 1975).

Upon emergence in spring, Illinois mud turtles spend considerable amounts of time basking, occurring primarily between 1100-1500 h (Cooper, 1975). As the season progresses, basking becomes less frequent until daily terrestrial activity takes on an early morning/evening and night pattern (Kangas et al., 1980).

Copulation begins in May and has been observed into July; it takes place both on land and in water (Kangas et al., 1980; Cooper, 1975). Nesting begins in mid-June. At this time, the female completely encloses herself in a subterranean nest where she lays her eggs. Smith (1961) reported clutches of 3-4, whereas Cooper (1977) estimated 2-6 and Kangas et al. (1980) 2-8 with a mean of about four. Springer and Gallaway (1979, 1980) observed two clutches, one with four eggs, the other with six, and Kangas et al. (1980) found one radio transmitted female in a nest with six eggs. Nests may be difficult to find. In spite of thorough searches, Christiansen and Haglan (1980) found no nests in the 1980 field season at Big Sand Mound.

While the age structures of the populations are unclear, especially the subadult classes, maturity is thought to occur by the 4th year in Missouri (Kangas et al., 1980) and the 5th year in Iowa (Springer and Gallaway, 1979, 1980). The sex ratio at Rose Pond, Missouri, is 1:1 (Kangas et al., 1980).

In Missouri, hatching appears to occur in early May and by June, hatchlings have arrived in the ponds (Kangas et al., 1980). Generally,

they have been caught in drift fences as they move to or from water, although they have occasionally been seined (Kangas et al., 1980; Bickham and Gallaway, 1980; Christiansen and Haglan, 1980); hatchlings are rarely otherwise encountered. Christiansen and Haglan (1980) suggested that hatchlings may overwinter in ponds in the bottom muck and debris. As might be suspected, mortality rates for hatchlings are thought to be potentially high (Bickham and Gallaway, 1980) and it is presently unknown what percentage reaches adult size. It is likely that the severity of the winter plays a significant role in survivorship of hatchlings, as it is thought to with adult survivorship. Winter kill is thought to significantly affect this subspecies (Christiansen, pers. comm.).

The Illinois mud turtle is quite adept at traveling over land for considerable distances. Kangas et al. (1980) noted that hatchlings were found as much as 600+ m from water in nearby agricultural fields. Cooper (1975) reported adults moving a maximum of 700 m and Springer and Gallaway (1979, 1980), monitoring radio transmitted turtles, gave 300-500 m from water as a general figure of distance traveled to hibernation sites; they also suggested periods of heavy rainfall may stimulate movements. Kangas et al. (1980) provided a detailed account of the movements of their 12 turtles; generally, movements also averaged several hundred meters. However, two turtles moved considerably further (3.2 and 7.7 km). The longest move was between Rose Pond and Logan's Marsh, thus indicating that turtles will move between distant ponds. Whether this was directed movement and what cues the turtle used to navigate is unknown. A displaced transmitted turtle followed by F. Moll (undated) did not orient to its capture site.

The diet of this turtle consists primarily of invertebrates, principally beetles (Coleoptera), snails, and crayfish. Fish may at times provide a major food source, especially fish trapped by drying ponds. It seems likely that this subspecies is an opportunistic feeder and scavenger. Laboratory evidence indicates that it feeds while underground in its burrows (D. Moll, 1979).

Although parasites and disease are largely unknown, Wacha and Christiansen (1976) reported parasitic protozoans from *K. flavescens* in Iowa. The light coloration of the carapace of some turtles reported by Brown and Moll (1978) at Big Sand Mound and then thought to be the result of chemical contamination is now thought to be caused by fungi (*Aspergillus* and *Penicillium*) (Springer and Gallaway, 1979, 1980). Why some turtles are susceptible to these organisms is unknown.

#### NON-FEDERAL CONSERVATION ACTIVITIES

##### Iowa-Illinois Gas and Electric Co. (IIGE).

Aside from the research activities undertaken by various scientists and graduate students in universities, the earliest conservation efforts



directed at the management of the Illinois mud turtle, and the entire Big Sand Mound ecosystem, were started by the Iowa-Illinois Gas and Electric Co. when they purchased roughly 1650 acres of land, including approximately 420 acres of the future Big Sand Mound Nature Reserve, from the DuPont Company in the mid-1970's. Prior to IIGE's purchase, the land had been leased to a hunting club which, although restricting access somewhat, provided little protection for the Big Sand Mound ecosystem. IIGE recognized the uniqueness of the area and decided to take an ecosystem approach in management and protection. Beginning in 1976, IIGE has funded yearly biological studies on the area's fauna and flora, with special emphasis on rare and endangered species. The Illinois mud turtle was singled out as a species of particular concern. It is noteworthy that research and conservation activities for the Illinois mud turtle were begun prior to state protection and subsequent proposals for federal protection.

Beginning in 1978, IIGE contracted with Drake University of Des Moines, Iowa, to monitor the biological status of organisms at Big Sand Mound for a period of five years. Periodic reports have been issued and a final summary report is expected in 1983. IIGE intends to use the results of the report, along with recommendations of the Louisa Ecological Advisory Committee, to establish a master plan for the "Sand Mound Nature Reserve." This plan is being drafted with the intention of protecting the area on a long-term basis (50 years).

In 1977, IIGE established the Louisa Ecological Advisory Committee (LEAC). The purpose of LEAC is to act as an advisory group for the management of the entire Big Sand Mound ecosystem. It is composed of 12 members representing private, county, state and federal representatives and its goals are to preserve and protect Big Sand Mound, to initiate cooperative efforts with IIGE, and to advise the company on management of the reserve. In general, LEAC meets every 6-8 weeks to review information pertaining to Big Sand Mound.

In addition to funding research, the creation of the nature reserve, and the development of LEAC, IIGE has provided strict limitations on access to the reserve. A fence was erected on the western and southern portions at a cost of \$87,000. Access is allowed only for those activities not in conflict with the purposes of the reserve. IIGE has carefully planned the development of their coal-fired power plant in ways that should minimize disturbance, and has assisted in the predator relocation and exotic plant species eradication programs. According to C. Golliher (IIGE Environmental Services Division, pers. comm.), IIGE intends to maintain its commitment to the protection of this remnant ecosystem.

#### Monsanto Agricultural Products Co.

Monsanto became involved with research efforts on *K. f. spooneri* after the subspecies was proposed for federal endangered status in July 1978. They hired LGL Ecological Research Associates to conduct a number



of biological studies and make recommendations for management. After reviewing available data, LGL recommended four management practices that should be undertaken immediately and, after meeting with representatives of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in September 1978 to outline their proposals, Monsanto carried out the recommendations. These included the construction of a dike to control waters that "might injure the turtle or adversely alter its environment," filling a potentially hazardous mud flat, assisting in the predator removal program, and pumping 80 million gallons of water into Spring Lake to raise the water level (Anon., undated). The latter occurred only once, and Spring Lake has been dry in 1980 and 1981. In February 1981, Monsanto contacted LEAC to offer assistance in the development of the nature reserve master plan and has included approximately 115 acres in the Sand Mound Nature Reserve. Monsanto estimated that it expended in excess of \$500,000 in all phases of work dealing with research and management of the turtle and Big Sand Mound (W. D. Carpenter, statement presented at the public meeting in Springfield, Illinois, January 30, 1980).

#### State activities.

All states that contain populations of the Illinois mud turtle protect the subspecies as endangered: Illinois (January 1978), Iowa (October 1977), Missouri (January 1979).

Illinois has perhaps been most active in conservation efforts. After the Brown and Moll (1978) report appeared, the Illinois Department of Conservation (IDC) issued a contract to Michael Morris of the Illinois Natural History Survey to review the turtle's status and distribution in Illinois. The results of that survey (Morris, 1978) turned up no turtles, but provided a description of previously known localities and documented habitat loss.

Brown and Moll (1978) pinpointed management practices at Sand Ridge State Forest that might prove detrimental to *K. f. spooneri* (Dodd, ms). IDC has funded E. Moll of Eastern Illinois University to collect ecological information, including movements, habitat use, density, diet, and the impact of pine plantings, for the design of a management program. In a preliminary report (E. Moll, undated), recommendations were made to remove pine stands in the vicinity of one pond, to establish a prairie corridor between ponds A and B, to restrict the use of heavy machinery, to not transplant adults as suggested by Brown and Moll (1978) between ponds, and to continue to monitor the population. IDC has developed a management plan for the Illinois mud turtles at Sand Ridge State Forest to include these recommendations (Becker, 1980). Morris and Smith (1981) provide an overview of the status of the subspecies in Illinois in a publication put out by IDC.

In Missouri, the Department of Conservation has encouraged and supported ecological studies, especially on movements and distribution, within the state and presently administers a contract from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on the species. They have provided technical assistance to individual landowners and are pursuing the opportunity to purchase part of Rose Pond, the area with the largest number of turtles. Like Missouri, the Iowa Conservation Commission is monitoring the status of the turtle and has published an article that includes information on it (Roosa, 1978).

#### PROPOSED FEDERAL ENDANGERED STATUS

The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (PL. 93-205; Stat. 884) was signed into law December 28, 1973, to "provide a means whereby the ecosystem upon which endangered species and threatened species depend may be conserved, to provide a program for the conservation of such endangered and threatened species, and to take such steps as may be appropriate to achieve the purposes of the treaties and conventions set forth in subsection (a) of this section;" such conventions include, for instance, the Convention on Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora. In making determinations, the Secretary of the Interior is to use "the best scientific and commercial data available...." There are two protective categories, endangered and threatened. An endangered species is one "in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range" while a threatened species is one that "is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range." Species, subspecies, and individual populations, except for plants and invertebrates, may be listed.

In making a determination of status, five criteria are to be used. These are: 1) the present or threatened destruction, modification, or curtailment of the species' habitat or range; 2) overutilization for commercial, sporting, scientific, or educational purposes; 3) disease or predation; 4) the inadequacy of existing regulatory mechanisms; or 5) other natural or manmade factors affecting the species' continued existence. If a species is affected by any one of these factors so as to be endangered or threatened as defined by the Act, it is a candidate for listing. Dodd (1976) has provided a general review of the Act.

In 1978, Congress passed amendments to the Endangered Species Act which substantially modified the procedures the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (which administers the Act in the Department of the Interior) must follow when designating "critical habitat." Section 4(f)(c) of the Act requires, to the maximum extent practicable, that any rule which determines critical habitat be accompanied by a brief description and evaluation of those activities which, in the opinion of the Director of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, may adversely modify such habitat if undertaken, or may be impacted by such designation. Such activities were identified for the Illinois mud turtle as follows:



1. the development or modification of land adjoining ponds or wetlands thus leading to increased siltation or pollution of the water source,
2. the draining of ponds or wetlands known to contain this species,
3. the dumping of pollutants directly into ponds or wetlands,
4. an increased disturbance to nesting areas adjacent to ponds by humans and their pets, and
5. collection and harassment by people.

On June 6, 1977, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service published a notice that a review of the status of 12 species of turtles, including K. f. spooneri, was being conducted (Dodd, 1977). In response to the notice, comments were received from a number of biologists as to the precarious status of this subspecies. In addition, literature records were checked, persons familiar with the biology of the turtle were consulted, and the Brown and Moll (1978) report was carefully reviewed. As a consequence of this review, the Service proposed that the Illinois mud turtle be listed as endangered under provisions of the Act, and proposed to include areas on Big Sand Mound and in Sand Ridge State Forest as critical habitat (Dodd, 1978). Before final action could be taken on the proposal, however, Congress passed the Endangered Species Act Amendments of 1978 (PL. 95-632; 92 Stat. 3751).

On March 6, 1979, the Service withdrew all critical habitat proposals until such time as they could be repropoed in accordance with the 1978 amendments. On December 7, 1979, the Service repropoed critical habitat for the Illinois mud turtle to include an area slightly smaller than that in the original proposal for Big Sand Mound (Dodd, 1979). This revised area had been suggested by representatives of Iowa-Illinois Gas and Electric Co., LGL Ecological Research Associates, and Monsanto Inc. at a meeting with the Service in September 1978 at the Office of Endangered Species, and was based on information about land use and the movement of mud turtles on Big Sand Mound. At this meeting, the Service agreed that the suggested changes presented a more accurate delineation of critical habitat.

In conjunction with the repropoal for critical habitat, the Service held public meetings in Springfield, Illinois, on January 30, 1980, and at Muscatine, Iowa, on January 31, 1980, to explain the proposal, answer public questions, and to solicit additional information on the biology of the turtle and the economic effects of a critical habitat designation on federally authorized and funded projects in the area. No public hearings were requested on either the proposal or repropoal. All public comment periods closed on March 22, 1980.



A total of 136 comments were received in writing by the Service in response to the original proposal for endangered status and reproposal for critical habitat. Of the comments, 105 supported the proposal, including the Governors of Illinois and Missouri and the Directors of the Illinois Department of Conservation, the Iowa Conservation Commission, and the Missouri Department of Conservation, 3 opposed it, and 28 commented on some aspect of the biology of the turtle, such as its taxonomic status, distribution, or ecology, but did not state an opinion as to whether the subspecies should be added to the List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants. A number of individuals submitted multiple comments during the course of the public comment period.

Executive Order 12044, dated March 23, 1978, required that each agency in the federal government establish criteria for identifying which of its regulations were significant. The Department of the Interior implemented this order by publishing its regulations in the Federal Register of December 13, 1978. Consequently, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service was required to document any impacts on state and local governments, acknowledge recordkeeping and recording burdens, document environmental considerations, discuss impacts on the other federal agencies and departmental programs, and analyze economic impacts of the reproposal of critical habitat. After reviewing all available data, including submissions by the Mason County recorder, the Southeast Iowa Area XVI Regional Commission, the Bi-State Metropolitan Planning Commission, the Iowa Department of Transportation, the Iowa Office of Planning and Programs, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Iowa-Illinois Gas and Electric Co., and Monsanto Inc., the Service determined that the quantifiable economic impact was expected to fall well below \$10 million. Since this is less than the \$100 million considered as significant under departmental procedures, a "Determination of Significance" was signed on September 14, 1979, by the Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks indicating that the proposed rule to determine critical habitat for the Illinois mud turtle was not a significant rule.

#### CONTROVERSY AND MISUNDERSTANDING

Given the highly visible nature of the Endangered Species Program and the many misunderstandings surrounding the determination of critical habitat, controversies involving the listing of endangered and threatened species are not uncommon. However, few proposed listings have met such opposition as the proposal to list the Illinois mud turtle as endangered. This opposition stemmed from Monsanto Agricultural Products Co., owner of about 20% of Big Sand Mound. Lipske (1980a, 1980b) provides some additional information to that presented below.

After K. f. spooneri was proposed on July 6, 1978 (Dodd, 1978), there was no indication to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) of serious problems concerning the listing until July 27, 1979, when

representatives from Monsanto presented testimony at the Endangered Species Act oversight hearings for the subcommittee chaired by Congressman John Breaux. Prior to that date, Iowa-Illinois Gas and Electric Co. (in a letter dated August 23, 1978) and Monsanto (in a meeting at the Office of Endangered Species, Washington, D.C., in September) both recommended redrawing the boundaries of the proposed critical habitat to more accurately reflect the biological needs and habitat use of the turtle. As previously noted, Monsanto also outlined a series of management and research proposals suggested by their consultant, LGL Ecological Research Associates. The Service concurred with the need to slightly modify boundaries and with the management proposals as set forth.

Questions concerning data accuracy and taxonomic status were briefly raised, and the Service outlined its sources for listing and requested additional data if available. Representatives from Monsanto then presented a draft copy of Iverson's (1979) taxonomic review, stating that the data clearly showed that K. f. spooneri was not valid; in fact, this was in direct contrast to the conclusions of the paper. Two important points were made clear to Monsanto at the meeting: 1) that there were more data used in the proposal than sole reliance on the Brown and Moll (1978) report, and 2) that to qualify for listing, species, subspecies, or populations were eligible. Thus, taxonomic status might be an interesting biological problem if questions had been raised prior to proposal, but taxonomic uncertainty is not necessarily a weakness in a proposal, such that it should be invalidated. Disjunct populations of the American crocodile (Crocodylus acutus) and Pine Barrens treefrog (Hyla andersonii) had previously been listed under provisions of the Act.

In the Congressional oversight hearings, Monsanto severely criticized the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, claiming that documents used in the proposal were unscientific and full of suppositions, innuendoes, and speculation. It called the proposal "deplorable." In addition, Monsanto claimed that their proposals to change boundary lines, reports of work already completed, and their management recommendations, never were acknowledged. Such was not the case. Monsanto concluded their testimony, "It would appear that there should be some way to spend our resources on those problems that are worthy of immediate and long-range solution; the most important ones; and not expend our resources on some fringe matters." The conservation of K. f. spooneri was clearly perceived as a fringe matter.

A letter dated November 14, 1979, from Earl C. Spurrier, Director of Government Relations for Monsanto, to Hubert L. Harris, U.S. Assistant Director for Congressional Relations, gives the earliest indication that the results of the research of Monsanto's consultants may have been anticipated, in spite of the fact that the data were then not fully analyzed (letter dated February 29, 1980, from B. Gallaway, LGL, to Harold J. O'Connor, Acting Associate Director - Federal Assistance, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). In this letter, Mr. Spurrier states:



"In fact, the accumulation of 'scientific evidence' was so sparse and unsupportable that Monsanto undertook, with great financial expense, to create a truly scientific research program. This was done to study not only the habitat of the turtle, but also to observe the migratory and living habits of the turtle. Further, to determine if this turtle had any genetic relatives in other parts of the country, chemical determinations and other scientific evaluations were conducted on specimens of the turtles to further identify generic similarities or dissimilarities.

A very complete research report is being prepared for Monsanto which should give us a real indication as to true facts in the case.

Hugh, when we have our complete report, because of your personal interest, I will see to it that you have access to the information as I believe there may be other proposed species on the endangered list that have been placed there with insufficient data to support such a proposal."

Monsanto made a substantial number of contacts to local officials in Iowa and Illinois and the U.S. Senators and Representatives making similar statements and implying that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service was ignoring scientific data (an example is a letter dated January 16, 1980, to U.S. Senate staffer Clarence Thomas). By mid-January 1980, the Service had received a number of letters from U.S. Congressmen, including Senators John Culver (Iowa) and John Danforth (Missouri), and Representative J. Leach (Iowa), questioning FWS' activities with regard to the Illinois mud turtle. Danforth chided the Service for its "apparently shabby treatment" of Monsanto and stated that Monsanto had informed him that they had made available to FWS data which "refuted" the conclusions of the study on which the listing proposal was based. On February 4, 1980, Senator R. Jepsen (Iowa) met with then Interior Department Secretary Cecil Andrus in an attempt to dissuade the Department from proceeding with the listing.

Prior to October 1979, biologists at the Office of Endangered Species (OES) had received bi-weekly synopses of Monsanto's contractees work, but these reports represented raw unanalyzed data. They were examined as they were received and filed, but since a final report was due in October which would summarize all work, no decisions were made concerning future listing activities. No final report was received by FWS until January 1980.

The question of the timing of LGL's final report eventually became the focus of much misunderstanding. The following chronology is taken from a letter dated February 29, 1980, from B. Gallaway of LGL to Harold J. O'Connor of FWS. The first draft of the report detailing the results of



the distributional surveys and ecological work was completed in mid-November 1979. This draft was distributed without covers, abstract, color plates, or appendices to Monsanto and individuals who had been involved in the studies for LGL and was reviewed during the remainder of November and December. According to Gallaway, this draft contained no taxonomic conclusions as data analysis had not been completed. The completed report was expected to be available in late January. John Bickham was not even supposed to begin morphometric analysis until mid-December with completion expected the first week in January.

Unexpectedly however, LGL was requested to present its findings at the January 7 meeting of the Louisa Ecological Advisory Committee. Inasmuch as Bickham had just completed his preliminary analyses in late December, the final report was rewritten to include Bickham's conclusions but without any of his supporting data. This report was bound in pre-printed covers dated November 1979 and distributed at the January 7 meeting of LEAC (Springer and Gallaway, 1979). According to Gallaway, the report had still not been reviewed completely by LGL; therefore, the word "final" was scratched out and replaced by "draft." Representatives of an FWS regional office attended the meeting and the copy they received was indeed marked "draft." Thus, no one who attended the meeting expected this to be LGL's final report and thus available for public review and circulation. Gallaway expected a final version dated January to be ready for the public meetings on the proposal scheduled for January 30-31 (Springer and Gallaway, 1980). Monsanto received their copy January 6, 1980.

The FWS regional office contacted the Office of Endangered Species and notified them that a draft final report on LGL's work had been received at the LEAC meeting and requested whether it should be forwarded to Washington. They were told that since the true final report would be available at the public meeting and since there was no urgency to review the data, it would be acceptable to wait for the final report.

By mid-January, FWS began receiving letters and inquiries from U.S. Congressmen requesting an explanation as to why FWS was pursuing the proposal in light of the extensive work that had been funded by Monsanto which purported to show that the turtle was widespread and not even a valid subspecies. The FWS responded that only bi-weekly progress reports had been received by the Washington Office and requested clarification as to which data were being ignored. On January 11, a copy of Springer and Gallaway (1979) was given to FWS by staff members of the Senate Environment and Public Works Committee where it had been used as evidence of FWS' refusal to withdraw the proposal in spite of overwhelming evidence to the contrary. This copy, also dated November 1979, did not have the word "final" scratched out, thus giving a false impression about the contents and implying that FWS had had the results for over two months.

Fearing that the credibility of FWS had been compromised, it was decided to send the report to nine turtle specialists for evaluation.

Peer review of reports is often utilized by FWS, although it is by no means mandatory. All respondents severely criticized the many conclusions with little or no supporting data. Thus, at the public meetings in late January, FWS representatives were disturbed at the way the report of Springer and Gallaway (1979) had been used against the listing; at the same time, LGL was disturbed that FWS had sent their draft report to specialists when it had thought clear that FWS knew the report preliminary. FWS was not aware that LGL knew nothing of the circulation of its report marked "final." And since the report had been put to Congressmen as a final report which should be used as evidence of FWS incompetency, FWS felt obligated to have the report strictly scrutinized. Thus developed an aura of hard feelings between FWS and LGL.

In February and March, Monsanto continued to lobby to have the listing withdrawn. In a letter dated March 3, 1980, Monsanto submitted extensive comments to FWS in which they reiterated their position that the turtle did not warrant federal protection. They again took a point by point issue with nearly every statement in Brown and Moll (1978) concerning Big Sand Mound and praised the LGL work, but this time devoted extensive criticism of John Iverson's and OES' objectivity and credibility. The letter also stated that electrophoretic work involving analyses of proteins of heart, liver, kidney, and eye tissues had been investigated although the results were not completely analyzed. This letter is interesting because it first broaches the idea of an independent review panel. The letter states:

"Further, we are concerned about the disparity of treatment given LGL's Final Report as opposed to the status report prepared by Drs. Brown and Moll. We think it only fair that LGL's Final Report, together with the addendum and supportive data being supplied to the Service, be submitted to a blue-ribbon panel of disinterested scientists for critical evaluation. This same panel should also critically review the status report and the data Drs. Brown and Moll submitted to support the conclusions contained therein. We are prepared to accept the decision of that panel as to what constitutes the 'best scientific data' available as required by Section 4(b)(1) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended."

On March 6, 1980, representatives of FWS and LGL met to discuss the morphometric work conducted by John Bickham and his students. Copies of the report on the taxonomic work (Bickham and Gallaway, 1980) were submitted for the administrative record; this report only contained morphometric and karyological results.

Iowa-Illinois Gas and Electric Co., owner of 80% of Big Sand Mound, had been relatively neutral concerning the proposal and resulting controversy. On March 7, they submitted additional comments in which they



stated that they did not think listing would benefit K. f. spooneri any more than the protection it was already afforded on Big Sand Mound by IIGE. IIGE said that they would maintain the area as protected but feared additional regulatory burden. Areas outside Big Sand Mound were never addressed in IIGE submittals.

Evidence of lobbying continued. On March 13, James D. Webb, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks, informed the Director of FWS that the Congressional Office of Management and Budget, the agency responsible for the budgets of federal programs including the Endangered Species Program, had decided to make a "case study" of the proposed listing of the Illinois mud turtle to determine if proper compliance with Executive Order 12044 had been adhered to, the first such request ever received by FWS. Accordingly, a briefing statement dated March 19 was prepared by FWS; no irregularities or errors were found as a result of this review.

On March 19, a Freedom of Information Act request was filed with FWS by U.S. Senator Orrin Hatch, a close associate of Senator R. Jepsen. Subsequently, an aide from Senator Hatch's office visited the Office of Endangered Species of FWS to review all data, but could find no improprieties in FWS procedures or analysis of data (J. Black, pers. comm.). Senator Jepsen furnished a letter to Monsanto from Cecil Andrus, Secretary of the Interior, in response to his inquiries, which prompted another long letter from Monsanto dated March 25 in which essentially the same topics were discussed as in their March 3 letter.

When Congress passed the Endangered Species Act Amendments in 1978, it specified that a two year deadline be imposed on all proposals to list species as endangered or threatened. Consequently, the date July 7, 1980, assumed special importance to the Illinois mud turtle since the subspecies would have to be listed or withdrawn by that date. By March 22, 1980, however, all public comment periods, which had been specifically reopened at Monsanto's request to allow submission of LGL's and Bickham's final results, were closed. After extensive review by biologists both within and outside the Office of Endangered Species, it was decided that the Illinois mud turtle should be listed as an endangered species with the critical habitat modified as requested by industry. By this time, the population in Clark county, Missouri, had been discovered. However, because of the two year deadline imposed by Congress, it would have been impossible to propose this area as critical habitat in connection with the listing. Therefore, it was decided to propose this area at a later date after listing. This course of action was recommended to the State of Missouri, who concurred (T. Johnson, pers. comm.). By April 29, 1980, the final rule had been approved by the Office of Endangered Species.

Unbeknownst to biologists in OES, however, on April 15, 1980, Lynn Greenwalt, then Director of FWS, wrote a letter to Chester O. McCorkle, Jr.



of the National Academy of Sciences to request the assistance of the Academy in resolving the dispute. This course of action was recommended by Congressman John Breaux and first raised in Monsanto's letter of March 3. The Academy responded that it did not have sufficient time to set up such a panel, but recommended a number of turtle biologists and statisticians that would be qualified to serve. Thus the panel was not endorsed by the National Academy of Sciences, nor did it contain any Academy members.

On June 5-6, 1980, the panel was convened by FWS at the Patuxent Wildlife Research Center under the auspices of David Trauger, Chief of FWS' Wildlife Ecology Research Division. Trauger had no prior experience with the events surrounding the administrative record regarding K. f. spooneri, nor did he review any data in the files of OES. No one from OES was invited to the meeting to present information regarding the listing although the question was raised by one panel member (C. Ernst, pers. comm.). The panel consisted of the following members: James F. Berry, James L. Christiansen, Carl Ernst, J. Whitfield Gibbons, Paul N. Hinz, and John B. Iverson.

The panel was given five questions to respond to, including:

1. Were the survey procedures used by the parties furnishing information to the Fish and Wildlife Service on the proposed listing of the Illinois mud turtle accepted techniques and correctly conducted: Were they statistically valid?
2. Were the procedures utilized (such as electrophoresis) to determine the taxonomic status of the Illinois mud turtle valid for use on these turtles, and was the analysis of data from these procedures reasonable?
3. Does the information and analysis suggest that Kinosternon flavescens spooneri is a distinct subspecies?
4. Is it correct to assume in those cases where surveys found only a few turtles that sizeable populations were present under the water or under the ground?
5. Does analysis of the data imply that the Illinois mud turtle is a declining subspecies or population, a stable subspecies or population, or an increasing subspecies or population? Can any projection be made in regard to the total number of individuals in such subspecies or populations?

A final report was typed and signed by all members (Berry et al., 1980). It concluded, in part, that: 1) there was no attempt "to estimate the total population of Illinois mud turtles based on a statistically valid survey of Illinois mud turtle habitat" although estimates in areas

thoroughly sampled were conducted properly to derive population estimates; 2) the morphological analysis of LGL was reasonable and appropriate; 3) there had not been enough evidence presented to invalidate the trinomen K. f. spooneri; 4) it is possible to assume that more turtles may be indicated as present at a site on the basis of a few observed specimens; and 5) it is impossible to document a declining population although habitat alteration is a problem. The panel emphasized that the number of good habitats and their quality was declining. Three additional important recommendations were made:

- "1) In view of the present rates of habitat destruction and the population status of the Illinois Mud Turtle, there is a need for protection of this subspecies, especially the populations in Illinois.
- 2) Careful consideration of the most appropriate and effective strategies for protecting the Illinois Mud Turtle should be made at the local, state and/or federal levels. There exist several private and local efforts on behalf of this subspecies to serve as models.
- 3) There is a need for additional research to clarify the remaining questions concerning the taxonomic and population status of the Illinois Mud Turtle."

On June 11, 1980, a memorandum written by Trauger but signed by Richard N. Smith, Associate Director - Research, FWS, concluded:

"Based on the report of the Review Panel, insufficient information is available on the Illinois Mud Turtle to justify listing it as a threatened or endangered species by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service at this time. There is a need to conduct further research to clarify the complex taxonomic relationship and to estimate the total population of this subspecies. The Illinois Mud Turtle is considerably more abundant and widely distributed than previously thought. Local and private efforts should be encouraged to promote its conservation and to protect its habitat. The Panel favored this strategy as the one most likely to succeed."

This recommendation caused Director Greenwalt to withdraw the final rule which had been waiting in FWS' Solicitors office pending a decision. A notice withdrawing K. f. spooneri from consideration as a candidate for endangered status was published August 14, 1980, (Opler, 1980), 38 days after the proposal would have been withdrawn because of failure to comply with the Amendments of 1978. Biologists at OES refused to approve the withdrawal notice; indeed, a complete point by point refutation of Smith's June 11 memorandum was sent to the Director on June 19, 1980, but was ignored.



Prior to the withdrawal notice, IIGE had been informed of the panel's meeting only by rumor and that it was, indeed, a National Academy of Sciences panel (letter to FWS dated June 11, 1980). They expressed concern since "various reports have labeled the selection of the panel members as biased."

A number of scientists and conservationists took strong issue with the FWS' decision to withdraw the listing. However, FWS maintained almost verbatim the reasons outlined in Smith's June 11 memorandum although they did not represent the opinions of the panel (J. Berry, J. Christiansen, C. Ernst, J. Iverson, pers. comm.). In a letter dated July 11, 1980, to L. Regenstein, FWS conveyed the reasons for the panel's deliberations ("...there are those who questioned our ability to render an impartial decision concerning the listing of this species."). Only Monsanto questioned the objectivity of the FWS throughout the two years of deliberation.

After the withdrawal notice, the Illinois mud turtle question subsided since it was clear that the subspecies' would not be listed formally as endangered. However, on December 8, 1981, at the oversight hearings on the reauthorization of the Endangered Species Act before the U.S. Senate Environment and Public Works Committee, S. Boynton, in criticizing the Act, again chastised the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for its proposal of the Illinois mud turtle 3 1/2 years previous, stating that "those responsible in the Office of Endangered Species had not done a credible job...." In a letter dated January 8, 1982, Mr. Boynton again stated that there were insufficient data to support the original proposal; reviewed Monsanto's management plan; restated the unreviewed findings of LGL, including allegations that electrophoretic work conclusively demonstrated that *K. f. spooneri* was not a subspecies and that the results had been published in "key scientific journals;" and that a panel of the National Academy of Sciences stated that the information on which FWS based its original proposal was weak and inadequate, thus indicating an "indictment" of FWS. This information was taken from a booklet published by Monsanto (Anon., undated), a copy of which he supplied to the Committee. In a letter dated January 8, 1982, to Senator John Chafee, Chairman of the Committee, E. C. Spurrier of Monsanto stated that Mr. Boynton's testimony was "a statement of the facts." The controversy continues.

#### DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

There is a current feeling within certain segments of industry that environmental regulations are a luxury in a society facing economic problems. As such, any regulation that is deemed to provide stricter oversight of company activities is automatically opposed. Such is perhaps the case with Monsanto and the proposed listing of the Illinois mud turtle although it is impossible to ascertain motives. Certainly, the listing of the subspecies would not have seriously affected the operations of the Muscatine plant. FWS directed repeated inquiries to Monsanto requesting specific economic impacts but Monsanto only responded by indicating additional review would



be required of an already large number of permits. A list of these permits was requested in the hopes of quantifying economic burden, but careful review revealed that none would have been impacted by the determination of critical habitat.

The significance of the controversy surrounding the proposal to list K. f. spooneri does not involve the failure to list one particular subspecies in need of protection. Instead, it involves the recognition of the precarious nature and foundation of laws designed to protect and preserve genetic diversity on a species by species approach. The Endangered Species Act of 1973 is a laudatory attempt to balance societal values with the tendency to view "non-significant" plants and animals as undeserving of much attention. However, by focusing attention on individual species, the ecosystems on which they depend, so dramatically emphasized in the purposes section of the Act, are ignored or at least overlooked.

The sand prairie, exemplified by the assemblage of plants and animals at Big Sand Mound, is indeed a unique ecosystem fast disappearing in the face of modern agricultural practices. As such, it is this ecosystem that is worth protecting, not just the Illinois mud turtle which depends on it. During the extensive deliberations between industry and the government, this idea seems to have been overlooked.

Almost the entire controversy focused on one particular area, Big Sand Mound, and indeed, only on 20% of Big Sand Mound. Regardless of motivations, this emphasis shifted focus from habitats containing far fewer numbers of turtles which are imminently threatened with modification. Unless attempts are made soon to halt this destruction, these island ecosystems will be lost. Methods for protection could include outright purchase, as the State of Missouri is contemplating at Rose Pond, cooperative management agreements between landowners and state and private conservation agencies such as The Nature Conservancy, tax incentives for not destroying wetland habitats, and education as to their importance. State and private agencies are free to pursue these goals without listing by the federal government, but additional incentive and priority would have been provided by doing so.

The controversy involving Big Sand Mound not only slighted the biological aspects of listing an endangered species, but also slighted another company's efforts on behalf of an ecosystem approach to management of unique areas. In all the press releases, newspaper and magazine articles (for instance, Berman, 1981), and testimony presented before the various committees of the U.S. Congress, the only company ever mentioned in Monsanto. This is in spite of the fact that Iowa-Illinois Gas and Electric Co. became involved in the conservation of Big Sand Mound, both by declaring it a reserve and by funding numerous biological studies, as soon as they had purchased the area and prior to any state or federal concern for the Illinois mud turtle. This commitment continues even though the subspecies has been withdrawn from consideration. To hear

testimony before Congress, Monsanto is the only company on Big Sand Mound, even though Spring Lake, nearly entirely on Monsanto property, has been dry the last two years.

Not only has IIGE been slighted, but state activities as well. Both Illinois and Missouri have undertaken aggressive research and/or management programs for the subspecies without federal prodding, although in some cases with federal money. In light of cutbacks in the federal Endangered Species Program, no further financial assistance can be offered to the states for the conservation of this federally unlisted subspecies. However, states have continued to protect K. f. spooneri as endangered and may be expected to continue their efforts within budgetary restraints.

There is a serious question regarding professional ethics in the Illinois mud turtle controversy. Data misrepresentation, omission, or overstatement has no place in scientific circles. As such, the peer review system is designed to insure accuracy and competence of data and its interpretation. All publications used by FWS in proposing the Illinois mud turtle were submitted to peer review and published by reputable journals prior to the decision in early 1980 to proceed with listing. On the contrary, all reports opposing listing, admittedly with LGL's qualifications concerning data analysis, were severely criticized by the majority of reviewers. Indeed, only one paper has been submitted and accepted for publication (Houseal et al., 1982), thus refuting the claim (Anon., undated) that the results of their funded studies have been published "in key scientific journals."

This is not to imply that LGL or its contractees in any way improperly collected or interpreted data during their studies; there is no indication that anyone involved was pressured to conform to a preconceived policy. However, it does mean that extreme care must be used whenever one's name is on a report or paper to insure that the contents are not misused, as was done with Springer and Gallaway (1979). In the long run, scientific validity will be determined by the review of other scientists of published data, but in the meantime, reputations may be marred which could be of much more importance. The implication of a National Academy of Science endorsement is unethical. Whether the Academy is aware of this is unknown.

The role of FWS throughout the Illinois mud turtle controversy must be questioned. Until late 1979, there was no indication to the Office of Endangered Species that the listing should be expected to encounter problems within the Department of the Interior, even though there had already been a number of contacts between Monsanto and the Director of FWS' office. When lobbying increased and in spite of biological data to the contrary, the Service stalled the listing focusing on the false issue of taxonomy until a panel could be convened. FWS then requested that the panel take up five ambiguous questions instead of reviewing all biological data, and not make additional comments or recommendations.



When the panel convened, no one from OES was allowed to attend to present the administrative and biological record. A memorandum from a FWS individual not having experience with turtles or their biology was used by the Director to stop listing, even though the memorandum misrepresented the panel's conclusions and ignored an extensive amount of biological data. As a result, FWS' credibility took a severe blow in the scientific community among those familiar with the data.

The Illinois mud turtle today is endangered by habitat alteration as recognized in the original proposal of 1978, as well as the decreasing water table levels which have become more of a problem since then (Dodd, ms.). It is not likely that listing under provisions of the Act would automatically have reversed this apparent decline, but it would have allowed strong federal protection, including the development of a recovery plan with some federal money, to supplement state and private conservation activities. Illinois, Missouri and IIGE are to be commended for their continuing involvement and commitment towards the subspecies' conservation. However, in spite of these efforts, the habitat and the turtle are in trouble. Unless suitable areas can be preserved, individual Illinois mud turtles may persist for many years, yet their fate will have been decided. As the largest population, Big Sand Mound must be preserved in perpetuity, for as C. Golliher of IIGE has noted (in a letter to FWS dated November 4, 1981), the policies of companies can change according to future needs and demands. Only long term protection can be expected to be effective.

In the Illinois mud turtle controversy, no one benefited, least of all K. f. spooneri.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I thank the following individuals for providing information used in the development of this paper: C. Becker, J. W. Bickham, L. E. Brown, S. Chambers, J. L. Christiansen, B. J. Gallaway, C. Golliher, J. R. Iverson, T. Johnson, D. A. Kangas, D. Moll, E. Moll, J. Murphy, and M. J. Sweet. Without their assistance, the paper would have been impossible to write. Lauren Brown, Don Moll, and George R. Zug provided valuable comments and criticism of the manuscript.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Anonymous. (undated). Monsanto and the environment. A report on environmental planning at the company's Muscatine, Iowa, plant. Monsanto Agric. Products Co., St. Louis, Missouri.
- Becker, C. (1980). Management of the Illinois mud turtle (Kinosternon flavescens spooneri) at Sand Ridge State Forest. Illinois Dept. of Conservation, mimeo, 7 p.



- Berman, H. (1981). Industry saves a turtle. *Environment*, 23, 39-40.
- Berry, J.F., Christiansen, J.L., Ernst, C.H., Gibbons, J.W., Hinz, P.N. & Iverson, J.B. (1980). Illinois mud turtle review panel. Rept. to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., mimeo, 4 p.
- Bickham, J.W. & Gallaway, B.J. (1980). A status report on studies of the taxonomy of the Illinois mud turtle (Kinosternon flavescens spooneri) with supplementary notes on its distribution and ecology. Bryan, Texas, LGL Ecol. Res. Assoc., 81 p.
- Brown, L.E. & Moll, D. (1978). A Report on the status of the nearly extinct Illinois mud turtle (Kinosternon flavescens spooneri Smith 1951) with recommendations for its conservation. Rept. to Office of Endangered Species, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., 51 p.
- Christiansen, J.L. (1976). Preliminary environmental study of Muscatine Island, Muscatine and Louisa Counties, Iowa. Rept. to Iowa-Illinois Gas & Electric Co., Davenport, Iowa, mimeo, 64 p.
- Christiansen, J.L. & Dunham, A.E. (1972). Reproduction of the yellow mud turtle (Kinosternon flavescens flavescens) in New Mexico. *Herpetologica*, 28, 130-7.
- Christiansen, J.L. & Haglan, B.W. (1980). Report of research conducted under the Iowa-Illinois Gas & Electric grant to Drake University 1980. Rept. to Iowa-Illinois Gas & Electric Co., Davenport, Iowa, mimeo, 41 p.
- Cooper, J.A. (1975). Behavioral aspects of the life history of the Illinois mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri. Master's thesis, Drake Univ., Des Moines, Iowa.
- Cooper, J. (1977). Vest-pocket turtle. *Natural History*, April, 52-7.
- Dodd, C.K., Jr. (1976). Herpetologists, amphibians, and reptiles and the Endangered Species Act of 1973. *Herp. Rev.*, 7, 174-6.
- Dodd, C.K., Jr. (1977). Review of status of 12 species of turtles. *Fed. Reg.*, 42(108), 28903-4.
- Dodd, C.K., Jr. (1978). Proposed endangered status and critical habitat for the Illinois mud turtle. *Fed. Reg.*, 43(130), 29152-4.
- Dodd, C.K., Jr. (1979). Reproposal of critical habitat for two species of turtles. *Fed. Reg.*, 44(237), 70680-2.

- Dodd, C.K., Jr. (ms.). A review of the status of the Illinois mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri Smith. Biol. Conserv., submitted.
- Houseal, T.W., Bickham, J.W. & Springer, M.D. (1982). Geographic variation in the yellow mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens. Copeia, In press.
- Iverson, J.B. (1979). A taxonomic reappraisal of the yellow mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens (Testudines: Kinosternidae). Copeia, 1979, 212-25.
- Kangas, D.A., Miller, B. & Noll, D. (1980). A report on the 1980 studies of the Illinois mud turtle in Missouri. Rept. to the Missouri Dept. of Conservation, mimeo, 47 p.
- Lipske, M. (1980a). Monsanto, OES at odds over mud turtle listing. Defenders, 55, 196-7.
- Lipske, M. (1980b). Turtle war concluded, but bitterly. Defenders, 55, 325-7.
- Mahmoud, I.Y. (1969). Comparative ecology of the kinosternid turtles of Oklahoma. Southwest. Nat., 14, 31-66.
- Moll, D. (1979). Subterranean feeding by the Illinois mud turtle, Kinosternon flavescens spooneri. J. Herpetol., 13, 371-3.
- Moll, D. & Brown, L.E. (1976). The mud turtle Kinosternon flavescens spooneri--nearly extinct in Illinois. The Explorer, 1, 6-7.
- Moll, E.O. (undated). Ecology and management of the Illinois mud turtle at Sand Ridge State Forest. Prelim. rept. to Illinois Dept. of Conserv., Springfield, Ill., 15 pp.
- Morris, M.A. (1978). Results of an investigation of the occurrence of Kinosternon flavescens spooneri Smith in Illinois. Report to the Illinois Dept. of Conservation, 36 pp.
- Morris, M.A. & Smith, P.W. (1981). Endangered and threatened amphibians and reptiles. In Endangered and Threatened Vertebrate Animals and Vascular Plants of Illinois, 21-33, Springfield, Illinois Dept. of Conservation.
- Murphy, J.C. & Corn, M.J. (1977). A turtle vanishes. Natural History, Aug./Sept., p. 8.
- Opler, P.A. (1980). Notice of withdrawal of an expired proposal for listing of the Illinois mud turtle. Fed. Reg., 45(159), 54112-3.

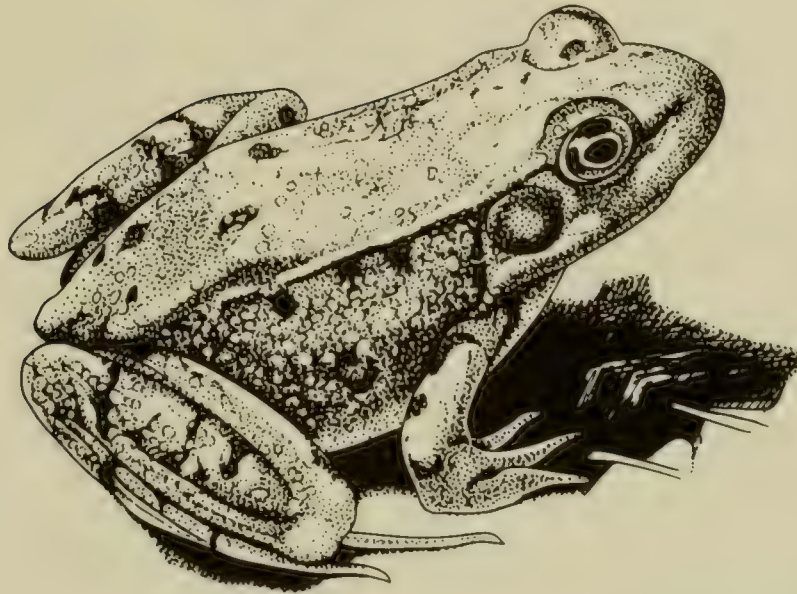
- Roosa, D.M. (1978). Endangered! Twilight of an era or dawn of a new day? Iowa Conservationist, July, 9-16.
- Smith, P.W. (1961). The amphibians and reptiles of Illinois. Illinois Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull., 28, 1-298.
- Springer, M.D. & Gallaway, B.J. (1979, 1980). A final report on the distribution and ecology of the Illinois mud turtle Kinosternon flavescens spooneri, a synthesis of historical and new research information with recommendations for conservation. LGL Ecol. Res. Assoc., Bryan, Tx. (one copy dated November, 1979; another dated January, 1980.).
- Wacha, R.S. & Christiansen, J.L. (1976). Coccidian parasites from Iowa turtles: systematics and prevalence. J. Protozool., 23, 57-63.







A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GREEN FROG,  
PANA CLAMITANS LATREILLE  
1801-1981



MARGARET M. STEWART & LINDA F. BIUSO

Department of Biological Sciences  
State University of New York at Albany

SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL INFORMATION  
SERVICE  
NO. 56

1982

LIBRARIES



SMITHSONIAN  
HERPETOLOGICAL  
INFORMATION  
SERVICE

The SHIS series publishes and distributes translations, bibliographies, indices, and similar items judged useful to individuals interested in the biology of amphibians and reptiles, but unlikely to be published in the normal technical journals. Single copies are distributed free to interested individuals. Libraries, herpetological associations, and research laboratories are invited to exchange their publications with us.

We wish to encourage individuals to share their bibliographies, translations, etc. with other herpetologists through the SHIS series. If you have such items please contact George Zug for instructions. Contributors receive 50 free copies.

Please address all requests for copies and inquiries to George Zug, Division of Reptiles and Amphibians, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A.

## INTRODUCTION

Rana clamitans, the green frog, is one of the most abundant and widespread ranids in North America. It occurs throughout eastern North America from central Florida to 50° N Latitude in Canada. The literature concerning the species, described in 1801, is vast. With the help of numerous persons, we have attempted to compile a complete bibliography, through 1981, of publications concerning the green frog. We have listed papers and notes containing substantive information about the species, including range records. Papers that only mentioned other references already included are omitted. Although all references have not been checked, we included them if the source were reliable. Many standard field guides and keys for identification that include R. clamitans appear in the "General" section.

We searched Zoological Record, Biological Abstracts, Wildlife Review and indices of Copeia, Herpetologica, Journal of Herpetology, the American Midland Naturalist, Herpetological Review and numerous other references. We realize that there are omissions, especially to older papers, locality records, and notes that are not included in standard bibliographic sources. We appreciate obtaining from readers any omitted references which we shall compile as an addendum at a later date.

Readers looking for topical references should examine all related subject categories since decisions of where to place a particular reference must sometimes be arbitrary. Without becoming too cumbersome, we have cross-referenced other appropriate entries concerning each subject.

This project was undertaken by the senior author in connection with writing the Rana clamitans species account for the Catalogue of American Amphibians and Reptiles. Numerous persons have assisted with references and information concerning the species, and we thank them for their generous contributions of time and information. Providing distribution records and loan of material from their institutions were: E.R. Brygoo and Jean Lescure, Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris; F.R. Cook, National Museum of Canada; E.J. Crossman, Royal Ontario Museum; J.R. Harrison, III and A.E. Sanders, The Charleston Museum; A.J. Kluge, University of Michigan Museum of Zoology; H. Marx and H. Voris, Field Museum of Natural History; C.J. McCoy, Carnegie Museum of Natural History; M.A. Nickerson, Milwaukee Public Museum; W.M. Palmer, North Carolina State Museum of Natural History; E.R. Reilly, New York State Museum; G.R. Zug, National Museum of Natural History; and R.G. Zweifel, The American Museum of Natural History. Others providing information were Kraig Adler, the late J.D. Anderson, Stephen D. Busack, Charles J. Chantell, Nick Drahos, Robert Dorrance, Carl Gans, F.R. Gehlbach, K.E. Goellner, J. Alan Holman, Mike Shepard, Barbara Pytel, and Kentwood Wells. We are grateful for their kind assistance.

We thank especially Margaret McKinley and Robert Reisman for their long hours spent in the library and pouring over maps. Daniel McKinley and Susan Hart assisted in many ways. Rie Lee showed great patience in typing the manuscript. Librarians in the Interlibrary Loan office of The University Library were most helpful.

The cover illustration is a drawing of a pale bicolor Rana clamitans from Woosh Pond, Cranberry Lake, New York, drawn by Ryland Loos from a color transparency by M.M. Stewart and reproduced by Robert Speck.



# INDEX

|       |                                     |    |
|-------|-------------------------------------|----|
| I.    | Nomenclature - Historical .....     | 1  |
| II.   | Evolution/Taxonomy .....            | 3  |
| III.  | General .....                       | 4  |
| IV.   | Life History .....                  | 6  |
| V.    | Morphology .....                    | 6  |
| VI.   | Color .....                         | 7  |
| VII.  | Habitat .....                       | 9  |
| VIII. | Home Range .....                    | 9  |
| IX.   | Food Habits .....                   | 9  |
| X.    | Ecology .....                       | 10 |
| XI.   | Behavior .....                      | 12 |
|       | a. General .....                    | 12 |
|       | b. Hibernation .....                | 13 |
|       | c. Migration and Orientation .....  | 13 |
|       | d. Territoriality .....             | 14 |
| XII.  | Reproduction .....                  | 15 |
|       | a. Behavior .....                   | 15 |
|       | b. Breeding Dates .....             | 15 |
|       | c. Habits and Habitats .....        | 15 |
|       | d. Egg Clutches .....               | 15 |
|       | e. Morphology .....                 | 16 |
|       | f. Experimentation .....            | 16 |
| XIII. | Development and Metamorphosis ..... | 16 |
| XIV.  | Larval Ecology .....                | 19 |
| XV.   | Hybridization and Genetics .....    | 20 |
| XVI.  | Growth Rates .....                  | 21 |
| XVII. | Audition .....                      | 22 |

|        |  |    |
|--------|--|----|
| XVIII. | Vision .....                                 | 22 |
| XIX.   | Vocalization .....                           | 23 |
|        | Sound Recordings .....                       | 23 |
| XX.    | Physiology and Biochemistry .....            | 24 |
|        | a. Blood .....                               | 24 |
|        | b. Body Weight .....                         | 24 |
|        | c. Digestive System .....                    | 24 |
|        | d. Endocrine System .....                    | 25 |
|        | e. Integument .....                          | 26 |
|        | f. Lipid Metabolism .....                    | 27 |
|        | g. Locomotion .....                          | 27 |
|        | h. Nervous System/Neuromuscular System ..... | 27 |
|        | i. Regeneration .....                        | 29 |
|        | j. Reproductive System .....                 | 30 |
|        | k. Respiration .....                         | 31 |
|        | l. Temperature .....                         | 31 |
|        | m. Water Metabolism .....                    | 31 |
| XXI.   | Venoms/Toxins .....                          | 32 |
| XXII.  | Parasites and Disease .....                  | 32 |
| XXIII. | Miscellaneous .....                          | 34 |
| XXIV.  | Distribution .....                           | 35 |
|        | A. General .....                             | 35 |
|        | B. United States .....                       | 35 |
|        | General.....                                 | 35 |
|        | States (listed alphabetically) .....         | 36 |
|        | C. Canada .....                              | 50 |
|        | General .....                                | 51 |
|        | Provinces (listed alphabetically) .....      | 51 |
| XXV.   | Fossil Record .....                          | 53 |

I. Nomenclature - Historical

- Agassiz, Louis. 1850. Lake Superior. Gould, Kendall and Lincoln, Boston. 428 p. (Rana nigricans, p. 379-380).
- Bosc, Louis A.G. 1804 (An xii). Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle, ed. 1, Vol. 13: 476. (Rana clamitans; also proposed R. clamata).
- Boulenger, George Albert. 1882. Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia S. Ecaudata in the Collection of the British Museum. 2nd ed. XVI, 503 p. Reprinted by Wheldon and Wesley Ltd. London. 1966. (R. clamata, p. 36-37).
- Committee on Herpetological Common Names. 1956. Common names for North American amphibians and reptiles. 1956:172-185.
- Committee on Common and Scientific Names. 1978. Standard Common and Current Scientific Names for North American Amphibians and Reptiles. Soc. Study Amphibians and Reptiles. Misc. Publ. Herp. Circular No. 7:1-36.
- Cope, E.D. 1875. Check-list of North American Batrachia and Reptilia. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1:1-104.
- Cope, E.D. 1886. Synonymic list of the North American species of Bufo and Rana with descriptions of some new species of Batrachia from specimens in the National Museum. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 23:514-526. (R. clamata, p. 519).
- Cope, E.D. 1889. Batrachia of North America. Bull. U.S. National Museum 34: 1-515. (R. clamata, p. 419, pl. 51, 75).
- Daudin, F.M. 1801-1803. Histoire naturelle, générale, et particulière des reptiles. Paris. 8 vol., 100 pl. (R. clamata, Vol. 8, p. 104, 1803).
- Daudin, F.M. 1802 (An xi). Histoire naturelle des rainettes, des grenouilles et des crapauds. Paris. 108 p., 38 pl. (Rana clamata, p. 54).
- DeKay, James E. 1842. Natural History of New York. Zoology of New York, or the New-York Fauna. Vol. III. Part 3. Reptiles and Amphibia. Albany, New York. 98 p., 23 pl. (R. fontinalis, R. horiconensis, R. clamitans).
- Duméril, André M.C. and Gabriel Bibron. 1841. Erpétologie générale ou histoire naturelle complète des reptiles. Vol. 8:373. (R. clamata).
- Gunther, Albert C.L.G. 1858. Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia in the collection of the British Museum. Taylor and Francis, London. 160 p. (R. clamata, p. 14; R. horiconensis, p. 131).
- Harlan, Richard. 1826. Descriptions of several new species of batracian reptiles, with observations on the larvae of frogs. Amer. Jour. Sci. 10:53-65 (described R. flaviviridis, p. 58; R. clamata, p. 63; R. melanota, p. 64).
- Harlan, Richard. 1826-1827. Genera of North American Reptilia, and a synopsis of the species (part 1). Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. 5:317-372. (R. clamata, p. 335; R. melanota, p. 336; R. flaviviridis, p. 338).
- Harlan, R. 1835. Genera of North American Reptilia, and a synopsis of the species. p. 84-163 In R. Harlan, Medical and physical researches. Publ. by author. Philadelphia (R. clamata, p. 101; R. melanota, p. 102; R. flaviviridis, p. 103).



- Harper, Francis. 1940. Some works of Bartram, Daudin, Latrielle, and Sonnini, and their bearing upon North American herpetological nomenclature. Amer. Midl. Nat. 23:692-723.
- Holbrook, John Edwards. 1842. North American Herpetology; or A Description of the Reptiles Inhabiting the United States. Ed. 2. Philadelphia Vol. 4. 138 p. (p. 83-89, pl. 19-21). (R. clamitans; R. fontinalis; R. horiconensis described p. 83, 84).
- Hurlbert, A.B. and W.N. Schwarze, Eds. 1910. David Zeisberger's history of the North American Indians. Ohio State Archeological and Historical Society, Columbus, Ohio (Reprinted from Ohio State Archeological and Historical Quarterly XIX, 1910). (Material used by Loskiel ).
- LeConte, John. 1825. Remarks on the American species of the genera Hyla and Rana. Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. N.Y. 1:278-282. (R. fontinalis described p. 282).
- LeConte, J.L. 1855. Descriptive catalogue of the Ranina of the United States. Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Vol. VII: 423-431. (R. nigrescens; R. fontinalis; R. clamator, suggesting this was the name used by Bosc).
- Loskiel, George Henry. 1794. History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Indians of North America. Tr. by C.I. LaTrobe. Sold by the Brethrens Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel, and John Stockdale, London (Three parts; orig. 1788) 159, 234, 233 p.
- Mahr, August C. 1949. A chapter of early Ohio natural history. Ohio Jour. Sci. XLIX:45-69.
- Merrem, Blasius. 1820. Versuch eines Systems der Amphibien. Tentamen Syst. Amphibiorum. Jo. Chr. Krieger, Marburg. 191 p. (p. 163-188). (R. clamitans, p.17).
- Peters, Wilhelm, C.H. 1863. Mittheilungen über neue Batrachier. Monatsberichte Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1863:412.
- Rafinesque, C.S. 1820. Annals of Nature; or, Annual Synopsis of New Genera and Species of Animals, Plants, etc., Discovered in North America. Lexington. 16 p. (Privately reprinted by T.J. Fitzpatric, Iowa City, 1908.) (Ranaria melanota).
- Rhoads, Samuel N. 1895. Contributions to the zoology of Tennessee, No. 1. Reptiles and Amphibians. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia. p. 376-407. (R. clamitans, R.c. melanota, p. 394-396).
- Schmidt, Karl P. 1953. A Check-list of the North American Amphibians and Reptiles. 6th ed. Amer. Soc. Ichthyologists and Herpetologists. Bethesda, Md. 280 p.
- Smith, D.S.C.H. 1833. A catalogue of the animals and plants in Massachusetts. p. 543-652 (Pt. 4) In Edward Hitchcock. Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts. J.S. & C. Adams, Amherst. 700 p. (Rana flaviviridis, p. 552).
- Sonnini, Charles N.S. and P.A. Latreille. 1801 (An x). Histoire naturelle des reptiles, avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Paris. Vol. 2, 332 p. 21 pl. (p. 157). (Contains the original description by Latreille; date usually given as 1802 - see Harper 1940 for correction; "This species has been found by the naturalist Bosc, in the fresh waters of Carolina, near Charleston.")

Stejneger, Leonard and Thomas Barbour. 1917. A check list of North American amphibians and reptiles. Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge, Mass. 125 p.

\_\_\_\_\_. 1923. 2nd ed. Ibid. 171 p.

\_\_\_\_\_. 1933. 3rd ed. Ibid. 185 p.

\_\_\_\_\_. 1939. 4th ed. Ibid. 207 p.

\_\_\_\_\_. 1943. 5th ed. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. at Harvard College 93:1-260.

Storer, David Humphreys. 1839. Reports on the ichthyology and herpetology of Massachusetts, p. 1-253 In D.H. Storer and W.B.O. Peabody. Report on fishes, reptiles and birds of Massachusetts published by the Commissioner on the Zoological and Botanical Survey of the State. Boston. 426 p. (p. 205-253, Reptiles of Massachusetts); reprinted In K. Adler, ed. 1978. Early herpetological studies and surveys in the eastern United States. Arno Press, The New York Times Co., New York. (R. fontinalis, p. 236-237).

Thompson, Zadock. 1842. History of Vermont, natural, civil and statistical. Pt. 1 Natural History. C. Goodrich, Burlington. 224 p. 1972 ed. Natural History of Vermont. Charles E. Tuttle Co., Rutland. Reprint of first 7 chs. of 1842 edition. (R. melanota, R. horiconensis).

Yarrow, H.C. 1883. Check list of North American Reptilia and Batrachia with catalogue of specimens in the United States National Museum. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 24:1-249.

## II. Evolution/Taxonomy

Berven, K.A., D.E. Gill and S.J. Smith-Gill. 1979. Countergradient selection in the green frog, Rana clamitans. Evolution 33:609-623.

Dessauer, H.C. and W. Fox. 1956. Characteristic electrophoretic patterns of plasma proteins of orders of Amphibia and Reptilia. Science 124:225-226.

Heuts, M.J. 1952. Theorien und tatsachen der Biologischen Evolution. Verh. dtsch. zool. Ges. 1952-1953:409-429. (Observations on evolution and role of temperature in speciation ).

Holman, J.A. 1963. Anuran sacral fusions and the status of the Pliocene genus Anchylorana Taylor. Herpetologica 19:160-166.

Mecham, John S. 1954 (see III. General).

Moore, J.A. 1942. The role of temperature in the speciation of frogs. Biol. Symposia 6:189-213.

Moore, J.A. 1949. Patterns of evolution in the genus Rana. p. 315-328 In G.L. Jepsen, G.C. Lumsden and E. Mayr, eds. Genetics, evolution and paleontology. Princeton Univ. Press, New Jersey.

Schmiel and Guttman. 1974 (see XX. Physiology and Biochemistry n. Nervous System).

Vial, James L. ed. 1973. Evolutionary Biology of the Anurans. Contemporary Research and Major Problems. U. of Missouri Press. Columbia, Missouri. 470 p. (p. 188, 276).

Wallace, Donald G., Linda R. Maxson, and Allan C. Wilson. 1971. Albumin evolution in frogs: a test of the evolutionary clock hypothesis. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.* 68 (12):3127-3129.

Wallace, Donald G., M.-C. King and A.C. Wilson. 1973. Albumin differences among ranid frogs: taxonomic and phylogenetic implications. *Systematic Zoology* 22:1-13.

## II. General

Altig, R. 1970. A key to the tadpoles of the Continental United States and Canada. *Herpetologica* 26:180-207.

Baird, Spencer F. 1854. Descriptions of new genera and species of North American frogs. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 7:59-62.

Barker, Will. 1964. Familiar reptiles and amphibians of America. Harper Row, New York. 220 p.

Behler, J.L. and F.W. King. 1979. The Audubon Society field guide to North American reptiles and amphibians. Alfred A. Knopf, New York. 719 p. (p. 373; with range map).

Benton, A.H., and M.M. Stewart. 1971. Keys to the vertebrates of the northeastern states (excluding birds). 3rd Ed. State University of N.Y. at Albany. Albany, N.Y. 52 p.

Blair, W.F., A.P. Blair, P. Brodkorb, F.R. Cagle, G.A. Moore. 1968. Vertebrates of the United States. 2nd Ed. McGraw Hill, New York. 616 p. (1st Ed. 1957).

Boulenger, G.A. 1920. A monograph of the American frogs of the genus Rana. Boston, Mass. *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.* 55:413-480.

Cochran, Doris M. 1932. Our friend the frog. *Nat'l. Geographic Mag.* 61(5):628-654.

Cochran, D.M. 1961. Living amphibians of the world. Hamish Hamilton, London or Doubleday & Co., Garden City, N.Y. 199 p.

Cochran, Doris M. and Coleman J. Goin. 1970. The new field book of reptiles and amphibians. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York. 357 p.

Collins, H.H., Jr. 1959. Complete field guide to American wildlife, east, central, and north. Harper and Brothers, Pubs., New York. 683 p. (p. 447-448, pl. 39).

Conant, R. 1958. A field guide to reptiles and amphibians of the United States and Canada east of the 100th Meridian. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.

Conant, Roger. 1975. A field guide to reptiles and amphibians of eastern and central North America. 2nd Ed. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. 429 p. (p. 340-342, pl. 92, map 299).



- Cope, E.D. 1889 (see I. Nomenclature - Historical).
- DeGraf, R.M. and D.D. Rudis. 1981 (see VII. Habitat).
- DeKay, James E. 1842 (see I. Nomenclature - Historical).
- Dickerson, Mary C. 1906. The frog book. Doubleday Page & Co., New York (1969 reprint, Dover Publ. Inc., New York). 253 p. (p. 198-205, pl XIII color; LXXV, LXXVI, figs. 229-241).
- Fleming, P.L. 1976 (see X. Ecology).
- Gadow, Hans 1901. Amphibia and Reptiles. Vol. VIII of S.F. Harmer and A.E. Shipley (eds.). The Cambridge Natural History. Macmillan Co., Ltd. (1958 Reprint, Wheldon-Wesley, Ltd. Codicote, England) (p. 262-263).
- Hedeen, Stanley. 1970. The ecology and life history of the mink frog, Rana septentrionalis Baird. Ph.D. Dissertation, Univ. Minnesota, 129 p. Diss. Abstr. 31B:3985-3986. 1971.
- Lanyon, Wesley E., R. Van Gelder and R.G. Zweifel. 1970. The vertebrate fauna of the Kalbfleisch Research Station of the American Museum of Natural History. Huntington, Suffolk Co., Long Island, New York. A.M.N.H. Leaflet.
- Mecham, John S. 1954. Geographic variation in the green frog, Rana clamitans Latreille. Texas Jour. Science 1954(6):1-25.
- Mills, R. Colin. 1948 (see XXIV. Distribution - Canada).
- Morris, Percy A. 1944. They hop and crawl. Jacques Cattell Press, Lancaster, Pa. 253 p.
- Noble, G.K. 1931. The biology of the Amphibia. Dover Publications (1954 reprint), New York. 577 p.
- Orton, Grace L. 1952. Key to the genera of tadpoles in the United States and Canada. Amer. Midl. Nat. 47:382-395.
- Palmer, E.L. 1922. Amphibia and Reptilia. Cornell Rural School Leaflet 15:303-364.
- Palmer, E.L. 1949. Fieldbook of natural history. McGraw Hill Book Co., New York. 664 p.
- Palmer, E.L. and H.S. Fowler. 1975. Fieldbook of natural history. 2nd Ed. McGraw Hill Book Co., New York. 779 p.
- Pratt, H.S. 1923. A manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States. P. Blakiston's Son & Co., Philadelphia. 422 p.
- Smyth, H.R. 1962. Amphibians and their ways. Macmillan Co., New York. 292 p.
- Stebbins, R.C. 1951 (see XXIV. Distribution - United States).
- Whitaker, J.O., Jr. 1968. Keys to the vertebrates of the eastern United States excluding birds. Burgess Publ. Co., Minneapolis, Minn. (p. 130-138).
- Wright, A.H. 1914. North American Anura. Life-histories of the Anura of Ithaca, New York. Carnegie Inst. Wash. 197:1-98.
- Wright, A.H. 1920. Frogs: their natural history and utilization. Dept. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Document No. 888:1-44.

- Wright, A.H. and A.D. Wright. 1924. A key to the eggs of the Salientia east of the Mississippi River. Amer. Nat. 58:375-381.
- Wright, A.H. 1929. Synopsis and description of North American tadpoles. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 74, Art. 11: 1-70.
- Wright, A.H. 1932. Life Histories of the Frogs of Okefinokee Swamp, Georgia, North American Salientia (Anura) No. 2. Macmillan Co., New York. 497 p. (pl. III, V, VIII, XI, XIV, XVI, XVII, XXXVI).
- Wright, A.H. and A.A. Wright. 1949. Handbook of frogs and toads of the United States and Canada. 3rd Ed. Comstock, Ithaca, New York, 640 p. (p. 450-454, pl. XCV).
- Zim, H.S. and H.M. Smith. 1956. Reptiles and amphibians, a guide to familiar American species. A Golden Nature Guide, Golden Press, New York.

#### IV. Life History

- Collins, James Paul. 1975. A comparative study of the life history strategies in a community of frogs. Ph.D. dissert. Univ. Mich. 157 p. Diss. Abstr. Int. B Sci. Eng. 36(6):2659-B.
- Dickerson, Mary C. 1906 (see III.General).
- Flower, S.S. 1925. Contributions to our knowledge of the duration of life in vertebrate animals. II. Batrachians. Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 269-289.
- Gorham, S.W. 1964 (see XXIV.Distribution - Canada, New Brunswick).
- Hassinger, Dawn D. 1972. Early life history and ecology of three congeneric species of Rana in New Jersey. Ph.D. thesis, Rutgers Univ. 206 p. Diss. Abstr. B. Sci. Eng. 33(8): 4039-B, 1973.
- Lanyon, W.E., R.G. Van Gelder, and R.G. Zweifel. 1970 (see III.General).
- Martof, B. 1955 (see XXIV. Distribution - Georgia).
- Nigrelli, R.F. 1954. Some longevity records of vertebrates. Trans. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 1954 (2):296-299.
- Palmer, E.L. 1922, 1949 (see III.General).
- Palmer, E.L. and H.S. Fowler. 1975 (see III.General).
- Wright, A.H. 1914, 1932 (see III.General).
- Wright, A.H. and A.A. Wright. 1949 (see III.General).

#### V. Morphology

- Altig, Ronald and William M. Pace. 1974. Scanning electron photomicrographs of tadpole labial teeth. J. Herpetol. 8:247-251.
- Cooper, J.E. 1958. Some albino reptiles and polydactylous frogs. Herpetologica 14:54-56.
- Eaton, T.H., Jr. 1939. Development of the frontoparietal bones in frogs. Copeia 1939(2):95-97.

- Hinckley, M.H. 1883. Hinckley on the mouth structure of tadpoles. Amer. Nat. 17: 670-671 (see Hinckley, 1882, in Distribution - Massachusetts).
- Holman, J.A. 1963. Reflections on two procoelous Rana catesbeiana Shaw. Copeia 1963(3):558.
- Holman, J.A. 1963. Anuran sacral fusions and the status of the Pliocene genus Anchylorana Taylor. Herpetol. 19:160-166.
- Jenssen, Thomas A. 1968. Some morphological and behavioral characteristics of an integrade population of the green frog, Rana clamitans, in southern Illinois. Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci. 61:252-259.
- Ruibal, Rodolfo. 1957. An altitudinal and latitudinal cline in Rana pipiens. Copeia 1957(3):212-221.
- Walker, Charles F. 1946 (see XXIV. Distribution - Ohio).
- See also XXV. Fossil Record.

#### VI. Color

- Arndt, R.G. 1977. A blue variant of the green frog Rana clamitans melanota (Amphibia, Anura, Ranidae) from Delaware. J. Herpetol. 11:102-103.
- Bagnara, Joseph T., Sally K. Frost and Jiro Matsumoto. 1978. On the development of pigment patterns in amphibians. Am. Zool. 18:301-312.
- Berns, Michael W. and Lowell D. Uhler. 1966. Blue frogs of the genus Rana. Herpetologica 22:181-183.
- Berns, M.W. and K.S. Narayan. 1970. An histochemical and ultrastructural analysis of the dermal chromatophores of the variant ranid blue frog. J. Morph. 132:169-180.
- Bogenschiitz, H. 1966. Der farbwechsel von Rana clamitans kaulquappen (changing of color in Rana clamitans tadpoles). Naturwissen-Schaften 53:484.
- Cochran, D.M. 1962 (see III. General).
- Deckert, R.F. 1916. An albino pond frog. Copeia 24:53-54.
- Fleming, P.L. 1976 (see X. Ecology).
- Fowler, H.W. 1918. An albino spring frog in winter. Copeia 61:84.
- Fowler, J.A. and H.J. Cole. 1938 (see XXIV. Distribution - Vermont).
- Grant, R. 1941 (see XXIV. Canada - Quebec).
- Guttman, Sheldon I. 1972. Color photo of a yellow "saddle back" Rana clamitans. BioScience 22(4). Cover.
- Hedeen, S. 1970 (see III. General).
- Hensley, M. 1959. Albinism in North American amphibians and reptiles. Publ. Mus. Mich. State Univ. Biol. Serv. (1) 1959:133-159.



- Hoppe, D.M. 1979. The influence of color on behavioral thermoregulation and hydoregulation, p. 33-62 In: Burt, E.H., Jr. the behavioral significance of color. Garland STPM Press, New York. 456 pp.
- Lazell, J.D., Jr. 1976 (see XXIV. Distribution -- Massachusetts).
- Logier, E.B.S. 1952 (see XXIV. Distribution - Canada).
- Martof, B.S. 1961. An unusual color variant of Rana pipiens. Herpetol. 17:269-270.
- Mecham, John S. 1954 (see III. General).
- Moore, John A. 1952. A analytical study of the geographic distribution of Rana septentrionalis. The Amer. Naturalist 86:5-22.
- Murphy, J.C. 1980. Green, blue, and yellow frogs. Bull. Chicago Herp. Soc. 15: 103-106.
- Noble, G.K. 1931 (see III. General).
- Norris, Kenneth S. and Charles H. Lowe. 1964. An analysis of background color-matching in amphibians and reptiles. Ecology 45:565-580.
- Pierce, M.E. 1942a. Activity of melanophores in an amphibian, Rana clamitans, with special reference to injection of adrenalin. Anat. Rec. 81(4) suppl.: 92-93 (An abstract).
- Pierce, M.E. 1942b. The activity of the melanophores of an amphibian, Rana clamitans, with special reference to the effect of injection of adrenalin in relation to body weight. Jour. Exp. Zool. 89:283-293.
- Porter, Kenneth R. 1972. The function of color in thermoregulation, p. 310-312 In: Porter, K.R. Herpetology. W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, Pa. 1972.
- Schaaf, R.T., Jr. and P.W. Smith. 1970. Geographic variation in the pickeral frog. Herpetol. 26:240-254.
- Sears, M. 1936. Responses of deep seated melanophores in fishes and amphibians. Biol. Bull. 68:7-24.
- Smyth, H.R. 1962 (see III. General).
- Uhler, L.D. 1971. Blue frogs: familiar figures in strange apparel. Conservationist 26:4.
- Vogel, H.H., Jr. 1942. A blue specimen of the "green frog", Rana clamitans. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 51:266 (an abstract).
- Vorps, H.M. 1976. A "speckle" phenotype in Rana clamitans. Can. Field-Nat. 90:57-58.
- Weber, J.A. 1928 (see XXIV. Distribution - New York).
- Whiting, P.W. 1919. Two striking color variations in the green frog. J. Heredity 10:127-128.
- Wright, A.H. and A.A. Wright. 1949 (see III. General).
- Wright, Paul A. 1955. Physiological responses of frog melanophores in vitro. Physiol. Zool. 28:204.

I. Habitat

- Banta, A.M. 1907 (see XXIV. Distribution - Indiana).
- Barr, T.C., Jr. 1953. Notes on the occurrence of ranid frogs in caves. Copeia 1953:60-61.
- Carr, A.F., Jr. 1940. A contribution to the herpetology of Florida. Gainesville: Univ. Fla. Publ. Biol. Sci., ser. 3, No. 1:1-118.
- DeGraf, R.M. and Deborah D. Rudis. 1981. Forest habitat for reptiles and amphibians of the Northeast. Northeastern Forest Experiment Station and Eastern Region. Forest Service, U.S. Dept. Agric. Hilton House, Univ. Mass., Amherst, MA. 239 p.
- Sinclair, R., W. Hon, and B. Ferguson. 1965 (see XXIV. Distribution - Tennessee). (See also III. General: Conant 1958, 1975; Wright 1932, Wright and Wright 1949; and others; XXIV. Distribution).

II. Home Range

- Martof, Bernard. 1953. Home range and movements of green frog, Rana clamitans. Ecology 34:529-543.
- Schroeder, E.R. 1976. Dispersal and movement of newly transformed green frogs, Rana clamitans. Amer. Midl. Natur. 95:471-474.

IX. Food Habits

- Boice, R. and R.C. Williams. 1971. Competitive feeding behavior of Rana pipiens and Rana clamitans. Animal Behavior 19:548-551.
- Brigham, E.M., III. 1964. Feeding in Rana clamitans. Turtlox News 42:42.
- Bush, F.M. 1959. Foods of some Kentucky herptiles. Herpetologica 15:73-77.
- Frost, S.W. 1935. The food of Rana catesbeiana Shaw. Copeia 1935(1):15-18.
- Furlowe, V. 1928. Algae of ponds as determined by an examination of the intestinal contents of tadpoles. Biol. Bull. 55:443-448.
- Garman, H. 1901. The food of the toad. Ky. Agric. Exp. Bull. No. 91:60-68.
- Hamilton, W.J., Jr. 1948. The food and feeding behavior of the green frog, Rana clamitans Latrielle, in New York State. Copeia 1948:203-207.
- Jenssen, T.A. 1967. Food habits of the green frog, Rana clamitans, before and during metamorphosis. Copeia 1967(1): 214-218.
- Jenssen, T.A. and W.D. Klimstra. 1966. Food habits of the green frog, R. clamitans, in southern Illinois. Amer. Midl. Natur. 76:169-182.
- Munz, P.A. 1920. A study of the food habits of the Ithacan species of Anura during transformation. Pomona College J. Entomol. and Zool. 12:33-56.
- Raney, E.C. and W. Ingram. 1941 (see XVI. Growth Rates).

- Stewart, M.M. and P. Sandison. 1972. Comparative food habits of sympatric mink frogs, bullfrogs, and green frogs. *J. Herp.* 6:241-244.
- Strecker, J.K. 1927. Observations on the food habits of Texas amphibians and reptiles. *Copeia* 1927:6-9.
- Surface, H.A. 1913. First report on the economic features of the amphibians of Pennsylvania. *Penna. Dept. Agric., Zool. Bull. Div. Zool.* 3(3/4):65-152.
- Whitaker, J.O. 1961. Habitat and food of mouse-trapped young Rana pipiens and Rana clamitans. *Herpetologica* 17:173-179.
- Williams, R.C. and R. Boice. 1972. Competitive feeding behavior of Rana pipiens and Rana clamitans. *Trans. Mo. Acad. Sci.* 4:156 (Abstract).
- See also XIV. Larval Ecology.

#### X. Ecology

- Berven, K.A. 1977. Variation in the developmental ecology of the green frog, Rana clamitans, across an altitudinal gradient. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maryland.
- Berven, K.A. The genetic basis of altitudinal variation in the wood frog, Rana sylvatica. I. An experimental analysis of life history traits. *Evolution*. In press.
- Berven, K.A., D.E. Gill, and S.J. Smith-Gill. 1979 (see II. Evolution/Taxonomy).
- Bowers, J.H. 1966. Food habits of the diamond-backed water snake, Natrix rhombifera rhombifera, in Bowie and Red River Counties, Texas. *Herpetologica* 22:225-229.
- Bury, R.B., C.K. Dodd, Jr. and G.M. Fellers. 1980. Conservation of the Amphibia of the United States: a Review. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ. 134, 34 p.
- Chaney, A.H. 1951. The food habits of the salamander Amphiuma tridactylum. *Copeia* 151(1):45-49.
- Cole, J. and S.G. Fisher. 1979. Annual metabolism of a temporary pond system. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 100:15-22.
- Conant, R. 1938. The reptiles of Ohio. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 20:1-200.
- Cypert, E. 1961. The effects of fires in the Okefenokee Swamp in 1954 and 1955. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 66:485-503.
- Edgren, R.A. 1955. The natural history of the hog-nosed snakes, Genus Heterodon: a review. *Herpetologica* 11:105-117.
- Fleming, P.L. 1976. A study of the distribution and ecology of Rana clamitans Latrielle. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Minn. 170 p. Diss. Abstr. Int. B. Sci. Eng. 38(3):1082. 1977.



- Formanowicz, D.R., Jr. and E.D. Brodie, Jr. 1977. Palatability and anti-predator behavior of selected Rana to the shrew Blarina. Amer. Midl. Natur. 101:456-458.
- Fraker, M.A. 1970. Home range and homing in the watersnake, Natrix sipedon sipedon. Copeia 1970(4):665-673.
- Furr, A.K., T.F. Parkinson, W.D. Youngs, C.O. Berg, W.H. Gutenmann, I.S. Pakkala, and D.J. Lisk. 1980. Elemental content of aquatic organisms inhabiting a pond contaminated with coal fly ash. N.Y. Fish Game J. 26:154-161.
- Gates, J.E. and E.L. Thompson. 1982. Small pool habitat selection by red-spotted newts in western Maryland. J. Herpetol. 16:7-15.
- Goin, C.J. and O.B. Goin. 1953. Temporal variations in a small community of amphibians and reptiles. Ecology 34:406-408.
- Guidry, E.V. 1953. Herpetological notes from southeastern Texas. Herpetologica 9:49-56.
- Hamilton, W.J. 1951. The food and feeding behavior of the garter snake in New York State. Amer. Midl. Natur. 46:385-390.
- Heatwole, H. and L.L. Getz. 1960. Studies on the amphibians and reptiles of Mud Lake Bog in southern Michigan. Jack-Pine Warbler 38:107-112.
- Hutchinson, V.H. and W.G. Whitford. 1966. Survival and underwater buccal movements in submerged anurans. Herpetologica 22:122-127.
- Judd, W.W. 1965. Studies on the Byron Bog in southwestern Ontario. XXII. Observations on toads, frogs, and turtles. Can. Fld.-Nat. 79:142-144.
- Klimstra, W.D. 1959. Food habits of the yellow-bellied king snake in southern Illinois. Herpetologica 15:1-5.
- Lagler, K.F. and J.C. Salyer II. 1945. Influence of availability on the feeding habits of the common garter snake. Copeia 1945(3):159-162.
- Licht, L.E. 1969. Palatability of Rana and Hyla eggs. Amer. Midl. Natur. 82:296-298.
- Manville, R.H. 1951. A small island community in midsummer. Ecology 32:608-617.
- Marchisin, A. and J.D. Anderson. 1978. Strategies employed by frogs and toads (Amphibia, Anura) to avoid predation by snakes (Reptilia, Serpentes). J. Herpetol. 12:151-156.
- Martof, B. 1956. Factors influencing the size and composition of populations of Rana clamitans. Amer. Midl. Natur. 56:224-245.
- McCallion, J. 1944. Notes on Natrix harteri in captivity. Copeia 1944(1):63.
- Mushinsky, H.R. and J.J. Hebrard. 1977. Food partitioning by five species of water snakes in Louisiana. Herpetologica 33:162-166.
- Neill, W.T. 1948. Spiders preying on reptiles and amphibians. Herpetologica 4:158.

- Oldham, R.S. 1967 (see XI. Behavior c. Migration and Orientation).
- Penn, G.H. 1950. Utilization of crawfishes by cold-blooded vertebrates in the eastern United States. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 44:643-658.
- Raney, E.C. and R.M. Roecker. 1947. Food and growth of two species of water-snakes from western New York. *Copeia* 1947(3):171-174.
- Steinwascher, Kurt. 1980. Host-parasite interaction as a potential population regulatory mechanism. *Ecology* 60:884-890.
- Thorson, T.B. 1955. The relationship of water economy to terrestriality in amphibians. *Ecology* 36:100-116.
- Turner, F.B. 1962. The demography of frogs and toads. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 37:303-314.
- Walters, B. 1975. Studies of interspecific predation within an amphibian community. *J. Herpetology* 9:267-279.
- Werner, J.K. and M.B. McCune. 1979. Seasonal changes in anuran populations in a northern Michigan pond. *J. Herpetology* 13:101-104.
- Wood, J.T. 1945. Variation in length of newly-born garter snakes. *Copeia* 1945(2):118.

XI. Behavior  
a. General

- Boice, R. 1970. Avoidance learning in active and passive frogs and toads. *J. Comp. Physiol. Psychol.* 70 (1, Part 1):154-156.
- Davis, D.D. 1933. Unusual behavior in a leopard frog. *Copeia* 1933 (3): 223-224.
- Greding, J., Jr. 1971. Comparative rates of learning in frogs (Ranidae) and toads (Bufonidae). *Caribbean J. Sci.* 11 (3,4):203-208.
- Hoppe, D.M. 1979 (see VI. Color).
- Jenssen, T.A. 1968. Some morphological and behavioral characteristics of an enter-grade population of the green frog R. clamitans in southern Illinois. *Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci.* 61 (3):252-259.
- Jenssen, T.A. and W.B. Preston. 1968. Behavioral responses of the male green frog, Rana clamitans, to its recorded call. *Herpetologica* 24:181-182.
- Marchisin, A. and J.D. Anderson. 1978 (see X. Ecology).
- Schmidt, R.S. 1968. Chuckle calls of the leopard frog (Rana pipiens). *Copeia* 1968(4):561-569.
- Schroeder, E.E. 1968. Aggressive behavior in Rana clamitans. *J. Herpetology* 1:95-96.

Wells, K.D. 1977. The social behavior of anuran amphibians. *Animal Behav.* 25(3): 666-693.

Yerkes, R.M. 1903. The instincts, habits and reactions of the frog. *Psychol. Rev. Monographs* 4:579-638.

b. Hibernation

Bohnsack, Kurt K. 1951. Temperature data on the terrestrial hibernation of the green frog, Rana clamitans. *Copeia* 1951(3):236-239.

Brenner, F.J. 1969. The role of temperature and fat deposition in hibernation and reproduction in two species of frogs. *Herpetologica* 25(2):105-113.

Gorham, S.W. 1964 (see XXIV. Distribution-New Brunswick, Canada).

Mahr, C.E. 1929. Habits of Amphibia in winter. *Proc. Penn. Acad. Sci.* 3:94-97.

Morgan, Ann H. 1939. Field book of animals in winter. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York. 527 p.

Neill, W.T. 1948. Hibernation of amphibians and reptiles in Richmond County, Georgia. *Herpetologica* 4:107-114.

Sanwald, W. 1916. Green frog active in December. *Copeia* 1916(30):35.

Schlauch, Frederick C. 1972. Green frog found in January. *Engelhardtia* 5:7.

c. Migration and Orientation

Adler, K. 1970. The role of extraoptic photoreceptors in amphibian rhythms and orientation: a review. *J. Herpetology* 4(3-4):99-112.

Adler, K. 1971. Pineal end organ: role in extraoptic entrainment of circadian locomotor rhythm in frogs. p. 342-350 In M. Menaker, ed. *Biochronometry*. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington, D.C.

Adler, K. 1980. Individuality in the use of orientation cues by green frogs (Rana clamitans). *Animal Behav.* 28(2):413-425.

Berger, T.J. and J.L. Vial. 1976. The influence of light upon activity rhythms of five synoptic species of tadpoles. *Herp. Rev.* 7(2):74-75. (Abstract).

Breder, C.M., Jr., R.B. Breder, and A.C. Redmond, 1927. Frog tagging: a method of studying anuran life habits. *Zoologica* 9(3):201-229.

Cole, W.H. and C.F. Dean. 1917. The photolinetic reactions of frog tadpoles. *J. Exp. Zool.* 23:361-370.

Dole, J.W. 1971. Dispersal of recently metamorphosed leopard frogs. *Copeia* 1971(2):221-228.



- Duellman, W.E. 1954. Observations on autumn movements of the salamander Ambystoma tigrinum tigrinum in southeastern Michigan. Copeia 1954: 156-157.
- Jaeger, R.G. and J.P. Hailman. 1973. Effects of intensity on the photo-tactic responses of adult anuran amphibians: a comparative survey. Zeitschrift fur Tierpsychologie 33:352-407.
- McKeown, J.P. 1970. The ontogenetic development of Y-axis orientation in four species of anurans. Diss. Abst. Int. B. Sci. Eng.:29(9):3547.
- Oldham, R.S. 1967. Orienting mechanisms of the green frog, Rana clamitans. Ecology 48:477-491.
- Pearse, A.S. 1910. The reactions of amphibians to light. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 45:161-208.
- Raney, E.C. 1940. Summer movements of the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana Shaw, as determined by the jaw-tag method. Amer. Midl. Nat. 23:733-745.
- Schroeder, E.E. 1976. Dispersal and movement of newly transformed green frogs, Rana clamitans. Amer. Midl. Nat. 95:471-474.
- Sustare, B.D. 1977. Characterizing parameters of response to light intensity for six species of frogs. Beh. Processes 2:101-112.
- Torelle, E. 1903. The response of the frog to light. Amer. J. Physiol. 9: 466-488.

d. Territoriality

- Brode, W.E. 1959. Territoriality in Rana clamitans. Herpetologica 15:140.
- Martof, B.S. 1953. Territoriality in the green frog, Rana clamitans. Ecology 34:165-174.
- Wells, K.D. 1976. Territorial behavior of the green frog, Rana clamitans. Ph.D. dissertation, Cornell Univ. 153 p. Diss. Abstr. Int. B. Sci. Eng. 37(2):651.
- Wells, K.D. 1977. Territoriality and male mating success in the green frog, Rana clamitans. Ecology 58:750-762.
- Wells, K.D. 1978. Territoriality in the green frog (Rana clamitans): vocalization and agonistic behavior. Animal Behav. 26(4):1051-1063.

I. Reproduction

a. Behavior

Martof, B.S. 1953 (see XI.d. Territoriality).

Wells, K.D. 1976 (see XI.d. Territoriality).

Wells, K.D. 1977a. The social behavior of anuran amphibians. **Animal Behav.** 25:666-693.

Wells, K.D. 1977b (see XI.d. Territoriality).

Wells, K.D. 1977c. The courtship of frogs. p. 233-262 In D.H. Taylor and S.I. Guttman, eds. The Reproductive Biology of Amphibians. Plenum Press, New York.

Wells, Kentwood D. 1978. Territoriality in the green frog (Rana clamitans): vocalizations and agonistic behavior. **Animal Behav.** 26:1051-1063.

Zipko, Stephen J. 1977. Patterns of reproduction in New Jersey amphibians. **N.J. Audubon** 3(3):43-50.

b. Breeding Dates

Funderburg, J.B., Jr. 1955. The Amphibia of Hanover County, North Carolina. **J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.** 71:19-28.

Huheey, J.E. and A. Stupka. 1967 (see XXIV. Distribution - North Carolina).

Olson, R.E. 1956 (see XXIV. Distribution - Illinois).

Quinby, J.A. 1954. Interesting breeding dates for some South Carolina frogs. **Herpetologica** 10:8.

Sinclair, R., W. Hon, and B. Ferguson. 1965 (see XXIV. Distribution - Tennessee).

c. Habits and Habitats

Aronson, L.R. 1943. The sexual behavior of Anura. 5. Oviposition in the green frog, Rana clamitans, and the bull frog, Rana catesbeiana. **Amer. Mus. Nov.** 1224:1-6.

Collins, J.P. and H.M. Wilbur. 1979. Breeding habits and habitats of the amphibians of the Edwin S. George Reserve, Michigan, with notes on the local distribution of fishes. **Occas. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.** 686:1-34.

d. Egg Clutches

Green, N.B. 1953. A key to the eggs of West Virginia Salientia. **Proc. W. Va. Acad. Sci.** 24:36-38.

Licht, L.E. 1969. Palatability of Rana and Hyla eggs. **Amer. Midl. Nat.** 82: 296-298.

Livezey, R.L. and A.H. Wright. 1947. A synoptic key to the salientian eggs of the United States. Amer. Midl. Nat. 37:179-222.

Wells, Kentwood D. 1976. Multiple egg clutches in the green frog (Rana clamitans). Herpetologica 32(1):85-87.

Zipko, S.J. 1977 (see XII.Reproduction a. Behavior).

e. Morphology

Elinson, R.P. and M.E. Manes. 1978. Morphology of the site of sperm entry on the frog egg. Developmental Biology 63:67-75.

Glick, R.N. 1975. An ultrastructural study of the seminal vesicle and its response to hormone treatment in the male frog Rana clamitans. Dissert. Abstr. Int. B. Sci. Eng. 35(9):4333-4334.

Poirier, G.R. and G.C. Spink. 1971. The ultrastructure of testicular spermatozoa in two species of Rana. Journal Ultrastructure Research 36(3/4):455-465.

f. Experimentation

Arnold, J.F. and J.R. Shaver. 1962. Interfemale transfer of eggs and ovaries in the frog. Exp. Cell Res. 27:150-153.

Elinson, R.P. 1974 (see XX.Physiology and Biochemistry j. Reproductive System).

Elinson, R.P. 1977. Fertilization of immature frog eggs: cleavage and development following subsequent activation. J. Embryol. Exp. Morph. 37:187-201.

Gray, P.S. and R. Hunter, Jr. 1977. EM studies on effects of dispersion yellow 3 on oocyte development in Rana clamitans larvae. Amer. Zool. 17:944. (Abstract).

Smith-Gill, S.J. and K.A. Berven. 1980. In vitro fertilization and assessment of male reproductive potential using mammalian gonadotropin-releasing hormone to induce spermiation in Rana sylvatica. Copeia 1980:723-728.

(See also XV. Hybridization.)

XIII. Development and Metamorphosis

Altig, R. 1970 (see III. General).

Bachman, K. 1969 (see XX.Physiology and Biochemistry 1. Temperature).

Barch, S.H. and J.R. Shaver. 1960. The effect of chymotrypsin on the development of Rana clamitans. Exp. Cell Res. 19(2):428-430.

Berven, K.A. 1977 (see X. Ecology).

Berven, K.A. 1981. Heritable and environmental components of development and reproduction in ranid frogs. Amer. Zool. 21:980 (Abstract).

Dettlaff, T.A. and A.A. Dettlaff. 1961. On relative dimensionless characteristics of the development duration in embryology. Archives de Biologie (Paris) 72:1-10.

Elinson, Richard P. 1981. Genetic analysis of developmental arrest in an amphibian hybrid (Rana catesbeiana, Rana clamitans). Developmental Biology 81:167-176.



- Etkin, W. 1933. Growth and resorption phenomena in anuran metamorphosis. I.A. Time relationships in metamorphic incidents, B. Growth of the legs in length, C. Desiccation phenomena, D. Changes in body weight. *Physiol. Zool.* 5:275-300.
- Foote, F.M. 1949. Studies on hypophysectomized second year R. clamitans larvae. *J. Exp. Zool.* 109(2):331-337.
- Gosner, K.L. 1959. Systematic variation in tadpole teeth with notes on food. *Herpetologica* 15:203-210.
- Gosner, Kenneth L. 1960. A simplified table for staging anuran embryos and larvae with notes on identification. *Herpetologica* 16:183-190.
- Gosner, K.L. and I.H. Black. 1954. Larval development in Bufo woodhousei fowleri and Scaphiopus holbrooki holbrooki. *Copeia* 1954(4):251-255.
- Hammerman, D.L. 1963. Digestion in anurans during metamorphosis. *Amer. Zool.* 3:544 (Abstr.).
- Hammerman, D.L. 1964a. Differentiation of the transplanted tongue epithelium in frog larvae. *Amer. Zool.* 4:318-319. (Abstr.).
- Hammerman, D.L. 1964b. Occurrence of premetamorphic papillae in ranid tadpoles. *Amer. Zool.* 4:319 (Abstr.).
- Hammerman, D.L. 1964c. Growth and differentiation of transplanted entire and partial tongue anlagen in Rana clamitans. *Amer. Zool.* 4:429 (Abstr.).
- Hammerman, D.L. 1965. Development of the tongue of Rana clamitans. *Amer. Zool.* 5:250-251 (Abstr.).
- Hammerman, D.L. 1966. Effect of dimethyl sulfoxide on Rana clamitans larvae. *Amer. Zool.* 6:355 (Abstr.).
- Hammerman, D.L. and R.F. Thomas. 1967. Lingual premetamorphic papillae as larval taste structures in frogs. *Nature, London.* 215:98-99.
- Hammerman, D.L. and D.P. Ritterman. 1969. Dimethyl sulfoxide; influence upon frog tadpole metamorphosis (R. clamitans). *Quart. J. Exp. Physiol. Cog. Med. Sci.* 54:223-228.
- Harrison, R.G. 1959. The outgrowth of the nerve fiber as a mode of protoplasmic movement. *J. Exp. Zool.* 142:5-73.
- Hays, R.M. and M. McKerns. 1965. Studies on the structure and function of the tadpole skin during metamorphosis. *Bull. Mt. Desert. Isl. Biol. Lab* 5:18-19.
- Helff, O.M. 1933. Studies on amphibian metamorphosis. X. Hydrogen-ion concentration of the blood of anuran larvae during involution. *Biol. Bull.* 63:405-418.
- Helff, O.M. and H.J. Clausen. 1931. Studies on amphibian metamorphosis. V. The atrophy of anuran tail muscle during metamorphosis. *Physiol. Zool.* 2:575-586.

- Herner, A.E. and E. Frieden. 1960. Biochemistry of anuran metamorphosis. VII. Changes in serum proteins during spontaneous and induced metamorphosis. J. Biol. Chem. 235:2845-2851.
- Ingram, W.R. 1929. Studies of amphibian neoteny. II. The interrelation of thyroid and pituitary in the metamorphosis of neotenic anurans. J. Exp. Zool. 53:387-410.
- Ingram, W.R. 1932. Studies of amphibian neoteny. III. The Golgi apparatus of thyroid cells of R. clamitans in relation to the anterior pituitary. Anat. Rec. 46:233-247.
- Malinin, T. and J.D. Deck. 1958. The effects of implantation of embryonic and tadpole tissues into adult frog limbs. J. Exp. Zool. 139:307-324.
- Malinin, T.I. 1959. Fate of frog embryos implanted into forelimbs of adults. Science 130:166.
- Malinin, T.I. 1960. The effects of implantation of embryonic and tadpole tissues into adult frog limbs. II. Histological observations. J. Exp. Zool. 143:1-19.
- Martof, Bernard. 1952. Early transformation of green frog, R. clamitans Latreille. Copeia 1952(2):115-116.
- Martof, B. 1956. Growth and development of the green frog, Rana clamitans, under natural conditions. Amer. Midl. Nat. 55:101-117.
- McCallion, D.J. 1948a. Accessory tails in frog tadpoles, their experimental production and significance. I. Five causes of accessory tails in tadpoles of Rana clamitans as a result of natural injury. Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 26D(1):62-65.
- McCallion, D.J. 1948b. Accessory tails in frog tadpoles, their experimental production and significance. II. Some experimental methods of producing accessory tails in frog tadpoles. Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 26D(2):82-92.
- Mintz, B., C.L. Foote and E. Witschi. 1945. Quantitative studies on response of sex characters of differentiated Rana clamitans larvae to injected androgens and estrogens. Endocrinology 37:286-296.
- Moore, J.A. 1939. Temperature tolerance and rates of development in the eggs of Amphibia. Ecology 20:459-478.
- Orton, G.L. 1951 (see XIV. Distribution - Missouri).
- Orton, G.L. 1952 (see III. General).
- Procaccini, D.J. and C. Doyle. 1970. Streptomycin induced teratogenesis in developing and regenerating amphibians. Oncology (Basel) 24:378-387.
- Richmond, N.D. 1964. The green frog (Rana clamitans melanota) developing in one season. Herpetologica 20:132.
- Shaver, J.R., S.H. Barch, and C.C. Umpierre. 1970. Interspecific relationships of oviducal materials as related to fertilization in Amphibia. J. Embryol. Exp. Morph. 24:209-225.

- Shellabarger, C.J. and J.T. Godwin. 1954. Effects of triiodothyronine on tadpoles. *Endocrinology* 54:230-232.
- Smith-Gill, Sandra J. and Keith A. Berven. 1979. Predicting amphibian metamorphosis. *Amer. Nat.* 113:563-585.
- Speidel, Carl C. 1948. Correlated studies of sense organs and nerves of the lateral line in living frog tadpoles. II. *Amer. J. Anat.* 82:277-320.
- Sperry, R.W. 1947. Ontogenetic development and maintenance of compensation, eye movements in complete absence of the optic nerve. *J. Comp. Psychol.* 39:321-330.
- Steinmetz, C.H. 1951. Some effects of 2-thiouracil on Rana clamitans larvae. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 60:342-348.
- Ting, Han-Po. 1951. Duration of the tadpole stage of the green frog, Rana clamitans. *Copeia* 1951(1):82.
- Witschi, E. 1949. The larval ear of the frog and its transformation during metamorphosis. *Z. Naturf. Wiesbaden* 4.b(4)1949:230-242.
- Wright, A.H. 1932 (see III. General).
- Wright, A.H. and A.D. Wright. 1924 (see III. General).
- Larval Ecology
- Bachmann, K. 1969 (see XX. Physiology - 1. Temperature).
- Berven, K.A. 1977 (see X. Ecology).
- Formanowicz, Daniel Robert. 1978. Palatability of a community of amphibian larvae to aquatic invertebrate predators. M.S. Thesis, Adelphi Univ. 38 p. Masters Abstracts 16:196.
- Formanowicz, D.R., Jr. and Edmund D. Brodie, Jr. 1982. Relative palatabilities of members of a larval amphibian community. *Copeia* 1982(1):91-97.
- Getz, L.L. 1958. The winter activities of Rana clamitans tadpoles. *Copeia* 1958(3): 219.
- Gosner, K.L. and I.H. Black. 1957. The effects of acidity on the development and hatching of New Jersey frogs. *Ecology* 38:256-262
- Hassinger, Dawn D. 1972. Early life history and ecology of three congeneric species of Rana in New Jersey. Ph.D. dissertation, Rutgers University. Diss. Abstr. B. Sci. Eng. 33(8):4039-B, 1973.
- Hay, O.P. 1982 (see XXIV. Distribution - B. Indiana).
- Heyer, W. Ronald. 1976. Studies in larval amphibian habitat partitioning. *Smithsonian Contrib. Zool.* 242. 27 p.
- Heyer, W.R. 1979. Annual variation in larval amphibian populations within a temperate pond. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 69:65-74.
- Licht, L.E. 1969 (see XII. Reproduction - eggs).
- Nelson, C.E. 1980. What determines the species composition of larval amphibian pond communities in south central Indiana? *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 89:149.



- Obreshkove, Vasil. 1921. The photic reactions of tadpoles in relation to the Bunsen-Roscoe law. Jour. Exp. Zool. 34:235-279.
- Orton, Grace L. 1951 (see XXIV. Distribution - Missouri).
- Seale, Dianne B. 1980. Influence of amphibian larvae on primary production, nutrient flux, and competition in a pond ecosystem. Ecology 61:1531-1550.
- Steinwascher, K. 1979. Competitive interactions among tadpoles: responses to resource level. Ecology 60:1172-1183.
- Steinwascher, K. 1981. Threshold feeding concentrations of tadpoles: a response to Seale and Beckvar. Copeia 1981(4):921-922.
- Walters, Bonnie. 1975. Studies of interspecific predation within an amphibian community. J. Herpetology 9:267-279.
- Wilbur, H.M. and J.P. Collins. 1973. Ecological aspects of amphibian metamorphosis. Science 182:1305-1314.

(See also XVI. Growth Rates.)

#### XV. Hybridization and Genetics

- Bachmann, K. and M. Nishioka. 1978. Genome size and nuclear size in palearctic frogs (Rana). Copeia 1978(2):225-229.
- Becak, M.L., W. Becak, F.L. Roberts, R.N. Shoffner, and E.P. Volpe. 1971. Chromosome atlas: fish, amphibians, reptiles, and birds. Vol. 1 & 2. Springer-Verlag. Berlin, Heidelberg and New York. 208 p.
- Berven, K.A. 1982 (see X. Ecology).
- Committee on Standards. 1974 (see XXIV. Miscellaneous).
- Elinson, R.P. 1973. Fertilization of frog body cavity eggs: Rana pipiens eggs and Rana clamitans sperm. Biol. Reprod. 8:362-368.
- Elinson, R.P. 1974. A block to cross-fertilization located in the egg jelly of the frog Rana clamitans. J. Embryol. Exp. Morph. 32:325-335.
- Elinson, R.P. 1975a. Viable amphibian hybrids produced by circumventing a block to cross-fertilization (Rana clamitans ♀ X Rana catesbeiana ♂). J. Exp. Zool. 192:323-329.
- Elinson, R.P. 1975b. Fertilization of green frog (Rana clamitans) eggs in their native jelly by bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana) sperm. J. Exp. Zool. 193:419-423.
- Elinson, R.P. 1975c. Isozymes and morphology of five amphibian hybrid embryo combinations which develop beyond gastrulation. Canadian J. Zool. 53:993-1003.
- Elinson, R.P. 1977. Amphibian hybrids: A genetic approach to the analysis of their developmental arrest. Differentiation 9:3-9.
- Elinson, R.P. 1981. (see XIII. Development and Metamorphosis)
- Elinson, R.P. 1981. Have you seen a bullfrog-green frog hybrid? Herpetol. Rev. 12(4).
- Elinson, R.P. and A. Briedis. 1981. Triploidy permits survival of an inviable amphibian hybrid. Devel. Genetics 2:357-367.

- Frankel, J.S. and D.K. Underhill. 1974. Kidney esterase and serum albumin polymorphisms in four populations of the green frog, Rana clamitans. Bull. N.J. Acad. Sci. 19(2):39-41.
- Gray, P.S., R. Hunter, Jr., and R.M. Patterson. 1979. Chromosomal aberrations induced by dispersion yellow 3 in Rana clamitans larvae during tail regeneration. Cytobias 25:175-182.
- Moore, J.A. 1941. Developmental rate of hybrid frogs. J. Exp. Zool. 86:405-422.
- Moore, J.A. 1952 (see VI. Color).
- Moore, J.A. 1955. Abnormal combinations of nuclear and cytoplasmic systems in frogs and toads. Advan. Genet. 7:139-182.
- Moreschalchi, Alessandro. 1973. Amphibia, p. 233-348 In A.B. Chiarelli and E. Capanna, eds. Cytotaxonomy and vertebrate evolution. Academic Press, New York. 783 p.
- Shivers, C.A. 1962. Localization of the inhibitory effect of antijelly serum on fertilization in frog eggs by fluorescein-tagged antibodies. Amer. Zool. 2:448 (Abstr.).
- Shivers, C.A. 1965. The relationship of antigenic components in egg-jellies of various amphibian species. Biol. Bull., Mar. Biol. Lab., Woods Hole, 128:328-336.
- Stanley, Willard and Allen Benton. 1964. An anomalous Rana from western New York. Copeia (2):363-364.
- Straus, N.A. 1971. Comparative DNA resaturation kinetics in amphibians. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 68:799-802.
- Ting, Han Po. 1951. Diploid, androgenetic and gynogenetic haploid development in anuran hybridization. J. Exp. Zool. 116:21-57.
- Volpe, E.P. and S.M. Harvey. 1958. Hybridization and larval development in Rana palmipes Spix. Copeia 1958(3):197-207.
- Wallace, D.G., M.C. King, and A.C. Wilson. 1973. Albumin differences among ranid frogs: taxonomic and phylogenetic implications. Syst. Zool. 22:1-13.
- Wilson, B.G. 1975. DNA replication in the Amphibia. Chromosoma (Berl.) 51:213-224.

#### Growth Rates

- Briggs, J.L. and R.M. Storm. 1970. Growth and population structure of the cascade frog, Rana cascadae Slater. Herpetol. 26:283-300.
- Licht, L.E. 1967. Growth inhibition of crowded tadpoles: intraspecific and interspecific effect. Ecology 48:736-745.
- Raney, E.C. and W.M. Ingram. 1941. Growth of tagged frogs (Rana catesbeiana Shaw and Rana clamitans Daudin) under natural conditions. Amer. Midl. Natur. 26:201-206.
- Richards, C.M. 1962. The control of tadpole growth by alga-like cells. Physiol. Zool. 35:285-296.

- Rose, S.M. 1960. A feedback mechanism of growth control in tadpoles. *Ecology* 41:188-199.
- Ryan, Richard A. 1953. Growth rates of some ranids under natural conditions. *Copeia* 1953:73-80.
- Schueler, Frederick W. 1975 (see VI. Color).
- Turner, F.B. 1960. Post-metamorphic growth in anurans. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 64: 327-338.
- Wood, W.A. and J.J. Roth. 1974. Growth as a function of temperature and density in tadpoles of the frog, Rana clamitans. *J. Colo.-Wyo. Acad. Sci.* 7:68.
- Wright, A.H. 1920 (see XXIII. Miscellaneous).

#### XVII. Audition

- Cordier, Robert et Albert Dalcq. 1954. Organe stato-acoustique, p. 453-521 In P.P. Grasse, ed. *Vertebrates: embryologie: grande problemes d'anatomie comparee: caracteristiques biochimiques. Traite de Zoologie. Tome XII.* Messon, Paris. 1146 p. (p. 509-513, Fig. 331; auditory apparatus in larvae).
- Jenssen, T.A. and W.B. Preston. 1968 (see XI. Behavior-General).
- Kleerekoper, H. and K. Sibabin. 1959. A study on hearing in frogs (Rana pipiens and Rana clamitans). *Z. vergl. Physiol.* 41:490-499.
- Oldham, R.S. 1967 (see XI. Behavior c. Migration and Orientation).
- Sachs, M.B. 1964. Responses to acoustic stimuli from single units in the eighth nerve of the green frog. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.* 36:1956-1958.
- Schmidt, R.S. 1964. Hearing and response to calls in anurans. *Behaviour* 23:280-293.
- Schwartzkopff, J. 1960. Vergleichende physiologie des gehors (Comparative physiology of hearing). *Fortshr. Zool.* 12:206-264.
- Witschi, E. 1949 (see XIII. Development and Metamorphosis).
- Yerkes, R.M. 1905. The sense of hearing in frogs. *J. Comp. Neurol. Psychol.* 15:279-304.

#### VIII. Vision

- Adler, Kraig. 1971. Pineal end organ: role in extraoptic entrainment of circadian locomotor rhythm in frogs. p. 342-350 In M. Menaker, ed. *Biochronometry.* U.S. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington, D.C.
- Bridges, C.D.B. 1974a. Effects of light and darkness on the visual pigments of amphibian tadpoles. *Vision Res.* 14:779-794.



- Bridges, C.D.B. 1974b. Spectral sensitivity of the system controlling visual pigment composition in tadpole eyes. *Vision Res.* 14:929-936.
- Bridges, C.D.B. 1975. Storage, distribution and utilization of vitamin A in the eyes of adult amphibians and their tadpoles. *Vision Res.* 15:1311-1323.
- Cole, W.H. and C.F. Dean. 1917 (see XI. Behavior c. Migration and Orientation).
- Fite, K. 1973. The visual fields of the frog and toad: a comparative study. *Beh. Biology* 9:707-718.
- Jaeger, Robert G. and Jack P. Hailman. 1976. Ontogenetic shift of spectral phototactic preferences in anuran tadpoles. *J. Comp. and Physiol. Psychol.* 90:930-945.
- Obreshkove, Vasil. 1921 (see XIV. Larval Ecology).
- Pearse, A.S. 1910. The reactions of amphibians to light. *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.* 45:161-208.
- Sperry, R.W. 1947 (see XIII. Development and Metamorphosis).
- Sustare, B.D. 1977 (see XI. Behavior).
- Torelle, E. 1903 (see XI. Behavior).

#### Vocalization

- Bogert, C.M. 1960. The influence of sound on the behavior of amphibians and reptiles. p. 137-320 In W.E. Lanyon and W.N. Tavolga, eds. *Animal sounds and communication*. Amer. Inst. Biol. Sci. Pub. No. 7. Washington, D.C.
- Breder, C.M., Jr. 1946. On the mating behavior of free garter snakes associated with water. *Copeia* 1946(4):236-241.
- Capranica, R.R. 1965. The evoked vocal responses of the bullfrog: a study of communication by sound. Research Monograph No. 33, Mass. Inst. Technology Press. Cambridge, MA. 110 p.
- Chernetski, K.E. 1964. Facilitation of a somatic reflex in Rana clamitans: effects of sympathectomy and decerebration. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 21:813-821.
- Fowler, J.A. 1960. Amphibians calling. *News Letter Cranbrook Inst. Sci.* 29:78-85.
- Greding, E.J., Jr. 1977. Evoked vocal response: how to turn on a banjo frog. *Bull. Chicago Herpetol. Soc.* 12:108-109.
- Olson, B.E. 1956 (see XXIV. Distribution - Illinois).
- Wells, K.D. 1977 (see XI. Behavior - General).
- Wells, K.D. 1978 (see XI. Behavior - General).

#### Sound Recordings

- Bogert, Charles M. 1958. Sounds of North American frogs: the biological significance of voice in frogs. 19 p. plus 12" LP record. Folkways Records No. FX6166. New York.
- Kellogg, Peter Paul and Arthur A. Allen. Voices of the night (12" LP record). Houghton Mifflin (for Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology), Boston, Mass.

XX. Physiology and Biochemistry

a. Blood

- Baker, E.G., S. Klein, and L. Klein. 1933. Comparative erythrocyte counts of representative vertebrates. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 41:417-418.
- Dent, J.N. and R.J. Schuellein. 1950. A consideration of the prothrombin times of several amphibians with notes of effects of parasitization and disease. *Physiol. Zool.* 23:23-27.
- Gratzer, W.B. and A.C. Allison. 1960. Multiple haemoglobins. *Biol. Rev.* 35: 459-506.
- Hebard, W. B. 1964. Serum-protein electrophoretic patterns of the Amphibia. p. 649-657. In Leone, Charles A., ed. *Taxonomic biochemistry and serology*. Ronald Press, New York. 728 p.
- Hutchinson, V.H. and H. Szarski. 1965. Number of erythrocytes in some amphibians and reptiles. *Copeia* 1965:373-375.
- Kaplan, H.M. 1952. Variation in white blood cells between normal and red-leg frogs. *Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci.* 45:170-176.
- Kaplan, H.M., R.M. Presley, and W.H. Paris. 1953. Factors influencing the packed cell volume of frog blood. *Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci.* 46:203-207.
- Leftwich, F.B. 1958. Blood oxygen capacity in frogs. *Va. J. Sci. N.S.* 9(1958):397.
- Leftwich, F.B. and J.D. Burke. 1964. Blood oxygen capacity in ranid frogs. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 72:241-248.
- Langille, B.L. and B. Crisp. 1980. Temperature dependence of blood viscosity in frogs and turtles: effect on heat exchange with environment. *Am. J. Physiol.* 239:R248-R253.
- Szarski, H. and Czopek, G. 1966. Erythrocyte diameter in some amphibians and reptiles. *Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci. (Sci. Biol.)* 14:433-437.

b. Body Weight

- Davison, J. 1955. Body weight, cell surface, and metabolic rate in anuran Amphibia. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 109:407-419.
- Jenssen, Thomas, A. 1972. Seasonal organ weights of the green frog, Rana clamitans (Anura, Ranidae), under natural conditions. *Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci.* 65(3,4): 15-24.

c. Digestive System

- Freed, Jerome J. 1955. The relation of nucleic acid and protein to pancreatic secretions in the Rana clamitans tadpoles. *Exp. Cell Res.* 9:17-34.
- Frye, B.E. 1962. The effect of pancreatectomy on blood glucose levels of metamorphosing anuran larvae. *Amer. Zool.* 2:410 (Abstr.).

- Frye, B.E. 1964. Metamorphic changes in the blood sugar and pancreatic islets of the frog, Rana clamitans. J. Exp. Zool. 155:215-224.
- Gagnon, A. 1961a. The absorption of amino acids by the isolated intestine of the green frog, Rana clamitans. Rev. Canadienne Biol. 20:7-14.
- Gagnon, A. 1961b. Some factors modifying the absorption of amino acids by the isolated intestine of the green frog, Rana clamitans. Rev. Canadienne Biol. 20:675-681.
- Janes, R.G. 1934. Studies on the amphibian digestive system. I. Histological changes in the alimentary tract of anuran larvae during involution. J. Exp. Zool. 67:73-91.
- Messaro, E.J. 1961. The construction of permanent functional ileostomies and colostomies in adult frogs. Anat. Rec. 139:252 (Abstr.).
- Messaro, E.J. 1961. The construction of permanent, functional ileostomies and colostomies in adult frogs. J. Exp. Zool. 146:131-138.
- Studier, E.H., A.L. Studier, A.J. Essy, R.W. Dapson. 1977. Thermal sensitivity and activation energy of intrinsic intestinal motility in small vertebrates. J. Therm. Biol. 2:101-105.
- d. Endocrine System
- Bradley, W.O. 1951. The effects of certain antithyroid drugs on the uptake of radio-active iodine by the frog thyroid. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 101:62-70.
- Dowling, J.T. and D. Razevska. 1966. Thyroxine metabolism by amphibian skin during metamorphosis and molting. Gen. Comp. Endocr. 6:162-169.
- Foote, C.L. and E. Witschi. 1939. Effects of hormones on the gonads of frog larvae (Rana clamitans): Sex inversion in females; stability in males. Anat. Rec. 75:75-80.
- Frieden, E. and G.W. Westmark. 1961. On the anomalous activity of thyroxin analogs in tadpoles. Science 133:1487-1489.
- Kaltenbach, J.C. 1959. Local action of thyroxin on amphibian metamorphosis. IV. Resorption of the tail fin in anuran larvae effected by thyroxin-cholesterol implants. J. Exp. Zool. 140:1-14.
- Kaltenbach, J.C. 1972. Local action of thyroxin on amphibian metamorphosis. V. Cell division in the eye of anuran larvae effected by thyroxin-cholesterol implants. J. Exp. Zool. 179:157-166.
- Kaye, N.W. and E.E. LeBourhis. 1958. Uptake and turnover of a single injected dose of I<sup>131</sup> in tadpoles of Rana clamitans. Zoologica, N.Y. 43:73-76.
- Lardy, Henry. 1956. The biological activity of O-methyl thyroxine. Endocrinology 57:566-570.
- Matthews, S.A. and F. Ash. 1951. The effect of parrot fish thyroid gland on metamorphosis in frog tadpoles. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 101:157-161.



- Pierce, M.E. 1942. The activity of the melanophores of an amphibian, Rana clamitans, with special reference to the effect of injection of adrenalin in relation to body weight. J. Exp. Zool. 89:283-295.
- Race, J. and J. Cameron. 1966. A method for the detection of the thyroid hormones in the plasma of the amphibian larvae by thin layer chromatography. Amer. Zool. 6:302. (Abstr.).
- Rogers, D.C. 1966. An electron microscope study of the parathyroid gland of the frog (Rana clamitans). J. Ultrastructure Res. 13(5/6):478-499.
- Scott, J.L. 1962. The effect of iproniazid-treatment upon the metabolism of exogenous C<sup>14</sup> epinephrine by the frog, Rana clamitans. Amer. Zool. 2:447. (Abstr.).
- Speidel, C.C. 1926. Studies of hyperthyroidism. IV. The behavior of the epidermal mitochondria and the pigment in frog tadpoles under conditions of thyroid accelerated metamorphosis and of regeneration following wound infliction. J. Morph. Physiol. 43:57-79.
- Steinmetz, C.H. 1952. Thyroid function as related to growth of tadpoles before metamorphosis. Endocrinology 51:154-156.
- Steinmetz, C.H. 1952. Further evidence for thyroid function in anuran larvae. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 61:292-295.
- Steinmetz, C.H. 1954. Some affects of thyroxine and antithyroid compounds on tadpoles and their relation to hormonal control of growth. Physiol. Zool. 27:28-40.
- Wright, P.A. 1960. Non-specificity of pituitary-induced anuran ovulation in vitro. Proc. Sci. Exp. Biol. Med. 104:77-79.

e. Integument

- Baker, R.E. 1970. Behavioral reflexes in R. catesbeiana and R. clamitans with large skin grafts. J. Exp. Zool. 173:129-136.
- Elias, H. and J. Shapiro. 1958. Histology of the skin of some toads and frogs. Amer. Mus. Novit. 1819:1-27.
- Singer, M. and M.M. Salpeter. 1961. The bodies of Eberth and associated structures in the skin of the frog tadpole. J. Exp. Zool. 147:1-19.
- Weed, I.G. 1935. Cytological studies of the epidermis of Rana pipiens and Rana clamitans tadpoles with special reference to the figures of Eberth. J. Morph. 56:213-229.
- Welsh, J.H. and J.B. Zipf. 1966. 5-Hydroxytryptamine in frog's skin. J. Cell Physiol. 68:25-34.
- Wright, P.A. and R.R. Kohn. 1952. Effect of crustacean eyestalk hormones on melanophore activity in excised frog skin. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 103: 312. (Abstr.).

f. Lipid Metabolism

Bobes, M. 1973. The influence of environmental factors on the lipid content and composition in the gonads and fat bodies of the frog, Rana clamitans. Diss. Abstr. Int. B. Sci. 35(2):781.

Brenner, F.J. 1969 (see XI. b. Behavior - Hibernation).

McMullin, G.F., S.C. Smith and P.A. Wright. 1968. Tissue fatty acid composition in four diverse vertebrate species. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 26:211-221.

Mele, J.A. 1980. The role of lipids in storage and utilization of energy for reproduction and maintenance in the green frog, Rana clamitans. Diss. Abstr. Int. B. Sci. Eng. 40(11):5170.

g. Locomotion

Putnam, R.W. and A.F. Bennett. 1980. Comparative physiology of anuran muscle. Am. Zool. 20:941 (Abstr.).

Rand, A.S. 1952. Jumping ability of certain anurans with notes on endurance. Copeia 1952:15-20.

Stokely, P.S. and J.F. Berberian. 1953. On the jumping ability of frogs. Copeia 1953(3):187.

Zug, G.R. 1972. Anuran locomotion: structure and function. I. Preliminary observations on relation between jumping and osteometrics of appendicular and postaxial skeleton. Copeia 1972(4):613-624.

h. Nervous System/Neuromuscular System

Bridges, C.D.B. 1975 (see XVIII. Vision).

Chernetski, K.E. 1964. Sympathetic modification of somatic nervous responsiveness in frogs. Diss. Abstr. Int. B. Sci. Eng. 24:3393.

Cobb, B.F., L. Carter, and V.L. Koenig. 1968. The distribution of the soluble protein components in the crystalline lenses of specimens of amphibians, reptiles and birds. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 26:519-628.

Gierthy, J.F., S.N. Bobrow, and H. Rothstein. 1968. Microscopy of living epithelial cells upon the intact ocular lens in culture. Exp. Cell Res. 50:476-479.

Hailman, J.P. and R.G. Jaeger. 1976. A model of phototaxis and its evaluation with anuran amphibians. Behaviour 56:215-249.

Jaeger, R.G. and J.P. Hailman. 1973 (see XI.c. Behavior - Migration and Orientation).

- Kleerekoper, H. and K. Sibabin. 1958 (see XVII. Audition).
- Knighton, Robert W. 1975. An electrically evoked slow-potential of the frog's retina: I. Properties of response. J. Neurophysiol. 38:185-197.
- Kriebel, Mahlon E. 1978. Small mode miniature end plate potentials are increased and evoked in fatigued preparations and high  $Mg^{2+}$  saline. Brain Res. 148: 381-388.
- Kriebel, M.E., R.B. Hanna and G.D. Pappas. 1980. Spontaneous potentials and fine structure of identified frog (R. clamitans) denervated neuromuscular junctions. Neuroscience 5:97-108.
- Pomeranz, B. 1972. Metamorphosis of frog vision: changes in ganglion cell physiology and anatomy. Exp. Neurol. 34:187-199.
- Ralph, Charles L. 1978. Non-optic phototaxis of two species of ranid frogs (Amphibia, Anura, Ranidae) with special attention to the parapineal organ. J. Herpetology 12:197-202.
- Rose, S.J., G.D. Pappas and M.E. Kriebel. 1978. The fine structure of identified frog neuromuscular junctions in relation to synaptic activity. Brain Res. 144:213-240.
- Schmiel, C.V. and S.I. Guttman. 1974. An electrophoretic analysis of the lens and muscle proteins of selected anurans. Amer. Midl. Natur. 92:148-159.
- Speidel, C.C. 1949. Correlated studies of sense organs and nerves of the lateral-line in living frog tadpoles. III. Experiments on the orange granules and sense hairs of denervated and innervated organs. J. Morph. 85:113-139.
- Speidel, C.C. 1964. In vivo studies of myelinated nerve fibers. Int. Rev. Cytol. 16:173-231.
- Stehouwer, Donald J. and Paul B. Farel. 1980. Central and peripheral controls of swimming in anuran larvae. Brain Res. 195:323-336.
- Trupin, G.L. 1976. The satellite cells of normal anuran skeletal muscle. Devel. Biol. 50:517-524.
- Trupin, G.L. 1979. The identification of myogenic cells in regenerating skeletal muscle: I. Early anuran regenerates. Devel. Biol. 68:59-71.
- Wolff, E. 1965. (See XX.i. Regeneration).
- Wright, M.R. 1947. Experiments on the lateral line system of anurans. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. 62:242-243.



i. Regeneration

- Gray, P.S., R. Hunter, Jr. and R.M. Patterson. 1979 (see XV. Hybridization and Genetics).
- Hammerman, D.L. 1962. Regeneration and transplantation of the larval anuran tongue. Anat. Rec. 142:308.(Abstr.).
- Hammerman, D.L. 1963. Histogenesis and regeneration of anuran tongues following partial extirpations and transplantations. Diss. Abst. B. Sci. Eng. 24:902.
- Hammerman, D.L. 1964. Effect of thiourea and 2-thiouracil on tongue regeneration in larval anurans. Amer. Zool. 4:429.(Abstr.).
- Hammerman, D.L. 1969. The frog tongue: III. Histogenesis and regeneration following complete and partial extirpations of anlagen. Acta Zool. (Stockholm) 50:215-232.
- Hsu, L. 1974. The role of nerves in the regeneration of minced skeletal muscle in adult anurans. Anat. Rec. 179:119-136.
- Niazi, I.A. 1965. Muscle regeneration in frog tadpoles. Zoologischer Anzeiger 174:328-337.
- Niazi, I.A. 1968. Role of the notochord in regeneration of the tail in frog tadpoles. Acta Anat. 64:341-350.
- O'Steen, W.K. 1959. Regeneration and repair of the intestine in Rana clamitans larvae. J. Exp. Zool. 141:449-475.
- Rose, S.M. 1943. A method of inducing limb regeneration in adult Anura. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. 49(3):408-410.
- Rose, S.M. 1944. Method of initiating limb regeneration in adult Anura. J. Exp. Zool. 95:149-170.
- Rose, S.M. 1945. The effect of NaCl in stimulating regeneration of the limbs of frogs. J. Morphology 77:119-139.
- Schotté, O.E. and M. Harland. 1943a. Amputation level and regeneration in limbs of late R. clamitans tadpoles. J. Morph. 73:329-357.
- Schotté, O.E. and M. Harland. 1943b. Effects of denervation and amputation of hind limbs in anuran tadpoles. J. Exp. Zool. 93:453-490.
- Schotté, O.E. and J.F. Wilbur. 1958. Effects of adrenal transplants upon forelimb regeneration in normal and hypophysectomized adult frogs. J. Embryol. Exp. Morph. 6:247-261.
- Simpson, S.B., Jr. and J. Skirnyk. 1974. A quantitative study of the peripheral nerve supply in the tadpole tail. J. Exp. Zool. 188:345-352.
- Singer, M. 1954. Induction of regeneration of the forelimb of the postmetamorphic frog by the augmentation of the nerve supply. J. Exp. Zool. 126:419-471.

- Stone, L.S. 1967. The fate of amphibian regenerating blastema implanted into lentectomized eyes. J. Exp. Zool. 162:301-310.
- Velikanova, K.M. 1963. Factors controlling differentiation of the regenerating lens into epithelial and fibrous portions. Dokl. Akad. Nank. SSSR Biol. Sci. 149:398-400.
- Wolff, E. 1965. Le role du système nerveux dans la régénération des Amphibiens. Année Biol. 4:105-125.

j. Reproductive System

- Bernstein, G.S. 1952. Sperm agglutinins in the egg jelly of the frogs Rana pipiens Schreber and Rana clamitans Latreille. Biol. Bull. 103-285.
- Brenner, F.J. 1969 (see XI. b. Behavior - Hibernation).
- DiMatteo, L., S. Minucci and R.K. Rastogi. 1981. Influence of photoperiodism on high temperature-induced testicular recrudescence in the green frog. Experientia (Basel) 37:149-150.
- Eddy, E.M. and S.Ito. 1971. Fine structural and radioautographic observations on dense perinuclear cytoplasmic material in tadpole oocytes. J. Cell Biol. 49:90-108.
- Elinson, Richard P. 1974a (see XV. Hybridization and Genetics).
- Elinson, Richard P. 1974b. A comparative examination of amphibian sperm proteolytic activity. Biol. of Reprod. 11:406-412.
- Foote, C.L. and E. Witschi. 1939 (see XX. d. Physiology-Endocrine System).
- Foote, C.L. and F.M. Foote. 1958. Maintenance of gonads of frog larvae in organ cultures. Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. 50:243-246.
- Goldsmith, E.D., S.S. Schreiber and R.F. Nigrelli. 1949. 4-Amino pteroylglutamic acid (aminopterin), pteroylglutamic folic acid, and response of frogs, R. clamitans, to estrogen. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. 69:299-301.
- Goldsmith, E.D., S.S. Schreiber, and R.F. Nigrelli. 1951. Folic acid analogs in lower animals. II. The Amphibia: R. clamitans. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 52:1346-1348.
- Massover, W.H. 1971. Nascent yolk platelets of anuran amphibian oocytes. J. Ultrastruct. Res. 37(5-6):574-591.
- Merriam, R.W. 1964. Osmotic response in frog oocytes whose investing membranes have been made demonstrably 'leaky'. J. Cell Biol. 23:59A.(Abstr.).
- Miller, O.L., Jr. 1962. Studies on the ultrastructure and metabolism of nucleoli in amphibian oocytes. Fifth Int. Conf. Electron Microsc. (Phila.) 2:NN-8.
- Moore, J.A. 1939 (see XIII. Development and Metamorphosis).
- Seal, U.S. 1964. Vertebrate distribution of serum ceruloplasmin and sialic acid and the effects of pregnancy. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 13:143-159.
- Terry, R. 1950. The surface precipitation reaction in the ovarian frog egg. Protoplazma Leipzig 39:206-221.

k. Respiration

- Hutchinson, Victor H. and Walter G. Whitford. 1966 (see X. Ecology).
- Kleerekopper, H. and K. Sitabin. 1959 (see XVII. Audition).
- Vinegar, A. and V.H. Hutchinson. 1965. Pulmonary and cutaneous gas exchange in the green frog, R. clamitans. Zoologica (New York) 50:47-53.
- Weigmann, D.L. and R. Altig. 1977. Anaerobic glycolysis in two larval amphibians, Rana clamitans and Ambystoma opacum. J. Herpetol. 9:355-357.

l. Temperature

- Bachmann, K. 1969. Temperature adaptations of amphibian embryos. Amer. Nat. 103:115-130.
- Bohnsack, Kurt K. 1951 (see XI. b. Behavior - Hibernation).
- Brattstrom, B. 1963. A preliminary review of the thermal requirements of amphibians. Ecology 44:238-255.
- Brattstrom, B. and P. Lawrence. 1962. The rate of thermal acclimation in anuran amphibians. Physiol. Zool. 35:148-156.
- Brattstrom, B.H. 1968. Thermal acclimation in anuran amphibians as a function of latitude and altitude. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 24:93-111.
- Brenner, F.J. 1969 (see XI. b. Behavior - Hibernation).
- Huey, Raymond B. and R.D. Stevenson. 1979. Integrating thermal physiology and ecology of ectotherms: a discussion of approaches. Am. Zool. 19:357-366.
- Moore, J.A. 1942 (see II. Evolution - Taxonomy).
- Strübing, H. 1954. Über Vorzugstemperaturen von Amphibien. Z. Morph. Ökol. 43: 357-386. (temperature preference).

m. Water Metabolism

- Boernke, W.E. 1973. Adaptations of amphibian arganise: I. Response to dehydration. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 44:647-655.
- Boernke, W.E. 1974. Natural variations in hepatic and kidney arginase activities in Minnesota anuran amphibians. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 47:201-207.
- Claussen, Dennis L. 1974. Urinary bladder water reserves in the terrestrial toad, Bufo fowleri, and the aquatic frog, Rana clamitans. Herpetologica 30: 360-367.
- Forster, R.P., B. Schmidt-Nielsen and L. Goldstein, 1963. Relation of renal tubular transport of urea to its biosynthesis in metamorphosing tadpoles. J. Cell Comp. Physiol. 61:239-244.
- MacKay, W.C. and B. Schmidt-Nielsen. 1969. Osmotic and diffusional water permeability in tadpoles and frogs, Rana clamitans. Bull. Mt. Desert. Is. Biol. Lab. 9:26-27.



- Schmid, W.D. 1962. Some aspects of the water economies of nine species of anuran amphibians. Ph.D. Dissertation. Univ. Minnesota. 60 p.
- Schmid, W.D. 1965. Some aspects of water economies in nine species of amphibians. Ecology 46:261-269.
- Schmid, W.D. 1968. Natural variations in nitrogen excretion of amphibians from different habitats. Ecology 49:180-185.
- Schmid, W.D. 1969. Physiological specializations of amphibians to habitats of varying aridity. p. 135-142 In Hoff, C. Clayton and Marvin J. Riedesel, (eds.) Physiological systems in semiarid environments. Univ. New Mexico Press. 293 p.
- Schmidt-Nielson, B. and R.P. Forster. 1954. The effect of dehydration and low temperature on renal function in the bullfrog. J. Cell Comp. Physiol. 44: 233-246.
- Steggerda, F.R. 1937. Comparative study of water metabolism in amphibians injected with pituitrin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 36:103-106.
- Thorson, T.B. 1955 (see X. Ecology).
- Thorson, T.B. 1956. Adjustment of water loss in response to desiccation in amphibians. Copeia 1956(4):230-237.

#### XXI. Venoms/Toxins

- Daly, John W. and Bernard Witkop. 1971. Chemistry and pharmacology of frog venoms, p. 497-579. In Bucherl, W., E. Buckley and V. Deulofeu, eds. Venomous animals and their venoms. Vol. 2. Academic Press, New York.

#### XXII. Parasites and Disease

- Ameel, D.J. 1938. The morphology and life cycle of Euryhelmes monochis n. sp. (Trematoda). J. Parasit. 24:219-224.
- Bollinger, R.R., J.R. Seed and A.A. Gam. 1968. Studies on frog trypanosomiasis 2. Seasonal variations on the parasitemia levels of Trypanosoma rotatorium in Rana clamitans from Louisiana. Tulane Stud. Zool. 15:64-69.
- Botzler, R.G., T.F. Wetzler and A.B. Cowan. 1968. Yersinia enterocolitica and Yersinia-like organisms isolated from frogs and snails. Bull. Wildl. Dis. Amer. 4:110-115.
- Causey, O.R. 1939. The development of frog filaria larva, Foleyella ranae, in Aedes and Culex mosquitoes. Am. J. Hyg. Soct. D. 29(3):131-132.
- Ewing, H.E. 1932. A catalogue of the Trombiculinae, or chigger mites, of the New World, with new genera and species and a key to the new genera. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 80:1-19.

- Finlay, P.S. 1964. Protozoan parasites in amphibian blood. J. Parasit. 50:42. (Abstr.).
- Harwood, P.D. 1932. The helminths parasitic in the Amphibia and Reptilia of Houston, Texas, and vicinity. Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 81. Art. 17.
- Hazard, F.O. 1942. The absence of opalinids from the adult green frog, Rana clamitans. J. Parasit. 27:513-516.
- Herber, E.C. 1939. Studies on the biology of the frog amphistome, Diplodiscus temperalus Stefford. J. Parasit. 25:189-195.
- Holoman, V.L. 1969. Pharyngodon armatus Walton, 1933 (Nematoda:Oxyuridae); description of the male and redescription of the female. J. Parasit. 55: 733-736.
- Kennedy, Murray J. 1980. Host-induced variations in Haematoloechus buttensis (Trematoda: Haematoloechidae). Can. J. Zool. 58:427-442.
- Krull, W.H. 1931. Life history studies on two frog lung flukes, Pneumonoeces medioplexus and Pneumabites paraplexis. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 50: 215-277.
- Krull, W.H. 1933. Loxgenes bicolor, a new pigmented fluke from the frog, Rana clamitans Latreille. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 52:47-50.
- Krull, W.H. 1934. Studies on the life history of a frog lung fluke, Hematoloechus complexus (Sealy, 1906). Krull, n. comb. Zeitschr. Wiss. Biol. Abt. F. Zeitschr. Parasitenk. 6:192-206.
- Lang, B.Z. 1969. Modes of infection of Rana clamitans with Cephalogonimus americanus (Trematoda). J. Parasit. 55:832.
- Mason, G. 1971. An investigation of the influence of environment and host physiology on the parasitemia levels of Trypanosoma rotatorium in Rana clamitans from Louisiana. Diss. Abstr. Int. (B) Sci. Eng. 31:5590.
- Nace, G.W., T. Suyama and T. Iwata. 1965. The relationship between a lysozyme-like enzyme and frog adenocarcinoma. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 126:204-221.
- Nesslinger, Carlita. 1955. The incidence of opalinid infusorians in two species of tadpoles. J. Parasit. 41:640.
- Nickerson, Max A. and James A. Hutchison. 1971. The distribution of the fungus Basidiobolus ranarum Eidam in fish, amphibians and reptiles. Amer. Midl. Natur. 86:500-502.
- Rau, M.E., J. Doyle, and D. Gordon. 1978. Parasites of wild animals in Quebec: 2. Frog and snake parasites from the Perrot Island region. Nat. Can. (Quebec) 105:56-57.
- Shields, Robert J. and Wilbur M. Tidd. 1974. Site selection on hosts by copepodids of Lernaea cyprinacea L. (Copepoda). Crustaceana (Leiden) 27:225-230.

Thomas, L.J. 1931. Notes on the life history of Ophiotaenia saphena from Rana clamitans Latr. J. Parasit. 17:187-195.

Thomas, L.J. 1934. Further studies on the life cycle of a frog tapeworm Ophiotaenia saphena Osler. J. Parasit. 20(5):291-294.

### III. Miscellaneous

Boardman, E.T. 1944. Guide to higher aquarium animals (Amphibia and reptiles). Bull. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. (Bloomfield Hills, Mich.) 21. 105 p.

Breder, C.M., Jr., R.B. Breder and A.C. Redmond. 1927. Frog tagging: a method of studying anuran life habits. Zoologica 9:201-229.

Committee on Standards. 1974. Amphibians. Guidelines for the breeding, care, and management of laboratory animals. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC. 153 p.

Guttman, S.I. and W. Creasey. 1973. Staining as a technique for marking tadpoles. J. Herpetology 7:388.

Hansen, K.L. 1952. An investigation of native Florida male Salientia as test animals for early pregnancy diagnosis. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. 14:231-236.

Harris, D.R. 1967. A technique for collecting aquatic reptiles and amphibians (electric shock). J. Ohio Herpetol. Sci. 5:35-36.

Klingelhofer, W. 1956. Terrarien kunde Teil 2. Lurche. Alfred Kernen Verlag, Stuttgart 236 p. (notes on rearing in captivity).

Nace, George W. and Christina M. Richards. 1972. Living frogs 1. Adults. Carolina Tips. XXXV:37-38. (Amphibian Facility Contrib. No. 45).

Pitts, David E. 1977. Frogs for fun and profit? Mo. Conserv. 38(6):2-5 (June).

Tressler, D.K. and J. McW. Lemon. 1951. Marine products of commerce. 2nd ed. New York. 782 p.

Wright, A.H. 1920. Frogs: their natural history and utilization. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. 888:1-44.



XXIV. Distribution

A. General

- Barr, T.C., Jr. 1953 (see VII. Habitat).  
Behler, J.L. and F.W. King. 1979 (see III. General).  
Fleming, P.L. 1976 (see X. Ecology).  
Mecham, John S. 1954 (see III. General).  
Moore, J.A. 1942. (see II. Evolution - Taxonomy).

(see also III. General).

B. United States

- Babcock, H.L. 1926. A time-table of New England frogs and toads. Bull. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 38:11-14.  
Blair, W.F. 1958. Distributional patterns of vertebrates in the southern United States in relation to past and present environments. In C.L. Hubbs (ed.) Zoogeography. Washington, D.C., Amer. Assoc. Advanc. Sci. Publ. 51: 433-468.  
Blair, W.F., A.P. Blair, P. Brodkorb, F.R. Cagle, and G.A. Moore. 1957, 1968 (see III. General).  
Burt, C.E. 1932. Records of amphibians from the eastern and central United States. Amer. Midl. Natur. 13:75-85.  
Burt, C.E. 1935. Further records of the ecology and distribution of amphibians and reptiles in the Middle West. Am. Midl. Natur. 16(3):311-336.  
Burt, C.E. 1938. The frogs and toads of the southeastern United States. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 41:331-367.  
Conant, 1957. Reptiles and amphibians of the northeastern states, 3rd Ed. Zoological Society of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Cope, E.D. 1870. Observations on the fauna of the Southern Alleghanies. Am. Nat. 4:392-402.  
Cope, E.D. 1896. The geographical distribution of Batrachia and Reptilia in North America. Amer. Nat. 30:886-902, 1003-1026.  
Davis, N.S., Jr. and F.L. Rice. 1883. Descriptive catalogue of North American Batrachia and Reptilia found east of Mississippi River. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1(5):3-64.  
Dearolf, K. 1956. Survey of North American cave vertebrates. Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci. 30:201-210.  
DeGraf, R.M. and D.D. Rudis. 1981 (see VII. Habitat).  
Dowling, H.G. 1956. Geographic relations of Ozarkian amphibians and reptiles. Southwest. Nat. 1(4):174-189.  
Garman, Samuel. 1883. The reptiles and batrachians of North America. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 8(3):1-185.  
Garman, S. 1884. The North American reptiles and batrachians. A list of the species occurring north of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, with references. Bull. Essex Inst. 16:3-46.  
Gibbons, J.W. and J.W. Coker. 1978. Herpetofaunal colonization patterns of Atlantic Coast barrier islands. Amer. Midl. Natur. 99:219-233.  
Harper, F. 1935. Records of amphibians in the southeastern states. Am. Midl. Natur. 16:275-310.  
Headstrom, R. 1980. New England frogs. Mass. Audubon 19(9):13-15.  
Henshaw, S. 1904. Fauna of New England. 2. List of Batrachia. Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 7:1-10.  
Jordon, D.S. 1929. Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States, inclusive of marine species. World Book Co., Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y. 446 p.

- Pickwell, G. 1947. Amphibians and reptiles of the Pacific States. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, Calif. 236 p. (1972 reprint, Dover Publ. Co.).
- Stebbins, R.C. 1951. Amphibians of western North America, Univ. Calif. Press. Berkeley and Los Angeles. 539 p. (p. 351-355, Pl. 22).
- Stebbins, R.C. 1954. Amphibians and reptiles of Western North America. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 536 p. (p. 132, 136, 149).
- Stebbins, R.C. 1966. A field guide to western reptiles and amphibians. Houghton-Mifflin, Boston. 279 p. (p. 77, map 52).
- For additional regional records, see Wright and Wright, 1949.

#### Alabama

- Brandon, R.A. 1966. Amphibians and reptiles associated with Phaeognathus hubrichti habitats. Herpetologica 22:308-310.
- Chermock, R.L. 1952. A key to the amphibians and reptiles of Alabama. Mus. Pap. Geol. Serv. Alabama. No. 33:1-88.
- Holt, E.G. 1924. Additional records for the Alabama herpetological catalogue. Copeia 135:93-95.
- Löding, H.P. 1922. A preliminary catalogue of Alabama amphibians and reptiles. Ala. Mus. Nat. Hist. Mus. Pap. No. 5:1-59.
- Mount, R.H. 1975. The reptiles and amphibians of Alabama. Auburn Univ. Ag. Exp. Sta. Auburn, Ala. 347 p. (p. 87-89; photo and map).
- For additional records, see Mount, 1975.

#### Arkansas

- Black, J.D. and S.C. Dellinger. 1938. Herpetology of Arkansas. Part Two. The Amphibians. Occ. Pap. Univ. Ark. Mus. 2:3-30.
- Dowling, H.G. 1957. Amphibians and reptiles in Arkansas. Fayetteville: Occ. Pap. Univ. Arkansas Mus, 3:1-51.
- Hurter, J. and J.K. Strecker. 1909. The amphibians and reptiles of Arkansas. Trans. St. Louis Acad. Sci. 18:11-27.
- Parker, M.V. 1947. Notes on the herpetology of Clay and Greene Counties, Arkansas. Proc. Ark. Acad. Sci. 2(1947):15-30.

#### Connecticut

- Babbitt, Lewis, H. 1937. The Amphibia of Connecticut. Hartford: St. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey. Bull. No. 57:1-50.

#### Delaware

- Conant, R. 1940. Rana virgatipes in Delaware. Herpetologica 1:176-177.
- Conant, R. 1945 (see Virginia).
- Fowler, H.W. 1925. Records of amphibians and reptiles for Delaware, Maryland and Virginia: I. Delaware. Copeia 1925(145):57-61.

#### District of Columbia

- Gronberger, S.M. 1915. On a small collection of frogs and toads of the District of Columbia. Copeia 1915(24):54-55.
- Harris, H.S., Jr. 1969, 1975. (see Maryland).
- Hay, W.P. 1902. A list of batrachians and reptiles of the District of Columbia and vicinity. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 15:121-145.

## Florida

- Carr, Archie. 1940. A contribution to the herpetology of Florida. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Pub. Biol. Sci. Ser. 3(1):1-118.
- Carr, A. and C.J. Goin. 1959. Guide to the reptiles, amphibians and fresh-water fishes of Florida. Gainesville: University of Florida Press. 341 p.
- Deckert, R.F. 1914. List of Salientia from near Jacksonville, Florida. Copeia 1914(3):3.
- Deckert, R.F. 1914. Further notes on the Salientia of Jacksonville, Florida. Copeia 1914(5):3-4.
- Duellman, W.E. and A. Schwartz. 1958. Amphibians and reptiles of southern Florida. Gainesville: Bull. Florida State Mus. 3:181-324.
- Hansen, K.L. 1957. Movements, area of activity, and growth of Rana hecksheri. Copeia 1957(4):274-277.
- Laerm, Joshua, et al. 1980 (see Georgia).
- Means, D.B. and C.J. Longdon. 1970. Observations of Desmognathus monticola in Florida. Herpetologica 26:396-399.
- Means, D.B. and C.J. Longdon. 1976. Aspects of the biology and zoogeography of the Pine Barrens tree frog (Hyla andersonii) in northern Florida. Herpetologica 32:117-130.
- Stevenson, Henry M. 1976. Vertebrates of Florida: identification and distribution. University Presses of Florida. Gainesville, Fla.
- Van Hyning, O.C. 1933. Batrachia and Reptilia of Alachua County, Florida. Copeia 1933(1):3-7.

## Georgia

- Brandt, B.B. 1953. Salientia of Bleckley County, Georgia, and vicinity. Herpetologica 9:141-145.
- Laerm, J., B.J. Freeman, L.J. Vitt, J.M. Meyers, and L. Logan. 1980. Vertebrates of the Okefenokee Swamp. Brimleyana 4:47-73.
- Martof, B. 1955. Observations of the life history and ecology of the amphibians of the Athens area, Georgia. Copeia 1955:166-170.
- Martof, B.S. 1956. Amphibians and reptiles of Georgia, a guide. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens, Georgia. 94 p.
- Martof, B.S. 1963. Some observations on the herpetofauna of Sapelo Island, Georgia. Herpetologica 19:70-72.
- Neill, W.T. 1948 (see XI. Behavior b. Hibernation).
- Neill, W.T. 1951. Amphibians and reptiles of a fifteen-acre tract in Georgia. Amer. Midl. Natur. 45:241-244.
- Neill, W.T. 1957. Distributional notes on Georgia amphibians, and some corrections. Copeia 1957:43-47.
- Rose, F.L. 1962. A case of albinism in Rana pipiens Schreber. Herpetologica 18:72.

## Hawaii

- Flint, Charles. 1972. The reptiles and amphibians of the Hawaiian Islands. Herpetology 6:8-11.
- Hunsaker, D. and P. Breese. 1967. Herpetofauna of the Hawaiian Islands. Pacific Sci. 21:423-428.
- Oliver, J.A. and C.E. Shaw. 1953. The amphibians and reptiles of the Hawaiian Islands. Zoologica. N.Y. 38:65-95.

## Illinois

- Brandon, R.A. and D.J. Bremer. 1966. Neotenic newts, Notophthalmus viridescens louisianensis, in southern Illinois. Herpetologica 22:213-217.



- Burt, C.E. and May D. Burt. 1929. A collection of amphibians and reptiles from the Mississippi Valley, with field observations. *Am. Mus. Novit.* 381:1-14.
- Cagle, F.R. 1942. Herpetological fauna of Jackson and Union Counties, Illinois. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 28:164-200.
- Davis, N.S. and F.L. Rice. 1883. List of Batrachia and reptiles of Illinois. *Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci.* 1(3):25-32.
- Garman, H. 1891. A synopsis of the amphibians and reptiles of Illinois. *Bull. Ill. St. Lab. Nat. Hist.* 3(art.13):215-388.
- Kennicott, R. 1855. Catalogue of animals observed in Cook County, Illinois. *Ill. State Ag. Soc. Trans. for 1853-1854.* 1:577-595.
- Klimstra, W.D. and M. Hutchison. 1965. A collection of amphibians and reptiles in southern Illinois. *Trans. Ill. St. Acad. Sci.* 58:151-156.
- Minton, S.A., Jr. and J.E. Minton. 1948. Notes on the herpetological collection from the middle Mississippi Valley. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 40:378-390.
- Necker, D.L. 1939. Records of amphibians and reptiles of the Chicago region, 1935-1938. *Chicago Acad. Sci. Bull.* 6:1-10.
- Olson, R.E. 1956. The amphibians and reptiles of Winnebago County, Illinois. *Copeia* 1956:188-191.
- Parmalee, P.W. 1954. Amphibians of Illinois. *Ill. State Mus. Story of Ill. Series No.* 10:1-38.
- Pope, C.H. 1947. Amphibians and reptiles of the Chicago Area. Chicago Natural History Museum Press. Chicago. 266 p.
- Rossman, D.A. 1960. Herpetofaunal survey of the Pine Hills area of southern Illinois. *Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci.* 22:207-225.
- Schmidt, K.P. and W.L. Necker. 1935. Amphibians and reptiles of the Chicago region. *Chicago Acad. Sci. Bull.* 5(4):57-77.
- Smith, Philip W. 1961. The amphibians and reptiles of Illinois. *Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull.* 28:1-298.
- Smith, P.W. and S.A. Minton. 1958. A distributional summary of the herpetofauna of Indiana and Illinois. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 58:341-351.
- Stille, W.T. and R.A. Edgren, Jr. 1948. New records for amphibians and reptiles in the Chicago area, 1939-1947. *Chicago Acad. Sci. Bull.* 8:195-202.

### Indiana

- Banta, A.M. 1907. The fauna of Mayfield's Cave (Indiana). *Carnegie Inst. of Washington. Pub. No.* 67:1-114 (p. 22).
- Blanchard, F.N. 1925. A collection of amphibians and reptiles from southern Indiana and adjacent Kentucky. *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts and Lett.* 5:367-388.
- Evermann, B.W. and H.W. Clark. 1916. The turtles and batrachians of the Lake Maxinkuckee Region. *Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 26:472-518.
- Evermann, B.W. and H.W. Clark. 1920. Lake Maxinkuckee: a physical and biological survey. *Indiana State Dept. Conserv.* 1920.
- Hay, O.P. 1892. The batrachians and reptiles of the State of Indiana. *Indiana Dept. Geol. Nat. Resources Ann. Rept.* (1891)17:409-602.
- Holman, J.A. 1960. Physiographic provinces and distribution of some reptiles and amphibians in Johnson County, Indiana. *Copeia* 1960:56-58.
- Minton, S.A., Jr. 1972. Amphibians and reptiles of Indiana. *Indianapolis: Indiana Acad. Sci. Monog. No.* 3:1-345.
- Mittleman, M.B. 1947. Miscellaneous notes on Indiana amphibians and reptiles. *Am. Midl. Natur.* 38:466-484.
- Myers, G.S. 1925. A synopsis for identification of the amphibians and reptiles of Indiana. *Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci.* 35:277-294.

- Ortenburger, A.I. 1921. A list of Amphibia and Reptilia collected in Indiana. Copeia 1921(99):73-76.
- Ramsey, E.E. 1900. On the reptiles and batrachians of Winona Lake and vicinity. Proc. Indiana Acad. 1900:222-224.
- Smith, P.W. and S.A. Minton, Jr. 1958 (see Illinois).
- Springer, S. 1928. A list of the reptiles and amphibians taken in Marion County, Indiana, in 1924-1927. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. (1927) 37:491-492.
- Swanson, P.L. 1939. Herpetological notes from Indiana. Amer. Midl. Natur. 22: 684-691.
- Wright, H.P. and G.S. Meyers. 1927. Rana areolata at Bloomington, Indiana. Copeia 1927(159):173-175.

#### Iowa

- Klimstra, W.D. 1950. Notes on some amphibians and reptiles from Davis County, Iowa. Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. 24(4):429-431.

#### Kansas

- Collins, J.T. 1974. Amphibians and reptiles in Kansas. Univ. Kansas Pub. Mus. Nat. History. Univ. Kansas, Lawrence, 283 p. (p. 73-74).
- Collins, J.T. 1982. Amphibians and reptiles in Kansas, 2nd Ed. The Univ. Kansas Mus. Nat. History and State Biological Survey. 365 p.
- Platt, D.R., R.E. Ashton, and J.T. Collins. 1974. Rare, endangered and extirpated species in Kansas. II. Amphibians and reptiles. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 76(3):185-192.
- Smith, H.M. 1932. A report upon amphibians hitherto unknown from Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 35:93-96.
- Smith, H.M. 1934. The amphibians of Kansas. Amer. Midl. Natur. 15:377-528.
- Smith, H.M. 1950. Handbook of amphibians and reptiles of Kansas. 1st Ed. Misc. Publ. Mus. Univ. Kansas Mus. Nat. Hist. 2:1-336.
- Smith, H.M. 1956. Ibid. 2nd Ed. Univ. Kansas Mus. Nat. History, Lawrence No. 9:1-356.
- For additional Kansas references, see Collins 1974, 1982.

#### Kentucky

- Bailey, V. 1933. Amphibians of the caves and cave region. Amer. Midl. Natur. 14:594-599.
- Barbour, R.W. 1950. Notes on the distribution of the frogs of Kentucky. Amer. Midl. Natur. 44:759-760.
- Barbour, R.W. 1952. Animal habitats on Big Black Mountain in Kentucky. Trans. Ky. Acad. Sci. 13(4):215-220.
- Barbour, R.W. 1953. The amphibians of Big Black Mountain, Harlan County, Kentucky. Copeia 1953:84-89.
- Barbour, R.W. 1956. The Salientia of Kentucky: identification and distribution. Trans. Ky. Acad. Sci. 17:81-87.
- Barbour, R.W. 1957. A checklist and key to the amphibians and reptiles of Kentucky. Rev. ed. U. of Kentucky, Lexington. 41 p.
- Barbour, R.W. 1971. Amphibians and reptiles of Kentucky. U. of Kentucky Press. Lexington. 334 p.
- Barbour, R.W. and W.A. Welter. 1941. Addition to the herpetofauna of north-eastern Kentucky. Copeia 1941(2):136.
- Bishop, Sherman C. 1926. Records of some amphibians and reptiles from Kentucky. Copeia 1926(152):118-120.



- Blanchard, F.N. 1925 (see Indiana).
- Burt, Charles E. 1933. A contribution of the herpetology of Kentucky. Amer. Midl. Natur. 14:669-679.
- Bush, F.M. 1959. The herpetofauna of Clemons Fork, Breathitt County, Kentucky. Trans. Ky. Acad. Sci. 20(1-2):11-18.
- Craddock, J.E. and W.W. Minckley. 1964. Amphibians and reptiles from Meade County, Kentucky. Amer. Midl. Natur. 71:382-391.
- Dury, R. and R.S. Williams. 1933. Notes on some Kentucky amphibians and reptiles. Bull. Baker-Hunt Mus. 1:1-22.
- Funkhouser, W.D. 1925. Wildlife in Kentucky. Ky. Geol. Survey. Frankfort. 385 p.
- Green, N.B. 1941. The four-toed salamander in Kentucky. Copeia 1941(1):53.
- Hubbard, H.G. 1880. Two days collecting in the Mammoth Cave, with contributions to a study of its fauna. Amer. Ent. 3:34-40, 79-86.
- Minkley, W.L. 1963. The ecology of a spring stream, Doe Run, Meade County, Kentucky. Wildl. Monogr. 11:1-124.
- Welter, W.A. and Katherine Carr. 1939. Amphibians and reptiles of northeastern Kentucky. Copeia 3:128-130.

### Louisiana

- Anderson, P.K., E.A. Liner and R.E. Etheridge. 1952. Notes on amphibian and reptile populations in a Louisiana pineland area. Ecology 33: 274-278.
- Bollinger, R.R., J.R. Seed and A.A. Gam. 1968 (see XXII. Parasites and Disease).
- Hamilton, W.J., Jr. 1948. Hibernation site of the lizards Eumeces and Anolis in Louisiana. Copeia 1948(3):211.
- Keiser, E.D., Jr. and L.D. Wilson. 1969. Checklist and key to the herpetofauna of Louisiana. Lafayette Nat. Hist. Mus. Tech. Bull. No. 1.
- Liner, E.A. 1954. The herpetofauna of Lafayette, Terrebone and Vermilion Parishes, Louisiana. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 17:65-85.
- Liner, E.A. 1955. A herpetological consideration of the Bayou Tortue region of Lafayette Parish, Louisiana. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 18:39-42.
- Mason, G. 1971 (see XXII. Parasites and Disease).
- Penn, G.H., Jr. 1943. Herpetological notes from Cameron Parish, Louisiana. Copeia 1943(1):58-59.
- Tinkle, D.W. 1959. Observations of reptiles and amphibians in a Louisiana swamp. Amer. Midl. Natur. 62:189-205.
- Viosca, P. 1931. Amphibians and reptiles of Louisiana. Southern Biol. Supply Co. Price List 20 (Herpetology):1-12.
- Volpe, E.P., M.A. Wilkens and J.L. Dobie. 1961. Embryonic and larval development of Hyla avivoca. Copeia 1961(3):340-349.
- Walker, J.M. 1963. Amphibians and reptiles of Jackson Parish, Louisiana. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 26:91-101.

### Maine

- Fogg, B.F. 1862. List of reptiles and amphibians found in the State of Maine. Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. 1(pt.1):86.
- Fowler, J.A. 1942. Herpetological notes from Lake Cobbosseecontee and vicinity, Kennebec County, Maine. Copeia 1942(3):185-186.
- Garnier, J.H. 1883. The mink or hoosier frog. The Amer. Nat. 17(9):945-954.
- Manville, R.H. 1939. Notes on the herpetology of Mount Desert Island, Maine. Copeia 1939(3):174.
- Pope, P.H. 1915. The distribution of the northern frog, Rana septentrionalis, Baird, in Maine. Copeia 1915(16):1-2.



- Pope, P.H. 1918. A new record for Rana septentrionalis, Baird. Copeia 1918 (64):96-97.
- Verrill, A.E. 1865. Catalogue of the reptiles and batrachians found in the vicinity of Norway, Oxford Co., Me. (Includes Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Gaspe, and Labrador) Proc. Boston Soc. Natur. Hist. 9:195-199.

#### Maryland

- Brady, M.K. 1937. Natural history of Plummers Island, Maryland. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 50:137-140.
- Cooper, J.E. 1949. Additional records for Clemmys muhlenbergii from Maryland. Herpetologica 5:75-76.
- Cooper, J.E. 1955. Notes on the amphibians and reptiles of southern Maryland. Maryland Nat. 23(3-4):90-100.
- Cooper, J.E. 1956. An annotated list of the amphibians and reptiles of Anne Arundel County, Maryland. Maryland Nat. 26(1-4):16-23.
- Fowler, H.W. 1915. Some amphibians and reptiles of Cecil County, Maryland. Copeia 1915(22):37-40.
- Fowler, H.W. 1925. Records of amphibians and reptiles for Delaware, Maryland and Virginia. II. Maryland. Copeia 1925(146):61-64.
- Gates, J.E. and E.L. Thompson. 1982 (see X. Ecology).
- Harris, H.S., Jr. 1969. Distributional survey: Maryland and the District of Columbia. Maryland Herp. Soc. Bull. 5:97-161.
- Harris, H.S., Jr. 1975. Distributional survey (Amphibia and Reptilia): Maryland and the District of Columbia. Bull. Maryland Herp. Soc. 11(3):73-167.
- Johnson, Robert H. and Marie Van Deusen. 1980. Reptiles and amphibians in the vicinity of Vienna, Maryland. Bull. Md. Herp. Soc. 16(2):70-76.
- Keim, T.D. 1914. Amphibians and reptiles at Jennings, Maryland. Copeia 1914 (2):2.
- Mansueti, Romeo. 1941. A descriptive catalogue of the amphibians and reptiles found in and around Baltimore City, Maryland. Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. of Maryland. No. 7.
- McCauley, R.H., Jr., and C.S. East. 1940. Amphibians and reptiles from Garrett County, Maryland. Copeia 1940(2):120-123.
- Noble, G.K. and W.G. Hassler. 1936. Three Salientia of geographic interest from southern Maryland. Copeia 1936(1):63-64.
- Prince, E.C., R. Duppstadt, and D. Lyons. 1955. An annotated list of amphibians and reptiles from the Broad Creek-Deep Run area, Harford County, Maryland. Maryland Nat. 25:9-12.
- Reed, C.F. 1958. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 12: the herpetofauna of Anne Arundel County, Md. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 47:64-66.
- Reed, C.F. 1958. Contributions to the herpetology of Maryland and Delmarva, 15: the herpetofauna of Somerset County, Md. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 47:127-128.

#### Massachusetts

- Allen, J.A. 1868. Catalogue of reptiles and batrachians found in the vicinity of Springfield, Mass. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 12:185-198.
- Cardoza, J.E. and P.G. Mivick. 1979. List of the reptiles and amphibians of Massachusetts. Mass. Div. Fish Wildl: Fauna Mass. Ser. No. 3, 6 p.
- Graham, Terry. 1978. Massachusetts frogs and toads (Part I). Mass. Wild. 29(5):12-14. (Part II). Mass. Wild. 29(6):12-19.
- Hinckley, M.H. 1882. On some differences in the mouth structure of tadpoles of anurous batrachians found in Milton, Massachusetts. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 21:307-314.

- Lazell, J.D., Jr. 1976. This broken archipelago. Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co., New York. 260 p. (p. 87-89).
- Storer, D.H. 1839 (see I. Nomenclature - Historical).

### Michigan

- Allen, Durwood. 1937. Some notes on the Amphibia of a waterfowl sanctuary, Kalamazoo County, Michigan. Copeia 1937(3):190-191.
- Blanchard, F.N. 1928. Amphibians and reptiles of the Douglas Lake region of northern Michigan. Copeia 1928(167):42-51.
- Carpenter, C.C. and D.E. Delzell. 1951. Road records as indicators of differential spring migrations of amphibians, Herpetologica 7:63-64.
- Duellman, W.E. 1954. Observations on autumn movements of the salamander Ambystoma tigrinum tigrinum in southeastern Michigan. Copeia 1954(2):156-157.
- Edgren, R.A., Jr. 1942. Amphibians and reptiles from Van Buren County, Michigan. Copeia 1942(3):180.
- Ellis, M.M. 1917. Amphibians and reptiles of the Douglas Lake (Michigan) region. Rept. Mich. Acad. Sci. 19:45-63.
- Husting, E.L. 1965. Survival and breeding structure in a population of Ambystoma maculatum. Copeia 1965(3):352-362.
- Kenk, R. 1949. The animal life of temporary and permanent ponds in southern Michigan. Misc. Pub. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. 71:1-66.
- Long, C.A. and C.A. Long. 1976. Some amphibians and reptiles collected in islands in Green Bay, Lake Michigan. Jack-Pine Warbler 54(2):54-58.
- Manville, R.H. 1948. The vertebrate fauna of the Huron Mountains, Michigan. Amer. Midl. Natur. 39:615-640.
- Potter, D. 1920. Reptiles and amphibians collected in central Michigan in 1919. Copeia 1920(82):39-41.
- Ruthven, A.G. 1906. The cold-blooded vertebrates of the Porcupine Mountains and Isle Royale, Michigan, p. 107-112 In C.C. Adams. An ecological survey in Northern Michigan, St. Bd. of Geolog. Surv. Rept. for 1905 (in part).
- Ruthven, A.G., C. Thompson, and H. Thompson. 1912. Herpetology of Michigan with full account of reptiles and amphibians of the state: Ann. Rept. State Geol. Survey for 1911. Publ. 10. Biol. Ser. 3. 190 p.
- Ruthven, A.G., C. Thompson and H.T. Gaige. 1928. The herpetology of Michigan. Ann Arbor: Michigan. Univ. Mus. Handbook. Ser. No. 3.
- Stille, W.T. 1952. The natural amphibian fauna of the southern Lake Michigan beach. Ecology 33:149-162.
- Thompson, C. and H. Thompson. 1912. The amphibians of Michigan. Michigan Geol., Biol. Survey Publ. 10. Biol. Series 3:3-62.
- Thompson, Crystal. 1915. The reptiles and amphibians of Manistee County, Michigan. Occ. Papers, Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan. No. 18:1-6.

### Minnesota

- Brattstrom, B.H. 1958. Additions to the herpetofauna of Cass County, Minnesota. Herpetologica 13:278.
- Breckenridge, W.J. 1941. Amphibians and reptiles of Minnesota with special reference to the black banded skink, Eumeces septentrionalis (Baird). Ph.D. Dissertation. Univ. Minnesota. 398 p.
- Breckenridge, W.J. 1942. Frogs and toads of Minnesota. Conservation Volunteer 5(27):32-36.

- Breckenridge, W.J. 1942. Amphibians and reptiles of Minnesota. Minn. Acad. Sci. Proc. 9:67-68.
- Breckenridge, W.J. 1944. Reptiles and amphibians of Minnesota. Minneapolis Public Library Museum Nature Notes 3(11):411-418.
- Breckenridge, W.J. 1944. Reptiles and amphibians of Minnesota. Univ. Minnesota. Minneapolis, 202 p. (reprinted 1970).
- Fleming, P.L. 1976 (see X. Ecology).
- Hedrick, R.M. and J.C. Holmes. 1956. Additional Minnesota herpetological notes. Flicker, Minnesota 28:123-126.
- Jacobs, D.L. 1950. Pseudaeris nigrita triseriata on the north shore of Lake Superior. Copeia 1950(2):154.
- Swanson, Gustav. 1935. A preliminary list of Minnesota amphibians. Copeia 1935(3):152-154.

#### Mississippi

- Allen, M.J. 1932. A survey of the amphibians and reptiles of Harrison County, Mississippi. Amer. Mus. Nov. No. 542. 20 p.
- Burt, C.E. and M.D. Burt. 1929. A collection of amphibians and reptiles from the Mississippi Valley, with field observations. Am. Mus. Novitates 351:1-14.
- Ferguson, D.E. 1961. The herpetofauna of Tishomingo County, Mississippi, with comments on its zoogeographic affinities. Copeia 1961(4):391-396.
- Smith, P.W. and J.C. List. 1955. Notes on Mississippi amphibians and reptiles. Amer. Midl. Natur. 53:115-125.

#### Missouri

- Hurter, Julius. 1911. Herpetology of Missouri. Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis. 20:59-274.
- Johnson, Tom R. 1977. The amphibians of Missouri. Univ. Kansas Mus. Natur. Hist. Public Educ. Ser. No. 6:1-134.
- Lowry, E. 1951. Frogs of Missouri. Missouri Conservationist 12(5):1-3, 14-15.
- Myers, C.W. 1958. Amphibians and reptiles of Washington State Park, Washington County, Missouri. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 60(3):288-293.
- Myers, C.W. 1958. Amphibia in Missouri caves. Herpetologica 14:35-36.
- Orton, G.L. 1951. Notes on some tadpoles from southwestern Missouri. Copeia 1951:71-72.
- Peters, J.A. 1946. Reptiles and amphibians of Sam A. Baker State Park, Wayne County, Missouri. Copeia 1946(1):44.
- Schroeder, E.D. and T.S. Baskett. 1968. Frogs and toads of Missouri. Missouri Conserv. 26:15-18.

#### Montana

- Manville, R.H. 1957. Amphibians and reptiles of Glacier National Park, Montana. Copeia 1957(4):308-309.

#### New Hampshire

- Allen, G.M. 1899. Notes on the reptiles and amphibians of Intervale, New Hampshire. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 29:63-75.
- Evermann, B.W. 1918. Notes on some reptiles and amphibians of Waterville, New Hampshire. Copeia 1918(61):81-83.



- Oliver, J.A. and J.R. Bailey. 1939. Amphibians and reptiles of New Hampshire. Concord: Biol. Survey Connecticut Watershed (p. 195-217).
- Speck, F.G. 1919. Reptile and amphibian notes from Intervale, New Hampshire. Copeia 1919(70):48.

#### New Jersey

- Conant, R. 1979. A zoogeographical review of the amphibians and reptiles of southern New Jersey with emphasis on the Pine Barrens. p. 467-488. In Forman, R.T., ed. Pine Barrens: ecosystem and landscape. Academic Press, New York. 601 p.
- Fowler, H.W. 1918. An albino spring frog in winter. Copeia 1918(61):84.
- Gosner, K.L. and I.H. Black. 1954 (see XIV. Larval Ecology).
- Myers, G.S. 1929. Amphibians and reptiles observed in the Palisades Interstate Park, New York and New Jersey. Copeia 1929(173):99-103.
- Zipko, Stephen J. 1977 (see XII. Reproduction).

#### New York

- Bishop, S.C. 1923. Notes on the herpetology of Albany County, New York II. Copeia 120:83-84.
- Bishop, S.C. 1927. The amphibians and reptiles of Allegany State Park. New York State Museum Handbook No. 3. 141 p.
- Clausen, R.T. 1943. Amphibians and reptiles of Tioga County, New York. Amer. Midl. Natur. 29:360-364.
- Eckel, E.E. and F.C. Paulmier. 1902. Catalogue of New York reptiles and batrachians. New York State Museum Bull. 51:355-414.
- Engelhardt, G.P. 1916. Amblystoma tigrinum on Long Island. Copeia 1916(32):48-51.
- Evans, H.E. 1947. Herpetology of Crystal Lake, Sullivan County, New York. Herpetologica 4:19-21.
- Evermann, B.W. 1918. Notes on some Adirondack reptiles and amphibians. Copeia 1918(56):48-51.
- Fowler, H.W. 1914. The long-nosed dace in the Hackensack, New York. Copeia 1914(11):3.
- Kramek, W.C. 1972. Food of the frog Rana septentrionalis in New York. Copeia 1972(2):390-392.
- Lanyon, W.E., R. Van Gelder and R.G. Zweifel. 1970 (see III. General).
- Overton, F. 1914. The frogs and toads of Long Island. The Brooklyn Mus. Quarterly 1:31-38.
- Overton, F. 1914. Long Island fauna and flora. III. The frogs and toads. Sci. Bull. Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts and Sci. 2(3):21-40.
- Overton, F. 1915. Late-breeding spadefoot toads, etc. Copeia 1915(24):52-53.
- Reed, H.D. and A.H. Wright. 1909. The vertebrates of the Cayuga Lake Basin, N.Y. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 48(193):370-459.
- Sanwald, W. 1916 (see XI. Behavior b. Hibernation).
- Schlauch, F.C. and J.M. Burnley. 1969. Green frogs at the Montauk Point region of Long Island. Engelhardtia 2:10.
- Sherwood, W.L. 1898. Frogs and toads found in the vicinity of New York. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.Y. No. 10:9-24.
- Stewart, M.M. 1961. An ecological survey of amphibians, reptiles and mammals of Allegany Indian Reservation and vicinity, p. 63-98 In G.L. Schumacher, S.J. Smith and M.M. Stewart, Biology of the Allegany Indian Reservation and vicinity. Albany: N.Y. State Mus. Bull. 383.

- Stewart, M.M. 1976. Amphibians and reptiles of the Albany Pine Bush, p. 189-196  
In Don Rittner, ed. Pine Bush, Albany's last frontier. Pine Bush  
Historic Pres. Project. Albany, N.Y.
- Stewart, M.M. and J. Rossi. 1981. The Albany Pine Bush: a northern outpost for  
southern amphibians and reptiles in New York. Amer. Midl. Natur. 106:282-292.
- Stewart, M.M. and P. Sandison. 1972 (see IX. Food Habits).
- Weber, J.A. 1928. Herpetological observations in the Adirondack Mountains,  
New York. Copeia 1928(169):106-112.
- Werner, W.E. 1959. Amphibians and reptiles of the Thousand Islands region,  
New York. Copeia 1959:170-172.
- Wright, Albert H. 1955. Frogs and toads of New York. N.Y. State Conservationist  
10(1):23-26.
- Wright, A.H. and A.A. Wright. 1949 (see III. General).
- Wright, A.H. and J. Moesel. 1919. The toads and frogs of Monroe and Wayne  
Counties, New York. Copeia 1919(74):81-83.
- Yeaton, S.C., Jr. 1968. Amphibia of Long Island. Sanctuary 1968:2-19.

#### North Carolina

- Brandt, B.B. 1936. The frogs and toads of eastern North Carolina. Copeia  
1936(4):215-223.
- Brimley, C.S. 1896. Batrachia found at Raleigh, N.C. Amer. Nat.  
30:500-501.
- Brimley, C.S. 1907. Keys to the frogs and toads liable to occur in North  
Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 23:157-160.
- Brimley, C.S. 1926. Revised key and list of the amphibians and reptiles of  
North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 42:75-93.
- Brimley, C.S. 1939-1943. The amphibians and reptiles of North Carolina.  
Carolina Tips, Elon College, N.C. Reprinted 1944 by Carolina Biological  
Supply Co., Elon College, N.C. (No. 15, 1941).
- Brimley, C.S. and W.B. Mabey. 1925. Reptiles, amphibians and fishes collected  
in eastern North Carolina in the autumn of 1923. Copeia 1925(139):14-16.
- Depoe, C.E., J.B. Funderburg, Jr. and T.L. Quay. 1961. The reptiles and  
amphibians of North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 77:125-136.
- Dunn, E.R. 1917. Reptile and amphibian collection from the North Carolina  
mountains. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 37:593-634.
- Engels, W.W. 1952. Vertebrate fauna of North Carolina coastal islands. II.  
Shackleford Banks. Amer. Midl. Natur. 47:702-742.
- Funderburg, J.B., Jr. 1955. The amphibians of Hanover County, North Carolina.  
J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 71:19-28.
- Gosner, K.L. and I.H. Black. 1956. Notes on amphibians from the upper coastal  
plain of North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 72:40-47.
- Gosner, K.L. and I.H. Black. 1958. Notes on the life history of Brimley's  
chorus frog. Herpetologica 13:249-254.
- Gray, I.E. 1941. Amphibians and reptiles of the Duke Forest and vicinity.  
Amer. Midl. Natur. 25:652-658.
- Huheey, J.E. and A. Stupka. 1967. Amphibians and reptiles of Great Smoky  
Mountains National Park. The Univ. of Tennessee Press. Knoxville, 98 p.
- King, Willis. 1939. A survey of the herpetology of Great Smoky Mountains  
National Park. Amer. Midl. Natur. 21:531-582.
- Martof, B.S., W.M. Palmer, J.R. Bailey, J.R. Harrison, III. 1980. Amphibians  
and reptiles of the Carolinas and Virginia. The Univ. of North Carolina  
Press. Chapel Hill, N.C. 264 p.

- Myers, G.S. 1924. Amphibians and reptiles from Wilmington, North Carolina. *Copeia* 1924(131):59-62.
- Robertson, W.B. and E.L. Tyson. 1950. Herpetological notes from eastern North Carolina. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 66:130-147.
- Weller, W.H. 1930. Records of some reptiles and amphibians from Chimney Rock Camp, Chimney Rock, N.C. and vicinity. *Proc. Jun. Soc. Nat. Sci.* 1(8-9):51-54.

### Ohio

- Aldrich, J.W. 1943. Biological survey of the bogs and swamps in northeastern Ohio. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 30:346-402.
- Duellman, W.E. 1947. Herpetological records from Logan County, Ohio. *Copeia* 1947(3):208.
- Duellman, W.E. 1951. Notes on the reptiles and amphibians of Greene County, Ohio. *Ohio J. Sci.* 51:335-341.
- Duellman, W.E. 1954. The salamander Plethodon richmondi in southwestern Ohio. *Copeia* 1954(1):40-45.
- Kirsch, P.H. 1895. Batrachians and reptiles observed in the Maumee River Basin. *Bull. U.S. Fish Comm.* (1894)14 (art.20):333.
- Kirtland, J.P. 1838. Report on zoology of Ohio, In W.W. Mather, 2nd Ann. Rept. Geol. Surv. Ohio, Columbus: 168.
- Mahr, A.C. 1949 (see I. Nomenclature - Historical).
- Morse, M. 1904. Batrachians and reptiles of Ohio. *Proc. Ohio State Acad. Sci.* 4(pt. 3):93-144 (reprinted as *Cont. Ohio State Dept. Zool. Ent.* 19).
- Smith, W.H. 1882. Report on the reptiles and amphibians of Ohio. *Rept. Geol. Surv. Ohio, Zool., Bot.* 4(pt. 1):633-734.
- Walker, C.F. 1946. The amphibians of Ohio, Part I, the frogs and toads. Columbus: Ohio State Mus. Sci. Bull. 1(3):1-109.
- Wilcox, E.V. 1891. Notes on Ohio batrachians. *Otterbein Aegis* 1(9):133-135. Reprinted by The Ohio Herpetological Society and Otterbein College, Westerville, Ohio.
- Wood, J.T. and W.E. Duellman. 1947. Range extension of Natrix kirtlandii in Ohio. *Herpetologica* 3:151.
- Wood, J.T. and W.E. Duellman. 1947. Preliminary herpetological survey of Montgomery County, Ohio. *Herpetologica* 4:3-6.
- For additional early references, see Walker, 1946.

### Oklahoma

- Black, J.H. 1980. Amphibians of Oklahoma-a checklist. *Bull. Okla. Herp. Soc.* 4:78-80.
- Bragg, A.N. 1942. A key to the frogs of the genus Rana in Oklahoma. *Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci.* 22:18.
- Bragg, A.N. 1950. The identification of Salientia in Oklahoma. *Researches Amph. Oklahoma. Univ. Okla. Press. Norman*:9-29.
- Bragg, A.N. 1952. Amphibians of McCurtain County, Oklahoma. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 10(2):241-250.
- Bragg, A.N. 1955. The Amphibia of Cherokee County, Oklahoma. *Herpetologica* 11:25-30.
- Bragg, A.N. and H. Dundee. 1948. Salientian collections in Oklahoma. 1948. *Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci.* 29:24-25.
- Bragg, A.N. and W.F. Hudson. 1951. New county records of Salientia and a summary of known distribution of Caudata in Oklahoma, *Great Basin Nat.* 11(3-4):87-90.



- Carter, W.A. and R. Cox. 1969. Amphibians and reptiles known from Pontotoc County, Oklahoma. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 47:66-71.
- Dundee, H. and A.N. Bragg. 1946. Extensions of known salientian ranges in Oklahoma. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 26:18-19.
- Ortenburger, A.I. 1927. A report on the amphibians and reptiles of Oklahoma. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 6(1):89-100.
- Ortenburger, A.I. 1929. Reptiles and amphibians from southeastern Oklahoma and southwestern Arkansas. Copeia 1929(170):8-12.
- Ortenburger, A.I. 1929. Reptiles and amphibians from northeastern Oklahoma. Copeia 1929(170):26-28.
- Taylor, R.J. 1967. New locations for Gastrophryne carolinensis and Rana clamitans in Oklahoma. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 45:79-80.
- Taylor, R.J. and H. Laughlin. 1964. Additions to the herpetofauna of Bryan County, Okla. Southwest. Nat. 9:41-43.
- Trowbridge, A.H. 1937. Ecological observations on amphibians and reptiles collected in southeastern Okla. during the summer of 1934. Amer. Midl. Natur. 18:285-303.

### Pennsylvania

- Burger, J.W. 1933. A preliminary list of the amphibians of Lebanon County, Pennsylvania, with notes on habits and life history. Copeia 1933(2):92-94.
- Conant, R. 1942. Amphibians and reptiles from Dutch Mountain (Pennsylvania) and vicinity. Amer. Midl. Natur. 27:154-170.
- Dunn, E.R. 1915. Some amphibians and reptiles of Delaware County, Pennsylvania. Copeia 1915(16):2-4.
- Evermann, B.W. 1918. Notes on some reptiles and amphibians of Pike County, Pennsylvania. Copeia 1918(58):66-67.
- Fowler, H.W. 1917. Some amphibians and reptiles from Buck's County, Pennsylvania. Copeia 1917(40):14-15.
- Harrison, Hal H. 1949-1950. Pennsylvania reptiles and amphibians. Repr. Pennsylvanica Angler, Pennsylvania Fish Commission. Harrisburg.
- Heilman, R.A. 1951. A list of the amphibians and reptiles of Lebanon County, Pennsylvania. Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci. 25:44-46.
- Hudson, R.G. 1954. An annotated list of the reptiles and amphibians of the Unami Valley, Pennsylvania. Herpetologica 10:67-72.
- Keim, T.D. 1915. Notes on the fauna about the headwaters of the Allegheny, Genesee and Susquehanna Rivers in Pennsylvania. Copeia 1915(24):51-52.
- Mattern, E.S. and W.I. Mattern. 1917. Amphibians and reptiles of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Copeia 1917 (46):64-66.
- Netting, M.G. 1933. The amphibians of Pennsylvania. Proc. Penn. Acad. Sci. 7:100-110.
- Netting, M.G. 1934-1935. A non-technical key to the amphibians and reptiles of western Pennsylvania. Nowaka Fireside New Series, Nos. 3-4:34-49.
- Pawling, R.O. 1939. The amphibians and reptiles of Union County, Pennsylvania. Herpetologica 1:167.
- Surface, H.A. 1913 (see IX. Food Habits).
- Swanson, P.L. 1948. Notes on the amphibians of Venango County, Pennsylvania. Amer. Midl. Natur. 40:362-371.

### Rhode Island

- Bumpus, H.C. 1885, 1886. Reptiles and batrachians of Rhode Island. Random Notes on Nat. Hist. 2(1885); 3(1886):52.
- Hutchinson, V.H. and H. Szarski. 1965 (see XX. Physiology and Biochemistry a. Blood).

### South Carolina

- Chamberlain, E. Burnham. 1939. Frogs and toads of South Carolina. Charleston Mus. Leaflet 12:1-38.
- Corrington, Julian D. 1929. Herpetology of the Columbia, South Carolina region. Copeia 172:58-83.
- Gibbons, J.W. and D.H. Bennett. 1974. Determination of anuran terrestrial activity patterns by a drift fence method. Copeia 1974(1):236-243.
- Jobson, H.G.H. 1940. Reptiles and amphibians from Georgetown County, South Carolina. Herpetologica 2:41.
- Martof, B.S., W.M. Palmer, J.R. Bailey, J.R. Harrison, III. 1980 (see North Carolina).
- Neill, W.T. 1947. Rana grylio in South Carolina. Copeia 1947(3):206.
- Obrecht, C.B. 1946. Notes on South Carolina reptiles and amphibians. Copeia 1946(2):71-74.
- Pickens, A.L. 1927. Amphibians of upper South Carolina. Copeia 1927(165):106-110.
- Quinby, J.A. 1954. Interesting breeding dates for some South Carolina frogs. Herpetologica 10:8.
- Schwartz, A. 1957. Variation and natural history of Plethodon jordani clemsonae. Copeia 1957(2):94-107.

### Tennessee

- Blanchard, Frank N. 1922. Amphibians and reptiles of western Tennessee. Occ. Papers Mus. Zool., U. of Michigan 117:1-18.
- Endsley, E.R. 1954. An annotated listing of a herpetological collection mainly from Tennessee. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 29(1):36-41.
- Gentry, Glenn. 1955 and 1956. An annotated checklist of the amphibians and reptiles of Tennessee. Knoxville: J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. (1955)30:168-176. (1956)31:242-251.
- Huheey, J.E. and A. Stupka. 1965. Herpetological records from the Great Smoky Mountains. Herpetologica 21:148-150.
- Huheey, J.E. and A. Stupka. 1967 (see North Carolina).
- Necker, W.L. 1934. Contributions to the herpetology of the Smoky Mountains of Tennessee. Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci. 5(1):1-4.
- Parker, Malcolm V. 1939. The amphibians and reptiles of Reelfoot Lake and vicinity, with a key for the separation of species and subspecies. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 14(1):72-101.
- Rhoads, Samuel N. 1895 (see I. Nomenclature - Historical).
- Sinclair, R., W. Hon and B. Ferguson. 1965. Amphibians and reptiles of Tennessee. Tenn. Game and Fish Commission. Nashville. 28 p.

### Texas

- Baird, S.F. 1854. Reptiles, p. 188-215 In R.B. Marcy and G.B. McClellan, Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852. Washington, D.C.
- Blair, W.F. 1950. The biotic provinces of Texas. Texas Jour. Sci. 2:93-117.
- Blair, W.F. 1958. Distributional patterns of vertebrates in the southern United States in relation to past and present environments. p. 433-468 In C.L. Hubbs, ed. Zoogeography. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Publ. 51 Washington, D.C. 509 p.

- Blair, W.F. 1965. Amphibian speciation, p. 543-555 In H.E. Wright and D.G. Frey. The Quarternary of the United States. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N.J.
- Brown, B.C. 1950. An annotated checklist of the reptiles and amphibians of Texas. Baylor Univ. Press, Waco, Texas. 257 p.
- Easterla, D.A. 1975. The amphibians and reptiles of Big Bend National Park, Texas. Big Bend Nat. Hist. Assoc. 1975.
- Holman, J.A. 1963. Late Pleistocene amphibians and reptiles of the Clear Creek and Ben Franklin local faunas of Texas. J. Grad. Res. Center 31:152-167.
- Livezey, R.L. 1948. Distributional records of amphibians in east Texas. Copeia 1948(1):67-68.
- Livezey, R.L. and H.M. Johnson. 1948. Rana grylio in Texas. Herpetologica 4:164.
- McCullen, R.E. and G.G. Raun. 1971. Notes on distribution of some reptiles and amphibians in northeastern Texas. Southwest Nat. 16:220.
- Olson, R.E. 1967. Peripheral range extensions and some new records of Texas amphibians and reptiles. Texas Jour. Sci. 19(1):99-106.
- Peterson, R.L. 1950. Amphibians and reptiles of Brazos County, Texas. Amer. Midl. Natur. 43:157-164.
- Pope, P.H. 1919. Some notes on the amphibians of Houston, Texas. Copeia 1919(76):93-98.
- Raun, G.G. and F.R. Gehlbach. 1972. Amphibians and reptiles in Texas. Dallas Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. No. 2:1-132.
- Smith, H.M. and O. Sanders. 1952. Distributional data on Texan amphibians and reptiles. Texas J. Sci. 4(2):204-219.
- Strecker, J.K. 1915. Reptiles and amphibians of Texas. Baylor Univ. Bull. 18:1-82.
- Strecker, J.K. and W.J. Williams. 1928. Field notes of the herpetology of Bowie County, Texas. Cont. Baylor Univ. Mus. 17:1-19.
- Thomas, R.A. 1974. A checklist of Texas amphibians and reptiles. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. Technical Series No. 17:1-15.
- Wright, A.H. and A.A. Wright. 1938. Amphibians of Texas. Proc. Trans. Texas Acad. Sci. 21(2):5-44.

#### Utah

- Behle, W.H. and R.J. Erwin. 1962. The green frog (Rana clamitans) established at West Ogden, Water County, Utah. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 39:74-76.

#### Vermont

- Fowler, J.A. and H.J. Cole. 1938. Notes on some reptiles and amphibians from central Vermont. Copeia 1938(2):93.
- Thompson, Z. 1892 (see I. Nomenclature - Historical).
- Trapido, H. 1940. On finding the mink frog in northern Vermont. New England Nat. 7:11-14.

#### Virginia

- Brady, Maurice. 1927. Notes on the reptiles and amphibians of the Dismal Swamp. Copeia 162:26-29.
- Conant, R. 1945. An annotated checklist of the amphibians and reptiles of the Del-Mar-Va Peninsula. Soc. of Nat. Hist. of Delaware. Wilmington.



- Dunn, E.R. 1915. List of amphibians and reptiles observed in the summers of 1912, 1913 and 1914, in Nelson County, Virginia. *Copeia* 1915(18):5-7.
- Dunn, E.R. 1915. List of amphibians and reptiles from Clark County, Virginia. *Copeia* 1915(25):62-63.
- Dunn, E.R. 1916. Notes on Virginia herpetology. *Copeia* 1916(28):22-23.
- Dunn, E.R. 1918. A preliminary list of the reptiles and amphibians of Virginia. *Copeia* 1918(53):16-27.
- Fowler, H.W. 1925. Records of amphibians and reptiles for Delaware, Maryland and Virginia. III. Virginia. *Copeia* 1925(146):65-67.
- Hoffman, R.L. 1945. Notes on herpetological fauna of Alleghany County, Virginia. *Herpetologica* 2:199-205.
- Hoffman, R.L. and H.I. Kleinpeter. 1948. Amphibians from Burkes Garden, Virginia. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 39:602-607.
- Hutchison, V.H. 1956. An annotated list of the amphibians and reptiles of Giles County, Virginia. *Virginia J. Sci.* 7(2):80-86.
- Martof, B.S., W.M. Palmer, J.R. Bailey, J.R. Harrison, III. 1980 (see North Carolina)
- Reed, C.F. 1958. Contributions to the herpetofauna of Virginia 2: the reptiles and amphibians of Northern Neck. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 47:21-23.
- Reed, C.F. 1958. Contributions to the herpetology of Virginia 3: the herpetofauna of Accomac and Northampton Counties, Virginia. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 47:89-91.
- Werler, J.E. and J. McCallion. 1951. Notes on a collection of reptiles and amphibians from Princess Anne County, Virginia. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 45(1): 245-252.

#### Washington

- Slater, J.R. 1939. Some species of amphibians new to the state of Washington. *Occ. Papers Dept. Biol. Coll. Puget Sound* 2:4-5.
- Slater, J.R. 1955. Distribution of Washington amphibians. *Occ. Papers Dept. Biol. Coll. Puget Sound* 16:122-154.
- Slater, J.R. 1964. County records of amphibians for Washington. *Occ. Papers Dept. Biol. Coll. Puget Sound* 26:237-242.

#### West Virginia

- Brooks, M. 1945. Notes on amphibians from Bickle's Knob, West Virginia. *Copeia* 1945(4):231.
- Green, N.B. 1937. The amphibians and reptiles of Randolph County, West Virginia. *Herpetologica* 1:113-116.
- Green, N.B. 1954. The amphibians and reptiles of West Virginia: their identification, habits, and distribution. Marshall College, Huntington.
- Green, N.B. 1953 (see XII. Reproduction - d. Egg Clutches).
- Wilson, L.W. and S.B. Friddle. 1950. The herpetology of Hardy County, West Virginia. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 43:165-172.

#### Wisconsin

- Cahn, A.R. 1929. The herpetology of Waukesha County, Wisconsin. *Copeia* 1929 (170): 4-8.
- Dickinson, W.E. 1965. Amphibians and turtles of Wisconsin. *Pop. Sci. Handbook Ser. Milwaukee Publ. Mus.* 10:1-45.
- Edgren, R.A., Jr. 1944. Notes on amphibians and reptiles from Wisconsin. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 32:495-498.
- Hoy, P.R. 1883. Catalogue of the cold-blooded vertebrates of Wisconsin. *Geol. Wisc.* 1:422-426.

- Jackson, H.H.T. 1914. The land vertebrates of Ridgeway Bog, Wisconsin: their ecological succession and source of ingress. Bull. Wisconsin Nat. Hist. Soc. 12 (1 and 2):17-18.
- Nelson, T.C. 1915. Rana palustris in Wisconsin. Copeia 1915(19):13-14.
- Pope, T.E.B. and W.E. Dickinson. 1928. The amphibians and reptiles of Wisconsin. Bull. of the Public Mus. of the City of Milwaukee 8(1):1-138.
- Schmidt, F.J.W. 1926. List of the amphibians and reptiles of Worden Township, Clark County, Wisconsin. Copeia 1926(154):131-132.
- Suzuki, H.K. 1951. Recent additions to the records of the distribution of the amphibians in Wisconsin. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 40(2): 215-234.
- Vogt, R.C. 1981. Natural history of amphibians and reptiles in Wisconsin. Milwaukee Public Museum, Milwaukee, Wisc. 205 p.

### C. Canada

- Bleakney, J.S. 1954. Range extensions of amphibians in eastern Canada. Canad. Field-Natur. 68:165-171.
- Bleakney, J.S. 1958. A zoogeographical study of the amphibians and reptiles of eastern Canada. Nat. Mus. Can. Bull. 155(54):1-119.
- Cook, F.R. 1980. Checklist of amphibians of Canada. Canad. Amphib. and Reptile Cons. Soc. 18(2):1-6.
- Fowler, H.W. 1915. Fishes from eastern Canada. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 67:515-546.
- Logier, E.B.S. 1952. The frogs, toads and salamanders of eastern Canada. Clarke, Irwin and Co., Ltd. Toronto. 127 p. (p. 99-100, Pl. III).
- Logier, E.B.S. and G.C. Toner. 1955. Check-list of the amphibians and reptiles of Canada and Alaska. Contr. R. Ont. Mus. Zool. 41:1-88. (Revised Ed. 1961. R. Ontario Mus. Life Sci. Div. Contrib. 53:1-92.)
- Mills, R. Colin. 1948. A check list of the reptiles and amphibians of Canada. Herpetologica 4, Suppl. 2:1-15 (p. 7).
- Schueler, F.W. 1975 (see VI. Color).
- Verrill, A.E. 1865 (see Maine).
- Weller, W.F., T.N. Tobias and R.R. Evans. 1981. Amphibians and reptiles at Chats Falls, Fitzroy Harbour. (Ottawa River, Ontario, Canada). Trail and Landscape 15(3):156-162.
- For additional regional records see Bleakney. 1958.

### British Columbia

- Carl, G.C. 1949. Extensions of known ranges of some amphibians in British Columbia. Herpetologica 5:139-140.
- Carl, G.C. and I. McT. Cowan. 1945. Notes on some frogs and toads of British Columbia. Copeia 1945(1):52-53.
- Carl, G.C. and C.J. Guignet. 1958. Alien animals in British Columbia. Handb. B.C. Prov. Mus. 14:61-63.

### New Brunswick

- Cox, P. 1898. Batrachia of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. N.B. Bull. 16, Vol. 4. (pt. 1) art. VI: 64-66.
- Cox, P. 1899. The Anura of New Brunswick. Proc. Miramichi Nat. Hist. Assoc. (1):9-19.
- Gorham, S.W. 1964. Notes on the amphibians of Browns Flat area, New Brunswick. The Canad. Field-Natur. 78:154-160.
- Gorham, S.W. 1970. The amphibians and reptiles of New Brunswick. New Brunswick Mus. Pubs., St. John Monograph Series No. 6. 30 p.

### Newfoundland

- Backus, R.H. 1954. Notes on the frogs and toads of Labrador. Copeia 1954(3): 226-227.
- Cameron, A.W. and A.J. Tomlinson. 1963. Dispersal of the introduced green frog in Newfoundland. Nat. Mus. Canada Bull. 183:104-110.
- Johansen, Frits. 1926. Occurrence of frogs of Anticosti Island and Newfoundland. Canadian Field-Natur. 40:16.

### Nova Scotia

- Bleakney, J.S. 1952. The amphibians and reptiles of Nova Scotia. Canadian Field-Natur. 66:125-129.
- MacKay, A.H. 1896. Batrachia and reptilia of Nova Scotia. Proc. and Trans. N.S. Inst. Sci. 9(2): 41-43.
- Richmond, N. 1952. An addition to the herpetofauna of Nova Scotia and other records of amphibians and reptiles on Cape Breton Island. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 32:331-332.

### Ontario

- Adams, M.S. and H.F. Clark. 1958. A herpetofaunal survey of Long Point, Ontario, Canada. Herpetologica 14:8-10.
- Evans, H.E. and R.M. Roecker. 1951. Notes on herpetology of Ontario, Canada. Herpetologica 7:69-71.
- Judd, W.W. 1965 (see X. Ecology).
- Lindeborg, R.G. 1950. Some herpetological records from the Quetico Provincial Park of Ontario. Canadian Field-Natur. 64:86.
- Logier, E.B.S. 1925. Notes on the herpetology of Point Pelee. Canadian Field-Natur. 39:91-95.
- Logier, E.B.S. 1928. Amphibians and reptiles of the Lake Nipigon region. Trans. Royal Canad. Inst. 16:279-291.
- Logier, E.B.S. 1931. A faunal investigation of Long Point and vicinity, Norfolk County, Ontario. IV. The amphibians and reptiles of Long Point. Trans. Royal Can. Inst. 18(1):229-236.
- Logier, E.B.S. 1937. The amphibians of Ontario. Royal Ontario Mus. Zool. Handbook No. 3:1-16.
- Milnes, H. 1946. Amphibians and reptiles of Oxford County, Ontario. Canad. Field-Natur. 60:1-4.
- Ministry of Nat. Res. Ontario. 1978. Reptiles and amphibians of Algonquin Provincial Park. Revised ed. Min. Nat. Res., Ottawa. 30 p.
- Schueler, F.W. 1973. Frogs of the Ontario coast of Hudson Bay and James Bay. Canad. Field Natur. 87:409-418.
- Toner, G.C. and N. de St. Remy. 1941. Amphibians of eastern Ontario. Copeia 1941(1):10-13.



Prince Edward Island

- Cook, F.R. 1967. An analysis of the herpetofauna of Prince Edward Island. Nat. Mus. Canada Bull. 212(75):1-60.
- Hurst, Blythe. 1944. The amphibians of Prince Edward Island. Acadian Nat. 1(3):111-117.

Quebec

- Cox, P. 1899. Freshwater fishes and Batrachia of the peninsula of Gaspé, P.Q. and their distribution in the Maritime Provinces. Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada 5:141-154.
- Cox, P. 1899. A preliminary list of the Batrachia of the Gaspé Peninsula and the Maritime Provinces. Ottawa. Nat. 13:194-195.
- Denman, N.S. and I.S. Lapper. 1964. The herpetology of Mont St.-Hilaire, Rouville County, Quebec, Canada. Herpetologica 20:25-30.
- Grant, R. 1941. Salientia of northern Pontiac County, Quebec. Copeia 1941(3):151-153.
- Harper, F. 1956. Amphibians and reptiles of the Ungava Peninsula. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 69:93-103.
- Moore, J. and B. Moore. 1939. Notes on the Salientia of the Gaspé Peninsula. Copeia 1939(2):104.
- Power, G. 1965. Notes on the cold blooded vertebrates of the Nabisipi River region, County Duplessis, Quebec. The Canad. Field-Nat. 79:49-66.
- Rau, M.E., J. Doyle, and D. Gordon. 1978 (see XXII. Parasites and Disease).
- Trapido, H. and R.T. Clausen. 1938. Amphibians of eastern Quebec. Copeia 1938(3):117-125.

XXV. Fossil Record

- Chantell, C.J. 1970. Upper Pliocene frogs from Idaho. Copeia 1970(4):654-664.
- Holman, J.A. 1959. A Pleistocene herpetofauna near Orange Lake, Florida. Herpetol. 15:121-125.
- Holman, J.A. 1959. Amphibians and reptiles from the Pleistocene (Illinoian) of Williston, Florida. Copeia 1959(2):96-102.
- Holman, J.A. 1962. A Texas Pleistocene herpetofauna. Copeia 1962(2):255-261.
- Holman, J.A. 1977. Amphibians and reptiles from the Gulf Coast Miocene of Texas. Herpetol. 33:391-403.
- Tihen, J.A. 1954. A Kansas Pleistocene herpetofauna. Copeia 1954(3):217-221.
- Womochel, D.R. 1977. Taphonomy and paleoecology of the Slaton local fauna (Pleistocene, Texas). Ph.D. dissertation, Texas Tech. Univ. Lubbock. 148 p. Diss. Abstr. Int, B 38(6):2597. (Only fossil record of R. clamitans.)













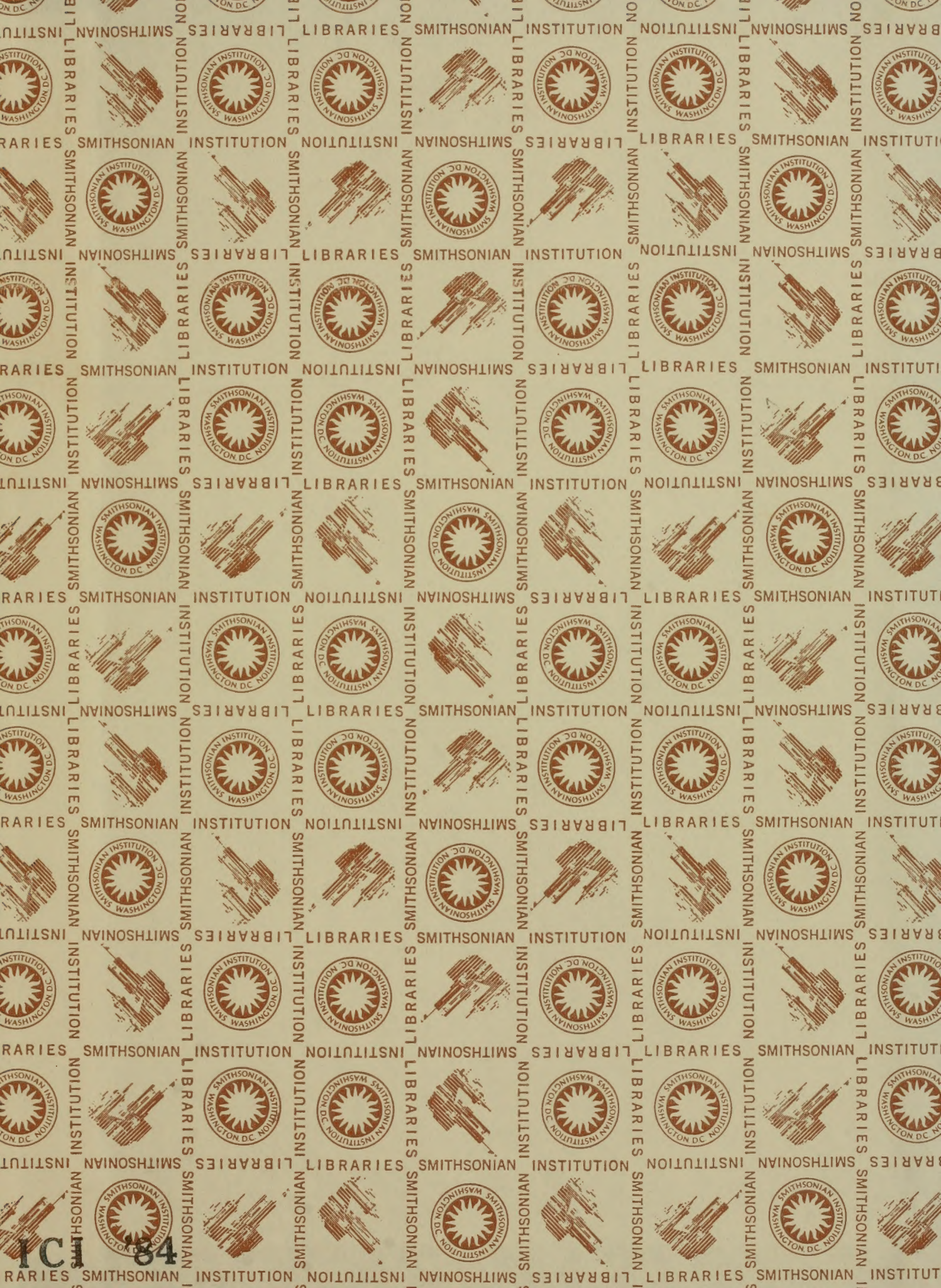














SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01298 2161